SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Meeting of January 2, 2001

The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on January 2, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Catrina Smith, Parks & Recreation Director
JoAnn Snow, Charlie Walker & Jeff Cockerham, YVEDDI
David Swann, Crossroads Area Director
Pat Barfield, Health Board Chair
David Stone, Health Director
Ron Norman, Tax Administrator
Phyllis Vass, Linda Dudley, Penny Quesenberry, Lisa Parrish, Suzi Needham of the Tax Collections Office
Dianne Hayden of the Tax Mapping Office
Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer
Brandy Chappell, Mount Airy News
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Tabitha Miller and Parents, Citizens
Gray Bryant, Building Codes Administrator
Don Miner, Citizen
Several other citizens.

Chairman Harrell called the meeting to order. Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the December 13 and December 18, 2000 meetings.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent items:

1. Upon request of Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer, the following language was adopted to clarify the personnel action taken by the Board at the July 3, 2000 meeting, which action is reflected on Pages 6078-6080 of the Official Minutes Book. The action reads “Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel actions...” The wording on item #13 on Page 6079 needs to be corrected to read as follows:

13. Create four (4) new Detention Officer I positions, Grade 58, for the Jail; and reclassify
two Jailer positions to Jail Sergeant, Grade 65, effective January 1, 2001.

2. The following refunds:

- EMS – Lucille Gambill, 116 Scotch Rose Lane, Elkin, NC 28621 - $150.00 due to duplicate payment by patient and insurance company.
- EMS – EDS Federal Corporation, Cash Disposition Unit, P. O. Box 300011, Raleigh, NC 27622 - $19.29 due to correction of amount owed Medicaid.

3. The following resolution requested by the Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments:

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE RELEASE OF STATE FUNDS TO THE NORTHWEST PIEDMONT COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

WHEREAS, in North Carolina, the Lead Regional Organizations, as voluntary organizations serving municipal and county governments, have established productive working relationships with the cities and counties across this state; and

WHEREAS, the General Assembly recognized this need through the appropriation of $990,000 to help the Lead Regional Organizations assist local governments with grant applications, economic development, community development, and to support local industrial development activities and the activities deemed appropriate by their local governments; and

WHEREAS, these funds are not intended to be used for payment of member dues or assessments to a Lead Regional Organization or to supplant funds appropriated by the member governments; and

WHEREAS, in Region I, funds in the amount of $55,000 will be used to provide grantwriting and technical assistance to member governments for community and economic development; to disseminate economic, demographic, and mapping information on the Region to member governments, media, business, developers, human service providers, and the general public; and to supplement funding for the Northwest Piedmont Development Corporation which is certified by the Small Business Administration to package loans for small businesses in the Region.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners requests the release of its share of these funds, $9,783.74, to the Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments at the earliest possible time in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 237, House Bill 168, Section 16.27 of the 1999 Session Laws.

ADOPTED this 2nd day of January, 2001.

4. Request from the County Manager to prepare a landfill area map with appropriate information on adjacent properties for consideration in future landfill expansion.

5. Request from the County Manager to confirm February 15, 2001 for the Annual Budget and Long Range Goals Retreat.

6. Budget Amendment #20 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer, consisting of routine
line item transfers that do not change departmental totals; and

Budget Change #21 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

CHANGE #21

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59600 (Productivity/Efficiency Reserve) by $2,097.00 to $135,561.00.
Decrease departmental total by $2,097.00 to $880,733.00.

Automated Systems Services
Increase line item 1054210-56010 (Equipment)

by $2,097.00 to $13,395.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,097.00 to $207,372.00.

Family Violence Shelter
Increase line item 1054301-57095 (Surry Women’s Shelter)

by $15,724.00 to $15,724.00.
Increase departmental total by $15,724.00 to $15,724.00.

Clean Water Grant
Create and increase line item 1054965-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-Time) by $10,000.00 to $10,000.00.
Decrease line item 1054965-51720 (Contracted Services)

by $10,000.00 to $290,000.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Clean Water Grant #2
Create department 1054966 (Clean Water Grant #2).
Create line item 1054966-51010 (Salaries & Wages).
Create line item 1054966-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-Time).
Create line item 1054966-51300 (Social Security).
Create line item 1054966-51310 (Medicare).
Create line item 1054966-51350 (Group Insurance).
Create line item 1054966-51500 (Professional Services).
Create and increase line item 1054966-51720 (Contracted Services)

by $250,000.00 to $250,000.00.
Create line item 1054966-52010 (Supplies & Materials).
Create line item 1054966-54010 (Travel/Training).
Increase departmental total by $250,000.00 to $250,000.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1044301-42320 (Family Violence Shelter)

by $15,724.00 to $15,724.00.
Create and increase line item 1044966-43356 (Clean Water Grant)

by $250,000.00 to $250,000.00.
Increase fund totals by $265,724.00 to $54,698,685.00.

7. Request from Parks & Recreation to purchase a new computer in the amount of $2,176.88 to be utilized by a part-time employee for clerical tasks.

8. Quote from Roofing Associates, Inc., 680 Riverside Drive, Mount Airy, NC 27030, in the amount of $9,315.00, to repair District Courthouse roof side of Courthouse.
Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

There being no comments from those in the audience, the open forum session was closed, and the Board continued with regular business.

Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, presented an update on the COTT Systems, Inc. tax hardware and software project.

Chairman Harrell announced the postponement of the public hearing scheduled for this meeting to receive public comment concerning proposed appropriations and expenditures by the County for an economic development project. It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager and the Clerk to the Board to advertise the public hearing when rescheduled.

Chairman Harrell called a public hearing to receive public comment on the proposed Community Transportation Plan for FY 2001-2002. The projected funds for Administrative, Operating and Capital Assistance include $49,054 in federal funds, $10,512 in state funds and $378,575 in other funds.

Charlie Walker and Jeff Cockerham, with Yadkin Valley Economic Development District, Inc. (YVEDDDI), reviewed the plan with the Commissioners. Commissioner Harrell called for comments from those present. There being no comments either for or against the plan, the public hearing was closed.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Community Transportation Plan for FY 2001-2002; to approve YVEDDDI as the program administrator; and to approve $15,500.00 for administrative costs from the Surry County FY 2001-2002 budget.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss a personnel matter.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to confirm the Health Board’s recommendation to hire David Stone as Surry County’s Health Director at Grade 80, Step 12; to reallocate the position of Public Health Physician III (Position No. 511002) to Local Health Director; and to add the Local Health Director to the Classification Plan at Grade 80.

Following the vote, Commissioner O’Neal introduced Pat Barfield, Surry County Health Board’s Chairman, and David Stone, Surry County’s newly hired Health Director, to the Board and those in attendance at the meeting.
David Swann, Area Director for Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare, presented his 1999-2000 Annual Report to the County Commissioners.

The following individuals were recognized during the Special Recognition segment of the meeting:

1. Tabitha Miller, a student at Surry Central High School, in recognition of winning first place in the Surry County MADD Essay Contest and for finishing third place statewide.


3. Dianne Hayden, Tax Mapper, in recognition of receiving her Senior Tax Mapper certification.

4. Marty Lowe, Tax Mapper, was unable to attend, but was recognized for receiving his Tax Mapper certification.

5. Gray Bryant, Building Codes Administrator, in recognition of being elected President of the N. C. Ellis Cannady Chapter of the International Association of Electrical Inspectors.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Mike Loy, Ronald Inman, Slim Reynolds and Nick Freitag to the Recreation Advisory Committee for two-year terms, which will expire December 31, 2002.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Commissioner Fred O’Neal to serve as the Commissioner Representative on the Northwest Piedmont Emergency Medical Services Council for an indefinite term.

The County Manager discussed with the Board a possible continuing water and sewer contract with Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering.

The Board instructed the County Manager to research a request for the transfer of a vehicle from the Sheriff’s Office to Emergency Services and provide the Board with further details.

After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Judicial Center Change Order No. 1 from Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson in the total amount of $20,852, which includes two items totaling $7,273 which were approved in the December 4, 2000 meeting.

The Board instructed the County Manager to ask the County Extension Director, Brenda Rose, to suggest citizens for consid
eration as appointees to the proposed Surry County Tobacco Settlement Advisory Committee.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to contact the County’s General Assembly delegates to determine if they would consider introducing a local bill which would increase the population threshold set by G. S. 14-234(d1).

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to designate Dr. Jim Harrell, Jr. as the County’s representative on the UNC Hospitals “100 Counties Planning Task Force”, which will plan dedication day activities for the new North Carolina Children’s Hospital and North Carolina Women’s Hospital on September 8, 2001.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

The County Manager reviewed for the Board a list of names submitted by employees for naming the Lowe’s building, which is now owned and being renovated by the County. After discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to name the building the “Surry County Human Services Center.”

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

It was the consensus of the Board to review and discuss, at the January 16, 2001 meeting, a proposal from Analytical Surveys, Incorporated to prepare aerial photography and digital orthophotos for Surry County.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to increase the current mileage reimbursement to 34.5 cents, effective January 1, 2001.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

It was the consensus of the Board to release 50% of the $44,000 budgeted in FY 2000-2001 for the automation program of the Northwestern Regional Library. The remaining 50% of the funds will be released upon completion of the project.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to establish a Judicial Center Shell Space Study Committee, which would be composed of Commissioner O’Neal, representatives of the Court system, the County Manager, and the Architect.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the Position Classification Plan, updated as of December 4, 2000, as requested by Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss a personnel matter.

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular session.
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board authorized Catrina Smith, Parks & Recreation Director, to offer the vacant position of Maintenance Mechanic II to a selected candidate at Grade 60, Step 8.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on January 16, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Catrina Smith, Parks & Recreation Director
Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director
JoAnn Snow, YVEDDI Executive Director
Brenda Holbrook, YVEDDI Meals Coordinator
Jim Grimes and other members of the Family Resource Center Advisory Council
Maxine Reynolds, Family Resource Center Coordinator
Several occupants of the Family Resource Center
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Ron Sutphin, Assistant Planning Director
Ron Norman, Tax Administrator
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Eric Apple, Information Technology Director
Dain Riley, LPA Group of North Carolina
Nolan Kirkman and Don Holder, Mount Airy/Surry County Airport Authority
Dean Burgess, Area Agency on Aging Director
Julie Meashey, Regional Ombudsman
Donna McHone, Chair, and Elizabeth Jackson, Member, Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Council
David Adkisson, Interim Health Director
Wade Hodge and Brent Hull, Franklin Youth Foundation
Bill James, Northern Hospital CEO
Dr. Wilford Lyerly and Family, Citizens
Lynn Wall and Jennifer Wall, Citizens
Phillip Brenneis, Mount Airy News
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Bill Marion, Citizen
Bill Bennett, Citizen
Don Miner, Citizen
Several other citizens.

Chairman Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Paul Johnson delivered the invocation and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the January 2, 2001 meeting.
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent items:

1. The following refunds:
   - EMS – Qualchoice of North Carolina, P. O. Box 340, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 for patient Mable L. Hale - $75.00 due to overpayment of account.
   - EMS – Partners Health Plan, P. O. Box 751006, Charlotte, NC 28275 for patient William Kinzer - $25.00 due to overpayment of account.
   - Environmental Health – Betty Nichols, P. O. Box 1206, Pilot Mountain, NC 27041 - $45.00 due to change in service requested.
   - Environmental Health – Jerry K. Poplin, 414 Southard Road, Elkin, NC 28621 - $75.00 due to double payment of site evaluation.

2. A request from Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, to purchase a truck body, in the amount of $1,500, to be used in his recycling program.

3. Budget Amendment #22 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer, consisting of routine line item transfers that do not change departmental totals; and

   Budget Change #23 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

   **CHANGE #23**

   **GENERAL FUND**

   **Expenditures**

   **Governing Body**
   - Increase line item 1054110-54400 (Advertising) by $3,000.00 to $5,000.00.
   - Increase line item 1054110-55150 (Insurance & Bonding) by $5,000.00 to $93,000.00.
   - Increase line item 1054110-55650 (Miscellaneous) by $3,000.00 to $5,000.00.
   - Increase departmental total by $11,000.00 to $306,491.00.

   **Non-Departmental**
   - Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $6,000.00 to $147,927.00.
   - Decrease line item 1054199-59530 (Insurance Contingency) by $5,000.00 to $32,000.00.
   - Decrease departmental total by $11,000.00 to $869,733.00.

   **Community Base Injury**
   - Increase line item 1055121-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $767.00 to $3,767.00.
   - Create and increase line item 1055121-56010 (Equipment) by $2,250.00 to $2,250.00.
   - Increase departmental total by $3,017.00 to $81,624.00.

   **School Based Health**
   - Create and increase line item 1055126-52025 (Supplies & Materials-grant) by $5,100.00 to $5,100.00.
Create and increase line item 1055126-54015 (Travel/Training-grant) by $1,000.00 to $1,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1055126-54405 (Advertising-grant) by $4,000.00 to $4,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $10,100.00 to $85,200.00.

Revenue
Create and increase line item 1045121-43302 (State TB Elimination II) by $3,017.00 to $3,017.00.
Create and increase line item 1045126-44565 (Amer. Cancer Grant) by $10,100.00 to $10,100.00.
Create line item 1045164-48900 (Miscellaneous).
Increase fund totals by $13,117.00 to $54,711,802.00.

Wireless 911 Telephone Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 3554329-51500 (Professional Services) by $10,000.00 to $10,000.00.
Increase line item 3554329-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $10,000.00 to $10,000.00.
Increase line item 3554329-53020 (Equipment Maintenance) by $20,000.00 to $20,000.00.
Increase line item 3554329-54200 (Telephone) by $50,000.00 to $50,000.00.
Increase line item 3554329-51720 (Contracted Services) by $50,000.00 to $50,000.00.
Increase line item 3554329-59500 (Contingency) by $28,025.00 to $28,025.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 3544329-44113 (Subscriber Charges) by $50,000.00 to $50,000.00.
Increase line item 3544329-44900 (Interest Earned on Investments) by $2,000.00 to $2,000.00.
Increase line item 3544329-49900 (Unencumbered Balance) by $116,025.00 to $116,025.00.
Increase fund totals by $168,025.00 to $168,025.00.

4. The Gift Catalog for Fisher River Park as prepared by the Parks & Recreation Department.
5. The Gary Snow (Final) subdivision plat as presented by the Planning Department.
6. The following items as presented by the Tax Administrator.
   - Releases for the month ending November 30, 2000 in the amount of $11,258.02.
   - Tax refunds for the month ending November 30, 2000 in the amount of $2,029.83.
   - Discoveries for the month ending November 30, 2000 in the amount of $5,804.54.
   - Tax Director's Charges to collect August 2000 motor vehicle renewals in the amount of $291,337.24.
   - Releases for the month ending December 31, 2000 in the amount of $9,811.84.
• Tax refunds for the month ending December 31, 2000 in the amount of $6,253.83.
• Discoveries for the month ending December 31, 2000 in the amount of $12,195.97.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Bill Bennett, a citizen and former member of the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee, voiced his concerns regarding investigations and enforcement of regulations of the area nursing and adult care homes.

Dean Burgess, Director of Area Agency on Aging, reviewed for the Board the various levels of regulatory agencies, explaining that the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee (CAC) is not a regulatory committee, but rather a local committee whose purpose is to protect the rights of the residents and to report abuse and neglect if observed. Grievances at the local level are investigated by the Department of Social Services (DSS). If complaints of abuse and neglect are validated, the home is reported to the Division of Facility Services for further investigation and enforcement of State regulations. Also present to answer questions for the Board were Julie Meashey, Regional Ombudsman, Donna McHone, CAC Chair, Elizabeth Jackson, CAC member, and Judith Harris, a DSS Adult Home Specialist. The Board requested that Dean Burgess follow-up on the nursing home concerns at future meetings.

Chairman Harrell closed the open forum session in order to hold the public hearing scheduled for 6:30 p.m.

Chairman Harrell called a public hearing to receive comments concerning a proposed County of Surry Airport Height Ordinance, regulating land within the vicinity of the Mount Airy/Surry County Airport, and asked Chris Knopf, Planning Director, to address the issue.

Mr. Knopf introduced Dain Riley, a transportation consultant with LPA Group of North Carolina, Nolan Kirkman, a pilot and Airport Authority member, and Don Holder, also a member of the Airport Authority. A map was presented to the Commissioners which covered the airport area to be affected by the ordinance. Mr. Knopf explained that the purpose of the ordinance is to regulate the height of structures and trees in the vicinity of the airport, and that no variances will be granted to the regulations of the ordinance. The regulations are not retroactive for existing structures, rather effective from the date of adoption. As per a memorandum of agreement, the Surry County Planning Department will enforce the ordinance, with any enforcement costs necessary to be paid by the Mount Airy/Surry County Airport Authority.

Chairman Harrell called for comments from those present. Grover Mabe and a neighbor expressed their concern that the ordinance could affect property values. There being no further comments for or against the ordinance, the public hearing was closed.
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following ordinance as presented, with an effective date of January 16, 2001:

AIRPORT HEIGHT ORDINANCE
COUNTY OF SURRY, NORTH CAROLINA

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY OF SURRY, NORTH CAROLINA, REGULATING LAND WITHIN THE VICINITY OF THE MOUNT AIRY-SURRY COUNTY AIRPORT, DEFINING TERMS USED HEREIN, PROVIDING A METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE.

Article 1. Title

This Ordinance shall be known as the Airport Height Ordinance of Surry County, North Carolina.

Article 2. Authority

This Ordinance is adopted by the Surry County Board of Commissioners under authority and provisions of the General Statutes of North Carolina in Chapter 153A, Article 18.

Article 3. Jurisdiction

These regulations shall govern all land in the vicinity of the Mount Airy-Surry County Airport, which shall not include any land within the jurisdiction of any municipality.

Article 4. Purposes

The Airport Height District (AHD) is established as a regulatory district in the vicinity of the Mount Airy-Surry County Airport. The purposes of the AHD is to protect the airport environs from encroachment of incompatible land uses which present hazards to users of the airport as well as to persons residing or working in the airport vicinity. The regulations imposed in the AHD are designed to place height restrictions on buildings, structures, and trees.

A. It is the intent of this Ordinance to restrain influences which are adverse to the property and safe conduct of aircraft in the vicinity of the Mount Airy-Surry County Airport, to prevent creation of conditions hazardous to aircraft operation, to prevent conflict with land development which may result in a loss of life and property, and to encourage development which is compatible with airport use characteristics. To this end, the AHD designation is intended to coordinate the purpose and intent of this section with other regulations duly established by Surry County whose primary intent is to further the purposes set out above.

Article 5. Definitions and Word Interpretation

*Airport: shall refer to: Mount Airy-Surry County Airport.

*Airport Elevation: The highest point of an airport’s useable landing area measured in feet above mean sea level. The Mount Airy-Surry County Airport elevation equals 1,248 MSL.
*Approach Surface: A surface longitudinally centered on the extended runway centerline, extending outward and upward from the end of the primary surface and at the same slope as the approach zone height limitation slope as set forth in Chapter Four, Airport Height Overlay District.

*Conical Surface: A surface extending outward and upward from the periphery of the horizontal surface at a slope of 20:1 for a horizontal distance of four thousand (4,000) feet.

*Conical Zone: A conical zone is established on the area that commences at the periphery of the horizontal zone and extends outward therefrom for a distance of four thousand (4,000) feet.

*Hazard to Navigation: An obstruction determined to have a substantial adverse effect on the safety and efficient utilization of the navigable airspace.

*Height: For the purpose of determining the height limits in the airport height restrictive area, the datum shall be mean sea level elevation unless otherwise specified.

*Horizontal Surface: A horizontal plane one hundred fifty (150) feet above the established airport elevation, the perimeter of which in plan coincided with the perimeter of the horizontal zone.

*Horizontal Zone: The horizontal zone is established by swinging arcs of ten thousand (10,000) feet radii from the center of the end of the primary surface of the runway and connecting the adjacent arcs by drawing lines tangent to those arcs. The horizontal zone does not include the approach and transitional zones.

*MSL: Mean Sea Level

*Nonconforming Use: Any pre-existing structure, object of natural growth, or use of land which is inconsistent with the provisions of the Ordinance or amendment thereto.

*Non-Precision Instrument Runway: A runway having an existing instrument approach procedure utilizing air navigation facilities with only horizontal guidance, or area type navigation equipment for which a straight-in non-precision instrument approach procedure has been planned or approved.

*Non-Precision Approach Zone: The inner edge of this approach zone coincides with the width of the primary surface and is five hundred (500) feet wide. The approach zone expands outward uniformly to a width of three thousand five hundred (3,500) feet, at a horizontal distance of ten thousand (10,000) feet from the primary surface. Its centerline is the continuation of the centerline of the runway.

*Obstruction: Any structure, growth or other object, including a mobile object, which exceeds a limited height set forth in Chapter Four, Airport Height Overlay District.

*Person: An individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, association, joint stock association, or governmental entity; includes a trustee, a receiver, an assignee, or a similar representative of any of them.
*Primary Surface: A surface longitudinally centered on a runway. The primary surface extends two hundred (200) feet beyond each end of that runway. The elevation of any point on the primary surface is the same as the elevation of the nearest point on the runway centerline. The width of the primary surface is five hundred (500) feet.

*Runway: A defined area on an airport prepared for landing and takeoff of aircraft along its length.

*Structure: An object, including a mobile object, constructed or installed by man, including but not limited to: buildings, towers, cranes, smokestacks, earth formation, and overhead transmission lines.

*Transition Surfaces: These surfaces extend outward at right angles ninety (90) degree angles to the runway centerline and extend at a slope of seven (7) feet horizontally for each foot vertically from the sides of the primary and approach surfaces to where they intersect the horizontal and conical surfaces.

*Transitional Zones: The transitional zones are the area beneath the transitional surfaces.

*Tree: Any object of natural growth.

*Visual Approach Zone: The inner edge approach zone coincides with the width of the primary surface and is five hundred (500) feet wide. The approach zone expands outward uniformly to a width of one thousand five hundred (1,500) feet at a horizontal distance of five thousand (5,000) feet from the primary surface. Its centerline is the continuation of the centerline of the runway.

*Visual Runway: A runway intended solely for the operation of aircraft using visual approach procedures.

Article 6. Districts

Except as otherwise provided in this section, no structure shall be erected, altered or maintained, and no trees shall be allowed to grow in any district created by this section to a height in excess of the applicable height limitations herein established for each district in question as follows:

A. Approach Zone – AHD-A: Runway 18 = slopes twenty (20) feet outward for each one (1) foot upward beginning at the end of and at the same elevation as the primary surface and extending to a horizontal distance of five thousand (5,000) feet along the extended runway centerline. Runway 36 = slopes thirty-four (34) feet outward for each foot upward beginning at the end of and at the same elevation as the primary surface and extending to a horizontal distance of ten thousand (10,000) feet along the extended runway centerline.

B. Transitional Zones – AHD-T: Slopes seven (7) feet outward for each foot upward beginning at the side of and at the same elevation as the primary surface and the approach surface, and extending to a height of one hundred fifty (150) feet above the airport elevation.
or 1,398 feet above mean sea level. In addition to the foregoing, there are established height limits sloping seven (7) feet outward for each foot upward beginning at the sides and at the same elevation as the approach surface, and extending to where they intersect the horizontal surface.

C. **Horizontal Zone – AHD-H:** Established at one hundred fifty (150) feet above the airport or at an elevation of 1,398 feet above mean sea level.

D. **Conical Zones – AHD-C:** Slopes twenty (20) feet outward for each foot upward beginning at the periphery of the horizontal zone and at one hundred and fifty (150) feet above the airport elevation and extending to an elevation of 1,598 feet above mean sea level. There are four (4) conical zones (AHD-C-A, AHD-C-B, AHD-C-C, and AHD-C-D) one thousand (1,000) feet horizontally each and rise fifty (50) feet in elevation. The maximum height of any structure within the conical zone are as follows:

\[
\begin{align*}
AHD-C-A &= 1,398 \text{ feet MSL} \\
AHD-C-B &= 1,448 \text{ feet MSL} \\
AHD-C-C &= 1,498 \text{ feet MSL} \\
AHD-C-D &= 1,548 \text{ feet MSL}
\end{align*}
\]

**Article 7. Use Restrictions**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, no use may be made of land or water within any district established by this section in such a manner as to create electrical interference with navigational signals or radio communications between the airport and aircraft, make it difficult for pilots to distinguish between airport lights and others, resulting in glare in the eyes of pilots using the airport, impair visibility in the vicinity of the airport, create bird strike hazards, or otherwise in any way endanger or interfere with the landing, takeoff, or maneuvering of aircraft intending to use the airport.

**Article 8. Nonconforming Uses**

1. **Regulations Not Retroactive –** The regulations prescribed by this section shall not be construed to require the removal, lowering or other change or alteration of any structure or tree not conforming to the regulations as of the effective date of this section, or otherwise interfere with the continuance of a nonconforming use.

2. **Markings and Lighting –** Notwithstanding the preceding provision of this section, the owner of any existing nonconforming structure or tree is hereby required to permit the installation, operation and maintenance thereon of such markers and lights as shall be deemed necessary by the Mount Airy–Surry County Airport Authority to indicate to the operators of aircraft in the vicinity of the airport the presence of such airport obstruction.

**Article 9. Issuance of a Building Permit**

The Inspections Department shall not issue a building permit within an AHD-A, AHD-T, AHD-H, or AHD-C area until it has been determined that the proposal upon which they are requested to
act is in compliance with the terms of these regulations by the Zoning Administrator.

A. Future Uses:

Except as specifically provided in (1), (2), and (3) hereunder, no material change shall be made in the use of land, no structure shall be erected or otherwise established, and no trees shall be planted in any district hereby created unless a permit has been applied for and granted. Each application for a permit shall indicate the purpose for which the permit is desired, with sufficient information particularly to determine whether the resulting use, structure or tree would conform to the regulations herein prescribed. If such determination is in the affirmative, the permit shall be granted.

(1) In the area lying within the limits of horizontal zone and conical zone, no permit shall be required for any tree or structure less than one hundred (100) feet of vertical height above the ground except when because of terrain, land contour or topographic features, such tree or structure would extend above the height limits prescribed for such zones.

(2) In areas lying within the limits of the approach zones, but at a horizontal distance of not less than four thousand two hundred (4,200) feet from each end of the runway, no permit shall be required for any tree or structure less than one hundred (100) feet of vertical height above the ground except when, because of terrain, land contour or topographic features, such tree or structure would extend above the height limits prescribed for such zones.

(3) In the areas lying within the limits of the transition zones, no permit shall be required for any tree or structures less than one hundred (100) feet above the ground, except when such tree or structure because of terrain, land contour or topographic features, would extend above the height limit prescribed for such transition zones.

(4) Amateur radio operators must comply with Part 97 of FCC regulations.

Nothing contained in any of the foregoing exceptions, shall be construed as permitting or intending to permit any construction, alteration of any structure or growth of any tree in excess of any height limits established by this Ordinance except as set forth in Article 7.

B. Existing Uses:

No permit shall be granted that would allow the establishment or creation of an obstruction, or permit a nonconforming use, structure or tree to become a greater hazard to air navigation than it was on the effective date of this Ordinance, or any amendments thereto, or than it is when the application for a permit is made. Except as indicated all applications for such a permit shall be granted.

C. Nonconforming Uses, Abandoned or Destroyed:
Whenever the Zoning Administrator determines that a nonconforming tree or structure has been abandoned for 180 days, or more than sixty percent (60%) has been torn down, physically deteriorated or decayed, said structure or tree shall lose its nonconforming status and at such time shall be brought into compliance with this Ordinance.

D. Variances:

For no reason shall any variance be granted from the regulations of this Ordinance.

**Article 10. Enforcement**

It shall be the duty of the Zoning Administrator to administer and enforce the regulations prescribed herein. Applications for compliance permits shall be made to the Zoning Administrator. Applications required by this Ordinance shall be considered within thirty (30) days, at which time they will be granted or denied. Building permits shall not be issued without the granting of a compliance permit.

**Article 11. Penalties**

Violation of this Ordinance shall be a misdemeanor as provided by N.C.G.S. 153A-123 (b) and N.C.G.S. 144-4. This Ordinance may be enforced by injunction and order of abatement, and all other appropriate equitable remedies to insure compliance with this chapter as provided in N.C.G.S. 153A-123. Each day's continuing violation shall be considered a separate and distinct offense as provided in N.C.G.S. 153A-123 (g).

**Article 12. Conflicting Regulations**

Where there exists a conflict between any of the regulations or limitations prescribed in this Ordinance and any other regulations applicable to the same area, whether the conflict be with respect to the height of structures or trees, and the use of land, or any other matter, the more stringent limitation or requirement shall govern and prevail.

**Article 13. Severability**

If any of the provisions of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances are held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end, the provisions of this are declared to be severable.

Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director, introduced the L. H. Jones Family Resource Center (FRC) Advisory Council members and some of the occupants of the Center who were present at the meeting. David Adkisson gave a brief history of the roofing problem which resulted in the agreement whereby the FRC occupants pay $1,000 per month for one-half the cost of the repairs made five years ago. There is currently a balance of $55,000 due to the County. The occupants also have to pay a share of any other repairs needed at the Center.

Maxine Reynolds, the FRC Coordinator, reviewed with the Board the amount of costs, in addition to the roof repair loan, having to be billed to the occupants, most of whom have very
limited budgets. Ms. Reynolds requested the Board forgive the balance of the roof loan, which would allow the Center to implement a 10% surcharge applied to the occupants' monthly utility and maintenance cost share, which is based on the amount of square footage occupied. The surcharge will allow the Center to have an escrow account from which to pay future repair bills without cost sharing with the occupants.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to forgive the remaining $55,000 owed by the L. H. Jones Family Resource Center on the roof loan.

Wade Hodge and Brent Hull, with the Franklin Youth Foundation, came before the Board to request funding, in the amount of $41,000, for ball park lighting. The Foundation has received a bid from Virginia-Carolina Utilities to do the lighting installation. The Board took the matter under consideration for review. No action was taken at this time.

The following individuals were recognized during the Special Recognition segment of the meeting:

Dr. Wilford Lyerly, Chaplain at Northern Hospital, for being named "Citizen of the Year" by the Mount Airy Chamber of Commerce; and

Jennifer Wall and her uncle, Lynn Wall, of the Siloam Community, as an expression of the Board’s admiration and appreciation of Jennifer’s life-saving donation to her uncle.

Jan McHargue, with Joyce Engineering, gave the Board a progress report on landfill projects. After the presentation, Ms. McHargue was asked to come back to the Board with economic and life capacity figures based on various solid waste disposal tonnage amounts.

Dan Moore, a hydrogeologist with Joyce Engineering, discussed with the Board a water quality assessment proposal for the Elkin and Mount Airy landfills. The environmental investigation and reporting services for the closed landfills are required by the State. The proposal consists of an addendum to the existing Joyce Engineering contract dated December 30, 1999 as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task 09</th>
<th>Task 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Planning &amp; Preparation</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling &amp; Field Investigations</td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting</td>
<td>6,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management and Administration</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Fees for Site</td>
<td>$37,650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the addendum to contract, in the total amount of $84,350, as presented by Joyce Engineering.
The County Manager presented a proposal from Rainbow Transport Service, Inc. to operate the Elkin transfer station, as well as to transport the solid waste to the Mount Airy landfill. After discussion, the Board instructed Mr. Thompson to bring back figures comparing County operations versus cost of using Rainbow for further consideration.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, Chris Knopf, Planning Director, Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, John Shelton, Emergency Services Director and Jeff Armstrong with Analytical Surveys, Inc. made a presentation to the Board on the benefits of new aerial photography and digital orthophotos.

Following the presentation and discussion, Jim Miller made a motion to amend the existing contract with Analytical Surveys, Inc. to carry-out the aerial photography and digital ortho project, at an approximate cost of $210,000, to be funded from E-911 revenues and general fund revenues in FY 2000-01 and FY 2001-2002. Gary York made a second to the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Jim Miller, Jim Harrell, Gary York, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Fred O'Neal

The motion was carried with a majority vote.

Ron Sutphin, Assistant Planning Director, presented a letter and petition from residents of Grand View Road in Ararat requesting the Commissioners' support and assistance in getting their road paved. After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the Planning Department to forward the residents' information to the N. C. Department of Transportation; to suggest that the residents consider asking the State for a recount, which might cause the State to re-prioritize; and to encourage the residents to attend the secondary roads hearing usually scheduled in May.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and Brenda Rose, County Extension Director, presented a request for creation of a Farmland/Heritage Committee to study and develop plans to provide preservation and protection of farmland, environmentally significant areas and historically significant areas.

After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to table the request for at least six months so as not to interfere with the zoning ordinance development process.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to extend the moratorium on development of junkyards, landfills and hazardous waste incinerators until December 31, 2001 while the zoning ordinance is being developed.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Randy Beane of Pilot Mountain to the Recreation Advisory Committee for a term ending December 31, 2001.
The County Manager requested the Board’s guidance on various County building projects. After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board to appoint a space study team, consisting of Commissioner O’Neal, Commissioner York, the County Manager, various court officials and the architect; and to ask Jon Long with Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson to perform a space feasibility study of the old Courthouse and Cooper Street building.

The Board discussed with the County Manager the status of various water projects. Commissioner York updated the Board on the following according to a recent conversation with Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering:

1. Bassett Furniture has committed to help fund the Park Drive water line project. Mount Airy has applied for a grant, possibly available in February.
2. Kevin Heath has found a location for the water tower in the White Plains Community.
3. The Toast project should be commenced in early February, once the City of Mount Airy issues the Notice to Proceed.
4. The county-wide water system feasibility study should be completed in 30 days.
5. The Town of Dobson has shown an interest in extending water lines down Piney Grove to hook up to the White Plains project.

Commissioner Johnson announced that the Town of Pilot Mountain had recently received a $685,000 water project grant from the State.

It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to proceed with setting the agenda for the annual budget retreat as presented.

It was the consensus of the Board to have Commissioner Johnson, the County Manager, and the Emergency Services Director meet with representatives of Surry Telephone to discuss the results of a recent toll study, to review future technology needs for the County, and to discuss the 911 system.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve 2001 grant pre-applications by the Sheriff’s Office for funding a Domestic Violence Investigator and a Narcotics Investigator.

The Board instructed the County Manager to write the N. C. Department of Transportation to request consideration of the following:

1. Installation of a stoplight at the intersection of Holly Springs Road and Reeves Mill Road in the Holly Springs Community.
2. Establishment of two crossovers on Highway 52 between Mount Airy and Pilot Mountain for use by emergency vehicles.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted to approve the following personnel actions:

1. Add Assistant Communications Supervisor to the Classification Plan at Grade 67; change position numbers 432502 and 432503 from Telecommunicator II to Assistant Communications Supervisor; move Chris Stanley from Telecommunicator II, Grade 64-2, to Assistant Communications Supervisor, Grade 67-2; move Jonathan Bledsoe from Telecommunicator II, Grade 64-4, to Assistant Communications Supervisor, Grade 67-4, effective February 1, 2001; and


Gary York made a motion to approve hiring David Adkisson as a part-time temporary Financial Planner/Internal Auditor at Grade 68-17. Fred O'Neal seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Jim Harrell, Fred O'Neal, Jim Miller
NAYS: Paul Johnson

The motion carried with a majority vote.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on February 5, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Dennis W. “Bud” Cameron, Register of Deeds
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Ron Sutphin, Assistant Planning Director
Brenda Rose, County Extension Director
Carolyn Johnson, County Extension Agent
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
David Rowe, Mount Airy City Schools Board Chair
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Eric Apple, Information Technology Director
Angela Leonard, Mount Airy News
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Don Miner, Citizen
Several North Surry High School parents and students.

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Dennis W. “Bud” Cameron, Surry County Register of Deeds delivered the invocation, after which Chairman Harrell led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the January 16, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items:

1. The following refunds:

   - EMS - Veterans Administration, P. O. Box 4179, Salisbury, NC 28144 for patient Clifford B. McMillian - $385.00 due to double payment of account.
   - EMS - William E. Rutherford, 97 Blossom Lane, Cana, VA 24317 - $16.00 due to double payment of account.
   - EMS - Partners Insurance, P. O. Box 24907, Winston-Salem, NC 27107 for patient Donald E. Swaim - $665.00 due to double payment of account.
   - Fire Marshal’s Office - Food Lion - $143.00 due to overpayment of permit.
2. Purchase of a laser printer, in the amount of $1,553.00, to be used in the Clerk's Office, and the transfer of $1,525.00 from Non-Departmental Productivity Reserve to the Governing Body equipment line item.

3. A correction to the August 7, 2000 minutes, which action is reflected on Pages 6086-6087 of the Official Minutes Book. The action reads, "Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items: 1. Approved the following refunds due to overpayment or canceled service requests:..." The amount of the seventh refund listed on Page 6087 is corrected to read as follows:

   - EMS - N.C. Division of Medical Assistance, P. O. Box 30968, Raleigh, NC 27603, for patient Haywood Barker, $44.10.

4. A request from Paul Hodges, Chair of the Surry County Natural Resources Committee, that a member of the Committee participate in the Zoning Ordinance planning.

5. A request from White Plains VFD for release of the $1,500 special allocation approved in the FY 2000-2001 budget; and a request from the Finance Officer to release the same appropriation to other eligible departments.

6. A request from Angie Crews, Elections Director, for purchase of a computer, in the amount of $1,800, to view the GIS/Planning maps.

7. Budget Change #24 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance, containing routine line item transfers that do not change departmental totals.

8. Budget Change #25 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

   **GENERAL FUND**

   **Expenditures**

   **Governing Body**

   Increase line item 1054110-56010 (Equipment) by $1,525.00 to $1,525.00.

   Increase departmental total by $1,525.00 to $308,016.00.

   **Non-Departmental**

   Decrease line item 1054199-59600 (Productivity/Efficiency Reserve) by $1,525.00 to $134,036.00.

   Decrease departmental total by $1,525.00 to $868,208.00.

   **Recreation**

   Decrease line item 1056120-51500 (Professional Services) by $4,000.00 to 0-

   Decrease line item 1056120-51720 (Contracted Services) by $1,000.00 to $31,100.00.

   Decrease line item 1056120-56500 (Land) by $3,000.00 to 0-

   Decrease departmental total by $8,000.00 to $301,708.00.
Fisher River Park
Increase line item 1056125-59050 (Construction in Progress) by $8,000.00 to $508,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $8,000.00 to $557,307.00.
The above action does not change fund totals.

Schools’ Capital Outlay Fund

Expenditures
Increase line item 3655912-57020 (Co Sch-HVAC Pilot) by $35,282.00 to $35,282.00.
Increase line item 3655912-57022 (Co Sch-Perm Class) by $7,825.00 to $2,182,825.00.
Increase line item 3655912-57032 (Mt. Airy High Fuel Tank) by $20,000.00 to $42,412.00.
Decrease line item 3655912-57033 (Mount Airy High School Roof) by $2,743.00 to $147,257.00.
Decrease line item 3655912-57169 (Elkin Building Removal) by $40,000.00 to –0–.

Revenue
Increase line item 3645912-49838 (Trans from CR-Co Pilot HVAC) by $35,282.00 to $35,282.00.
Increase line item 3645912-49851 (Trans from CR-MA Fuel Tank) by $20,000.00 to $42,412.00.
Decrease line item 3645912-49852 (Trans from CR-Mt. Airy High Roof) by $2,743.00 to $147,257.00.
Increase line item 3645912-49856 (Trans from CR-Co Perm Class) by $7,825.00 to $2,182,825.00.
Decrease line item 3645912-49860 (Trans from CR-Elkin Bldg Rem) by $40,000.00 to –0–.

Increase fund totals by $20,364.00 to $4,294,803.00.

Schools Capital Reserve Fund

Expenditures
Decrease line item 3755918-59154 (Trans to Co-Mt. Airy High Roof) by $2,743.00 to $147,257.00.
Increase line item 3755918-59156 (Trans to Co-MA Fuel Tank) by $20,000.00 to $42,412.00.
Increase line item 3755918-59166 (Trans to Co-Pilot HVAC) by $35,282.00 to $35,282.00.
Increase line item 3755918-59185 (Trans to Co-Perm Class) by $7,825.00 to $2,182,825.00.
Decrease line item 3755918-59500 (Contingency) by $60,364.00 to $780,580.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

9. An updated Position Classification Plan for approval by the Board.


11. A request for blanket approval to accept donations presented by Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director.

__________________ ________________ ________________
Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Several North Surry High School parents were present to express their concerns about recent events and the purported threat of violence at the high school. Those speaking on behalf of the group were Darlene Brewer, Vicki Cassell, Martha Joyce and Colonius King. Chairman Harrell thanked the group for sharing their concerns; read a document he had received from the School Board which listed the current and new safe and orderly school initiatives; and urged those present to take their issues to the School Board, since the Commissioners do not have a part in the day to day operations of the schools.

Dr. Bill Church, Superintendent of the Mount Airy City Schools, appeared before the Board to report that only $112,000 of the $150,000 allocated for repair of the high school roof was expended. Dr. Church requested that the Board reappropriate the unused balance of approximately $38,000 for repairs to the covered walkways and the administration building roof.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve reappropriation of $38,000, the unexpended portion of the original $150,000 appropriation, to be used for repairs to the covered walkways and the administration building roof.

Dr. Church informed the Board that he had been notified by Raleigh that the Mount Airy City Schools QZAB application has been approved, and he will present written documentation to the Board at the next meeting.

Dr. Church discussed with the Board leasing a one-acre tract of land located on the campus of Mount Airy High School to the Mount Airy Youth Foundation for the purpose of constructing a concession and restroom facility near the baseball/softball fields. This lease and construction project is contingent upon whether or not the County has other plans for the tract of land.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the leasing arrangement and the construction project as presented.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, presented the Surry County Schools Facility Needs Study, on behalf of Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, for the Board's review and certification by the Chairman. Mr. Thompson also shared with the Board information concerning bond mapping for a proposed bond referendum. The Board instructed Mr. Thompson to pursue this idea further.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Eric Apple, Information Technology Director, and John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, for the purchase of equipment and programming necessary to add the Emergency Services Department to the
County’s computer network, in the total amount of $45,767.38, to be funded from Non-Departmental Productivity Reserve.

Eric Apple, Information Technology Director, reviewed for the Board a suggested Internet and E-Mail Use Policy. After discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Surry County Internet and E-Mail Use Policy, as amended. The policy is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only, and a copy is on file in the County Manager’s Office and the Information Technology Department.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to accept an $85,000 Workforce Investment Act Program Grant from the Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments for the Surry County Cooperative Extension Services’ 4-H and Youth Program. This program is a year-round workforce awareness program for in-school and out-of-school students, which will provide hands-on job training experiences. No matching County funds are required.

The Clerk to the Board and the County Manager were instructed to prepare memorial resolutions for Grady Hunter and Charlie Cook for the Board’s review and execution at the next meeting.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to create and establish the Surry County Tobacco Settlement Advisory Committee and to appoint the following individuals to serve as members:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Brenda Rose, County Extension Director
Dr. Frank Sells, President, Surry Community College
Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director
David Stone, Health Director
Crystal Morphis, President, Surry County Economic Development Partnership
Raymond Jessup, Citizen
Eddie Brown, Citizen
Joey White, Citizen
Randy Johnson, Citizen
David Puckett, Citizen
Bruce Tilley, Citizen
Edwin M. Woltz, Citizen

It was the consensus of the Board to appoint a committee to review the volunteer fire department budgets with the Fire Chiefs in preparation of the County-wide and special tax district budgets for FY 2001-2002. Members of the committee are Chairman Harrell, Commissioner Johnson, County Manager Dennis Thompson, Emergency Services Director John Shelton, and Fire Marshall Doug Jones.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to for
ward a draft incentive agreement to Steve Cooke, President of Advanced Electronics, Inc., for his review and consideration.

The Board discussed possible sites at which office space could be provided for the newly assigned Elkin Magistrate. No action was taken at this time.

The County Manager discussed with the Board the Surry County Mass Gathering Ordinance, along with recommended changes submitted by the Sheriff’s Office. The Board instructed the County Attorney to review the ordinance and suggested changes.

The County Manager discussed with the Board a request from the Surry Women’s Shelter for the $15,000 allocation that was reserved for the Shelter in the FY 2000-2001 budget. The Board instructed the County Manager to schedule Paul Kelly, Shelter Board Chair, for an upcoming meeting to report on the Shelter’s budget status.

The County Manager presented a request from the Surry Soil and Water Conservation District Supervisors Chair that the Commissioners consider including liability coverage in the County’s policy for the District Board members. It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to investigate the possibility and cost of providing such coverage.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to increase the annual rent, which is paid by the County to the Lowgap and Eldora Ruritan Clubs for location of recycling centers, from $300 to $500 per year.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to convene the March 19, 2001 regular Commissioners’ meeting at Elkin Elementary School, following a dinner hosted by the Elkin City Schools Board of Education. The regular meeting will begin at 6:00 p.m.

Dennis Thompson reviewed for the Board the following requests for use of the County’s landfills:

- Stokes County – Permission to haul approximately 100 tons per month of Stokes construction and demolition waste, which would go to the unlined C/D landfill; and
- Town of Jonesville – Permission to haul approximately ten dump truck loads per year of water filtration plant alum sludge after drying, which would go to the lined landfill.

The Board instructed the County Manager to ask Joyce Engineering to factor these requests into their presentation at the February 15 budget retreat for the Board’s information and consideration. No other action was taken at this time.
The County Manager reported to the Board on a recent meeting he and Commissioner Miller had with Waste Management to discuss regional landfill possibilities.

The Board discussed specific issues to be addressed at the February 15 budget retreat. It was the consensus of the Board to hold a separate evening meeting with the schools to discuss a proposed bond issue and consideration of a mapping study to determine the willingness of Surry County citizens to support such a bond issue to meet school facilities needs. The Board instructed the County Manager to work with the respective school boards and superintendents on setting a meeting date.

The following teams were recognized for outstanding athletic accomplishments during the 2000 season:

- Elkin High School Soccer Team, which was represented by Coach Evan Ballard, Assistant Coach Gerald Reikowsky, Captains Grey Ballard, Everett Gupton and Dustin Shores.

- East Surry High School Football Team, which was represented by Coach David Diamont and Captains Walter Reddick, Matt Grogan and Ronnie LaBerge.

- Surry Community College Women’s Volleyball Team, which was represented by Coach Tina Slate and Captains Ashley Reece and April Perry.

Commissioner York left the meeting after the Special Recognition segment.

The County Manager reviewed with the Board a letter from Maxine Reynolds, Family Resource Center (FRC) Coordinator, relating an incident whereby a dead pine tree, located approximately five (5) feet from the FRC property line, was blown down and struck a canopy located on the adjacent property owned by Randy Penn. Mr. Penn has homeowners insurance, but would need to meet a $250 deductible, which he feels the County should pay. The Board instructed the County Manager to further investigate the incident and the County’s liability. No action was taken at this time.

The County Manager presented the Board with a request from Jonathan Mark Blevins for refund of a $60.00 building inspection permit. After discussion of the circumstances surrounding the issuance of duplicate permits, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct Gray Bryant, Building Codes Administrator, to submit a request for refund of one of the permits for the Board’s approval in the next consent agenda packet.

The County Manager reported to the Board on a meeting held on February 5, 2001 with Senator Virginia Foxx, Commissioner Jim Miller, Commissioner Paul Johnson, Dennis Thompson, Barbara Anderson, Leslie Eldridge and David Stone, in which Senator Foxx discussed the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services.
The Clerk to the Board presented a request from the Planning Department to set a public hearing on a rezoning request of property off of South Main Street in the Mount Airy Fringe Area. It was the consensus of the Board to set the public hearing for March 5, 2001 at 6:30 p.m.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Louise James of Elkin to the Region I Aging Advisory Council for the remainder of a three-year term, which expires September 30, 2002.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Robert Axsom of Dobson to the Town of Dobson Planning Board & Zoning Board of Adjustment for a three-year term, which expires February 1, 2004.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Robert Axsom of Dobson to the Town of Dobson Planning Board & Zoning Board of Adjustment for a three-year term, which expires February 1, 2004.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Lonnie Hutchens of Pinnacle to the Natural Resources Committee for a two-year term, which will expire September 30, 2002.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Betty Hanes, Elizabeth Jackson and Hazel Swift to the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee for three-year terms expiring January 31, 2004; and to reappoint Teresa Harbour for a three-year term expiring February 28, 2004.

Don Miner, a Surry County citizen, spoke to the Board concerning a continuous and disruptive target-shooting problem. The Board instructed the County Manager and County Attorney to review the Noise Ordinance and the General Statutes for prohibition and enforcement possibilities concerning extensive discharging of firearms.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Paul Johnson made a motion to reclassify the Veterans Service Officer in the Classification Plan from Grade 61 to Grade 64 and to move Don Belle from Grade 61-4 to Grade 64-1 effective
February 1, 2001. The motion was seconded by Jim Miller, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Paul Johnson, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell
NAYS: Fred O'Neal

The motion was carried by a majority vote.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel items:

1. A one step merit increase for Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, from Grade 76-9 to Grade 76-10 effective February 1, 2001.

2. A one step increase for Cynthia Gillispie from Grade 59-4 to Grade 59-5, effective February 1, 2001, due to receiving her certificate as Deputy Register of Deeds.

_________________ ________________ ________________

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was recessed until 8:00 a.m. on February 15, 2001 for the Annual Budget and Long Range Planning Retreat to be held in Room 335, Surry County Government Center.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the meeting of February 5, 2001 at 8:00 a.m. on February 15, 2001, as the Annual Budget and Long Range Planning Retreat. The retreat was held in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O'Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance
Sandra Harris, Assistant Finance Officer
Ron Norman, Tax Administrator
Sheriff Connie Watson
Dennis W. “Bud” Cameron, Register of Deeds
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Ron Sutphin, Assistant Planning Director
Brenda Rose, County Extension Director
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Wayne Cooke, EMS Senior Shift Supervisor
Eric Apple, Information Technology Director
Jerry Snow, Public Works Director
Jan McHargue, Joyce Engineering
Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering
Dr. Frank Sells, President, Surry Community College
Dr. Gary Tilley, Surry Community College
Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer
Kay Culp & Thomas Williams, Employee Representative Committee
Catrina Smith, Parks & Recreation Director
David Stone, Health Director
Don Belle, Veterans Service Officer
Angie Crews, Elections Director
Gray Bryant, Building Codes Administrator
Dale Goins, Asst. Building Codes Administrator
Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director
Brandy Chappell & Mondee Cox, Mount Airy News
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Megan Riley, The Tribune

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order.

Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, presented the Board with an overview of actual and estimated tax collection statistics, revenue projections, and 2001 estimated taxable values for real property, personal property, vehicles and public services companies.
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, presented a historical, current and projected overview of the general fund balance and debt service.

Dennis Thompson discussed with the Board the FY 2001-2002 budget outlook and the County’s bond referendum history. Mr. Thompson also reviewed for the Board the impact of the Governor’s executive order suspending local government reimbursements for the remainder of FY 2000-2001, and suggested alternative ways to resolve the resultant budget shortfall for Surry County’s general fund.

After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to transfer $630,413.88 from the schools capital reserve fund to the general fund to offset the loss of the 2000-2001 reimbursement revenues.

It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to communicate to the Governor and the local legislative delegation the severe budgetary impact impounding the inventory revenues will have on Surry County, and request assurance, no later than May 31, that the Governor and the General Assembly do not plan to freeze reimbursements in the FY 2001-2002 budget.

Dr. Frank Sells, President of Surry Community College, discussed with the Board the College’s plan for using funds received as a result of the 2000 higher education bond referendum, of which Surry Community College is to receive $7.4 million for new construction and $1.5 million for renovations and repair. The County’s local match is $4,778,456 over the next six years, to be funded as monies are expended by the College. The County Manager asked Dr. Sells to keep the Commissioners current on the timeline of projects as it develops.

Dr. Sells informed the Board that the first draw in 2002 will be used for construction of a technologies building, but that he cannot yet predict the cost.

The Board discussed with Dennis Thompson and Betty Taylor public schools facilities needs/capital projects and several ways in which school budget issues could be addressed. The Board instructed the County Manager to investigate retaining the services of a bond mapper and the costs involved.

It was the consensus of the Board to hold a separate meeting with the school superintendents and their boards to discuss school facilities needs, school capital projects, and various funding alternatives. The County Manager was instructed to contact the superintendents and request a joint round-table budgetary discussion on March 1 at 6:30 p.m. in Room 335.

Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering, presented to the Board an update of the following ongoing water projects:

1. Toast – Construction will begin this week in areas with the worst problems. The contractor, Mecklenburg Utilities, will be installing the waterline in segments, with water hook-ups available immediately upon completion of each section.
2. White Plains – Mr. Heath will be advertising for bids within the next two weeks.

3. Park Drive – The Rural Center grant application was not awarded for this project in the first round, but Mr. Heath will submit a new application by the end of March. The next round of grant awards will probably occur in July.

4. Flat Rock – The project is still in the planning stage.

5. The County-wide water and sewer 20-year plan will be available within the next week or two. It was the consensus of the Board to set a meeting on March 29 at 6:30 p.m. at which Mr. Heath will present the plan for the Board’s review and discussion.

Gary York reported to the Board that the Westfield Community has invited the Commissioners to hold their second meeting of April in Westfield.

Jan McHargue, Joyce Engineering, discussed with the Board an overview of landfill economics, including a formula for calculating the cost per ton of operating a site, to be used as a guideline for determining feasibility of increasing the waste stream and maximizing the capacity to keep landfill operation costs down.

Dennis Thompson and Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, discussed with the Board a tax map showing properties surrounding the present landfill.

Department Heads and representatives of the Employee Representative Committee joined the Board for lunch; after which Dennis Thompson and Brenda Rose facilitated a discussion of interdepartmental and County-wide goals.

Kay Culp and Thomas Williams, representing the Employee Representative Committee, presented the Board a report reflecting the results of the latest employee survey, which indicated the following as top priority issues:

1. Payment of the total insurance premium for employees with individual coverage.

2. Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) based on current inflationary rates; and annual performance based pay increases for individuals as recommended by Department Heads.

3. An additional $100 dependent coverage to the current Dental/Visual/Hearing Reimbursement Plan.

The presentation was followed with a discussion of current employee health insurance coverage and an offer of assistance from the Employee Representative Committee in the form of a subcommittee to research insurance plans available and premium costs.
Betty Taylor requested the Board's guidance on a financial procedure concerning charter schools. It was the consensus of the Board that the public schools need to pay the charter schools directly for any students who transfer in after the per student payment made by the County, which is based on student enrollment as of September.

The remainder of the meeting was spent in discussing specific departmental and general budgetary issues.

There being no further business, the Board adjourned the meeting at 5:00 p.m.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on February 19, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager  
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board  
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney  
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance  
Chris Knopf, Planning Director  
Ron Norman, Tax Administrator  
Crystal Morphis and Gary Laws, Surry County Economic Development Partnership  
Mike Sawyer and John Hedrick, Northwestern Regional Library  
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent  
Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent  
Phillip Brenneis, Mount Airy News  
Megan Riley, The Tribune  
Sue Ellen Wimbish and family, Citizens  
Don Miner, Citizen  

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Jim Miller delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the February 5, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items:

1. The following requests:

   - EMS – Partners Health Plans General Account, P. O. Box 751006, Charlotte, NC 28275-1006 for patient Sherrie R. Selby - $160.00. Insurance company paid in error. Patient was not covered at time of service.
   - EMS – Carl L. Johnson, 118 Evening Shade Trail, Elkin, NC 28621 - $293.63 due to double payment of account.
   - Health – Tim Snow, 153 Lynn Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 - $50.00 for environmental testing requested but not needed.
2. Budget Change #26 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance, containing routine line item transfers that do not change departmental totals.

3. Budget Change #27 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

Change #27

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Administration
Increase line item 1054120-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-Time) by $8,300.00 to $12,300.00.
Increase departmental total by $8,300.00 to $142,673.00.

Emergency Medical Services
Increase line item 1054370-56010 (Equipment) by $45,768.00 to $51,241.00.
Increase departmental total by $45,768.00 to $2,897,141.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59520 (Salary Contingency) by $8,300.00 to $152,743.00.
Decrease line item 1054199-59600 (Productivity/Efficiency Res) by $45,768.00 to $88,268.00.
Decrease departmental total by $54,068.00 to $814,140.00.

Health Dept. Administration
Decrease line item 1055110-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $238,111.00 to $347,931.00.
Decrease departmental total by $238,111.00 to $916,045.00.

Smart Start-Health
Increase line item 1055113-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $3,500.00 to $63,900.00.
Increase departmental total by $3,500.00 to $133,500.00.

Domestic Violence-Health
Create and increase line item 1055114-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $8,486.00 to $8,486.00.
Create line item 1055114-51300 (Social Security).
Create line item 1055114-51310 (Medicare).
Create line item 1055114-51330 (Retirement).
Increase departmental total by $8,486.00 to $12,311.00.

Community Base Injury
Increase line item 1055121-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $58,500.00 to $114,918.00.
Increase departmental total by $58,500.00 to $140,124.00.

Colorectal Program
Increase line item 1055157-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $325.00 to $2,960.00.
Increase departmental total by $325.00 to $5,202.00.

Cancer Control Program
Increase line item 1055158-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $33,000.00 to $33,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $33,000.00 to $67,194.00.
Cardiovascular Disease Program
Create and increase line item 1055159-57550 (Medical Assistance) by $500.00 to $500.00.
Decrease line item 1055159-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $500.00 to $4,650.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Child Health Program
Increase line item 1055163-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $12,000.00 to $355,203.00.
Increase departmental total by $12,000.00 to $563,243.00.

Partners in Healthy Eating
Create and increase line item 1055168-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $3,500.00 to $3,500.00.
Create line item 105168-51300 (Social Security).
Create line item 105168-51310 (Medicare).
Create line item 1055168-51330 (Retirement).
Increase departmental total by $3,500.00 to $23,081.00.

Immunization Action Plan
Increase line item 1055170-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $88,000.00 to $124,744.00.
Increase departmental total by $88,000.00 to $136,018.00.

Crippled Children
Create and increase line item 1055173-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $5,600.00 to $5,600.00.
Create line item 1055173-51300 (Social Security).
Create line item 1055173-51310 (Medicare).
Create line item 1055173-51330 (Retirement).
Increase departmental total by $5,600.00 to $16,426.00.

CSHS Speech & Hearing
Increase line item 1055174-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $5,000.00 to $5,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $5,000.00 to $27,864.00.

Health Promotions
Increase line item 1055191-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $15,000.00 to $43,260.00.
Increase departmental total by $15,000.00 to $69,396.00.

Dental Clinic
Increase line item 1055192-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $5,200.00 to $74,596.00.
Increase departmental total by $5,200.00 to $107,675.00.

Revenue
Create line item 1045156-44160 (Patient Fees).
The above action does not change fund totals.

Schools Capital Outlay Fund
Expenditures
Decrease line item 3655912-57033 (Mount Airy High School Roof) by $34,477.00 to $112,780.00.
Create and increase line item 3655912-57035 (Mt. Airy Walkways/Ad Roof) by $34,477.00 to $34,477.00.
Revenue
Decrease line item 3645912-49852 (Trans from CR-Mt. Airy High Roof) by $34,477.00 to $112,780.00.
Create and increase line item 3645912-49854 (Trans from CR-MA Walk/Ad Roof) by $34,477.00 to $34,477.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

Schools Capital Reserve Fund

Expenditures
Decrease line item 3755918-59154 (Trans to Co-Mt. Airy High Roof) by $34,477.00 to $112,780.00.
Create and increase line item 3755918-59153 (Trans to Co-MA Walk/Ad Roof) by $34,477.00 to $34,477.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

4. A request from Chris Knopf, Planning Director, to reclassify POS #491006 from Assistant Planning Director, Grade 70, to County Planner, Grade 67, effective March 1, 2001.

5. A request from Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, for approval to install a panel workstation system in the amount of $3,233.10, for which there are sufficient funds within the departmental budget.

6. The following subdivision plats as presented by the Planning Department:
   - Monte and Michael Cockerham Subdivision (Final).
   - Gaynell Moser Subdivision (Final).
   - Mountain View Properties – Section 1 (Final).

7. The following items as presented by Ron Norman, Tax Administrator:
   - Summary of releases, refunds, discoveries, and August renewals total on motor vehicles for the month ending January 31, 2001 - $28,091.69.
   - Tax Director’s Charges to collect September 2000 motor vehicle renewals - $252,373.57.
   - Refund request for Jobe and Ruth Marion on taxes paid on farm equipment - $122.50.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Don Miner, a citizen, encouraged the Board to be fiscally responsible, considering the needs of the citizens, during the upcoming budget planning sessions. Dr. Harrell informed those present of budget problems presented by the Governor’s suspen
sion of $630,413.88 in reimbursement revenues for the remainder of Surry County’s FY 2000-2001 and the possibility of such action during the FY 2001-2002.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to appropriate $9,000 in the FY 2001-2002 budget to assist Disabled American Veterans, Chapter 61, purchase a van which will be housed in Surry County and used to transport veterans to and from medical appointments.

Jim Miller announced the official opening of Fisher River Park on Saturday, May 5, 2001, in which the Governor, Franklin Freeman and other state and local officials will be asked to participate. He encouraged all County residents to come see their new park.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to reaffirm their support for enabling legislation to levy a one-cent sales tax for schools facilities development and other purposes and to forward the following resolution, adopted on March 6, 2000, to Governor Easley and the local legislative delegation:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the future of Surry County and its citizens depends, in part, on the County’s young people receiving primary, secondary and post-secondary education of the highest quality; and

WHEREAS, high quality education can best be imparted and achieved in schools facilities which are designed, constructed and equipped to meet the task; and

WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Education, the Elkin City Board of Education and the Mount Airy Board of Education, working in partnership, have prepared a schools facilities development plan which will meet the needs of Surry County’s citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners respectfully requests our local delegation to the North Carolina General Assembly to introduce and support local enabling legislation which will authorize the Surry County Board of Commissioners to levy a one-cent sales tax for schools facilities development and other public purposes.

We request that the local bill contain the following provisions:

• At the option of the Surry County Board of Commissioners, the tax may be authorized by resolution adopted by the Commissioners after a public hearing, or it may be authorized by special referendum.
• Food shall be exempt from the tax.
• All proceeds from the tax, less State administrative expenses, shall be forwarded to the Surry County Board of Commissioners for appropriation for authorized uses.
• Seventy-five percent (75%) of the tax proceeds shall be used for school building construction and other school capital facilities purchases, including construction of buildings at Surry Community College. Twenty-five percent (25%) of the tax proceeds will be available for other public purposes.

• The tax shall end after it has been levied for twenty (20) years, unless extended by public referendum.

ADOPTED this 6th day of March, 2000.

Crystal Morphis, Surry County Economic Development Partnership President, presented a projects update, which included the annual audit by Haynes Strand, the 2000 Annual Report, an EDP Manufacturers Resource Guide, and a review of the 2000 Annual Report Brief.

Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent, appeared before the Board to report on a major structural repair needed in two upper floor classrooms of Elkin High School. The structural problem needs repairing immediately to prevent additional damage and endangerment of the students.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to use emergency school reserve funds in an amount up to $20,000 for the needed repair, contingent upon this expense being considered as part of the proposed future renovation plan.

Dr. Laws thanked the Board and also commended Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, and his staff for the excellent work and spirit of cooperation displayed in moving the American Legion Building at the Elkin Elementary site.

Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent, appeared before the Board to discuss the recent approval of the Mount Airy City Schools QZAB application for $1.7 million for completion of Phases II and III for the Tharrington project.

After discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to accept the QZAB funding offer for the Mount Airy City Schools.

Mike Sawyer, Northwestern Regional Library Director, presented the 1999-2000 highlights for the library system and an update on the automation program.

Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, reviewed for the Board a proposed Gross Receipts Tax Ordinance, which would allow collection of revenues lost when property tax on short-term rentals was abolished by the State. Mr. Norman stated that the ordinance has been reviewed by the County Attorney and is recommended by the County Manager and the Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance. The Tax Department will provide dealers with proper forms for reporting and paying the tax in Surry County.
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following ordinance, as presented, with an effective date of April 1, 2001:

SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
RESOLUTION ADOPTING AN ORDINANCE LEVYING A TAX ON GROSS RECEIPTS DERIVED FROM RETAIL SHORT-TERM LEASE OR RENTAL OF MOTOR VEHICLES

WHEREAS, the North Carolina General Assembly has ratified Senate Bill 1076, signed into law as Session Law 2000-2 (S.L. 2000-2) and effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2000; and

WHEREAS, this act repealed the property tax on certain vehicles leased or rented under retail short-term leases or rentals and authorized counties to replace the last tax revenue through enactment of a local tax on gross receipts derived from retail short-term leases or rentals affecting certain vehicles.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners do enact and ordain:

ORDINANCE LEVYING A TAX ON GROSS RECEIPTS DERIVED FROM RETAIL SHORT-TERM LEASE OR RENTAL OF MOTOR VEHICLES

SECTION 1. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to this Ordinance:

“Customer” shall mean any person that leases or rents a vehicle on a short-term lease or rental basis.

“General Statutes” shall refer to the North Carolina General Statutes, and any reference to a particular section thereof shall include the same as may be from time to time amended, modified, supplemented, revised or superseded.

“Gross Receipts” shall mean the total lease or rental price charged to a customer for the short term lease or rental of vehicles, including fuel charges, administrative fees, mandatory maintenance agreements, and the rental of optional equipment such as child seats, furniture blankets, or hand trucks, excluding sales taxes and excluding the taxes imposed by this Ordinance.

“Lease or rental” shall mean a transfer, for consideration, of the use but not the ownership of a vehicle to another for a period of time.

“Person” shall mean any individual, trustee, executor, other fiduciary, corporation, unincorporated association, partnership, sole proprietorship, company, firm, or other legal entity.

“Retail” shall mean any vehicle lease or rental, whether written or verbal, which is made to the same person for a period of less than 365 continuous days.

“Short-term lease or rental” shall mean any vehicle lease or rental, whether written or verbal, which is made to the same person for a period of less than 365 continuous days.

“Tax Administrator” shall mean the Surry County Tax Administrator.
“Taxpayer” shall mean any person liable to Surry County for the collection, reporting and payment of the taxes imposed by this Ordinance.

“Vehicle” shall mean any of the following:

(a) A motor vehicle of the private passenger type, including a passenger van, mini-van, or sport utility vehicle.

(b) A motor vehicle of the cargo type, including cargo van, pickup truck, or truck with a gross vehicle weight of 26,000 pounds or less used predominately in the transportation of property for other than commercial freight and that does not require the operator to possess a commercial drivers license; and

(c) A trailer or semi-trailer with a gross vehicle weight of 6,000 pounds or less.

SECTION 2. Levy of Tax. A tax is hereby imposed and levied in an amount equal to one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the gross receipts as defined in Section 1.

SECTION 3. Administration. The Tax Administrator shall administer and collect the taxes levied from every person engaged in the business of short term leasing or rental of vehicles, and the Tax Administrator may promulgate additional rules and regulations necessary for implementation of the taxes. In addition to the provisions herein, the levy and collection of the taxes herein imposed shall be administered in the same manner as the sales and use tax as provided in Articles 5 and 9, Subchapter 1 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes.

SECTION 4. Collection. Every person engaged in the business of the short-term lease or rental of vehicles at retail to customers shall collect at the time of the lease or rental the tax herein levied, place the tax so collected in a segregated account, and thereafter remit such tax to the Tax Administrator in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The taxpayer shall include a provision in each retail short-term lease or rental agreement stating that one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the total lease or rental price, excluding sales tax, is being charged as a tax on gross receipts. The amount of tax shall be stated separately from the lease or rental amount and shall be shown separately on the taxpayer’s records. The customer shall pay the tax to the taxpayer as trustee for and on account of Surry County. The taxpayer shall be liable for the collection thereof and for its payment to the Tax Administrator, and the taxpayer’s failure to charge or to collect said tax from the customer shall not affect such liability. The taxes collected under this Ordinance are not subject to sales tax. The taxes collected this Ordinance belong to Surry County and are not subject to creditor liens against the taxpayer.

SECTION 5. Report and Payment of Tax. The taxes levied hereby are due and payable when a return is required to be filed. Every taxpayer shall, within the time specified, submit a return to the Tax Administrator on the form prescribed by the Tax Administrator. The taxpayer or the taxpayer’s agent must sign the return. Returns of taxpayers are due to the Tax Administrator each month on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of the month.
following the month in which the tax accrues. A return filed for this purpose is not a public record as defined by Section 132-1 of the General Statutes, and information contained in a return may not be disclosed except as required by law.

The return may be filed by personal delivery to the Tax Administrator or by United States mail. Returns submitted by mail shall be deemed to be filed as of the date shown on the postmark affixed by the United States Postal Service. If no date is shown on the postmark, or if the postmark is not affixed by the United States Postal Service, the return shall be deemed to be filed when received in the office of the Tax Administrator. The burden of proof shall be on the taxpayer to show that the return was timely filed.

SECTION 6. Taxpayer to Keep Records. The taxpayer shall keep and preserve suitable records of the gross receipts received by such taxpayer in the conduct of business and such other books or accounts as may be necessary to determine the amount of the tax for which such taxpayer is liable under the provisions of this Ordinance. It shall be the duty of the taxpayer to keep and preserve for a period of three years all such records of gross receipts and other books and accounts described. All records, books and accounts herein described shall be for examination at all reasonable hours during the day by the Tax Administrator or his duly authorized agent.

SECTION 7. Tax Administrator to Provide Forms. The Tax Administrator shall design, prepare, print and make available to all taxpayers operating within Surry County forms and instructions for filing returns to insure a full collection of and an account for taxes due. The failure of any taxpayer to obtain or receive forms shall not relieve such taxpayer from the payment of the tax at the time and in the manner provided.

SECTION 8. Situs. The transaction giving rise to the tax herein levied shall be deemed to have occurred at the location of the person from whom the customer takes delivery of the vehicle.

SECTION 9. Assessment Procedure. If the Tax Administrator discovers that any return or tax is due from a taxpayer, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing of the failure to file and of the proposed assessment, if known by the Tax Administrator. The assessment may be made on the best information of the Tax Administrator. A proposed assessment is presumed to be correct. The notice shall be delivered either in person or by United States mail sent to the taxpayer’s last known address. The notice is presumed to have been received by the taxpayer unless the taxpayer makes an affidavit to the contrary within 90 days after the notice was mailed. If the taxpayer makes this affidavit, the time limitations for a request for hearing as hereafter provided apply as if the notice had been delivered on the date the taxpayer makes the affidavit.

A taxpayer who objects to the proposed assessment or to the requirement to file a return is entitled to a hearing upon written request within 30 days after the notice was mailed, or within 30 days after the date of personal delivery. If no request for a hearing is timely made, the proposed assessment becomes final without further notice.

If a taxpayer files a timely request for hearing, the Tax Administrator shall set a hearing date within 90 days, and notify
the taxpayer at least 10 days prior to the hearing date. Within 90 days after the hearing, the Tax Administrator shall notify the taxpayer of the final decision. The taxpayer may then appeal the decision as set forth in Section 11 of this Ordinance. The Tax Administrator shall have no authority to waive or compromise any interest or penalty imposed by this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. Penalties, Interest and Remedies. The provisions with respect to penalties, interest and remedies applicable to Subchapter VIII (Local Government Sales and Use Tax) of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes, as contained in Article 5 and Article 9, Subchapter 1, Chapter 105 thereof, and the provisions applicable to remedies provided by the Machinery Act (Chapter 105, Subchapter II of the General Statutes), shall be applicable in like manner to the tax levied and collected under this Ordinance, to the extent that the same are not inconsistent with the provisions hereof.

Without limiting the foregoing, and subject to any changes in the General Statutes with respect to penalties, interest and remedies, the following shall be applicable with respect to the levy and collection of the taxes imposed herein:

(a) Any taxpayer who fails to file a return on the date it is due, determined with regard to any extension of time for filing, shall pay a penalty equal to five percent (5%) of the amount of the tax if the failure to file is for not more than one month, with an additional five percent (5%) for each additional month, or fraction thereof, during which the failure continues, not exceeding twenty-five percent (25%) in the aggregate, or $5.00, whichever is greater.

(b) Any taxpayer who fails to pay the tax levied herein when due, without intent to evade the tax, shall pay a penalty equal to ten percent (10%) of the tax, except the penalty shall in no event be less than $5.00.

(c) Taxes shall be payable at par or face amount if paid on or before the filing date as set forth in Section 5. Taxes paid after the filing date will be delinquent and shall be subject to interest charges. Interest shall accrue at the rate of three-fourths of one percent (3/4%) a month or fraction thereof until the principal amount of the taxes, the accrued interest, and any penalties are paid.

(d) When the bank upon which any uncertified check tendered to the Tax Administrator in payment of taxes, penalties or interest returns the check because of insufficient funds or the nonexistence of an account of the drawer, the Tax Administrator shall assess a penalty equal to ten percent (10%) of the check, subject to a minimum of One Dollar ($1.00) and a maximum of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00).

(e) Any taxpayer who willfully attempts, or any person who aids or abets any taxpayer to attempt in any manner to evade or defeat a tax imposed herein or
its payment, shall, in addition to other penalties provided by law, be guilty of a Class H. felony.

(f) Any taxpayer required to collect, withhold, account for, and pay over any tax who willfully fails to collect or truthfully account for and pay over the tax shall, in addition to other penalties provided by law, be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor.

(g) Any taxpayer required to pay any tax, to make a return, to keep any records, or to supply any information, who willfully fails to pay the tax, make the return, keep the records, or supply the information, at the time or times as required by law, or rules issued pursuant thereto, shall, in addition to other penalties by law, be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor.

(h) If a corporation or a limited liability company fails to file any return or pay the tax required for 90 days after it is due, the Tax Administrator shall inform the Secretary of State of this failure pursuant to the provisions of Section 230 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes.

(i) The Tax Administrator shall have the rights of attachment and garnishment as set forth in Sections 242 or 368 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes in enforcing the collection of taxes imposed herein, and any other remedies authorized by law.

SECTION 11. Appeals. The Surry County Board of Commissioners, exercising the powers of the Secretary of Revenue in collecting sales and use taxes, designates the Surry County Manager, or his designee, to act as deputy for the purpose of compromising or forgiving for good cause shown any penalty or additional tax imposed herein, and for conducting any hearings and making decisions to determine the validity of a tax imposed by the Tax Administrator. If a taxpayer claims that a tax, additional tax, penalty or interest is excessive, a notice of appeal must be filed by the taxpayer with 30 days after the final notice of the Tax Administrator is mailed or personally delivered to the taxpayer as provided in Section 9 of this Ordinance. The final decision of the deputy shall be made and mailed or delivered within 30 days after the hearing. The taxpayer shall pay the tax, additional tax, penalty or interest without prejudice to any defense the taxpayer has. The taxpayer may file suit for a refund in the Superior Court of Surry County pursuant to the provisions of Section 267 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes.

SECTION 12. Severability. If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be found to be invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, clauses or provisions shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 13. Authority. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of G.S. 153A-156.

SECTION 14. Effective Date. This Ordinance and the taxes thereby levied and imposed shall become effective April 1, 2001.

ADOPTED this 19th day of February, 2001.
The County Manager reviewed a draft letter to Governor Easley he had prepared, as instructed by the Board at the February 15 Annual Budget and Long Range Goals Retreat, concerning the suppression of local government revenues. It was the consensus of the Board to authorize the Chairman to sign the letter, with copies to the local legislative delegation.

The County Manager reported receipt of a zoning permit from the Town of Dobson for the Judicial Center parking lot.

The County Manager stated that all three school superintendents and their boards are in agreement with meeting to discuss school funding issues. It was the consensus of the Board to set the meeting for March 1, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center.

The Board instructed the County Manager to invite the four city/town managers, along with elected officials from each municipality, to join the Board in a roundtable discussion of water and sewer projects on March 29, 2001, at 6:30 p.m. in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center, and for the presentation of the County’s 20-year plan by Kevin Heath of Adams-Heath Engineering.

Dennis Thompson reviewed with the Board the incident in which a tree was blown down on County-owned property, damaging personal property of the adjacent property owner. After discussion, Gary York moved that the County pay the $250 homeowners insurance deductible to the adjacent property owner. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

**AYES:** Gary York, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell  
**NAYS:** Paul Johnson, Fred O’Neal

The motion was carried with a majority vote.

Dennis Thompson brought the Board up to date on the possible transfer of the Jones Family Resource Center Auditorium to the J. J. Jones High School Alumni Association. After discussion with the County Manager and County Attorney concerning the legalities involved in transferring the auditorium, it was the consensus of the Board to appoint a committee consisting of Commissioner York, the County Manager, the County Attorney, and a representative from the Family Resource Center and the Alumni Association to evaluate the project and to prepare a final recommendation for Board consideration.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to renew its HOME Consortium Agreement for another three years as lead county for the Surry County Housing Consortium.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to transfer a surplus computer to the Surry
County Senior Center, and to transfer other surplus computers to the Center as they become available for use in a computer classroom at the Family Resource Center, if the computers are not needed in other County departments.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the purchase of a new newspaper trailer, for use in the recycling program, from King’s Welding in the amount of $1,550. Funds are available in the Public Works budget.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Twenty-four young men, who attained the rank of Eagle Scout during the Year 2000 in Surry County, were presented a certificate of recognition and an ambassador pin. Those present at the meeting were Joshua J. Fincannon, Seth D. Greene, Colby A. Beamer and Benjamin C. Pratt. Also recognized, although unable to attend the meeting, were: Christopher R. Ashman, Matthew S. Brown, Kenneth A. Byrd, Daniel J. Cox, Jack A. Cox, Darrin M. Grogan, Jarius D. Hiatt, George P. Jernigan, III, Ameian J. Kelly, Ronnie L. Key, Jonas R. Lawrence, John W. Overbey, Jr., Jacob M. Phillips, Peter T. Sheppard, Benjamin C. Smith, Andrew J. Stone, Jason Thomas, John E. Turrentine, Jr., John H. Vaders and Jason C. White.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Jerry Durham of Mountain Park to serve on the recently created Surry County Tobacco Settlement Advisory Committee.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board approved a change order, in the amount of $12,607.50, from Master Craft Builders to increase septic tank capacity from 5,000 gallons to 10,000 gallons to hold leachate at the Elkin transfer station.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following change orders presented by J. G. Coram, Inc., the contractor remodeling the Surry County Human Services Center:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#6</td>
<td>Forgive permit fees not included in contract</td>
<td>$11,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#8</td>
<td>Generator with greater capacity</td>
<td>43,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#9</td>
<td>Magistrate’s office doors &amp; counters</td>
<td>2,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#11</td>
<td>Breakroom plumbing &amp; electrical</td>
<td>10,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#12</td>
<td>Door air locks</td>
<td>12,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to accept the transfer of 200 hours sick leave from the Appalachian District Health Department for David Stone, Health Director.

_________________ ________________ ________________

The Board discussed the Family Medical Leave Act and reaffirmed that all departments should uniformly follow the County policy.
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the transfer of 610 hours of annual leave from several Emergency Services Department employees to a co-worker to be used as sick leave.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve an extension of leave without pay until March 19, 2001 for a Surry Senior Services employee.

_________________ ________________ ________________

It was the consensus of the Board to appoint Chairman Harrell and Dennis Thompson to conduct department head merit reviews, which are due, and to bring back recommendations.

_________________ ________________ ________________

It was the consensus of the Board to approve advance payment of the cost and materials, in the amount of $120.00, for sending a Buildings & Grounds employee to a HVAC course offered at Surry Community College.

_________________ ________________ ________________

It was the consensus of the Board to grant permission for Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, to begin recruitment to fill a forthcoming vacancy.

_________________ ________________ ________________

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was recessed until 6:30 p.m. on March 1, 2001 in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, for a meeting with the three school systems to discuss schools facilities issues.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the meeting of February 19, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. on March 1, 2001, in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina, for a meeting with the three school systems to discuss schools facilities issues.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal and Commissioner Jim Miller. Commissioner Paul Johnson was absent from the meeting due to illness.

Others present for the meeting were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent
Elkin City Schools Board Members: Larry Wagoner, Margie Harrell, John Kennedy, Jim Westbrook and Debbie Carson
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
Mount Airy City Schools Board Members: Phillip Thacker, Allen Burton, David Rowe, Mike Beal, Tom Koch, Tim Matthews
Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent
Surry County Schools Board Members: Michele Hunter, Sue Stone, Graham Atkinson and Bobby Hanes
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Brandy Chappell/Mondee Cox, Mount Airy News
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Several citizens and school personnel were also in attendance.

Chairman Jim Harrell reconvened the meeting, and Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation.

Chairman Harrell opened the round table meeting with (1) introductory remarks; (2) explanation of the purpose of the meeting, which was to share and discuss schools facilities issues among the four boards; and (3) a review of the proposed agenda.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, discussed material, which he had distributed, including (1) information from the North Carolina Public School Facility Needs Study; and (2) information concerning bond referenda.

Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, discussed (1) the financial aspects of and the planning process involved in a bond referendum; (2) the School Capital Facilities Ten-Year Planning Estimates; (3) the Existing School Debt Service Schedule; and (4) the Annual Requirement of Existing Debt with Proposed Bonds for Surry County.

At the request of Chairman Harrell, Dr. Church, Dr. Laws and Dr. Bledsoe discussed current and estimated school capacities for their respective systems.
The consensus of all boards in attendance was to support a request for a one-cent increase in the sales tax, for which the Surry County Commissioners have once again submitted a resolution to the local legislative delegation for consideration by the General Assembly; and to explore the possibility of a public survey, sponsored by the local chambers of commerce, to determine citizen interest in a bond reference.

After further discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to contact Sissy Henry, Deputy Executive Director, South Carolina School Boards Association, and arrange a one-half day workshop for the school systems to discuss bond referendum procedures.

_________________ ________________ ________________

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
Meeting of March 5, 2001

The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular ses-

tion at 6:00 p.m. on March 5, 2001. The meeting was held in the

Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dob-

son, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim

Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal,

Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Nolan Kirkman, Citizen
Paul Kelly, Women’s Shelter Board Chair
Sheriff Connie Watson
District Attorney Ricky Bowman
Mike Hoyng, Criminal Justice Partnership Chair
Robin Howell, Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments
Jamie Edwards, Day Reporting Center Director
Pete Gillespie, Pretrial Release Director
Wade Hodge, Franklin Youth Foundation
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Brandy Chappell, Mount Airy News
Megan Riley, The Tribune

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commis-

sioner Jim Miller delivered the invocation, after which he led

those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the

Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the February

15 and February 19, 2001 meetings.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the

Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda

items:

1. The following refund requests:

   • EMS – Samuel Myers, 1967 Westfield Road, Mount Airy,
     NC 27030 – $200.00 due to double payment by patient
     and insurance company.

   • EMS – James S. Key, 644 Armstrong Road, Pilot Moun-
     tain, NC 27041 – $103.16 due to double payment by
     patient and insurance company.

   • Health – BCBS Teachers & State Employees, P. O. Box
     30025, Durham, NC 27002 – $24.46 due to wrong patient
     account being billed.
• Environmental Health – Shirley Pell, 279 Stanley Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $25.00. Ms. Pell changed her mind about having water test.

2. Request from the Mount Airy/Surry County Airport Authority for release of $32,000, which was appropriated for FY 2000-2001.

3. Request from the Sheriff’s Office to purchase cubicles for their classroom. Funds needed in the amount of $4,756 are available in the Sheriff’s budget.

4. Budget Change #28 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer, containing routine line item transfers that do not change departmental totals; and

5. Budget Change #29 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

CHANGE #29

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Workforce Investment Grant
Create department 1054955 (Workforce Investment Grant).
Create and increase line item 1054955-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-Time) by $22,080.00 to $22,080.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-51300 (Social Security) by $1,370.00 to $1,370.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-51310 (Medicare) by $321.00 to $321.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-51500 (Professional Services) by $14,000.00 to $14,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-51720 (Contracted Services) by $32,295.00 to $32,295.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $4,000.00 to $4,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-54010 (Travel/Training) by $5,000.00 to $5,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-55650 (Miscellaneous) by $5,934.00 to $5,934.00.
Increase departmental total by $85,000.00 to $85,000.00.

Recreation
Increase line item 1056120-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $3,000.00 to $10,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $3,000.00 to $304,708.00.

Transfers to Other Funds
Decrease line item 1059810-59100 (Trans to DS-1992 Bonds) by $619,358.00 to $455,017.00.
Decrease departmental total by $619,358.00 to $9,134,400.00.

Revenue
Create and increase line item 1044955-42200 (Workforce Investment Grant) by $85,000.00 to $85,000.00.
Increase line item 1046120-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $3,000.00 to $3,000.00.
Decrease line item 1044000-43120 (Inventory Tax Reimbursement) by $619,358.00 to $635,642.00.
Decrease fund totals by $531,358.00 to $54,180,444.00.

Debt Service fund

Revenue
Decrease line item 1249110-49801 (DS Trans from GF (1992 Bonds) by $619,358.00 to $455,017.00.
Increase line item 1249110-49820 (DS Trans from CR (1992 Bonds) by $619,358.00 to $619,358.00.

The above action does not change funds totals.

Schools' Capital Outlay Fund

Expenditures
Create and increase line item 3655912-57176 (Elkin High Floor Repair) by $20,000.00 to $20,000.00.

Revenue
Create and increase line item 3645912-49847 (Trans from CR-Elk High Floor) by $20,000.00 to $20,000.00.

Increase fund totals by $20,000.00 to $4,314,803.00.

Schools' Capital Reserve Fund

Expenditures
Create and increase line item 3755918-59113 (Trans to DS-1992 School) by $619,358.00 to $619,358.00.
Create and increase line item 3755918-59158 (Trans to CO-Elk High Floor) by $20,000.00 to $20,000.00.
Decrease line item 3755918-59500 (Contingency) by $619,358.00 to $161,222.00.
Decrease line item 3755918-59615 (Emergency Reserve) by $20,000.00 to $225,236.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Wade Hodge, representing the Franklin Youth Foundation, appeared before the Board, to update the Commissioners on a ballfield lighting project, for which the Foundation is requesting funds. Changes to the original plan have resulted in a project cost decrease from $41,500 to $34,000. Mr. Hodge stated there is a possibility of a Parks & Recreation grant, but that the amount of funds available by a grant cannot be assured at this time. His request to the Board is that the Commissioners consider funding that portion of the $34,000 which a grant does not cover.

After discussion, the Board instructed the County Manager to contact Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent, to discuss the possibility of using school emergency funds for the project.

There being no further comments from those present, the open forum session was closed, and the Board continued with regular business.
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request in the amount of $9,329 from Susan Gregory, Nutrition/Health Promotion Director, to purchase seven computers to be used in the Nutrition Department. Funds are available in the WIC budget for this equipment.

Paul Kelly, Board Chair of the Surry Women's Shelter, reviewed for the Commissioners the Shelter's 2000 Activity Report and sources of potential funding. After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to release $15,000 from non-departmental contingency, which amount represents the balance of the $20,000 appropriated in the FY 2000-2001 budget.

The Chairman declared a public hearing on the request of Nolan Kirkman to have property located at 2252 South Main Street, Tax Map #5939-11-66-0954, from R-20 to NB. Chris Knopf, Planning Director, presented the request and stated that all statutory requirements for the public hearing had been met, and that the Planning Board was recommending approval of the rezoning request.

Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the rezoning request. There were none, so the public hearing was closed. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the rezoning request as presented.

Mike Hoyng, Chair of the Criminal Justice Partnership Program, presented the annual report on the Surry County Criminal Justice Partnership Program and the Surry County Pretrial Release/Day Reporting Center Program. District Attorney Ricky Bowman offered his support of the deferred prosecution program, and Sheriff Connie Watson spoke of the continued need for the Pretrial Release Program, which helps to relieve the overcrowding at the Jail due to shortage of beds.

Mr. Hoyng then presented for the Board's consideration the FY 2001-2002 budget request for the Surry County Pretrial Release/Day Reporting Center Program, in the amount of $96,282. This is an increase from last year's request due to the Surry County program no longer being eligible for the Governor's Crime Commission Grant, which is for new programs only. The request will be considered by the Board during budget deliberations.

The Clerk to the Board presented a request from Chris Knopf, the Planning Director, to hold a public hearing for a rezoning request from Roy Smith. It was the consensus of the Board to set the public hearing for the April 2, 2001 meeting.

The Clerk to the Board informed the Commissioners that the second building permit issued for Jonathan Blevins had been waived by the Inspections Department, as per the Board's instructions at the February 5, 2001 meeting.
It was the consensus of the Board to accept an invitation from the Westfield Ruritan Club to hold the April 16, 2001 Commissioners meeting in the Old Westfield School Cafeteria at 6:00 p.m.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Johnny Johnson to serve on the Town of Dobson Planning Board & Zoning Board of Adjustment for the remainder of Charles Cook's term, which expires February 1, 2002.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Joey White to serve on the Surry County Planning Board for a three-year term, which expires March 31, 2004; and to reappoint Hayden Moxley and Craig Hunter to serve for three-year terms, which expire March 31, 2004.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Paul Johnson and Marie Cesar, as his alternate, to the Yadkin Valley Economic Development District, Inc. (YVEDDI) Board of Directors, for three-year terms, which expire in April 2004.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to continue participation in the Surry County Housing Consortium for another three years, and to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION FOR THE SURRY COUNTY HOUSING CONSORTIUM

Whereas: The National Affordable Housing Act (NAHA) of 1990 provides funds to increase the availability of affordable, safe and standard housing; and

Whereas: The United States of America and the State of North Carolina allow general local units of government to form a consortium for the purpose of planning for, obtaining, and administering Community Development Block Grant, HOME and other funds; and

Whereas: The County of Surry believes that it will benefit by increasing the availability of affordable housing and needed community development; and

Whereas: The County of Surry believes that participation in a consortium with other general local units of government will provide mutual benefits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ADOPTED THAT:

Section 1: The County of Surry hereby agrees to participate in the Surry County Housing Consortium.

Section 2: The Chairman and the Surry Attorney are authorized to negotiate and execute an agreement with other participating general local units of government to create and sustain this consortium.
ADOPTED this 5th day of March, 2001.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Joanna Radford, County Extension Agent, to the recently created Surry County Tobacco Settlement Advisory Committee.

After the motion, the County Manager presented a draft letter concerning the Tobacco Settlement Advisory Committee for the Commissioners' review, and it was the consensus of the Board to instruct Mr. Thompson to send the letter to those recently appointed to the Committee.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to designate the Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments as the agency with lead responsibility for planning and coordinating the FY 2001-2002 Home and Community Care Block Grant funds allocated to Surry County; and to reappoint the following individuals to serve on the Surry County Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee for a one year term expiring January 31, 2002: Jo Ann Snow, Tammy Gant, William B. James, Lenna Hobson, David Swann, Barbara Anderson, Dennis Thompson, Dr. Frank Sells, Cissy McCoy, Elaine Whitaker, David Stone, Tom Bachman, Barbara Starling, Suzanne Everhart, Elizabeth Callaway, Don Belle, Louise James and Sandra Johnson.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Steve Woronoff to serve on the Mount Airy/Surry County Airport Authority for a four-year term, which expires on March 31, 2005.

The County Manager presented a resolution from the City of Mount Airy asking that two additional members to appointed to the Zoning Board of Adjustment. It is the City's intent to request local enabling legislation to establish such a board membership. After discussion, Gary York made a motion to adopt the following resolution:

CONCURRING RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the City of Mount Airy has adopted a Resolution of Intent to extend its territorial jurisdiction by one mile outside its corporate limits and has requested the County of Surry to consent thereto by separate Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry have discussed the desire of the City of Mount Airy to appoint five (5) members to a nine (9) member Planning Board and, likewise, five (5) members to a nine (9) member Zoning Board of Adjustment with the County of Surry appointing four (4) members to each of the said Boards, with the Zoning Board of Adjustment to have two alternate members, one appointed by the City, one appointed by the County, and the County of Surry has agreed to this request of the City of Mount Airy.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry by their respective Boards of Commissioners do RESOLVE that their delegation to the North Carolina General Assembly,
House and Senate, be requested to introduce a Special Local Act to provide for nine (9) member boards for the Planning Board and for the Zoning Board of Adjustment, five (5) of the number on each board to be appointed by the Board of Commissioners of the City of Mount Airy and four (4) of the number on each board to be appointed by Board of Commissioners of Surry County, a majority having four year terms, the minority having two year terms, and to the Zoning Board of Adjustment two alternates to be appointed, one by the City, one by the County, both for terms of two (2) years, the appointments to be made upon adoption of an Ordinance by the City of Mount Airy extending its territorial jurisdiction one mile as permitted by Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Fred O'Neal seconded the motion to adopt the foregoing resolution, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Fred O'Neal, Jim Harrell, Jim Miller
NAYS: Paul Johnson

The resolution was adopted by a majority vote.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the County Manager to sign an amendment to the project contract with the Rural Economic Development Center for the Surry County 20-Year Water & Sewer Capital Project, which extends the contract completion date from October 31, 2000 to March 30, 2001.

It was the consensus of the Board to approve repair work needed for the ductwork of the air handling units on the roof of the Surry County Government Center. Pike Electric will make the repairs at a cost of $8,712, for which funds are available in the building repair reserve account.

After a brief discussion with the County Manager concerning the upcoming budget deliberations, it was the consensus of the Board that a 3% cost of living adjustment (COLA) figure may be used by department heads for preliminary budget work, with the understanding that the actual COLA adopted could be more or less than 3%.

It was also the consensus of the Board to schedule certain budget presentations at the regular Commissioners meetings in April and May, and to hold a workshop in May for scheduling large department budget briefings.

The County Manager presented for the Board's consideration the annual Criminal Justice Partnership Program's annual application for grant funds. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize submittal of the grant application.

The County Manager presented a letter from Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent, regarding the recent approval of the Surry County Schools Q2AB application in the amount of $554,550 for the Copeland HVAC project.
After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to accept the QZAB funding offer for the Surry County Schools.

Dennis Thompson discussed with the Board briefly the Waste Management contract for pick-up of solid waste at various locations, which contract expires on June 30, 2001. It was the consensus of the Board to instruct Mr. Thompson and Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, to present and discuss operational alternatives at the March 19, 2001 Commissioners meeting.

Chairman Harrell briefly discussed the annual volunteers’ recognition dinner, which is scheduled for April 19th at the Cross Creek Country Club.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to write Surry County’s local legislative delegation, requesting that the North Carolina General Assembly place all of Surry County into one Congressional district when redistricting occurs in 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, to offer the vacant position of Parks and Recreation Supervisor to a selected candidate at Grade 63, Step 6.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting until the next regular meeting, which is scheduled for March 19, 2001, in the Elkin Elementary School Media Center, Elkin, North Carolina.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular ses-

sion at 6:00 p.m. on March 19, 2001. The meeting was held in

the Elkin Elementary School Media Center, Elkin, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim

Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O'Neal,

Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance
The Grady Hunter Family
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Angie Harrison, Parks and Recreation Department
Jerry Snow, Public Works Director
Dennis Bledsoe, Public Works Department
Jeff Hall, Zoning Officer
John Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City School

Superintendent
Larry Wagoner, Elkin City School Board Member
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Sheriff Connie Watson
Wade Hodge, Franklin Youth Foundation
Brandy Chappell, Mount Airy News
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Vice-

Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation, after which he led

those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the

Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the March 1

and March 5, 2001 meetings.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the

Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda

items:

1. The following refund requests:

   a. EMS – Dillard Eaton, 973 Rockford Road, Dobson, NC
      27017 – $67.50 due to double payment by patient and
      Veterans Affairs.
   b. EMS – Department of Veterans Affairs for Patient Clif-
      ford B. McMillian, VAMC, P. O. Box 4179, Salisbury, NC
      28144 – $243.75 due to overpayment.
   c. EMS – Garnett Martin, 212 Robinson Drive, Woodlawn, VA
      24381 – $420.00 due to double payment by patient and
      Veterans Affairs.
   d. Environmental Health – Vickie Moore, 129 Trails End
      Lane, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $20.00 due to property
being sold to someone else and testing not needed by Ms. Moore.

e. Environmental Health – A. J. Barker, 555 Centenary Church Road, Clemmons, NC 27012 - $75.00 due to Mr. Barker selling property and new owner will be getting permit.

f. Health – State of North Carolina Teachers’ & State Employees, Claims Processing Contractor, BCBS of NC, P. O. Box 30025, Durham, NC 27702 - $9.60 due to duplicate payment by insurance company.

g. Health – EDS Federal, P. O. Box 30968, Raleigh, NC 27622 - $445.00 due to incorrect billing.

2. Agreed to have Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer, participate in Career Day at Surry Community College on April 5th.

3. A request for an additional one-week extension of military leave for a Planning Department employee.

4. A request from the Surry Volunteer Center for participants in the Join Hands Day project to carry-out a project for the Jones Auditorium at the Family Resource Center.

5. A request from the Sheriff’s Office to purchase a drug dog. Funds needed in the amount of not more than $5,000 are available from insurance proceeds received for the death of K-9 Timon.

6. Budget Change #30 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer, containing routine line item transfers that do not change departmental totals, and which includes a Health Department request to purchase a computer with Smart Start funds.

7. Budget Change #31 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

CHANGE #31

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Smart Start-Health
Create and increase line item 1055113-51720 (Contracted Services) by $500.00 to $500.00.
Decrease line item 1055113-51500 (Professional Services) by $500.00 to $24,738.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Revenue
Create line item 1044140-41150 (Gross Receipts Tax).

Schools’ Capital Outlay Fund

Expenditures
Decrease line item 3655912-57026 (Co Sch-Walkways) by $1,876.00 to $52,888.00.

Revenue
Decrease line item 3645912-49864 (Trans from CR-Walkways) by $1,876.00 to $52,888.00.
Decrease fund totals by $1,876.00 to $4,312,927.00.

Schools' Capital Reserve Fund

Expenditures
Decrease line item 3755918-59184 (Trans to Co-Walkways) by $1,876.00 to $52,888.00.
Increase line item 3755918-59500 (Contingency) by $1,876.00 to $163,098.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

8. A request from David Stone, Health Director, to set a fee of $85.00 to cover the cost of the vaccine Prevnar, which is used to protect children against pneumonia.

9. A request from Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer, to proceed with recruitment announcements for the positions of Housekeeper/Custodian and Maintenance Mechanic II, which were approved on July 3, 2000.

10. The following major subdivision plats, which had been recommended for final approval by the Planning Board:
Kevin Ray Newsome Subdivision
Roger Dean and Peggy N. Lawson Subdivision
George O. and Glenda F. Graves Subdivision

11. A request from Linda Haney, Purchasing Agent, to donate outdated supplies from the Health & Nutrition Center to Surry Community College.

12. A request from Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director, for the Board's consideration to support the T.E.A.C.H. Health Insurance Program, which would pay one third of the eligible employees insurance premiums at the Surry County Child Development Program. The Child Development Program will provide a monthly claim form for reimbursement to the T.E.A.C.H. program, which will issue a check to Surry County for documentation and processing by the Finance Office.

13. The following items presented from Ron Norman, Tax Administrator:
   a. Summary of releases ($10,595.46), refunds ($3,666.32), discoveries ($8,610.77), and October renewals total on motor vehicles for the month ending February 28, 2001 ($233,466.23).
   b. Tax Director's Charges to collect October 2000 motor vehicle renewals, in the amount of $233,466.23.
   c. Refund request for Lois Snow Wood and Betty & Hassell Doss, in the amount of $29.25.
   d. Refund request for Phillip Gray & Linda White, in the amount of $39.53.
   e. Refund request for Louise Beasley Marion, in the amount of $82.95.

At this time, the Commissioners presented the following resolution to the Grady Hunter family:
RESOLUTION IN MEMORY OF
GRADY HUNTER

WHEREAS, Mr. Grady Hunter was a leader for many years in local, regional and state government in North Carolina, and was so acknowledged by his fellow officials; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hunter, as a member and for many years as the Chairman of the Yadkin County Board of Commissioners, forged a strong partnership with the Surry County Board of Commissioners in the fields of mental health, education, housing and other areas of government; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hunter was a personal friend of members of the Surry County Board of Commissioners and many citizens of Surry County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners, through this Resolution, wishes to honor the life and memory of Commissioner Grady Hunter, and to extend warmest wishes and condolences to his family in their time of loss and sorrow.

ADOPTED this 19th day of March, 2001.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Wade Hodge, representing the Franklin Youth Foundation, appeared before the Board to update the Commissioners on a ballfield light project, with further changes to the original plan resulting in a project cost decrease to $28,600. Mr. Hodge stated that the Foundation is applying for a grant through the Baseball Tomorrow Fund. If approved, the funds from the grant would bring the County’s portion requested by the Foundation would be $14,300. The Foundation is willing to guarantee the balance of $14,300, if the grant is not awarded.

The Board thanked Mr. Hodge for his information and stated that there is still the possibility of using school emergency funds for the project. No action was taken on the matter at this time.

There being no further comments from those present, the open forum session was closed, and the Board continued with regular business.

Ray Anderson, Chairperson of the Surry County Community Child Protection Team (CCPT), presented an update on activities of the CCPT. Mr. Anderson stated that the CCPT is moving in a very positive direction and has as its goal to be a benchmark for children’s advocacy across the state and the nation. He also stated that North Carolina State law mandates that each county have a CCPT and that it work to reduce child abuse and neglect. However, the state provides only minimal funding for the Team to carry-out its mission. The rest of the Team’s efforts are 100% unfunded, and the CCPT is staffed totally by volunteers. Mr. Anderson requested the Board’s consideration of supplemental funds, in whatever amount possible, to enable the Team to realize its vision and move closer to the eradication of
child abuse and neglect in Surry County. The Board thanked Mr. Anderson for his presentation, but took no action on the funding request at this time.

Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, appeared before the Board with several matters, the first of which concerned the County’s Cal Ripken Little League and the County’s future level of participation. Ms. Smith reviewed for the Board the past history of providing clerical support to the League for the last twenty years. Due to the increase in new programs, such as construction of the Fisher River Park, and the assumption of the Buildings and Grounds Department, Ms. Smith presented options addressing the degree of involvement by the Parks and Recreation Department personnel.

The Recreation Advisory Committee (RAC) has recommended that for the current 2001 season the Parks and Recreation Department continue serving in the same capacity as in the past, i.e. paying for overtime, postage, paper and additional part-time staff hours, and withdraw the $1,000 league assistance to recover costs for this year. After the 2001 season, the RAC has recommended that the Parks and Recreation Department withdraw as secretary and have the League take upon the responsibility, using league assistance funds to offset the costs incurred if volunteers are not available.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the suggested plan of action as recommended by the Recreation Advisory Committee.

The next item Ms. Smith reviewed for the Board a proposed Schedule of User Fees and Rules and Regulations for Fisher River Park. After review and discussion of both documents and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the Fisher River Park Schedule of User Fees and the Fisher River Park Rules and Regulations as presented. Both documents are incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only. A copy of both documents is on file in the Parks and Recreation Department and the County Manager’s Office.

Ms. Smith then discussed a Memorandum of Agreement Between the County of Surry and the Surry County Foothills Cycling Club in which the Club offers to plan, design, construct and maintain non-motorized bicycle trails within lands at Fisher River Park. The Club will be responsible for the maintenance of the trail and will meet with the Parks and Recreation Department twice a year, in winter and summer, to discuss any maintenance concerns.

Fred Folger, the County Attorney, questioned Ms. Smith concerning liability insurance. In response, Ms. Smith stated she would provide the County Attorney with a copy of the Hartford insurance documents that include liability coverage for the bike trail.

After further discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize execution of the Memorandum of Agreement between the County and the Foothills Cycling Club, contingent upon final review and approval by the County Manager and the County Attorney.
The final Fisher River Park item that Ms. Smith presented for the Board’s consideration was a Bid Proposal for Concessions. After discussion among the Commissioners, the County Manager, the County Attorney and Ms. Smith, Jim Miller made a motion, seconded by Paul Johnson, to approve the bid proposal form, subject to language changes in the Return Schedule paragraph and subject to review and approval by the County Manager and County Attorney. The vote to approve the motion was unanimous.

Ms. Smith continued with her presentation asking the Board’s consideration of a $5.00 registration fee for each child enrolled in the Summer Recreation Program to help recover the cost of drug testing charges for the summer recreation employees. The County Personnel Ordinance requires pre-employment drug tests for any prospective employee. There are approximately 40 part-time employees on staff for summer recreation programs.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Parks and Recreation Department to charge a $5.00 registration fee for this summer’s recreation program.

Appearing in her capacity as Co-Chair of the Surry County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC), Ms. Smith presented a Criminal Justice and Delinquency Prevention Intervention/Prevention Division Program Agreement Revision, in which the JCPC is reducing the amount allocated for travel and training in response to the Governor’s request for budget revisions. This reduction of $629.00 is necessary to assure that none of the current services will be affected.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve submittal of the Program Agreement Revision and authorized the Chairman to sign the revision.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, presented the Commissioners two proposed resolutions and a proclamation for their consideration. The first resolution, requested by State Senator Berger, was in support of a traffic light at U.S. 52 and Greenhill Road, for which the County would request NCDOT discretionary funds be made available for the installation of an appropriate traffic light. Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, traffic congestion has become an increasing problem at the intersection of U. S. Highway 52 and Greenhill Road in the urban area of Mount Airy and Surry County; and

WHEREAS, there have been numerous accidents at this intersection caused, in part, by the speed of traffic, multiple northbound and southbound lanes, and limited sight distances; and
WHEREAS, State discretionary funds are available to resolve critical highway problems.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Commissioners hereby request that discretionary funds be made available for the installation of an appropriate traffic light at the intersection of U. S. Highway 52 and Greenhill Road.

ADOPTED this the 19th day of March, 2001.

The Commissioners also instructed the County Manager to write a letter to the NCDOT District Engineer requesting an evaluation of traffic patterns at the intersections of U. S. 52/Worth Street and U. S. 52/Welch Road, for consideration of possibly installing turn lanes.

The second resolution presented by Mr. Thompson for the Board's consideration was in behalf of the Area Mental Health Authority, in which the Board would express its full support for and confidence in the board and staff of Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare, the Area Authority for MH/DD/SA services in Iredell, Yadkin and Surry Counties. There was no discussion or action taken on this resolution.

Mr. Thompson reviewed for the Board a request from the Surry SCAN (Stop Child Abuse Now) Director asking if the Board would consider proclaiming April as Child Abuse Prevention Month in Surry County, and also requesting the Commissioners consider participating in a proclamation event on Friday, March 30, at 10:30 a.m. on the Courthouse lawn. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following proclamation:

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION MONTH PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, child abuse is a community problem and finding solutions depends on involvement among people throughout the community; and

WHEREAS, approximately 3 million children are reported abused and neglected in this country each year; and

WHEREAS, the effects of child abuse are felt by whole communities and need to be addressed by the entire community; and

WHEREAS, effective child abuse prevention programs succeed because of partnerships created among social service agencies, schools, religious and civic organizations, law enforcement agencies and the business community; and

WHEREAS, all citizens should become more aware of the negative effects of child abuse and its prevention within the community, and become involved in supporting parents to raise their children in a safe, nurturing environment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners does hereby proclaim April as Child Abuse Prevention Month in Surry County, and calls upon all citizens, community agencies, religious organizations, medical facilities, and businesses to increase their participation in our efforts to
prevent child abuse, thereby strengthening the communities in which we live.

ADOPTED this the 19th day of March, 2001.

The Board recognized the following band and choral directors, presenting them with a Certificate of Recognition and Surry County Ambassador pin, for their participation in planning and conducting the 2001 Surry All-County Bands Program and the 2001 Surry County Honors Chorus Program.

Choral Directors: Debbie Diamont, Mount Airy High School
Bob Chilton, Mount Airy Middle School
Patti Fulk, Surry Central High School
Susan Gentry, Gentry Middle School
Riley Fillingame, East Surry High School
Sylvia Lowry, North Surry High School
Angie Smith, Central Middle School
Teresa Beshears, Meadowview Middle School
David McCollum, Elkin High & Middle Schools

Band Directors: Kim Morrison, Mount Airy High School
Cheryl Hicks, North Surry High School
Jerry Liles, Surry Central High School
Chris Lawson, East Surry High School
Elkin High School, David McCollum

Directors present at the meeting were David McCollum, Patti Fulk, Susan Gentry, Angie Smith and Teresa Beshears.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, presented two petitions for road additions into the State maintenance system. One petition for Marble Trace and Flagstone Way, located in the Stone Creek Subdivision, off of Round Peak Church Road. The second petition was for Bonson/Casey Trail, located off of Union Hill Road. Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve forwarding both petitions to the NCDOT for its consideration of adding the roads to their maintenance system.

Mr. Knopf continued with a request for a transfer of funds to cover the payment to Piedmont Triad Council of Government (PTCOG) for the mapping needs related to the county-wide zoning project. PTCOG's bid in the amount of $36,000 was accepted by the Commissioners at the November 20, 2000 meeting. Mr. Knopf explained that of the $36,000 approved, his request for a transfer of funds at this time for FY 2000-2001 is for $30,900. The balance of $5,100 is not due and payable until FY 2001-2002.

Gary York made a motion to transfer $30,900 from General Fund Contingency to the Planning Department budget line for payment of this year's portion of the PTCOG contract. Jim Harrell seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Jim Harrell, Jim Miller, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Fred O'Neal

The motion was carried by a majority vote.
Jeff Hall, Zoning Officer, and John Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer, appeared before the Board to report on the status of the transfer of duties from Mr. Hall to Mr. Johnson, and also to give the Board an update on the Community Beautification Program. Mr. Johnson presented a report of complaints he has investigated for the month of February. Mr. Hall presented a report on several ongoing cases of ordinance violations.

The Commissioners then questioned Mr. Hall and Mr. Johnson about the possibility of adopting a minimum housing ordinance. After further discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the Zoning Officer and the Local Ordinance Officer to begin the process of developing a minimum housing ordinance for Surry County.

The Board further instructed Mr. Hall, Mr. Johnson, and Chris Knopf, the Planning Director, to prepare a report for presentation at the second meeting in April, which would recommend changes and updates to existing ordinances to strengthen the County's ability to enforce violations. After review and consideration of any recommendations brought forth at that meeting, the Board would then set a public hearing to receive citizen comments on any changes to be considered.

Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, appeared before the Board to discuss a quote from Coates Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting services in bidding health insurance coverage. After discussion of whether to consider bidding health insurance coverage in this fiscal year, Fred O'Neal made a motion to stay on the current three-year bid cycle which ends in 2003, rather than engaging a consultant to bid health insurance coverage this year. Gary York seconded the motion, and the vote was unanimous.

The Board also instructed Dennis Thompson and Betty Taylor to review and report back to the Commissioners concerning the concept of self funding for consideration in next year's fiscal budget, and to ask Coates Consulting, Inc. to attend a future meeting for a discussion of the self funding concept for the Board's information.

Ms. Taylor continued her discussion with the Board, reviewing the cost and bid cycles of life insurance, workers' compensation, volunteer workers' compensation, property and casualty insurance, banking services and audit services. Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board authorized Ms. Taylor to begin the bidding process for property and casualty insurance only at this time.

John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, appeared before the Board to discuss the policy of charging for each patient when a double transport is necessary, since both patients receive individual treatment during a transport. He stated that Surry County's policy is no different than several surrounding counties and recommended that no change be made in the policy. No action was taken at this time by the Board.
Mr. Shelton next discussed with the Board vehicle leases for ambulances, three of which are expiring June 30, 2001. Mr. Shelton asked the Board’s consideration of purchasing the three vehicles at their residual value, rather than renewing the leases.

After discussion concerning the benefits of buying out the three vehicles from leasing, the Board instructed Mr. Shelton and Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to explore the possibility with Centura Leasing, from which the vehicles are leased, of the County paying off the three vehicle leases discussed, in addition to the two vehicles leases which are due for renewal August 1, 2001. Ms. Taylor and Mr. Shelton are to report back to the Board with the results of any negotiations with Centura on buy-out of the leases.

Mr. Shelton and Sheriff Connie Watson presented a request for the transfer of a 1999 GMC Suburban presently assigned to the Emergency Services Director, for which the residual value of $15,978 is left on the current lease which expires June 30, 2001. Sheriff Watson asked that the Board consider authorizing him to purchase the vehicle for use by the Sheriff’s Office. After discussion and upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to purchase the 1999 GMC Suburban for the residual value of $15,978 with funds from General Fund Contingency, and to authorize John Shelton to begin the bid process for a new vehicle for use by the Emergency Services Director in FY 2001-2002.

Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, presented the Board with information concerning thirteen recycling centers, which are operated by the Public Works Department, including hauling of the three compactor sites and the Mount Airy recycling center located at the landfill. He stated that Waste Management is providing the hauling service for the other nine centers. Mr. Snow’s proposal is to convert Cody Creek and Fisher River recycling centers to compactor sites and begin the hauling of these sites. He also requested the Board consider authorizing him to take over the other centers with a 30-day notice to Waste Manager. Mr. Snow presented a cost comparison between Waste Management’s monthly cost for the Cody Creek and Fisher River center and the Public Works Department’s monthly cost for the same services.

After discussion with Mr. Snow concerning his proposal and discussion of the Waste Management contract which will expire June 30, 2001, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to contact Waste Management, present the Public Works Departments’ proposal, discuss terms of a one-year extension of the present Waste Management contract, and to report back information to the Commissioners for their consideration at a later meeting.

Crystal Morphis, President of the Surry County Economic Development Partnership, made a presentation to the Board concerning the N. C. Department of Commerce Certified Industrial Site Program, which qualifies sites ready for industrial development. Ms. Morphis discussed the procedure for getting an industrial site certified under this program and the advantages of showing such sites to prospective companies interested in lo
cating to Surry County. The Partnership is requesting that the County consider partnering with private landowners in developing certified industrial sites. The Board took the information for review and consideration, but no further action was taken at this time.

The County Manager discussed with the Board an occupancy agreement between the Family Resource Center and Camp I Can. Camp I Can plans to operate a week-end day camp for its clients at the Center. After discussion with Mr. Thompson concerning the proposed week-end day camp, Gary York made a motion to hold a public hearing at the April 2 Commissioners' meeting for informational purposes and to receive public comments concerning the Camp I Can day camp operating out of the Family Resource Center. Paul Johnson seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Paul Johnson, Jim Harrell, Jim Miller
NAYS: Fred O'Neal

The motion carried with a majority vote.

The County Manager presented Change Order Request #13, in the amount of $20,040, to the Surry County Human Services Center contract with Coram Construction, which adds telephone and computer lines for the additional offices for Social Services, the Sheriff and Magistrate, and other facilities. Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve Charge Order Request #13 as presented.

Mr. Thompson next presented a request from Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent, in the amount of $868,281 for architects' fees for the top priority projects in the Surry County Schools facilities plan. There was no action taken by the Commissioners at this time on this matter.

The County Manager then discussed with the Board the Purchasing Agent's list of surplus vehicles from the Sheriff's Office and the various requests which have been made for some of those vehicles. Mr. Thompson recommended that a committee, made up of one or two Commissioners and the County Manager, review the requests and bring back a recommendation for the Board's consideration. Commissioner O'Neal and Commissioner Miller agreed to work with Mr. Thompson on this project.

Mr. Thompson announced to the Board that Eric Apple, Information Technology Director, had submitted his resignation to take a position in California, and requested the Board's permission to advertise for the forthcoming vacancy. Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the County Manager to begin advertising for the position of Information Technology Director.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to hold a public hearing at the April 2 Commissioners' meeting for information purposes and to receive public comment concerning the proposed appropriation and expen
diture of $325,700 by the County for an economic development project involving Chatham Borgstena.

Mr. Thompson requested the Board’s permission to advertise for office space needed by the Elkin Magistrate. It was the consensus of the Board to authorize advertisement of the requirements for such office space as requested by Chris Lane, the new Elkin Magistrate.

The County Manager presented on behalf of David Stone, Health Director, a request for the Board to consider approval of the low bid received for paving the Animal Shelter parking lot, for which $15,000 was approved in the FY 2000-2001 budget. The bids received for the project are as follows:

Hutson Family Paving & Grading, Inc. $9,700.00
238 Wayne Marshal Road
Elkin, NC 28621

APAC-Virginia, Inc. $14,390.00
P. O. Box 779
Danville, VA 24543

Hooker Paving & Grading $12,750.00
390 Sparger Road
Mount Airy, NC 27030

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to accept the low bid of Hutson Family Paving & Grading, Inc. in the amount of $9,700.00, and to authorize the project to proceed.

There being no further business to come before the Board, Chairman Harrell recessed the meeting until 6:30 p.m. on March 29, 2001 in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center to hear a presentation of the proposed County-wide water and sewer plan from Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering.

___________________________
Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the meeting of March 19, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. on March 29, 2001, in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina, to hear a presentation on the proposed county-wide water and sewer plan from Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering
Jeff Boyles, Mount Airy City Engineer
J. D. Bartley, Mount Airy Interim City Manager
Aaron Hunter, Pilot Mountain Town Commissioner
Billy Pell, Pilot Mountain Town Manager
Melvin Lambe, Pilot Mountain Town Mayor
Larry Wall, Pilot Mountain Town Commissioner
Kermit Draughn, Dobson Town Commissioner
Wayne Atkins, Dobson Town Manager
Clarence Collins, Dobson Town Commissioner
Eddie Smith, Elkin Town Manager
Crystal Morphis, Economic Development Partnership
Grover Haymore, Citizen John Lichvar, Citizen
Oleen S. Haymore, Citizen Freddy Badgett, Citizen
Rhonda Collins, Citizen Grayson Collins, Citizen
Ned Gillispie, Citizen Bobby Harold, Citizen
Sylvia Harold, Citizen Claude Martin, Citizen
Geraldine Martin, Citizen Leon Martin, Citizen
Leon Martin, Citizen Gray Bryant, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell reconvened the meeting, and Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation.

Chairman Harrell explained the purpose of the meeting and introduced Kevin Heath of Adams-Heath Engineering, who proceeded to review a first working draft of the county-wide water and sewer study. He explained that the report consisted of information on the existing water and sewer systems of each municipality, upon which he attempted to base projected needs and possible expansion options available for Surry County in the coming years.

After a review of the study, Mr. Heath asked those present for any questions or comments.

Several residents from the Flat Rock Community and the NC 89 area expressed concerns about water quality and availability. Mr. Heath led the group in a discussion of creating water and sewer districts throughout the County. He explained that each district would have a board of directors appointed by the County Commissioners and each district could apply for funding to pay for the creation of water systems. Mr. Heath stated that the
advantage of districts is that each district can apply for funding. The main disadvantage of multiple districts is the amount of paperwork and effort on the County’s part to create each district.

There was further discussion concerning a utility authority versus separate districts, availability of grant funding, criteria for establishing water districts, determination of water district boundaries, impact on fees of existing municipal systems, and the importance of informing the public of the advantages of connecting to a water system.

Mr. Heath closed his presentation with a request for feedback on the study, especially from County and municipal officials.

The Commissioners asked Mr. Heath to make another presentation at the April 16 meeting concerning the procedure for establishing water districts and to give an update on the proposed establishment of a water district for the NC 89 area.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
Meeting of April 2, 2001

The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on April 2, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager  
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board  
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney  
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance  
Catrina Smith, Parks & Recreation Director  
Maxine Reynolds, Family Resource Center Coordinator  
Lt. Jimmy Combs, Surry County Sheriff’s Office  
Jack Moore, Chief Court Counsel, Juvenile Services  
Camp I Can Board Members  
Jo Ann Snow, YVEDDI Executive Director  
Several YVEDDI Staff Members  
Crystal Morphis and Sue Ellen Wimbish, Economic Development Partnership  
Jim Meek, Chatham Borgstena President  
Mike Sawyer and John Hedrick, Northwestern Regional Library  
The Charlie Lee Cook Family  
Coach Robert Smith and the East Surry High School Girls’ Basketball Team  
Judge Otis M. Oliver  
Bud Cameron, Register of Deeds  
Patricia Wagoner, Clerk of Court’s Office  
Jon Long and Rob Johnson, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson  
Mike Hoyng, Citizen  
Angela Leonard, Mount Airy News  
Megan Riley, The Tribune  
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Paul Johnson delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the March 19, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION IN MEMORY OF
CHARLIE LEE COOK

WHEREAS, Mr. Charlie Lee Cook, after serving a long and distinguished career in the United States Army, including fighting in the Korean Conflict and during the Vietnam War, continued
to serve his community, his town and his county, not only as a
Dobson Town police officer, but as an active member of Bessie's
Chapel Baptist Church and the Dobson Lions Club, and as a volun-
teer member of the Surry County Adult Care/Nursing Homes
Community Advisory Committee and the Town of Dobson Planning
Board; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Cook was personally known and well thought of
by members of the Surry County Board of Commissioners, as well
as many Surry County citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board
of Commissioners, through this Resolution, wishes to honor the
life and memory of Mr. Charlie Lee Cook and to extend warmest
wishes and condolences to his family in their time of loss and
sorrow.

ADOPTED this 2nd day of April, 2001.

The Board read aloud and presented the foregoing resolution
to the family members of Mr. Cook who were present at the meet-
ing – Mrs. Betty Cook, Dixie Lee Atkins, Sarah Sarda, Cindy
McCormick and Cody McCormick.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those pres-
ent for any comments they wished to make to the County
Commissioners. There being no requests to speak from the audi-
ence, the open forum session was closed, and the Board continued
with regular business.

Lt. Jimmy Combs requested the Board’s permission to apply
for a COPS More Grant to purchase and upgrade five components of
the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) System; and to purchase two
new CAD servers, a message switch, and ten new PC work stations.
The total cost of the project is $108,000. COPS More funding
would be $81,000; the Sheriff’s Office match would be $4,750
from drug eradication monies; and the match from Emergency Serv-
ces would be $22,250.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the
Board voted unanimously to grant permission for the Sheriff’s
Office to apply for the aforementioned grant.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, shared with the Board in-
formation concerning the “Spring 2001 YIELD Program” to be held
on April 4 at Surry Community College, with the topic being “The
Role of Local Government.” Mr. Thompson asked if any of the
Commissioners would be available for dialog with the participat-
ing students during lunch. Chairman Harrell responded that he
will attend if scheduling permits.

Mr. Thompson then reported to the Board that the Tax Col-
lections Department has temporarily been relocated to the Tax
Appraisal Office, across the street from the Courthouse due to
problems caused by flooding during a recent heavy rain.

The County Manager discussed with the Board the non-
governmental use of County buildings, requesting the Board’s
guidance in establishing policies concerning use of the new Judicial Center and the current Courthouse. The Board instructed Mr. Thompson to discuss security issues with judicial officials and report back with suggested policy guidelines for the Board’s review and consideration.

It was the consensus of the Board to approve the Public Works Director’s request for permission to set new operating hours for the Elkin Transfer Station as 8 a.m.-3 p.m. on Monday through Friday and 8 a.m.-12 Noon on Saturday, contingent upon a two week notice to users being provided before implementing the new hours and as long as it does not inconvenience citizens.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to recommend Richard Kirkman, for the Dobson Town Board’s consideration, as the Dobson Community Library replacement to finish Ken Badgett’s unexpired term that will end December 31, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Bill Dowe to fill a Surry County private sector seat on the Workforce Development Board. Mr. Dowe’s term is for three years and will expire March 31, 2004.

The Chairman declared a public hearing on the request of Roy E. Smith to have property located at 1404 Old Fancy Gap Road, Tax Map #5021-09-06-7603, rezoned from R-20 to GB. Chris Knopf, Planning Director, presented the request and stated that all statutory requirements for the public hearing had been met, and that the Planning Board was recommending approval of the rezoning request.

Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the rezoning request. There were none, so the public hearing was closed. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the rezoning request as presented.

The Chairman declared a second public hearing to receive public comment concerning the proposed appropriation and expenditure of $325,700 by the County for economic development activities as authorized by Section 158-7.1 of the N. C. General Statutes. Crystal Morphis, President of the Surry County Economic Development Partnership, reviewed the project brief and the dollar amount of incentives being requested from the County and from the City of Mount Airy. Ms. Morphis then introduced Jim Meek, President of Chatham Borgstena, who discussed the specifics of the proposed purchase and renovation of the former Cross Creek Apparel facility in Mount Airy.

Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the proposed appropriation and expenditure of $325,700 for the Chatham Borgstena economic development project. There were none, so the public hearing was closed. After discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager and County Attorney to coordinate with the City
Chairman Harrell declared a third public hearing to receive public comment concerning the proposed location of Camp I Can's structured weekend program at the Family Resource Center on Jones School Road, Mount Airy, North Carolina. Jack Moore, Juvenile Services Chief Court Counsel, discussed for the Board the history and success of the Camp I Can program.

Chairman Harrell called for comments from those present, either for or against allowing the Camp I Can's structured weekend program locating to the Family Resource Center. Maxine Reynolds, Family Resource Center Coordinator, presented a petition signed by the occupants of the Family Resource Center stating that they have no objection to the Camp I Can's structured weekend program being located at the Center. Also speaking in support were Stephanie Johnson, Chairman of the Camp I Can Board, Tom Kilby, Wilkes County Juvenile Services Chief Court Counsel, and Bruce Hodges, Pastor of Pilot Mountain First Presbyterian Church.

There being no further comments from those present, the public hearing was closed. Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the County Manager to sign the Occupancy Agreement between the Family Resource Center and Camp I Can.

Jo Ann Snow, the Executive Director of the Yadkin Valley Economic Development District, Inc. (YVEDDI), presented YVEDDI's FY 2001-2002 budget request. Ms. Snow introduced those YVEDDI staff members present and discussed the various programs funded by Surry County's appropriation. The Board will consider the request during budget deliberations and took no action at this time.

The Board recognized the East Surry High School Girls' Basketball Team for winning the NCHSAA 1-A State Championship. Those presented with Certificates of Recognition and Surry County Ambassador pins were Coach Robert Smith and Team Members Janet Manring; Jessica Smith; Kathleen Reddick; Kari Karns; Martha Chilton; Lakesha Lyons; Meagan Boles; Maya Bennett; Abby Diamont; Kelley Karns; Amber Dezern; Jennie Smith; Jennifer Stephens and Lindsey Formanczyk.

Mike Sawyer and John Hedrick presented the Northwestern Regional Library's FY 2001-2002 budget request. They also presented the Commissioners and the County Manager with the new on-line library card, which allows access to all the libraries in the region, rather than having to use a different card for each location. The Board will consider the budget request during budget deliberations and took no action at this time.

Jon Long, with Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, presented the Board with an update on the Judicial Center building project. Mr. Long discussed the project schedule, the color schemes for
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following change orders, using funds out of project contingency:

1. Change Order #2 REVISED
   - Miscellaneous site changes $20,852.00
   - Miscellaneous changes, elevator control, sewer extension, jackhole rock, mechanical/electrical revisions $17,565.00

2. Beam Covers in Elevator Shaft $1,422.00

3. Site Parking Lot Lighting $48,829.00

4. Assisted Listening System $19,624.00

**TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHANGE ORDERS** $108,292.00

---

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss a personnel matter.

---

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

---

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, to offer the vacant position of Parks and Recreation Supervisor to a selected candidate at Grade 63, Step 6.

---

The Chairman recessed the regular meeting until 6:30 p.m. on April 3, 2001 in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Dobson, North Carolina, to continue with general County business agenda items.
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the meeting of April 2, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. on April 3, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance
Sheriff Connie Watson
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Mike Hoyng, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items:

1. The following refund requests:
   a. EMS – BCBS of NC for Patient Barbara Lane, P. O. Box 35, Durham, NC 27704 - $193.63 due to double payment by two insurance companies.
   b. EMS – CIGNA Federal Insurance Benefits-NC for Patient Barbara Lane, P. O. Box 10820, Newark, NJ 07193 - $76.37 due to double payment by two insurance companies.
   c. EMS – Clark Goings, 1964 Haystack Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 - $95.46 due to double payment by Mr. Goings and Northern Hospice on his father’s account.
   d. EMS – Mozelle H. Huff, 900 Johnson Ridge Road, Apt. 27, Elkin, NC 28621 - $70.00 due to overpayment by patient.
   e. EMS – Samuel Myers, 1967 Westfield Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 - $200.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance companies.
   f. EMS – Brown-Wooten Mills for Patient Cam Jessup, 119 E. Holt Street, Burlington, NC 27215 - $153.00 due to double payment by patient and company.
   g. Health Department – Billy Bennett, P. O. Box 86, Lowgap, NC 27024 - $15.00 due to double payment by patient and company.

2. A correction of the March 6, 2000 minutes, which action was omitted from the Official Minutes of that meeting on Page 5975. The following consent agenda items, duly presented by Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, and approved by the Board at the March 6, 2000
meeting should have also been entered into those official minutes (italicized for distinction):

6. Budget Change #31 to the FY 1999-2000 Budget Ordinance containing routine line item transfers which do not change department totals, but which includes the following Health & Nutrition Center requests for capital purchases:

   Rabies Control - $18,000 for a new truck to replace unit that caught on fire (2/4/00); and Smart Start - $3,000 to purchase a laptop and projector.

7. Budget Change #32 to the FY 1999-2000 Budget Ordinance as follows:

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Health Department Administration
Increase line item 1055110-51500 (Professional Services) by $5,000.00 to $56,200.00.
Increase line item 1055110-52020 (Medical Supplies) by $15,000.00 to $77,400.00.
Increase departmental total by $20,000.00 to $1,092,365.00.

Access II-Health
Increase line item 1055117-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $15,000.00 to $17,500.00.
Increase line item 1055117-54010 (Travel/Training) by $2,000.00 to $6,000.00.
Increase line item 1055117-56010 (Equipment) by $3,000.00 to $5,500.00.
Increase departmental total by $20,000.00 to $139,885.00.

March of Dimes Grant
Increase line item 1055141-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $3,139.00 to $3,139.00.
Decrease line item 1055141-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-Time) by $2,944.00 to $8,521.00.
Increase departmental total by $195.00 to $14,506.00.

Chore Grant
Increase line item 1055156-51720 (Contracted Services) by $600.00 to $213,496.00.
Increase departmental total by $600.00 to $221,996.00.

Cancer Control Program
Create and increase line item 1055158-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-Time) by $11,952.00 to $11,952.00.
Increase line item 1055158-51300 (Social Security) by $803.00 to $803.00.
Increase line item 1055158-51310 (Medicare) by $188.00 to $188.00.
Increase departmental total by $12,943.00 to $55,069.00.

NC Cardiovascular Health
Increase line item 1055160-51500 (Professional Services) by $5,000.00 to $15,000.00.
Decrease line item 1055160-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $8,250.00 to $30,520.00.
Create and increase line item 1055160-54400 (Advertising) by $1,750.00 to $1,750.00.
Increase line item 1055160-56010 (Equipment) by $1,500.00 to $5,500.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

**Maternal Health Program**
Decrease line item 1055162-54010 (Travel/Training) by $340.00 to $21,660.00.
Create and increase line item 1055162-55300 (Refunds) by $340.00 to $340.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

**Child Health Program**
Decrease line item 1055163-52020 (Medical Supplies) by $390.00 to $32,379.00.
Create and increase line item 1055163-55300 (Refunds) by $390.00 to $390.00.
The above action does not change departmental totals.

**Child Service**
Decrease line item 1055178-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $89.00 to $5,825.00.
Create and increase line item 1055178-55300 (Refunds) by $89.00 to $89.00.
The above action does not change departmental totals.

**Revenue**
Increase line item 1045110-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $20,000.00 to $99,400.00.
Increase line item 1045117-43324 (Access II-Health) by $20,000.00 to $139,885.00.
Increase line item 1045141-43165 (March of Dimes-Health) by $195.00 to $14,506.00.
Increase line item 1045156-44170 (Chore/Respite Donations) by $600.00 to $600.00.
Increase line item 1045158-42360 (Cancer Control Program) by $12,943.00 to $32,586.00.
Increase fund totals by $53,738.00 to $50,560,212.00.

8. The following capital project ordinance amendment:

**Amendment #2**
**CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE**
**ELKIN HIGH SCHOOL DIXON AUDITORIUM**

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of the County of Surry that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, this capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The project authorized by this ordinance is the renovation of the Dixon Auditorium at Elkin High School.

Section 2. The officers of this governmental unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the guidelines set by the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project, and are hereby appropriated or referenced by prior appropriation.
North Carolina Public School Bonds $1,505,658

TOTAL REVENUES $1,505,658

Section 4. The following amounts are available for expenditures for the project:

Renovation-Roof $ 651,688
Renovation-Auditorium $ 853,970

TOTAL APPROPRIATION $1,505,658

*By prior actions, the Board of Commissioners has previously appropriated $47,169 for this project.

Section 5. The Finance Officer is directed to report quarterly to the Board of Commissioners on the financial status of the project.

Section 6. The Budget Officer is directed to include an analysis of past and future costs and revenues for this capital project in each annual budget submitted to the Board of Commissioners for as long as this ordinance shall remain in effect.

Section 7. Any balance of appropriated funds which are unexpended at the conclusion of this project shall be reserved by the Board of County Commissioners for future school buildings projects.

Section 8. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be made available to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

ADOPTED BY THE SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS this the 6th day of March, 2000.

9. Budget Change #33 to the FY 1999-2000 Budget Ordinance as follows:

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Community Policing Grant
Create line item 1054314-51020 (Longevity Pay).

Economic Development
Increase line item 1054920-52010 (Supplies & Materials)
by $137.00 to $137.00.
Increase departmental total by $137.00 to $48,802.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency)
by $137.00 to $11,963.00.
Decrease departmental total by $137.00 to $430,870.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

Schools' Capital Projects Fund

Expenditures
Mt. Airy Middle School
Increase line item 6155961-51640 (Project Construction) by $534,472.00 to $1,464,472.00.
Increase departmental total by $534,472.00 to $1,484,472.00.

Dixon Re-Roofing Project
Increase line item 6155971-51640 (Project Construction) by $853,970.00 to $853,970.00.
Increase departmental total by $853,970.00 to $853,970.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 6145961-49152 (Proceeds of Cap. Lease) by $534,472.00 to $1,484,472.00.
Increase line item 6145971-43342 (State Bonds-Dixon Roof) by $853,970.00 to $853,970.00.
Increase fund totals by $1,388,442.00 to $10,485,917.00.

3. A deed to reconvey the Copeland Elementary School property to the Surry County Board of Education now that the project is completed.

4. The following resolution reaffirming the Board’s support for the Federal Express project:

RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE LOCATION OF THE FEDERAL EXPRESS MID- ATLANTIC HUB AT PIEDMONT TRIAD INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, the Piedmont Triad region is losing significant jobs as many companies close or reduce their workforce; and

WHEREAS, there are not an adequate number of new jobs available in the region for dislocated workers to find employment, and many available jobs are low-wage service jobs that do not provide adequate incomes for many families to meet their basic living expenses; and

WHEREAS, as unemployment rates increase and wages and income fall, the demands on local government services are increasing, and new revenues are diminishing because of the region’s declining economy and a lack of new business and industry moving into the region; and

WHEREAS, the Piedmont Triad International Airport is an important regional asset that serves over two million residents in the Piedmont Triad region and beyond; and

WHEREAS, the Piedmont Triad International Airport improvements have been paid for predominately with federal funds, supplemented with state funds and funds of the Piedmont Triad Airport Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Piedmont Triad International Airport was selected over five competing airports by Federal Express Corporation as the site of its proposed Mid-Atlantic Overnight Express Air Cargo Sorting and Distribution Facility (the “Mid-Atlantic hub”); and

WHEREAS, Federal Express is one of the world’s leading logistics and transportation companies, and the company is regularly ranked as one of the best employers in America; and
WHEREAS, the Mid-Atlantic hub is a very important regional project that will be a catalyst for new investment and job creation throughout the Piedmont Triad region, the impact of which has been estimated by the Federal Aviation Administration to be over 16,000 jobs, $7.5 billion in total economic impact, $633 million in new state tax revenues, and $212.5 million in local tax revenues over the period 2005-2019; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Express Mid-Atlantic hub will provide a much-needed economic stimulus to the entire region, which must work together if the region is to maximize its economic potential and the quality of services provided to the region's citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners supports the location of the Federal Express Mid-Atlantic Overnight Express Air Cargo Sorting and Distribution Facility at the Piedmont Triad International Airport.

ADOPTED this 3rd day of April, 2001.

5. Authorized the County Manager to sign a release document from Lee Merritt in behalf of property owners of the Yadkin Low Water Bridge Canoe Portage canceling the County's lease.

6. A recommended revision to the Family Medical Leave Act policy and procedure.

7. A request from Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, for authorization to execute the Martin Starnes audit contract for FY 2000-2001 in the amount of $38,300.

8. A request from David Stone, Health Director, to purchase a computer system upgrade and a network switch to add Health Department users to the County's network system, in an amount not to exceed $7,000.

9. Amendment #3 to the Dixon Auditorium Project Ordinance, which combines the unused funds from the auditorium project with the elementary classroom additions and playground renovations, as follows:

Amendment #3

CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

DIXON AUDITORIUM RENOVATIONS/ELKIN ELEMENTARY PLAYGROUND AND CLASSROOM ADDITION

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of the County of Surry that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, this capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The project authorized by this ordinance is the renovation of the Dixon Auditorium at Elkin High School and additional classrooms and playground at Elkin Elementary.
Section 2. The officers of this governmental unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the guidelines set by the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project, and are hereby appropriated or referenced by prior appropriation.

North Carolina Public School Bonds $1,505,658.00

TOTAL REVENUES $1,505,658.00

Section 4. The following amounts are available for expenditures for the project:

Renovation-Roof $ 651,688.00
Renovation-Auditorium $ 494,794.49
Classroom & playground addition $ 359,175.51

TOTAL APPROPRIATION $1,505,658.00

*By prior actions, the Board of Commissioners has previously appropriated $47,169.00 for Dixon Auditorium and $325,000.00 for the classrooms.

Section 5. The Finance Officer is directed to report quarterly to the Board of Commissioners on the financial status of the project.

Section 6. The Budget Officer is directed to include an analysis of past and future costs and revenues for this capital project in each annual budget submitted to the Board of Commissioners for as long as this ordinance shall remain in effect.

Section 7. Any balance of appropriated funds which are unexpended at the conclusion of this project shall be reserved by the Board of County Commissioners for future school buildings projects.

Section 8. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be made available to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

ADOPTED BY THE SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS this the 3rd day of April, 2001.

10. Budget Change #32 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance containing routine line item transfers which do not change departmental totals, and includes the following Health Department requests for capital purchases:

Access II – (Dept. 1055117): 3 computers at $5,500.00
NC Cardiovascular–(Dept. 1055160): 1 laptop at $3,500.00
Infant Mortality–(Dept. 1055171): 1 laptop at $3,600.00

11. Budget Changes #33 and #34 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance, which include actions taken by the Board at the March 5 and March 19, 2001 meetings, revenue and grant increases, and a request for purchase of six (6) computers by Environmental Health.
GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Buildings & Grounds-County
Decrease line item 1054190-59620 (County Buildings Reserve) by $8,712.00 to $13,511.00.
Decrease departmental total by $8,712.00 to $103,513.00.

Admin/Social Services Bldg.
Increase line item 1054196-56600 (Other Improvements) by $8,712.00 to $18,712.00.
Increase departmental total by $8,712.00 to $205,047.00.

Special Allocations
Increase line item 1054198-57095 (Surry Women’s Shelter) by $15,000.00 to $20,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $15,000.00 to $214,323.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $15,000.00 to $132,927.00.
Decrease departmental total by $15,000.00 to $799,140.00.

Sheriff’s
Increase line item 1054310-53040 (Vehicle Maintenance) by $3,400.00 to $43,400.00.
Increase departmental total by $3,400.00 to $2,584,115.00.

Crim Justice Discretionary
Increase line item 1054318-56010 (Equipment) by $14,000.00 to $18,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $14,000.00 to $18,000.00.

Rabies Control
Increase line item 1054380-54010 (Travel/Training) by $500.00 to $4,500.00.
Increase line item 1054380-54400 (Advertising) by $500.00 to $1,700.00.
Increase departmental total by $1,000.00 to $229,498.00.

Infant Mortality Reduction
Create and increase line item 1055171-52025 (Supplies & Materials-Grant) by $14,000.00 to $14,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1055171-54405 (Advertising-Grant) by $6,000.00 to $6,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $20,000.00 to $61,329.00.

Environmental Health
Increase line item 1055181-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $2,218.00 to $9,221.00.
Increase line item 1055181-56010 (Equipment) by $10,200.00 to $10,200.00.
Decrease line item 1055181-51040 (Salary Reserve) by $7,973.00 to –0–.
Decrease line item 1055181-54250 (Postage) by $400.00 to $600.00.
Increase departmental total by $4,045.00 to $365,398.00.
Services Programs
Create and increase line item 1055313-57857 (Domestic Violence) by $30,000.00 to $30,000.00.

Increase departmental total by $30,000.00 to $3,742,913.00.

Local Assistance
Create and increase line item 1055321-57735 (Foster Care Donations) by $700.00 to $700.00.
Create line item 1055321-57736 (Christmas Donations).
Increase departmental total by $700.00 to $441,432.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1044310-44145 (Impound Fees) by $3,400.00 to $3,400.00.
Increase line item 1044318-42345 (Crim Justice Discretionary) by $14,000.00 to $18,000.00.
Increase line item 1044380-48151 (Sales of Dogs) by $1,000.00 to $1,300.00.
Create and increase line item 1045171-44563 (MOD-Folic Acid Grant) by $20,000.00 to $20,000.00.
Increase line item 1045181-43313 (Food & Lodging) by $4,045.00 to $4,795.00.
Create line item 1045313-43400 (Adult Home Specialist).
Create and increase line item 1045313-42500 (Domestic Violence) by $30,000.00 to $30,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1045321-44610 (Christmas Donations).
Increase fund totals by $73,145.00 to $54,253,589.00.

Water/Sewer Fund
Expenditures
White Plains Water Project
Create department 1154925 (White Plains Water Project).
Create and increase line item 1154925-51500 (Professional Services) by $100,000.00 to $100,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1154925-51640 (Project Construction) by $2,750,000.00 to $2,750,000.00.
Create line item 1154925-54400 (Advertising).
Create line item 1154925-51720 (Contracted Services).
Create line item 1154925-56500 (Land Acquisition).
Create and increase line item 1154925-59500 (Contingency) by $150,000.00 to $150,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $3,000,000.00 to $3,000,000.00.

Revenue
Create and increase line item 1144925-43348 (NC High Unit Cost Water Grant) by $3,000,000.00 to $3,000,000.00.

Increase fund totals by $3,000,000.00 to $5,015,585.00.

Sheriff’s Narcotics Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 1854311-56020 (Equipment-Narcotics) by $5,000.00 to $7,634.00.
Revenue
Increase line item 1844311-48900 (Miscellaneous)
by $5,000.00 to $5,000.00.
Increase fund totals by $5,000.00 to $75,780.00.

Emergency Telephone 911 Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 3454327-51500 (Professional Services)
by $30,000.00 to $30,000.00.
Increase line item 3454327-51720 (Contracted Services)
by $250,000.00 to $250,000.00.
Increase line item 3454327-52010 (Supplies & Materials)
by $20,000.00 to $20,000.00.
Increase line item 3454327-53020 (Equipment Maintenance)
by $20,000.00 to $20,000.00.
Increase line item 3454327-56010 (Equipment)
by $30,000.00 to $30,000.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 3444327-49900 (Unencumbered Balance)
by $350,000.00 to $378,380.00.
Increase fund totals by $350,000.00 to $838,380.00.

Schools’ Capital Reserve Fund
Expenditures
Decrease line item 3755918-59174 (Trans to CP-N Middle)
by $93,726.00 to –0–.
Increase line item 3755918-59173 (Trans to CP-MA Middle)
by $54,242.00 to $54,242.00.
Increase line item 3755918-59500 (Contingency)
by $39,484.00 to $202,582.00.
The above action does not change fund totals.

Schools’ Capital Projects Fund
Expenditures
North Middle School
Increase line item 6155950-51640 (Project Construction)
by $364,417.00 to $1,364,417.00.
Increase departmental total by $364,417.00 to $1,364,417.00.

Mt. Airy Middle School
Increase line item 6155961-51640 (Project Construction)
by $132,535.00 to $132,535.00.
Increase departmental total by $132,535.00 to $132,535.00.

Tharrington Project
Increase line item 6155963-51500 (Professional Services)
by $65,861.00 to $85,861.00.
Decrease line item 6155963-51640 (Project Construction)
by $77,976.00 to $722,024.00.
Decrease departmental total by $12,115.00 to $807,885.00.
Dixon Re-Roofing Project

Rename department 6155971 (Dixon Re-Roofing Project) to (Dixon Aud/Classroom Proj).

Increase line item 6155971-51640 (Project Construction) by $167,176.00 to $367,176.00.

Increase departmental total by $167,176.00 to $367,176.00.

Revenue

Increase line item 6145950-43330 (State Bonds-N Middle) by $458,143.00 to $1,364,417.00.

Decrease line item 6145950-49855 (Trans from CR-N Middle) by $93,726.00 to –0–.

Increase line item 6145961-49152 (Proceeds of Cap Lease-MA Middle) by $78,293.00 to $78,293.00.

Increase line item 6145961-49833 (Trans from CR-MA Middle) by $54,242.00 to $54,242.00.

Decrease line item 6145963-49877 (Trans Bond Proc-Tharr.) by $12,115.00 to $7,885.00.

Rename line item 6145971-43342 (State Bonds-Dixon Roof) to (State Bonds-Dixon/Class).

Increase line item 6145971-43342 (State Bonds-Dixon/Class) by $167,176.00 to $367,176.00.

Increase fund totals by $652,013.00 to $2,722,013.00.

Bond Proceeds Fund

Expenditures

Decrease line item 6355919-59208 (Trans to CP-Tharr) by $12,115.00 to $7,885.00.

Increase line item 6355919-59500 (Contingency) by $12,115.00 to $42,274.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

College Construction Fund

Expenditures

SCC Elect/Science Proj

Increase line item 6555924-51500 (Professional Services) by $6,600.00 to $12,600.00.

Decrease line item 6555924-51640 (Project Construction) by $78,809.00 to $681,983.00.

Decrease departmental total by $72,209.00 to $694,583.00.

Revenue

Decrease line item 6545924-49875 (Trans Bond Proc-Elect/Sci) by $72,209.00 to $694,583.00.

Decrease fund totals by $72,209.00 to $794,583.00.

SCC Bond Proceeds Fund

Expenditures

Decrease line item 6655930-59331 (Trans to SCC CP-Elect) by $72,209.00 to $694,583.00.

Revenue

Decrease line item 6645930-49900 (Unencumbered Balance) by $72,209.00 to $694,583.00.
Decrease fund totals by $72,209.00 to $694,583.00.

CHANGE #34

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Governor Body
Decrease line item 1054110-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $6,000.00 to $21,648.00.
Decrease departmental total by $6,000.00 to $302,016.00.

Administration
Increase line item 1054120-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $6,000.00 to $102,876.00.
Increase departmental total by $6,000.00 to $148,673.00.

Sheriff’s Dept.
Create and increase line item 1054310-55100 (Capital Leases) by $15,978.00 to $15,978.00.
Increase departmental total by $15,978.00 to $2,600,093.00.

Planning and Development
Increase line item 1054910-51720 (Contracted Services) by $30,900.00 to $31,900.00.
Increase departmental total by $30,900.00 to $238,659.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $46,878.00 to $86,049.00.
Decrease departmental total by $46,878.00 to $752,262.00.

The above action does not change fund totals.

12. A request from Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, for the purchase of the following equipment for use by the Buildings & Grounds Department:

- Human Services Building – 2 vacuum cleaners, 1 buffer, 1 scrubber, 1 computer, and 1 lawnmower at an approximate cost of $9,000;
- Fisher River Park & all other County buildings: Large lawn tractor with bagger to be used for mowing, bush-hogging, etc., at a cost of $13,500.

13. A request from Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, to display two bronze plaques at the concession area of Fisher River Park.

14. A request from Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, to increase the compensation for the Surry County Board of Equalization and Review to $50 per session per member and $100 per session for the Chair.

Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, appeared before the Board and presented a request from Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, to purchase ARCINFO licenses for the Mapping Department. Funds are available in the Tax Department budget.
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the purchase and authorized Ms. Taylor to transfer funds within the Tax Department budget for the capital outlay purchase.

Ms. Taylor discussed with the Board financing of the Judicial Center and the Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB’s) which will need to be issued for the $1.7 million Mount Airy City Schools project by June 30th. It was Ms. Taylor’s recommendation that, before proceeding on either financing project, a QZAB opinion be rendered by bond counsel, and that the Board provide her guidance on whether the County can be declared a small issuer, based on any further debt issues the Board plans to consider for the remainder of calendar year 2001.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to commit to keeping the County’s new debt issues for the remainder of calendar year 2001 under $10 million, with the exception of the QZAB bond issue, in order for the County to be declared a small issuer in the Judicial Center financing.

After discussion of engaging bond counsel for the QZAB bond opinion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Ms. Taylor to contract with Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice for a fee not to exceed $10,000 to render a QZAB opinion and to act as QZAB bond counsel, with funds for the fee to be taken out of Schools Capital Reserve fund.

After discussion of financing the Judicial Center and upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF A FINANCING AGREEMENT AUTHORIZED BY NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTE 160A-20

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina desires to construct a new judicial center and renovate an existing courthouse and jail ("the Project"). The County of Surry desires to borrow $9,750,000 to finance the Project in order to better serve the citizens of Surry County; and

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina desires to finance the Project by the use of an installment contract authorized under North Carolina General Statute 160A, Article 3, Section 20; and

WHEREAS, findings of fact by this governing body must be presented to enable the North Carolina Local Government Commission to make its findings of fact set forth in North Carolina General Statute 159, Article 8, Section 151, prior to approval of the proposed contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of Surry County meeting in recessed session on the 3rd day of April, 2001, makes the following findings of fact:

1. The proposed contract is necessary or expedient to provide the citizens and residents of Surry County with adequate facilities for services offered by the County.
2. The proposed contract is preferable to a bond issue for the same purpose, because the cost to issue general obligation bonds would be greater. Further, the cost of the Project exceeds the amount that can prudently be raised from available appropriation, unappropriated fund balances, and non-voted bonds that could be issued by Surry County in the current fiscal year pursuant to Article V, Section 4, of the North Carolina Constitution (the "two-thirds limitation").

3. The sums to fall due under the contract are not excessive for the proposed purpose based on actual bids awarded.

4. Surry County's debt management procedures and policies are good because the County carries out policies in strict compliance with the law and will continue to provide adequate debt management as directed by the North Carolina Local Government Commission.

5. If a tax increase is necessary to meet the sums to fall due under the proposed contract, such increase will not exceed 1.0-3.5 cents per one hundred dollars valuation and is deemed not to be excessive.

6. Surry County is not in default in any of its debt service obligations.

7. The attorney for Surry County, North Carolina has rendered an opinion that the proposed project is authorized by law and is a purpose for which public funds may be expended pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of North Carolina.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it fully resolved that the County Manager, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance and County Attorney are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the County of Surry, North Carolina in filing an application with the North Carolina Local Government Commission for approval of the Project and the proposed financing contract, to seek bank bids, and other actions not inconsistent with this resolution.

THIS RESOLUTION is effective upon its adoption this the 3rd day of April, 2001.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Eric Apple, Information Technology Director, to purchase a server upgrade, in the amount of $19,159.50, for the E911 RMS package, with monies from the E911 Fund.

_________________ ________________ ________________

After discussion of a proposed response to residents along Circle View Road, who are petitioning the City of Mount Airy to extend water lines to their properties, the Board instructed the County Manager to write a letter to the City of Mount Airy that the County will consider jointly financing residential water line extensions upon receiving written confirmation of 100% participation commitment from all residents of the petitioning area.
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Frank Clawson, Cardiovascular Health Project Coordinator, to pave the Government Center walking trail, using a “Start With Your Heart” federal grant to totally fund the project, and to accept the proposal from Carl Rose & Sons, Inc. in the amount of $9,164 for paving the trail.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Wellness Committee’s request for Surry County to become a corporate sponsor of Pro Health Fitness, which will allow Surry County employees, who choose to join, a 10% discount off of monthly fees but no discount on the enrollment fee. The approval to become a corporate sponsor is contingent upon there being no County funds involved and Surry County not being advertised as a corporate sponsor.

The County Manager reviewed with the Board the following list of surplus vehicles from the Sheriff’s Office and the numerous requests from departments and outside agencies for use of the vehicles:

1. 1993 Chevrolet VIN# 1G1BL5377PR128384
2. 1995 Chevrolet VIN# 1G1BL52P7SR180057
3. 1995 Chevrolet VIN# 1G1BL52POS178859
4. 1995 Chevrolet VIN# 1G1BL52P66SR135823
5. 1996 Ford VIN# 2FALP71W2TX121810
6. 1996 Ford VIN# 2FALP71W4TX121808
7. 1989 Chevrolet Blazer VIN# 1GNEV18KXRF164544
8. 1997 Ford VIN# 2FALP71W6VX121179
9. 1996 Ford VIN# 2FALP71W3TX117684
10. 1995 Chevrolet VIN# 1G1BL52P2SR162436
11. 1993 Chevrolet VIN# 1G1BL537XPR128248

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to transfer four (4) of the surplus vehicles to the Emergency Services Department; one (1) of the surplus vehicles to Surry Community College to be used as a training vehicle; three (3) of the surplus vehicles to the Social Services Department; one (1) of the surplus vehicles to the Parks and Recreation Department; and two (2) of the vehicles to the Tax Appraisal Department.

John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, discussed with the Board a bid he had received from Collins Chevrolet for the purchase of a new Suburban, in the amount of $39,000 fully equipped, as approved by the Board at the March 19, 2001 meeting. To insure delivery of the vehicle by July 1, Mr. Shelton requested the Board’s permission to order the vehicle, which will be paid for out of FY 2001-2002 budget funds.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Emergency Services Director to proceed with ordering the Suburban from Collins Chevrolet.

John Shelton next discussed with the Board options for payoff of five (5) leased ambulances from Centura Leasing. After discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul
Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to extend the three leases which expire in April until August 1, 2001; move up pay off of the two leases expiring in November; and pay off all five leases at the same time in August, for a total amount of $223,551.06.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

_________________ ________________ ________________

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular session.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to contact the NCDOT District Engineer and request consideration of installation of a stoplight at the intersection of Quaker Road/McBride and East Pine Street.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel requests:

1. A request to accept the transfer of 200 sick leave hours from the Forsyth Correctional Center for Johnny Johnson, the new Local Ordinance Officer in the Planning Department.

2. An out-of-sequence one step merit increase for Jan Hudson, a Public Works Department employee, from Grade 63-5 to Grade 63-6.

_________________ ________________ ________________

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on April 16, 2001. The meeting was held in the Old Westfield School Cafeteria Building, Highway 89 West, Westfield, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Eric Apple, Information Technology
Curtis Taylor and Ronnie Hiatt, Surry Telephone
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Members of the Foothills Classic Horse Show Association
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director
Evelyn Nowlin, Surry Day Care Center Director
Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering
Dean Burgess, Area Agency on Aging Director
Liz Jackson and Karen McBennett, Members of the Nursing Adult-Care Homes Community Advisory Council
Boy Scout Troop 552 and Troop Leader Darrell Garner
Several members of the Westfield Ruritan Club
Several citizens of the Westfield Community
Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order, delivered the invocation, and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the March 29, April 2 and April 3, 2001 meetings.

Upon motion Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items:

1. The following refunds:
   a. EMS – Juanita L. Short, P. O. Box 342, Dobson, NC 27017 - $36.47 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.
   b. EMS – Partners Medicare Choice for Patient Thelma Atkins, P. O. Box 24907, Winston-Salem, NC 27114 - $245.00 due to double payment by insurance company.
c. EMS – Prentis E. Chandler, 195 Brushy Fork Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $270.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.

d. EMS – Warren J. Vernon, 142 Summit Drive, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $545.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.

e. EMS – Richard Welborn for Patient Lucy Welborn, 2568 Old Highway 52 South, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $19.61 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.

f. EMS – James S. Key, 644 Armstrong Road, Pilot Mountain, NC 27041 – $19.61 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.

g. EMS – Mollie B. Phillips, 815 W. Main Street, Elkin, NC 28621 – $100.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.

h. Rilla Redman, 440 Ararat Road, Pilot Mountain, NC 27041 – $200.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.

i. Partners National Health Plan for Patient Michael S. Harris II, P. O. Box 24907, Winston-Salem, NC 27114 – $180.00 due to payment of same account by two insurance companies.

2. Change Order #14 from Coram Construction to repair the sprinkler vault at the Human Services Center, in the amount of $4,555.00.

3. The following proclamation requested by the County’s HUD field representative:

HOMEOWNERSHIP WEEK PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, homeownership contributes to a strong economy, builds communities, and has come to symbolize the realization of the American Dream; and

WHEREAS, Surry County, North Carolina and the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development are actively engaged in increasing homeownership opportunities for citizens within the Surry County Housing Consortium service area, and are doing so through the successful efforts of public, private and nonprofit organizations; and

WHEREAS, Surry County and the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development primarily seek the use of local and private resources and volunteers to increase ownership for our citizens; and

WHEREAS, Surry County and the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development support The National Homeownership Strategy and The National Partners in Homeownership, which seek to increase the national homeownership rate to an all-time high by the end of the year 2001.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Surry County Board of Commissioners does hereby proclaim June 3 – June 9, 2001 to be “Homeownership Week” and calls upon the citizens of the Surry County Housing Consortium service area to recognize this special observance with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

ADOPTED this 16th day of April, 2001.
4. Requests from Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, to purchase a map-copying machine, in an amount not to exceed $25,000, to replace worn-out equipment; and to pay First Citizens $1,500 for designing a lock box for collections.

5. The following resolution agreeing to extend the Bray-Mar Incentive Agreement effective date:

RESOLUTION

THAT, WHEREAS, Bray-Mar, LLC, contracted and agreed with the County of Surry, North Carolina, and the City of Mount Airy, in August of 1999 to build and to have completed by January of 2000 a storage facility contemplated to have a taxable value in excess of One Million Dollars and agreed, as a part of an incentive package, to employ a minimum of ten (10) employees; and

WHEREAS, Bray-Mar, LLC, completed construction of its storage facility in March of 2000, some two months later than planned; and

WHEREAS, the appraised value for the facility as determined by the County of Surry is $1,296,779.00, and it has been made to appear that 26-30 people are employed on three shifts each day by Cross Creek Apparel, Lessee of Bray-Mar, LLC, and Bray-Mar, LLC, having otherwise performed as agreed, requests the Incentive Agreement executed among the parties be amended to allow Bray-Mar, LLC, the benefits of the incentives flowing from the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry and such amendment can respect this request provided the target date is changed to January 1, 2001; and

WHEREAS, the request is deemed appropriate in view of the good faith efforts on the part of Bray-mar, LLC, to comply with its promises set forth in the original Incentive Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the Incentive Agreement dated August 9, 1999, be amended to change the target date to January 1, 2001; and otherwise, the Incentive Agreement is in all other respects ratified and confirmed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners and the Clerk to the Board be and they are authorized to execute an Amended Incentive Agreement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County's agreement to amend the Incentive Agreement is contingent upon the City's agreement to amend the Incentive Agreement also.

This the 16th day of April, 2001.

6. A request from Gray Bryant, Building Codes Administrator, to purchase additional partitions for his office, in the amount of $5,185, from his department budget.

7. Budget Change #35 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer, consisting of routine line item transfers that do not change departmental totals.

8. Budget Change #36 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:
GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Infant Mortality Reduction
Create and increase line item 1055171-51500 (Professional Services) by $4,500.00 to $4,500.00.
Decrease line item 1055171-52025 (Supplies & Materials-Grant) by $4,500.00 to $9,500.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Environmental Health
Decrease line item 1055181-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $1,500.00 to $7,721.00.
Decrease departmental total by $1,500.00 to $363,898.00.

Fisher River Park
Increase line item 1056125-53010 (Buildings & Grounds Maint) by $1000.00 to $14,500.00.
Increase departmental total by $1,000.00 to $558,307.00.

Revenue
Decrease line item 1045181-43323 (Environmental Health Grant) by $1,500.00 to $7,113.00.
Create and increase line item 1046125-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $1,000.00 to $1,000.00.
Decrease fund totals by $500.00 to $54,253,089.00.

9. The annual lease agreement between Surry County and the Surry County Board of Education for use of school facilities during the summer recreation program. The lease is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only, and a copy is on file in the Parks and Recreation Department and the office of the County Manager.

10. The following major subdivision plats as presented by Chris Knopf, Planning Director:
   a. White Plains Community Water System (Pre-Final).
   b. Cressie Edwards Flippen (Pre-Final).
   c. B. Gregory and Louann A. Thomas (Pre-Final).
   d. Robert J. Lovill, III (Pre-Final).
   e. Larry E. and Doryla Carolyn Flippen Childress (Pre-Final).
   f. Victor Burkhart Estate (Final).
   g. Deer Trail (Final).
   h. Mary Rachel Barker (Final).

11. The following items presented by Ron Norman, Tax Administrator:
   a. Releases ($8,440.68); refunds ($872.61); motor vehicle discoveries ($2,786.61); and real and personal property discoveries ($8,982.81) for the month ending March 31, 2001.
   b. Tax Collector’s Charges to collect November 2000 motor vehicle renewals in the amount of $226,994.89.
Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

After expressing his concern about the incoming industries for which incentives are being offered, Don Miner presented Chairman Harrell with a small American flag in a wooden stand for the Board's use at meetings held away from the Government Center.

Michael Kiser, President of the Surry County Rescue Squads Association, asked the Board to consider allocating $1,500 for each of the six Surry County rescue squads, in the same manner as it is allocated to each volunteer fire department.

Kaye Norman, a member of the Westfield Ruritan Club, thanked the Board for coming and invited all those present to attend the Club's breakfast the following Saturday morning, the proceeds of which will go to the HOST Program at Pilot Mountain Middle School.

Liz Jackson, a member of the Westfield Ruritan Club and the Nursing Adult-Care Homes Community Advisory Committee, addressed the Board concerning the amount of trash along roadsides in Surry County.

Another citizen present requested that the hours of operation for the recycling center located at Westfield be increased.

There being no further comments from the audience, the open forum session was closed, and the Board continued with regular business.

Dean Burgess, Area Agency on Aging Director, presented an update on the activities of the Nursing Adult-Care Homes Community Advisory Committee. Liz Jackson, a Committee member, speaking on behalf of Donna McHone, Chair, who was unable to attend the meeting, thanked the Board for recent appointees and stressed the need for the four vacancies to be filled. Chairman Harrell asked those present to let the Board know of any persons interested in serving on the Council.

Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering, presented the Board with financial information concerning the proposed Route 89 Corridor Water & Sewer Extension. The total estimated project cost for sewer, which would serve two interchanges and connect to the Mount Airy water system is $3,746,000. The total estimated water project cost to connect to the White Plains water system is $2,604,000. He also discussed the proposed water and sewer monthly rates for the district, stating that the average rate charged by a water district is approximately $26.00 per month.

Mr. Heath stated that in order for the district to be financially self-sufficient and not require a district water and sewer tax, it would need 80% grant funding. He also stated that not only could the district sell service to residents outside of the district, but also once established, the district can add surrounding areas to it, if the residents so desire.
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. during the regular June 4, 2001 meeting to receive public comments and to consider establishing the proposed interstate water and sewer district.

Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director, spoke to the Board regarding safety concerns at the Surry County Child Development Center, and requested the Board’s approval to install a security system and an air lock going into the infant/toddler room. Ms. Anderson presented the following proposals which were received for this project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Craft Builders</td>
<td>P. O. Box 1044, Mount Airy, NC 27030</td>
<td>$25,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garanco, Inc.</td>
<td>P. O. Box 100, Pilot Mountain, NC 27030</td>
<td>$22,600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to accept the low proposal from Garanco, Inc., in the amount of $22,600.00, to install the security system and air lock as presented.

Ms. Anderson then presented a recommended amendment to the 2001-2003 Work First County Plan, which would indicate that the Department would not count SSI as income. After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve amending the 2001-2003 Work First County Plan as requested.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, presented a request from David Stone, Health Director, for approval of rate changes from Medicaid, which became effective January 1, 2001. Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the proposed Medicaid rate increases to be charged by the Surry County Health and Nutrition Center. The new rate schedule is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only. A copy of the charges is on file in the Health Director’s office and the office of the County Manager.

Mr. Thompson then presented a request from the Health Director to reallocate a vacant Community Health Assistant position, Grade 54 (Position #516311), to a Practical Nurse I, Grade 58. Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the reallocation request as presented, contingent upon final approval by Regional Personnel.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel actions as presented by the County Manager:

1. A request to transfer 160 hours of annual leave from Health and Nutrition Center employees to a co-worker for use as sick leave, retroactive to April 1, 2001.
2. A request to donate 388 hours of annual leave from Social Services employees to a co-worker for use as sick leave, retroactive to April 1, 2001.

3. A request to donate 112 hours of annual leave from Surry County employees to an employee of the Surry Soil and Water Conservation District office for use as sick leave, retroactive to April 1, 2001.

4. A request to approve six months' maternity leave for a Social Services employee. The employee will exhaust her accumulated leave before leave without pay begins, and her twelve weeks of Family Medical Leave will run concurrently with her maternity leave.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Brenda Rose, County Extension Director, to hire a part-time temporary employee to help with the Extension Service's youth "Summer Explosion Program." The approximate amount of $1,200.00 for this fiscal year, covering salary and fringes, is available within the current Extension budget; and the funds needed for the remaining six weeks is being requested in the FY 2001-2002 budget.

The County Manager presented the Board with a memorandum from Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent, regarding the Franklin Youth Foundation's request for funding to light a ball field. Dr. Bledsoe states in her response that the Surry County School Board is not receptive to the County using Schools Emergency Reserve funds for this project. The memorandum was presented for information only, and no action was taken.

Mr. Thompson also presented a request from Dr. Bledsoe for funds to pave the parking lots at North Surry High School and Surry Central High School. The cost estimate for North Surry is $188,243.00, and for Surry Central is $106,033. Gary York made a motion to approve paving the North Surry High School parking lot, in an amount not to exceed $188,243.00, with funds from the Schools Emergency Reserve funds in the current budget year. Jim Miller seconded the motion.

After discussion among the Commissioners, Fred O'Neal made a motion to table Commissioner York's motion for further consideration during the second meeting in June. Jim Miller seconded Commissioner O'Neal's motion to table, and the vote was unanimous.

No action was taken at this time for the Surry Central High School parking lot paving project.

The County Manager distributed to the Commissioners a proposal from Waste Management to renew the convenience centers contract for a three-year extension, foregoing CPI and COLA increases for the three-year period. Waste Management also proposes to reroute Cody Creek and Fisher River convenience centers' solid waste to the Mount Airy landfill, rather than the Elkin transfer station, to avoid shipping costs. The proposal was presented for the Commissioners' review and consideration at a later meeting.
The Commissioners presented the Westfield Ruritan Club with a Certificate of Appreciation for hosting the meeting and for the Club’s services to the citizens of Surry County in the Westfield Community. The following individuals were presented Certificates of Recognition and a Surry County Ambassador pin:

Richard Hauser, in recognition of his many years of service as an educator and community recreation volunteer to Surry County’s youth;

Mike “Bull” Inman, in recognition of his many years of volunteer participation in recreation programs for Surry County’s youth, including organizing the Little League Girls’ Softball in 1982;

Don Riddle, Boyd Jessup, Grant Christian, Jack George and John Kuhl, for their many years of faithful service as members of the Westfield Volunteer Fire Department;

Fred Venable, for his recent election as National Director of Ruritan Clubs;

Darrell Garner, as Troop Leader of Boys Scouts Troop 552; and

Randy Beane, Joel Jessup and Tommy Jessup for their contribution in remodeling the Old Westfield School Gymnasium and maintaining the ballfields for the Westfield Community.

Jon Long, with Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, came before the Board to discuss Courthouse and Jail Addition change requests. After discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following change orders, using funds out of project contingency:

1. Revisions to commercial hardware $8,433.00
2. Electrical Wire/Fire Alarm 9,481.00
3. Ceramic tile on fixture wall in public toilets 5,260.00
4. Raise jail roof over isolation cell area 2,515.00
5. Public toilet rough-in (shell space) 10,982.00

TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHANGE ORDERS $36,671.00

The Board requested that Mr. Long review and reprice the cost for the Judicial Center additional parking lot and present the information for the Board’s consideration at the next meeting.

The County Manager requested the Board’s permission to hire Mr. Long to do a feasibility study concerning repairs needed in the Tax Collection Department due to recent flooding damage. It was the consensus of the Board to allow Mr. Thompson to employ Mr. Long, on an hourly basis, for the study using funds from the County Buildings account.

Eric Apple, Information Technology Director, reviewed for the Board a list of items involving Internet upgrading, and in
formation technology equipment and services needed the first floor of the Government Center and for the Human Services Center. Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following items as presented:

**Internet Upgrades (from 64k to T1)**

1. Internet Port $ 660.00/mth Sprint
2. Internet Connection 908.00/mth Sprint
3. Internet/Port 1,000.00 NRC Sprint
4. Internet/Connection 1,535.00 NRC Sprint

Items 1-4 to be paid out of E911 funds.

**WAN Upgrades (Human Services Center & MAPD)**

5. WAN Upgrade $ 620.00/mth Sprint
6. WAN Upgrade 1,434.88 NRC Sprint
7. Relocate EMS Circuit to HSC 744.88 NRC Sprint
8. HSC PRI Circuits (2) 1,335.92/mth Sprint
9. HSC PRI Circuits 0.00 NRC Sprint
10. HSC DID Trunks 20.00/mth Sprint
11. HSC DID Trunks 85.15/NRC Sprint
12. HSC Key System rent 665.33/mth STMC
13. HSC Paging System rent 75.62/mth STMC

Items 5-13 to be paid out of Human Services Center budgets.

14. Switch for First Floor – SCGC 1,800.00 NRC State Contract

Item 14 to be paid out of Productivity/Efficiency budget.

Following Mr. Apple’s presentation, the Board expressed their appreciation for his dedication and service to Surry County during his tenure as Information Technology Director and extended their best wishes for his career move to California.

Representatives of the Foothills Classic Horseshow Association appeared before the Board to express their desire to establish an equestrian facility at Fisher River Park. The Association proposes to oversee the purchase of material, preparation of the ground and construction of the riding ring. The cost of materials and construction at cost would be $5,000, for which the Association is requesting funds from the County.

The Chairman announced that the Board would consider the request at the next meeting.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, presented the Board with an update on establishing a proposed minimum housing code for Surry County. Mr. Knopf recommended that this project be postponed until the countywide zoning project has been completed. It was the consensus of the Board to accept Mr. Knopf’s recommendation.
Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to set a public hearing for 6:30 p.m. at the May 7, 2001 regular meeting to receive public comments concerning an amendment to the Manufactured Home and Manufactured Home Park Ordinance regarding skirting of manufactured homes (Section 700.09); and an amendment to the Surry County Subdivision Ordinance regarding private driveways (Section 3:3:10(b)).

Bryan Cave, Surry County Extension Agent, Dr. Earl Shepard, the State Veterinarian with the N. C. Department of Agriculture, and John Shelton, Emergency Services Director presented information to the Commissioners on cattle and swine Foot & Mouth Disease (FMD) and the emergency plan of action which would be implemented should an outbreak occur in Surry County.

The County Manager presented the following bids secured by the Purchasing Agent, Linda Haney, for purchase of a Suburban to be used by the Emergency Services Director:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collins Chevrolet</td>
<td>605 Bluemont Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030</td>
<td>$34,099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Folger Chevrolet, Inc.</td>
<td>204 East Main Street, Pilot Mountain, NC 27041</td>
<td>$34,555.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to accept the bid from Harry Folger Chevrolet, Inc., in the amount of $34,555.00, for a 2001 Suburban/Yukon, since Collins Chevrolet failed to meet bid specifications. In the event a 2001 model, for which build out was April 6, 2001 and all orders are being placed on a “will try basis,” and since pricing has not been released for the 2002 model, the motion includes an allowance of a one to two percent increase in price.

The Chairman recessed the meeting until 6:00 p.m. on April 19, 2001 at the Volunteer Appreciation Dinner being held at the Cross Creek Country Club, Mount Airy, North Carolina, to receive further information from Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, on the proposed Judicial Center additional parking lot and to consider the Foothills Classic Horseshow Association’s request discussed earlier in this meeting.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the April 16, 2001 meeting immediately following the Volunteer Appreciation Dinner held at the Cross Creek Country Club, Mount Airy, North Carolina, on April 19, 2001, to receive further information from Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, on the proposed Judicial Center additional parking lot; and to consider the Foothills Classic Horseshow Association’s request for funds presented at the last meeting.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting were: Dennis Thompson, County Manager; Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board; and Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson.

Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, reviewed for the Board the latest change request summary for the Judicial Center, including the repricing information for the additional parking lot. After discussion of the cost estimate for the additional parking lot, Gary York made a motion to authorize Jon Long (1) to remove the pole mounted camera and fencing from the latest cost estimate for the parking lot; and (2) to negotiate, at his discretion, with the contractor to lower the cost estimate to no more than $155,000. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Fred O’Neal

The next item discussed with Mr. Long was the gas tank purchase for the Judicial Center. After discussion of various options presented, Fred O’Neal made a motion to approve purchase of a new double sided fuel pump and a new 12,000 gallon double wall fiberglass tank for an amount of $29,361.25, plus a 24’x24’ metal canopy, in the amount of $12,980.50, from project contingency funds. Paul Johnson seconded the motion, and the vote was unanimous.

The County Manager announced to the Board that a private donation had been made to the Foothills Classic Horseshow Association in the amount of $5,000, so the request for funds from the County, made at the April 16, 2001 meeting, need not be considered.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

________________________________
Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on May 7, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson. Commissioner Fred O'Neal was absent from the meeting.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Jeff Hall, Zoning Officer
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer
Brenda Rose, County Extension Director
Representatives of the Agricultural/Life Sciences Agencies
Wayne Draughn, Planning Board Chair
Aaron Hunter, Pilot Mountain Town Commissioner
Eddie Smith, Elkin Town Manager
Elkin Town Commissioners and Mayor
John Holcomb, Elkin Town Finance Officer
Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent
Elkin City School Board Members
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
Mount Airy City School Board Members
Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent
Surry County School Board Members
Dr. Frank Sells, Surry Community College President
Surry Community College Board of Trustees Members
Dr. Jane Riley, Jack Moore and Clyde Stewart, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council
Wayne Peele, Manufactured Homes Industry
Mamie McKinney, Cavanaugh & Associates
Nick Freitag, Recreation Advisory Committee Chair
Catrina Smith & Angie Harrison, Parks & Recreation
Fonda Younger, Senior Services
Ronald Stanley & Ottis Holt, Buildings & Grounds
East Surry High School Girls’ Swim Team
Frankie Haymore & Nancy Hetrick, Surry County Schools
Tonya Smith & Pam Dobbins Keesee, Elkin City Schools
Wendy Byerly, Mount Airy News
Megan Riley, The Tribune
Danny Goad, Citizen
Pam Frieze, Citizen
Don Miner, Citizen
Tom York, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Jim Miller delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.
Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the April 16 and April 19, 2001 meetings.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refund requests:

1. EMS – Robert Hunter, 231 Cook Road, Pilot Mountain, NC 27041 – $119.37 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.
2. EMS – Bruce Smith, 170 Cadle Knoll Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $58.81 and $14.70 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.
3. EMS – Delia A. Inman, 3657 Westfield Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $270.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.
4. EMS – Arthur Bernholdt, 4776 Kibler Valley Road, Ararat, VA 24053 – $99.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.
5. EMS – CIGNA HEALTHCARE, P. O. Box 188007, Chattanooga, TN 37422 – $162.50 due to double payment by two insurance companies.
6. EMS – BCBS of NC for Patient Patricia Hayes, P. O. Box 30048, Durham, NC 27702 – $50.00 due to overpayment of account.
7. Health Department – Joshua Whitaker, 160 Calvary Drive, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $75.00 for refund of site evaluation fee (not enough property for 3 homes).
8. Health Department – Quill Corporation, 100 Schelter Road, Lincolnshire, IL 60069 – $123.96 to reimburse vendor for refunded amount on merchandise thought to be faulty but was not.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a three-year extension of the Turner Mountain lease agreement for property used for the County’s communications towers, contingent upon review and approval of the County Attorney. The lease agreement is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only. A copy is on file in the County Manager’s office for the duration of the lease.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following requests from the Information Technology Department:

1. Payment of $3,757.03 for licensing of Microsoft Corporation products.
2. Purchase of a laptop computer for Jerry Holder in the amount of $3,114.00.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request to transfer 8.5 hours of sick leave from the Mount Airy City Schools system to Surry County for Kristie Byrd, a new employee in the Social Services Department.
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a recommendation from Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, to renew workers’ compensation coverage with the NC Association of County Commissioners’ Pool in the amount of $109,886.00.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution authorizing financing for the Judicial Center and to approve the notice of a public hearing:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF A FINANCING AGREEMENT AUTHORIZED BY NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTE 160A-20

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina desires to construct a new judicial center and renovate an existing jail and courthouse ("the Project"). The County of Surry desires to borrow $9,750,000 to finance the Project in order to better serve the citizens of Surry County; and

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina desires to finance the Project by the use of an installment contract authorized under North Carolina General Statute 160A, Article 3, Section 20; and

WHEREAS, findings of fact by this governing body must be presented to enable the North Carolina Local Government Commission to make its findings of fact set forth in North Carolina General Statute 159, Article 8, Section 151, prior to approval of the proposed contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of Surry County meeting in regular session on the 7th day of May, 2001, makes the following findings of fact:

1. The proposed contract is necessary or expedient to provide the citizens and residents of Surry County with adequate facilities for services offered by the County.

2. The proposed contract is preferable to a bond issue for the same purpose, because the cost to issue general obligation bonds would be greater. Further, the cost of the Project exceeds the amount that can prudently be raised from available appropriation, unappropriated fund balances, and non-voted bonds that could be issued by Surry County in the current fiscal year pursuant to Article V, Section 4, of the North Carolina Constitution (the “two-thirds limitation”).

3. The sums to fall due under the contract are not excessive for the proposed purpose based on actual bids awarded.

4. Surry County’s debt management procedures and policies are good because the County carries out policies in strict compliance with the law and will continue to provide adequate debt management as directed by the North Carolina Local Government Commission.
5. If a tax increase is necessary to meet the sums to fall due under the proposed contract, such increase will not exceed 2.0-3.5 cents per one hundred dollars valuation and is deemed not to be excessive.

6. Surry County is not in default in any of its debt service obligations.

7. The attorney for Surry County, North Carolina has rendered an opinion that the proposed project is authorized by law and is a purpose for which public funds may be expended pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of North Carolina.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Manager, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance and County Attorney are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the County of Surry, North Carolina in filing an application with the North Carolina Local Government Commission for approval of the Project and the proposed financing contract, to seek bank bids, and other actions not inconsistent with this resolution. The Board of County Commissioners also ratifies, confirms, and approves prior actions by the County Manager, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance and County Attorney not inconsistent with this resolution.

THIS RESOLUTION is effective upon its adoption this the 7th day of May, 2001.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TAKE NOTICE that the County of Surry will hold a public hearing on the 21st day of May, 2001 at 6:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the agenda permits, in the Board of Commissioners Meeting Room of the Surry County Government Center, 118 Hamby Road, Dobson, North Carolina.

The purpose of the hearing is to accept public input on the proposed use of an installment purchase contract as allowed for under N.C.G.S. 160A-20 for the construction of a new Judicial Center and renovations to an existing courthouse and jail (the "Project"). It is anticipated that the total Project will cost $9,975,261 and the County anticipates financing $9,750,000 of the total cost.

All interested parties are invited to attend.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution authorizing the QZAB financing for Mount Airy City Schools and setting a public hearing:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT AUTHORIZED BY SECTION 160A-20 OF THE NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTES

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County") has been requested by the Mount Airy City Schools to issue on its behalf a qualified zone academy bond (as defined in Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) to finance certain rehabilitation and repairs, including, without limitation, the expansion of 20 existing classrooms from 675
square feet of space to 1,000 square feet of space per classroom and related improvements (collectively, the "Improvements") to the existing public school facilities located at B. H. Tharrington Primary School; and

WHEREAS, the Mount Airy City Board of Education has applied for and received from the North Carolina State Board of Education an allocation of Qualified Zone Academy Bond authority in the amount of $1,700,000 to assist in financing the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to finance the Improvements by the use of an installment purchase contract authorized under North Carolina General Statute 160A, Article 3, Section 20; and

WHEREAS, findings of fact by this governing body must be presented to enable the North Carolina Local Government Commission to make its findings of fact set forth in North Carolina General Statute 159, Article 8, Section 151, prior to approval of the proposed contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of Surry County meeting in regular session on the 7th day of May, 2001, makes the following findings of fact:

1. The proposed contract is necessary or expedient to provide the citizens and residents of the County with adequate facilities for services offered by the County.

2. The proposed contract is preferable to a bond issue for the same purpose, because the cost to issue general obligation bonds would be greater. Further, the cost of the Improvements exceeds the amount that can prudently be raised from available appropriation, unappropriated fund balances, and non-voted bonds that could be issued by the County in the current fiscal year pursuant to Article V, Section 4, of the North Carolina Constitution (the "two-thirds limitation").

3. The sums to fall due under the contract are not excessive for the proposed purpose based on actual bids awarded and projected costs.

4. The County’s debt management procedures and policies are good because the County carries out policies in strict compliance with the law and will continue to provide adequate debt management as directed by the Local Government Commission of North Carolina.

5. If a tax increase is necessary to meet the sums to fall due under the proposed contract, such increase will not exceed 1.0 cent per one hundred dollars valuation and is deemed not to be excessive.

6. The County is not in default in any of its debt service obligations.

7. Attorneys for the County have rendered an opinion that the Improvements are authorized by law and are a purpose for which public funds may be expended pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of North Carolina.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Manager, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance and County Attorney are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the County of Surry, North Carolina in filing an application with the North Carolina Local Government Commission for approval of the Improvements and the proposed financing contract, to seek bank bids, to publish a notice of public hearing substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, in a local newspaper of general circulation in the County, and to take such other actions not inconsistent with this resolution. The Board of County Commissioners also ratifies and confirms prior actions not inconsistent with this resolution.

THIS RESOLUTION is effective upon its adoption this the 7th day of May, 2001.

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that on May 21, 2001, at 6:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the agenda permits, in the Surry County Government Center, 118 Hamby Road, Dobson, North Carolina, the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina, will hold a public hearing on the proposed execution by the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County") of (i) an Installment Purchase Contract (the "Contract") among the County, a bank or financial institution to be determined (the "Bank") and the Bank as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), (ii) a security instrument between the County and the Bank evidencing a security interest in certain property in favor of the Bank, and (iii) other related documents pursuant to which the County at the request of the Mount Airy City Schools will finance certain rehabilitation and repairs to B. H. Tharrington Primary School. The Contract will be in the amount of $1,700,000 and will be executed in accordance with Section 160A-20 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The Contract will not pledge, either directly or indirectly, the taxing power of the County or any other governmental unit to secure any moneys due under the Contract. The Contract will also constitute a "qualified zone academy bond" within the meaning of Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Article 34B of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Any person interested in the proposed execution of the Contract may appear and be heard at the public hearing, and persons wishing to make written comment regarding the proposed financing may do so to the County, c/o Betty W. Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, County of Surry, 118 Hamby Road, Dobson, North Carolina 27017, within 7 days of the date of publication of this notice. Information with respect to the proposed Contract, the related documents and the proposed financing is on file in the office of the County Manager, and is available to the public for inspection during regular business hours.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution authorizing QZAB financing for Surry County Schools and setting a public hearing:
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF
AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF AN INSTALLMENT
PURCHASE CONTRACT AUTHORIZED BY SECTION 160A-20
OF THE NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTES

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County") has been requested by the Surry County Board of Education to issue on its behalf a qualified zone academy bond (as defined in Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) to finance certain rehabilitation and repairs, including, without limitation, improvements to the HVAC system, fluorescent lighting, paint, ceiling tile, plumbing and related improvements (collectively, the "Improvements") to the existing public school facilities located at Copeland Elementary School; and

WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Education has applied for and received from the North Carolina State Board of Education an allocation of Qualified Zone Academy Bond authority in the amount of $554,550 to assist in financing the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to finance the Improvements by the use of an installment purchase contract authorized under North Carolina General Statute 160A, Article 3, Section 20; and

WHEREAS, findings of fact by this governing body must be presented to enable the North Carolina Local Government Commission to make its findings of fact set forth in North Carolina General Statute 159, Article 8, Section 151, prior to approval of the proposed contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of Surry County meeting in regular session on the 7th day of May, 2001, makes the following findings of fact:

1. The proposed contract is necessary or expedient to provide the citizens and residents of the County with adequate facilities for services offered by the County.

2. The proposed contract is preferable to a bond issue for the same purpose, because the cost to issue general obligation bonds would be greater. Further, the cost of the Improvements exceeds the amount that can prudently be raised from available appropriation, unappropriated fund balances, and non-voted bonds that could be issued by the County in the current fiscal year pursuant to Article V, Section 4, of the North Carolina Constitution (the "two-thirds limitation").

3. The sums to fall due under the contract are not excessive for the proposed purpose based on actual bids awarded and projected costs.

4. The County’s debt management procedures and policies are good because the County carries out policies in strict compliance with the law and will continue to provide adequate debt management as directed by the Local Government Commission of North Carolina.
5. If a tax increase is necessary to meet the sums to fall due under the proposed contract, such increase will not exceed 1.0 cent per one hundred dollars valuation and is deemed not to be excessive.

6. The County is not in default in any of its debt service obligations.

7. Attorneys for the County have rendered an opinion that the Improvements are authorized by law and are a purpose for which public funds may be expended pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of North Carolina.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Manager, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance and County Attorney are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the County of Surry, North Carolina in filing an application with the North Carolina Local Government Commission for approval of the Improvements and the proposed financing contract, to seek bank bids, to publish a notice of public hearing substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, in a local newspaper of general circulation in the County, and to take such other actions not inconsistent with this resolution. The Board of County Commissioners also ratifies and confirms prior actions not inconsistent with this resolution.

THIS RESOLUTION is effective upon its adoption this the 7th day of May, 2001.

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that on May 21, 2001, at 6:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the agenda permits, in the Surry County Government Center, 118 Hamby Road, Dobson, North Carolina, the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina, will hold a public hearing on the proposed execution by the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County") of (i) an Installment Purchase Contract (the "Contract") among the County, a bank or financial institution to be determined (the "Bank") and the Bank as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), (ii) a security instrument between the County and the Bank evidencing a security interest in certain property in favor of the Bank, and (iii) other related documents pursuant to which the County at the request of the Surry County Board of Education will finance certain rehabilitation and repairs to Copeland Elementary School. The Contract will be in the amount of $554,550 and will be executed in accordance with Section 160A-20 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The Contract will not pledge, either directly or indirectly, the taxing power of the County or any other governmental unit to secure any moneys due under the Contract. The Contract will also constitute a "qualified zone academy bond" within the meaning of Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Article 34B of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Any person interested in the proposed execution of the Contract may appear and be heard at the public hearing, and persons wishing to make written comment regarding the proposed financing may do so to the County, c/o Betty W. Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, County of Surry, 118 Hamby Road, Dobson, North Carolina 27017, within 7 days of the date of pub
lication of this notice. Information with respect to the pro-
posed Contract, the related documents and the proposed financing
is on file in the office of the County Manager, and is available
to the public for inspection during regular business hours.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the
Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Betty Taylor,
Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to purchase a
laptop computer, in the amount of $3,373.00.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the
Board voted unanimously to accept Budget Transfer #37 to the FY
2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer,
which includes a $1,500.00 transfer to purchase a new computer
for use in Family Planning.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the
Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Amendment #38 to the
FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance, which includes a transfer for
purchase of a network switch in the amount of $1,397, as fol-
lows:

CHANGE #38

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59600 (Productivity/Efficiency Res)
by $1,397.00 to $86,871.00.
Decrease departmental total by $1,397.00 to $750,865.00.

Automated Systems Services
Increase line item 1054210-56010 (Equipment)
by $1,397.00 to $14,792.00.
Increase departmental total by $1,397.00 to $208,769.00.

Health Dept. Administration
Increase line item 1055110-52010 (Supplies & Materials)
by $500.00 to $47,300.00.
Increase departmental total by $500.00 to $916,545.00.

Cardiovascular Disease Prog.
Create and increase line item 1055159-55300 (Refunds)
by $15.00 to $15.00.
Decrease line item 1055159-57550 (Medical Assistance)
by $15.00 to $85.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Revenue
Increase line item 1045110-43300 (State & Fed Aid to Co)
by $500.00 to $42,900.00.
Increase fund totals by $500.00 to $54,253,589.00.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those pres-
ent for any comments they wished to make to the County
Commissioners.
Wade Hodge, representing the Franklin Youth Foundation, appeared before the Board to update the Commissioners on a ballfield light project, with further changes to the original plan resulting in a project cost decrease to $25,600. Mr. Hodge requested that the Commissioners consider a loan to the Franklin Youth Foundation, with annual payments of $3000-$4000 per year, until the loan is paid back. The request will be considered during budget deliberations, and no action was taken at this time.

Danny Goad, a resident of Kay’s Subdivision, appeared before the Board questioning the court ordered closing of Wayne Davis’ trailer park and subsequent eviction of residents renting lots from Mr. Davis. Chris Knopf, Planning Director, responded that unless and until the Courts overrule the eviction notice and turn the matter back over to Surry County, there is no recourse which the County can offer to the residents.

There being no further comments from the audience, the open forum session was closed, and the Board continued with regular business.

Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to receive public comment concerning a proposed amendment to the Manufactured Home and Manufactured Home Park Ordinance regarding skirting of manufactured homes (Section 700.09). Chris Knopf, Planning Director, Jeff Hall, Zoning Officer, and Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer, reviewed the proposed ordinance amendment for the Commissioners and the audience. Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the proposed amendment to the Manufactured Home and Manufactured Home Park Ordinance. There were none, so the public hearing was closed.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the four Commissioners present voted unanimously to adopt the following ordinance amendment:

**AMENDMENT 2**

**SURRY COUNTY MANUFACTURED HOME AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARK ORDINANCE**

Section 700.09 shall be amended to read as follows:

700.09 Skirting. All manufactured homes whether located in a manufactured home park or on a recorded, deeded, and platted lot shall be skirted, to completely conceal the area between the floor elevation and the grade beneath the unit. Such skirting shall be of masonry or other nonflammable material. The enclosed space shall be ventilated in accordance with the State of North Carolina Regulations for Manufactured Homes recommendations for skirting. Skirting shall always be maintained and kept in compliance. All skirting, porches, and decks, shall be completed and inspected before a Certificate of Occupancy is issued by the Inspections Department. Therefore, until the Certificate of Occupancy is issued, occupancy of a manufactured home and electrical connections shall not be permitted.

Due to the absence of Commissioner O’Neal, the amendment will be reintroduced at the next meeting for a second vote, since N. C. General Statutes require a favorable vote of all of the
Chairman Harrell then declared a public hearing to receive public comment concerning a proposed amendment to the Surry County Subdivision Regulations Ordinance regarding private driveways (Section 3:3:10(b)). Chris Knopf, Planning Director, reviewed the proposed ordinance amendment for the Commissioners and the audience. Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the proposed amendment to the Surry County Subdivision Regulations Ordinance. There were none, so the public hearing was closed.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the four Commissioners present voted unanimously to adopt the following ordinance amendment:

AMENDMENT 1

SURRY COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS ORDINANCE

Section 3:3:10(b) shall be amended to read as follows:

Private Driveway: A roadway serving more than one (1) building site, or other division of land occupied by members of an immediate family (father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, grandfather, grandmother, grandson, granddaughter) only and not intended for public ingress and egress. Each private driveway shall have access to a state maintained road. Private driveways shall be so designated with a minimum forty-five (45) foot deeded right-of-way, and shall be shown on the final plat of the subdivision. A notarized statement provided by the Planning Department shall be submitted by the subdivider, with the final plat of the subdivision, to the Planning Board to ensure family lineage as stated above.

Due to the absence of Commissioner O'Neal, the amendment will be reintroduced at the next meeting for a second vote, since N. C. General Statutes require a favorable vote of all of the Commissioners on the first introduction, not merely a majority of a quorum being present.

Chairman Harrell made a motion to approve the David L. and Angie T. Johnson (Final) subdivision, as presented by Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and upon recommendation of final approval from the Planning Board. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Jim Harrell, Jim Miller, Gary York
NAYS: None
ABSTAIN: Paul Johnson

The motion to approve the subdivision was carried on a majority vote.

Aaron Hunter, Pilot Mountain Town Commissioner, appeared before the Commissioners to request that Surry County participate 50/50 on a cost share basis with the Town of Pilot Mountain on the cost of extending water and sewer lines to the Foothill Business Development Project on 268 West. The total project cost of
$173,885.00, of which the County's share would be $86,942.50, includes the installation of the water and sewer lines by Landform Construction Co. ($166,685.00) and the design work by Adams-Heath Engineering ($7,200.00).

After discussion and upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve appropriation of $86,942.50 from the Water and Sewer Fund Reserve, subject to the funds being available, to participate 50/50 on a cost share basis as requested by the Town of Pilot Mountain.

Eddie Smith, Elkin Town Manager, appeared before the Commissioners to request that Surry County participate in industrial site development at the Elkin Corporate Park, which development is planned in three phases, the first of which involves an investment of $1,426,673 for developing three building sites. The Town is requesting funding participation in Phase I by the County in the amount of $778,185.00.

After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to commit to industrial site development participation with the Town of Elkin and to develop funding possibilities during upcoming budget deliberations.

Brenda Rose, County Extension Director, and Joey White, spokesperson for the Surry County agricultural and life sciences agencies, presented and discussed a feasibility study addressing the upcoming move necessitated by building of the new Judicial Center and the Courthouse renovations. The agencies proposed the possibility of a new building on Fisher River Park property, which could house the Cooperative Extension Service, Natural Resources Conservation, Rural Development, Farm Service Agency, and the Parks & Recreation/Buildings & Grounds Departments.

Cavanaugh & Associates have agreed to do a feasibility study formulating the design of such a building. The cost of the study would be $5,000, of which $500 is available from existing budgets. The request from the group is for the County to contribute the remaining $4,500 for the study. After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to expend $4,500 for the study from General Fund Contingency.

Commissioner York displayed pictures of the May 5th Fisher River Park opening, and recognized the following individuals for their participation: Catrina Smith, Angie Harrison, Fonda Younger, Ronald Stanley, Ottis Holt, Mamie McKinney, and Nick Freitag.

The following individuals and groups were presented Certificates of Recognition and Surry County Ambassador pins:

Members of the East Surry High School Girls' Swim Team in recognition of their earning the most points in 1-A competition at the 2001 NCHSAA State Championship level. Team members present were Jane Anderson, Kim Vestal and Teresa Vestal. Team members Katie Keith and Eve Smith were unable to attend the meeting.
Nancy Hetrick, who had been selected as the Surry County Schools Teacher of the Year.

Tonya Smith, who had been selected as the Elkin City Schools Teacher of the Year.

Pam Dobbs Keesee, who had been selected as the Elkin City Schools Teacher Assistant of the Year.

Frankie Haymore, who had been selected as the Surry County Schools Volunteer of the Year.

The Chairman recognized Pam Frieze, another resident of Kay’s Subdivision, who requested the Board’s help in the eviction matter discussed earlier in the open forum session. The Board reiterated Mr. Knopf’s explanation that this was a judicial matter, not subject to the County’s jurisdiction, but that they would ask the Planning Director to monitor the status of the case.

The following presented FY 2001-2002 budget requests for consideration by the Board in upcoming budget deliberations:

Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent
Dr. Frank Sells, Surry Community College President

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to allow Surry Community College to use the balance of the 1993 Bonds, for an amount up to $95,560.25, for the following special projects:

Paving & Expansion of “H” Parking Lot
Scissor Lift/Pit (Loading Dock)
Ceiling Mounted Air Cleaner System (Cosmetology)
Repair & Seal Press “E” Parking Lot
Energy-Saving Light Sensor Retrofit.

Dr. Jane Riley, Co-Chair of the Surry County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council, reviewed for the Board the “Communities That Care” program, which analyzes the protective and risk factors existing in Surry County, stressing the fact that prevention programs have been shown to work to reduce adolescent crime and drug abuse.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Chairman to sign the Surry County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council’s Intervention/Prevention Program Agreements for FY 2001-2002 for Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention funds as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surry County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council</th>
<th>DJJDP Funds</th>
<th>Local Match</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surry Friends of Youth</td>
<td>$173,387</td>
<td>$60,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>16,350</td>
<td>3,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile Services</td>
<td>16,101</td>
<td>3,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile Crime Prevention Council</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the establishment of a County park has been a dream of the citizens of Surry County for more than twenty years; and

WHEREAS, with the opening of Fisher River Park on May 5, 2001 the dream has become a reality; and

WHEREAS, County Commissioner Jimmy W. Miller has been the County’s leading official in the establishment of Fisher River Park, and has worked tirelessly to assure that the Park was completed on schedule and to the highest degree of excellence; and

WHEREAS, Commissioner Miller has had a lifelong commitment to providing recreational opportunities for the citizens of Surry County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Commissioner Miller’s fellow Commissioners hereby express sincere appreciation to Commissioner Miller in behalf of the citizens of Surry County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Commissioner Miller is to be recognized and honored for his work on Fisher River Park by the designation of an appropriate sports field as “Miller Field” so that his work as County Commissioner, and more especially his love and sense of duty for the youth of Surry County, will not be forgotten.

ADOPTED this 7th day of May, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt, for use by Surry County, the April 2001 County Management Records Retention and Disposition Schedule published by the N. C. Department of Cultural Resources, and to authorize the Chairman and County Manager to execute the approval sheet.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to allow the Clerk to the Board to correct the October 16, 2000 minutes, which minutes omitted the following budget change to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance, duly submitted by Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, in her consent agenda package, and approved by the Board at the October 16, 2000 meeting (italicized for distinction):

CHANGE #9

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Domestic Violence-Health
Decrease line item 1055114-51500 (Professional Services) by $1,194.00 to $525.00.
Decrease line item 1055114-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $800.00 to $1,200.00.
Decrease line item 1055114-54010 (Travel/Training) by $452.00 to $700.00.
Decrease departmental total by $2,446.00 to $3,825.00.

Access II-Health
Increase line item 1055117-51500 (Professional Services) by $25,000.00 to $30,000.00.
Increase line item 1055117-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $25,000.00 to $33,818.00.
Increase line item 1055117-54010 (Travel/Training) by $9,000.00 to $16,000.00.
Increase line item 1055117-54250 (Postage) by $1,335.00 to $1,835.00.
Increase line item 1055117-54350 (Printing) by $1,000.00 to $2,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $61,335.00 to $175,335.00.

March of Dimes Grant
Increase line item 1055141-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $1,012.00 to $1,012.00.
Increase departmental total by $1,012.00 to $1,012.00.

Chore Grant
Increase line item 1055156-51720 (Contracted Services) by $17,299.00 to $204,926.00.
Increase departmental total by $17,299.00 to $243,499.00.

Cancer Control Program
Increase line item 1055158-51722 (Contracted Serv-Komen Grant) by $2,051.00 to $14,051.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,051.00 to $34,194.00.

Partners in Healthy Eating
Increase line item 1055168-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $415.00 to $5,491.00.
Increase departmental total by $415.00 to $14,014.00.

Crippled Children
Increase line item 1055173-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $2,240.00 to $7,076.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,240.00 to $10,826.00.

Dental Clinic
Decrease line item 1055192-51500 (Professional Services) by $8,611.00 to $11,389.00.
Decrease departmental total by $8,611.00 to $102,475.00.

Revenue
Decrease line item 1045114-44510 (Domestic Violence Grant) by $1,456.00 to $2,044.00.
Decrease line item 1045114-44515 (Beacon Grant) by $990.00 to $1,781.00.
Increase line item 1045117-43324 (Access II-Health) by $61,335.00 to $175,335.00.
Increase line item 1045141-43165 (March of Dimes-Health) by $1,012.00 to $1,012.00.
Increase line item 1045156-43322 (Chore Service-NWPCOG Grant) by $17,299.00 to $238,695.00.
Increase line item 1045158-44551 (Susan G. Komen Grant) by $2,051.00 to $14,051.00.
Increase line item 1045168-43305 (Partners in Healthy Eating) by $415.00 to $14,014.00.
Increase line item 1045173-42374 (CSHS-Title XIX) by $2,240.00 to $3,626.00.
Decrease line item 1045192-43328 (Human Services Grant) by $8,611.00 to $11,389.00.
Increase fund totals by $73,295.00 to $53,718,384.00.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Shirley Witt, contingent upon her acceptance, to the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Council for a one year term expiring May 31, 2002.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Arnold Doby to the Productivity Commission for an unspecified term.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Jane Motsinger to the Social Services Board for an additional 3-year term, which will expire June 30, 2004.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following Coram Construction change order requests, contingent upon review and approval by the Human Services Center Committee:

Change Order #15 - $7,224 - Labor and material to repair RTU#1;

Change Order #16 - $16,973 - Labor and material to replace RTU#1 with a new 15-ton Trane unit and a curb adapter to accommodate the new unit;

Change Order #17 - $532 - Labor and material to replace a condenser fan motor on RTU#4.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to increase landfill commercial tipping fees to $36/ton, effective July 1, 2001.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to approve a three-year lease between Kent Cockerham and Surry County for office space to be used by the new Elkin Magistrate. The lease agreement is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only. A copy of the lease is on file in the County Manager’s office.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve participation in the Northwest Piedmont Rural Planning Organization (RPO) and to authorize the Chairman to execute the Memorandum of Understanding for the Northwest Piedmont Rural Planning Organization for Dave, Stokes, Surry and Yadkin Counties. The Memorandum of Understanding is incorporated and made a part of these minutes by reference only.
A copy of the agreement is on file in the office of the County Manager.

It was the consensus of the Board to set the Surry County 2001-2002 Secondary Roads Construction Program public hearing for Tuesday, May 22, 2001 at 7:00 p.m. in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION OF PROJECT SUPPORT FOR THE TOWN OF DOBSON WATER SYSTEM EXPANSIONS PROJECT

This resolution adopted jointly by the Town of Dobson, City of Mount Airy, and the County of Surry, does confirm that the respective governing bodies support development of the Town of Dobson Water System Expansions Project. This Resolution is made in recognition of the following:

- The Town of Dobson, City of Mount Airy, and County of Surry have independently and cooperatively investigated the need for public water service in areas that are presently not served.

- The Town of Dobson, City of Mount Airy, and County of Surry have determined that there is a need to expand existing water service areas.

- The City of Mount Airy has received financial assistance from the NCDENR Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund for extension of water service into the Toast community.

- The County of Surry has received financial assistance from the NCDENR Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund for extension of water service into the White Plains community.

- The Town of Dobson has applied for financial assistance from the NCDENR Clean Water Revolving Grant Fund to expand its water system service area, east to Surry County’s White Plains water system and west to Interstate 77.

- The proposed Town of Dobson Water System Expansion Project would provide an interconnection between the Town of Dobson’s water system and the City of Mount Airy’s water system. The proposed water mains have been sized to allow for possible eventual bulk water transfer between localities, emergency backup supply, and possible eventual incorporation into a multi-jurisdictional or regional water supply system.

- The Town of Dobson, City of Mount Airy, and County of Surry do hereby agree to continue discussions toward future cooperation in matters pertaining to regional water system development.

ADOPTED by the Surry County Board of Commissioners this 7th day of May, 2001.
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following requests submitted by Jerry Snow, Public Works Director:

1. Purchase of a $1,500 air compressor, with funds from the Public Works budget, for use at the Elkin transfer station.

2. Use of white goods monies for construction of a recycling pad and shelter in the amount of $28,500, by Branch’s Home Improvements of Mount Airy.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the donation of 98 hours of annual leave from Health Department employees to be used by a co-worker as sick leave.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss a personnel matter.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Commissioner Paul Johnson requested that the County Manager contact the appropriate DOT official to request mowing of the banks at the intersection of the Jessup Grove Church Road and Old Westfield Road, and to request the DOT’s consideration of a four way stop sign at the intersection of Smith Lane and Welcome Baptist Church Road.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on May 21, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget & Finance
Ron Norman, Tax Administrator
Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Sheriff Connie Watson
Jerry Snow, Public Works Director
Dennis Bledsoe, Public Works Department
Gordon Leonard, Waste Management
Catrina Smith, Tony Smith & Angie Harrison, Parks and Recreation
Wade Hodge, Franklin Youth Foundation
Wayne Cooper, Environmental Health Supervisor
Gene Everette, Citizen
Sherry Knight, Regional Director, DENR Groundwater Section
Elmer Newman, N.C. Well Certification Commissioner
David Swann, Crossroads Area Director
Jamie Edwards, Day Reporting Center Director
Bob Moody & Robert Merritt, Mount Airy Regional Museum
Jane Motsinger, Echo Ministries
Frank Beals, Foothills Arts Council President
Judith Hancock, Foothills Arts Council Executive Director
Tony Gibbons, Redirections for Sentencing
Cathy Loggins, American Red Cross Executive Director – Surry County Chapter and Board Members
Tee Gillespie, Citizen
David Adkisson, Citizen
Don Miner, Citizen
Tom York, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Fred O’Neal delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the May 7, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refund requests:
1. EMS – Robert Hunter, 231 Cook Road, Pilot Mountain, NC 27041 - $220.79 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.

2. EMS – Mary K. Fausto, 710 E. Atkins Street, Dobson, NC 27017 - $25.00 due to overpayment of account by patient.

3. EMS – United Health Care for Patient Molly Jessup, P. O Box 740800, Atlanta, GA 30374 - $212.50 due to payment by two insurance companies.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health & Nutrition Center to install signs at the Government walking trail. The total cost of the signs, including installation, in the amount of $2,404, will be funded from the “Start With Your Heart” grant.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following Memorandum of Agreement and to authorize the Chairman to execute the same:

**MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT**

The Town of Pilot Mountain and the County of Surry hereby agree to participate in the extension of municipal water and sewer lines to the Foothill Business Development Project on Highway 268. The following are the conditions of agreement and participation.

The Project

The Town agrees to extend municipal water and sewer services to the Foothill Business Park, which is located near the U.S. Highway 52/N.C. 268 interchange. The Town has awarded a construction contract for the project to Landform Construction Company. Engineering services are provided by Adams-Heath Engineering.

Project Cost

The Town has established the following project cost:

- Water and sewer installation $166,685
- Engineering service 7,200

Total Project Cost $173,885

The Town and the County have agreed to pay equal shares of this project cost. The County’s share will not exceed $86,942.50.

Project Management and Payment

The project will be managed by the Town, its contractor and its engineer. The County will not participate in project management. The Town shall make payment of project costs and may request reimbursement from the County for fifty percent (50%) of paid project costs. Each request for reimbursement shall provide documentation as needed for the County’s financial records. The County shall reimburse the Town within thirty (30) days of invoicing.
Public Purpose and Benefit

The Foothill Business Park is planned to include both commercial and residential components, which are expected to add substantially to the tax base of the Town and the County, as well as to expand employment opportunities for citizens of the Town and the County.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to release $15,000 to the Town of Dobson, which funds had been appropriated in the FY 2000-2001 budget.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve Thurman Watts' intention to authorize the LPA Group to begin an environmental assessment of a possible runway extension for the Mount Airy/Surry County Airport.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following:

AMENDMENT #1
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
Surry County Judicial Center Project

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of the County of Surry that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, this capital project ordinance is hereby adopted.

Section 1: The project authorized by this ordinance is the construction and equipping of a new judicial center, jail addition, and renovations to an existing courthouse and jail. This ordinance supercedes a capital project ordinance dated March 18, 1996 for the Surry County Courthouse.

Section 2: The officers of this governmental unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the guidelines set by the budget contained here.

Section 3: The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project and are hereby appropriated or referenced by prior appropriation.

Installment Financing (Dec. 2000) $2,746,000
County Building Reserve Fund
(Amounts previously transferred from General Fund) 510,225
Anticipated Future Financing 9,750,000
Total Revenues $13,006,225

Section 4: The following amounts are available for expenditures for the project:

Architect and Other Fees $187,000
Site Development 490,000
Land Cost 17,121
MEETING OF MAY 21, 2001 CONTINUED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>11,331,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishings</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>580,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Appropriation</td>
<td>$13,006,225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 5: The Finance Officer is directed to report quarterly to the Board of Commissioners on the financial status of this project.

Section 6: The Budget Officer is directed to include an analysis of past and future costs and revenues for this capital project in each annual budget submitted to the Board of Commissioners for as long as this ordinance shall remain in effect.

Section 7: Any unexpended funds appropriated shall be reserved by the Board of Commissioners for use as provided by applicable law or regulation.

Section 8: Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be made available to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

AMENDED BY THE SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS this the 21st day of May 2001.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to accept Budget Transfer #39 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer, which includes a request from the Health Department to use $12,450 from Rabies Control to paint the offices and dog kennel at the Animal Shelter and to use $1,300 from Home Health to purchase a shredder.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Amendments #40 and #41 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance, as follows:

**GENERAL FUND**

**Expenditures**

**Sheriff's Dept.**

- Increase line item 1054310-52350 (Automotive Supplies) by $26,303.00 to $118,003.00.
- Increase line item 1054310-53010 (Buildings & Grounds Maint) by $4,000.00 to $5,500.00.
- Increase line item 1054310-53050 (Radio Maintenance) by $4,800.00 to $18,800.00.
- Increase line item 1054310-54010 (Travel/Training) by $2,500.00 to $10,700.00.
- Decrease line item 1054310-51120 (Separation Allowance) by $7,075.00 to $0.
- Decrease line item 1054310-55150 (Insurance & Bonding) by $5,785.00 to $49,015.00.
- Decrease line item 1054310-51350 (Group Insurance) by $13,000.00 to $80,360.00.
- Decrease line item 1054310-54300 (Utilities) by $3,000.00 to $58,000.00.
Decrease line item 1054310-54350 (Printing) by $1,500.00 to $1,500.00.
Decrease line item 1054310-55020 (Rent-Buildings & Equip) by $3,568.00 to $732.00.
Decrease line item 1054310-55500 (Dues & Subscriptions) by $1,000.00 to $2,000.00.
Decrease line item 1054310-55650 (Miscellaneous) by $1,000.00 to $500.00.
Decrease line item 1054310-56010 (Equipment) by $4,800.00 to $255,444.00.
Decrease departmental total by $3,125.00 to $2,596,968.00.

County Jail
Increase line item 1054320-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $7,500.00 to $36,500.00.
Increase line item 1054320-54400 (Advertising) by $200.00 to $700.00.
Increase line item 1054320-53020 (Equipment Maintenance) by $1,500.00 to $6,500.00.
Increase line item 1054320-55470 (Juvenile Detention) by $21,075.00 to $35,075.00.
Increase line item 1054320-55650 (Miscellaneous) by $400.00 to $700.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-51050 (Personnel Expansion) by $12,000.00 to $20,109.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-52200 (Food & Provisions) by $2,000.00 to $91,000.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-52350 (Automotive Supplies) by $3,950.00 to $50.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-53040 (Vehicle Maintenance) by $1,500.00 to $500.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-54200 (Telephone) by $2,000.00 to $2,000.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-54450 (Laundry and Dry Cleaning) by $200.00 to $50.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-55150 (Insurance & Bonding) by $400.00 to $0.00.
Decrease line item 1054320-56010 (Equipment) by $5,500.00 to $25,896.00.
Increase departmental total by $3,125.00 to $966,274.00.

Services Programs
Increase line item 1055313-51728 (Daycare Contracted Services) by $495,257.00 to $1,800,000.00.
Increase line item 1055313-57850 (Crisis Intervention) by $46,653.00 to $72,291.00.
Increase departmental total by $541,910.00 to $4,284,823.00.

Transfers to Other Funds
Increase line item 1059810-59400 (Public Assistance Transfer) by $90,000.00 to $3,968,421.00.
Increase departmental total by $90,000.00 to $9,224,400.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1045313-42389 (Child Daycare) by $495,257.00 to $1,800,000.00.
Increase line item 1045313-42397 (CIP Payments) by $46,653.00 to $72,291.00.
Increase line item 1045313-42450 (Tanf) by $90,000.00 to $420,472.00.
Increase fund totals by $631,910.00 to $54,885,499.00.
Public Assistance Fund

Expenditures
Increase line item 3155410-57550 (Medical Assistance) by $90,000.00 to $3,030,462.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 3145410-49800 (Transfer from General Fund) by $90,000.00 to $3,968,421.00.

Increase fund totals by $90,000.00 to $53,674,047.00.

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures
Cooperative Extension
Increase line item 1054950-51720 (Contracted Services) by $4,500.00 to $4,700.00.
Increase departmental total by $4,500.00 to $301,797.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $4,500.00 to $81,549.00.
Decrease departmental total by $4,500.00 to $746,365.00.

Natural Resources Con Serv
Increase line item 1054960-56010 (Equipment) by $2,250.00 to $3,750.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,250.00 to $89,402.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1044960-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $2,250.00 to $2,250.00.

Increase fund totals by $2,250.00 to $54,887,749.00.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve Timber Trace (Final) Subdivision as presented by Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and recommended by the Planning Board.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following items presented by Ron Norman, Tax Administrator:

1. Releases for the month ending April 30, 2001 in the amount of $10,159.33.
2. Tax refunds for the month ending April 30, 2001 in the amount of $1,698.83.
3. Motor vehicle discoveries for the month ending April 30, 2001 in the amount of $9,272.43.
4. Real and personal discoveries for the month ending April 30, 2001 in the amount of $5,743.83.
5. Motor vehicle renewals for December 2000 in the amount of $575,290.02.
7. Refund request for Phillip Gray and Linda White in the amount of $39.53.
8. Refund request for First Union National Bank in the amount of $31.57.
9. Refund request for Roger Dale Thompson in the amount of $38.16.
10. Refund request for First Horizon Home Loans in the amount of $176.29.

Chairman Harrell opened the floor with a public forum asking for comments from anyone wishing to speak to the Board on any matter.

Wade Hodge, representing the Franklin Youth Foundation, appeared before the Board to ask about the status of the request from the Foundation that the Commissioners consider a loan to the Foundation for ballfield lighting, with annual payments of $3000-$4000 per year, until the loan is paid back. The Commissioners stated that the request will be considered during budget deliberations, and no action was taken at this time.

There being no further comments from the audience, the public forum session was closed, and the Board continued with regular business.

Chairman Harrell called a public hearing to receive public comment concerning the proposed use of an installment purchase contract as allowed for under N.C.G.S. 160A-20 for the construction of a new Judicial Center and renovations to an existing courthouse and jail (the “Project”). It is anticipated that the total Project will cost $9,975,261, and the County anticipates financing $9,750,000 of the total cost.

Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, stated that the hearing had been properly advertised as required by the General Statutes, and that the lowest bid received for financing the installment purchase contract was from First Union for either a 12 or 15 year loan.

Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the proposed use of an installment purchase contract as presented. There were none, so the public hearing was closed.

After further discussion with Mrs. Taylor concerning the financing, Gary York made a motion to accept Mrs. Taylor’s recommendation of securing a 12-year loan with First Union National Bank at the interest rate of 4.75%. Fred O’Neal seconded the motion, and the vote was unanimous.

Chairman Harrell called a second public hearing to receive public comment concerning the proposed execution by the County of Surry, North Carolina (the “County”) of (i) an Installment Purchase Contract (the “Contract”) among the County, a bank or financial institution to be determined (the “Bank”) and the Bank as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”), (ii) a security instrument between the County and the Bank evidencing a security interest in certain property in favor of the Bank, and
(iii) other related documents pursuant to which the County at the request of the Mount Airy City Schools will finance certain rehabilitation and repairs to B. H. Tharrington Primary School. The Contract will be in the amount of $1,700,000 and will be executed in accordance with Section 160A-20 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The Contract will not pledge, either directly or indirectly, the taxing power of the County or any other governmental unit to secure any moneys due under the Contract. The Contract will also constitute a “qualified zone academy bond” within the meaning of Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Article 34B of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, stated that the hearing had been properly advertised as required by the General Statutes, and that the lowest bid received for financing the installment purchase contract was from First Union for a 14-year loan, with one annual debt service payment for the term of the loan.

Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the proposed use of an installment purchase contract as presented. There were none, so the public hearing was closed.

Chairman Harrell called a third public hearing to receive public comments concerning the proposed execution by the County of Surry, North Carolina (the “County”) of (i) an Installment Purchase Contract (the “Contract”) among the County, a bank or financial institution to be determined (the “Bank”) and the Bank as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”), (ii) a security instrument between the County and the Bank evidencing a security interest in certain property in favor of the Bank, and (iii) other related documents pursuant to which the County at the request of the Surry County Board of Education will finance certain rehabilitation and repairs to Copeland Elementary School. The Contract will be in the amount of $554,550 and will be executed in accordance with Section 160A-20 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The Contract will not pledge, either directly or indirectly, the taxing power of the County or any other governmental unit to secure any moneys due under the Contract. The Contract will also constitute a “qualified zone academy bond” within the meaning of Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Article 34B of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, stated that this hearing had been properly advertised as required by the General Statutes, and explained that the aforementioned bid received for financing the installment purchase contract from First Union for a 14-year loan, with one annual debt service payment for the term of the loan, was to finance both the Mount Airy City Schools and the Surry County Schools Qualified Zone Academy Bond (QZAB) projects.

Chairman Harrell called for any comments from those present, either for or against the proposed use of an installment purchase contract as presented. There were none, so the public hearing was closed.

After further discussion with Mrs. Taylor concerning the financing, Gary York made a motion to accept Mrs. Taylor’s recommendation of securing 14-year loan with First Union National Bank, with one annual debt service payment for the term of the
loan, to finance both QZAB projects. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was unanimous.

Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering, appeared before the Board and presented the following bids received for the White Plains Community Water System Extensions Project:

Landform Construction, Inc.
Mount Airy, NC
PART A – Lump Sum Items $ 745,000.00
PART B – Unit Price Items 2,444,837.00
TOTAL BASE BID $3,189,837.00

Prillaman & Pace, Inc.
Martinsville, VA
PART A – Lump Sum Items $ 952,639.00
PART B – Unit Price Items 2,772,723.50
TOTAL BASE BID $3,725,362.50

Spainhour & Spainhour Grading
King, North Carolina
PART A – Lump Sum Items $1,022,000.00
PART B – Unit Price Items 3,201,561.00
TOTAL BASE BID $4,223,561.00

Jimmy R. Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Pilot Mountain, NC
PART A – Lump Sum Items $1,041,633.75
PART B – Unit Price Items 3,698,934.25
TOTAL BASE BID $4,740,568.00

DLB, Inc.
Hillsville, VA
PART A – Lump Sum Items $1,198,000.00
PART B – Unit Price Items 3,605,081.00
TOTAL BASE BID $4,803,081.00

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to award the construction project to the low bidder, Landform Construction, Inc. and to approve the construction contract subject to review and approval by the County Attorney.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to instruct Kevin Heath to bring back his request for a change order, reducing the cost of the project by $470,000.00, after the construction contract has been reviewed and approved by the County Attorney.

Gene Everette; Sherry Knight, the Regional Director of the DENR Groundwater Section; Elmer Newman, a Commissioner on the N. C. Well Certification Commission; and Wayne Cooper, Environmental Health Supervisor, appeared before the Board to discuss the possibility of the Commissioners establishing a Well Inspection Program for Surry County. Such a program would need to be developed and established by ordinance.

After discussing the necessity and mechanics of implementing such an inspection program, the Board requested model ordinances be provided for review by the Surry County Planning Department and Health Department, and informed the group that
the Board would invite them to a future meeting for further discussion.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, reviewed for the Board a Concession Agreement for Fisher River Park, in which the Concessionaire, Gerri Martin, will pay the County 10% of gross receipts, less sales tax with no minimum guarantee, for an agreement term of one year.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Concession Agreement, as amended by the County Attorney. The agreement is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only, and a copy is on file in the Parks and Recreation Department and the County Manager’s Office.

At this time, Chairman Harrell presented Ms. Smith with an American flag for the Park, which had been flown over the Capitol Building in Washington, D.C. and given to Surry County by United States Senator John Edwards.

_________________ ________________ ________________

John Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer, appeared before the Board on behalf of Chris Knopf, Planning Director, who was unable to attend the meeting due to a death in the family. Mr. Johnson discussed with the Board the Melton Meadows, Section Two (Final) Subdivision Plat, which Mr. Knopf had presented for the Board’s consideration as a consent agenda item.

After discussion and upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to postpone consideration of this subdivision plat until the next meeting.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, presented a letter from the Jonesville Town Manager requesting permission to haul alum sludge from Jonesville to the Mount Airy landfill to be used for back cover. It was the consensus of the Board to not accept any out-of-County solid waste. The Board instructed Mr. Thompson to relay this decision to the Jonesville Town Manager.

_________________ ________________ ________________

The County Manager presented for the Board’s consideration a contract extension proposal from Waste Management for three years, which does not require their standard annual compensation adjustment based on the Consumer Price Index, and an offer to re-route their service vehicles in a manner that will allow for bringing the collected materials to Mount Airy and avoiding the Elkin Transfer Facility.

After discussion among the Board, the County Manager, Gordon Leonard of Waste Management, and Public Works Director Jerry Snow, Fred O’Neal made a motion to approve entering into a three-year extension contract with Waste Management, beginning July 1, 2001, based upon the aforementioned proposal. Gary York seconded the motion, and the vote was unanimous.

_________________ ________________ ________________

The following were recognized during the Special Recognition segment:
Franklin Volunteer Fire Department's Chief Harold Hooker, Captain Brian Bowman and Captain Garry Heck were presented Fire-fighter Bravery Award Plaques by John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, along with Certificates of Recognition from the Commissioners, for their heroic life saving actions in April.

The Meadowview Middle School Environmental Club was presented an award of $350.00 for their winning entry in the Surry Sweep Educational Initiative competition, conducted by the Surry County Parks and Recreation Department and sponsored by Tech-form, Inc., Mt. Airy Wal-Mart and Subway, along with Certificates of Recognition from the Commissioners.

Amy Cooper, a teacher at Mount Airy Middle Schools, was recognized by the Board as the Mount Airy City Schools' Teacher of the Year.

Paula Basca, an International Rotary Exchange Student, was recognized by the Board.

The following individuals presented budget requests for the Board's consideration during budget deliberations for FY 2001-2002:

1. Frank Beals, President, and Judith Hancock, Executive Director, Foothills Arts Council.
2. David Swann, Area Director, Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare.
3. Tony Gibbons, Executive Director, Redirections for Sentencing.
4. Jane Motsinger, Executive Director, Echo Ministries.
6. Cathy Loggins, Executive Director, Surry County Chapter of the American Red Cross.

Due to the absence of Commissioner O'Neal at the May 7, 2001 meeting, the following amendments were reintroduced for a second vote, since N. C. General Statutes require a favorable vote of all of the Commissioners on the first introduction, not merely a majority of a quorum being present. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following ordinance amendments:

**AMENDMENT 2**

**SURRY COUNTY MANUFACTURED HOME AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARK ORDINANCE**

Section 700.09 shall be amended to read as follows:

700.09 Skirting. All manufactured homes whether located in a manufactured home park or on a recorded, deeded, and platted lot shall be skirted, to completely conceal the area between the floor elevation and the grade beneath the unit. Such skirting shall be of masonry or other nonflammable material. The enclosed space shall be ventilated in accordance with the State of North Carolina Regulations for Manufactured Homes recommendations for skirting. Skirting shall always be maintained and kept in compliance. All skirting, porches, and decks, shall be completed.
and inspected before a Certificate of Occupancy is issued by the Inspections Department. Therefore, until the Certificate of Occupancy is issued, occupancy of a manufactured home and electrical connections shall not be permitted.

AMENDMENT 1

SURRY COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS ORDINANCE

Section 3:3:10(b) shall be amended to read as follows:

Private Driveway: A roadway serving more than one (1) building site, or other division of land occupied by members of an immediate family (father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, grandfather, grandmother, grandson, granddaughter) only and not intended for public ingress and egress. Each private driveway shall have access to a state maintained road. Private driveways shall be so designated with a minimum forty-five (45) foot deeded right-of-way, and shall be shown on the final plat of the subdivision. A notarized statement provided by the Planning Department shall be submitted by the subdivider, with the final plat of the subdivision, to the Planning Board to ensure family lineage as stated above.

The County Manager presented information on lighting, additional parking and fuel tank modifications for the new Judicial Center, which had been submitted by Jon Long of Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson. After discussion, no action was taken and the information will be considered at a future meeting.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to authorize David Stone, Health Director, to apply for a grant through the American Cancer Society, in the amount of $6,480, with no County match required, which grant will provide books to WIC participants in Surry County.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, to use funds from the Fisher River Park budget to pay Brintle Electric $2,800 for labor and materials to light the two large picnic shelters at the Park.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent, to replace the air-conditioning system at Gentry Middle School. Funds, not to exceed $125,000, from the Schools Emergency Reserve will be used to pay the replacement cost upon completion of the work and receipt of the bill by the County.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request, submitted by the Purchasing Agent, for additional furnishings needed for the new Human Resources Center, in the amount of $20,054.63, with funds from the EMS/Human Services Building Contingency account.
The County Manager presented a letter from Doug Jones, Fire Marshal, concerning a request he received for approving the operation of a service station, open to the public, which will allow unattended dispensing of gasoline. Both the Fire Marshal and Emergency Services Director do not recommend approval of such a request, due to the possibility of injuries to persons and the environment. The Board took no action to approve the request for operation of an unattended service station.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, presented the Board with his recommended budget for FY 2001-2002. After discussion and upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to set the budget hearing for June 4, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Donna McHone and Diane Culler to the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee for three-year terms expiring May 31, 2004.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt, for use by Surry County, the November 1, 1993 Tax Assessor & Tax Collector Records Retention and Disposition Schedule published by the N. C. Department of Cultural Resources, and to authorize the Chairman and Tax Administrator to execute the approval sheet.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution for presentation at the June 4, 2001 meeting:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Nancy White Lawson, was employed from June 1, 1971 until her retirement on June 1, 2001 as a full-time employee of the Surry County Tax Department; and

WHEREAS, during her term of service Mrs. Lawson, in addition to her assigned duties, was admitted to designation of Certified North Carolina Appraiser (Personal Property) by the North Carolina Association of Assessing Officers on November 8, 1984; awarded certification by the North Carolina Department of Revenue for Personal Property Appraiser on July 11, 1985; has attended numerous courses pertaining to assessment and billing of property taxes to retain this certification as required by Statute; served on the Employee Representative Committee from July 1997 to January 1999; and has performed a variety of duties over the years pertaining to the listing and assessment of all real and personal property for taxation and the preparation of tax bills, particularly in the areas of corporate utility billing, farm deferred billing and motor vehicle billing; and

WHEREAS, during her years of faithful and dedicated service, she has earned the admiration and respect of her friends and colleagues; and
WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Commissioners wishes to publicly commend Mrs. Lawson for untiring execution of her duties while she served as a County employee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board commends Nancy White Lawson for the professional manner in which she served the citizens of Surry County and wishes to express its appreciation for her many years of dedicated service and contributions to her profession; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board extends to Nancy White Lawson its best wishes for many years of happiness during her retirement.

ADOPTED this the 21st day of May, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel actions:

1. Create a Network Administrator position at Grade 68 and authorize recruitment.

2. The following transfer of leave requests:
   a. Transfer of 40 hours annual leave from an employee to be used for a Social Services employee as sick leave.
   b. Transfer of 108.25 hours of sick leave from Yadkin County for a new employee in the Health & Nutrition Center.
   c. Transfer of 200 hours of sick leave from the City of Mount Airy for a new employee in the Sheriff’s Office.

3. Add Heavy Equipment Mechanic to the Classification Plan at Grade 64; reclassify position number 742003 from Equipment Operator II to Heavy Equipment Mechanic; and move Lester Edwards from Equipment Operator II (Grade 63-10) to Heavy Equipment Mechanic (Grade 64-10), effective June 1, 2001.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was recessed until May 22, 2001 at 7:00 p.m. in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina, for the 2001-2002 Secondary Roads Hearing.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the meeting of May 21, 2001 at 7:00 p.m. on May 22, 2001, to meet with the North Carolina Department of Transportation on the Secondary Roads Construction Program for Fiscal Year 2001-2002. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Sam Erby, Board of Transportation Member
Carl McCann, NCDOT Division Engineer
Mike Pettyjohn, NCDOT Division Maintenance Engineer
Charles Reinhardt, NCDOT District Engineer
Joe Laws, NCDOT Assistant District Engineer
Travis Spicer, NCDOT County Maintenance Engineer
Rodney Hardy, NCDOT Road Maintenance Supervisor
Virgil Bartley, NCDOT Road Maintenance Supervisor
Dana Sloop, NCDOT Processing Assistant
Geraldine Johnson, NCDOT Processing Assistant
Don Miner, Citizen
Approximately 35 additional citizens

Chairman Jim Harrell called the reconvened meeting to order. Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

After welcoming those present, Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing on the North Carolina Transportation Secondary Roads Construction Program for Fiscal Year 2001-2002.

Mr. Sam Erby, a member of the Board of Transportation, introduced the program in behalf of the Department of Transportation, after which Mike Pettyjohn described how the program is developed. Charles Reinhardt then gave a presentation on the proposed Surry County 2001-2002 Secondary Roads Construction Program. Following his presentation, Mr. Reinhardt invited interested citizens to comment on or ask questions about the program. After the question and answer program, the hearing was declared closed, and Mr. Reinhardt asked the Commissioners to consider adopting the proposed program for FY2001-2002.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the program as presented by the Department of Transportation as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation has made funds available for improvements to secondary roads in Surry County; and
WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation has proposed the following road improvements during FY 2001-2002:

**SURRY COUNTY**

**2001-2002 SECONDARY ROADS CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM**

**2001-2002 ANTICIPATED ALLOCATION:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Highway Fund</td>
<td>$1,680,332.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust Fund</td>
<td>$1,806,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ANTICIPATED AVAILABLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,468,357.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A. PAVING UNPAVED ROADS (67.8%)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SR 2279</td>
<td>Christi Lane - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 2221 to Dead End - 0.60 miles. Rural Priority #1F</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1177</td>
<td>Draughn Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 1111 to Dead End - 0.70 miles. Rural Priority #2F</td>
<td>$110,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 2087</td>
<td>Allen Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 2086 to Dead End - 0.70 miles. Rural Priority #3F</td>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 2206</td>
<td>Union Church Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 1003 to Dead End - 0.70 miles. Rural Priority #4F</td>
<td>$125,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 2034</td>
<td>Rock Hill Ch. Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 2034 to SR 2019 - 2.00 miles - Rural Priority #5F</td>
<td>$400,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1347</td>
<td>Old County Home - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 1346 to SR 1345 - 1.50 miles. Rural Priority #6F</td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 2094</td>
<td>Ellis Hardy Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 2079 to SR 2069 - .90 miles. Rural Priority #7F</td>
<td>$180,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1866</td>
<td>Forkner Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 1748 to Dead End - 0.30 miles. Priority #8F</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 2278</td>
<td>Hamlin Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from SR 2221 to Dead End - .70 miles. Rural Priority #9F</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1142</td>
<td>Elkin Wildlife Road - Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from NC 268 to SR 1142 Beg. of Pavement - 0.50 miles. Rural Priority #10F</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rural Roads Total (8.7 miles):** $1,665,000.00
### SUBDIVISION/RESIDENTIAL PRIORITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SR 2411</td>
<td>Ivy Green Trail – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.12 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #1</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1934</td>
<td>Macarthur Road – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.15 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #2</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1888</td>
<td>Diamond Street – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.03 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #3</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1790</td>
<td>Cox Road – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.10 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #4</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 2092</td>
<td>Ayers Road – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.60 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #5</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1412</td>
<td>Carson Creek – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.40 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #6</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1828</td>
<td>Surry Gadsberry – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.70 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #7</td>
<td>$110,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1411</td>
<td>Ramey Orchard – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.30 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #8</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1187</td>
<td>Ernest Brindile – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.50 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #9</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1455</td>
<td>Floyd Mayes Road – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.50 miles. Subdivision/Residential Priority #10</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1649B</td>
<td>Clyde Hayes Road – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from Va. Line to Beginning of Pavement. Subdivision/Residential Priority #11</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1409</td>
<td>Ramey Road – Grade, Drain, Base and Pave from End of Pavement to Dead End - 0.50 miles Subdivision/Residential Priority #12</td>
<td>$74,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subdivision/Residential Roads Total
(4.45 miles): $ 699,000.00

Paving Unpaved Roads Total (13.15 miles): $2,364,000.00

B. MAINTENANCE TYPE PROJECTS (25.2%)

PAVED ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

SR 1396 Pine Ridge Road - Widen Existing Pave-
ment from 16 ft. to 20 ft. - From
SR 1602 to SR 1684 - 1.6 miles
$ 220,000.00

SR 2080 Quaker Church Road - Widen Existing
Pavement from 16 ft. to 20 ft. -
From NC 268 for 2 miles
$ 250,000.00

Paved Road Improvements Total (3.6 miles): $ 470,000.00

UNPAVED ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

SPOT STABILIZATION: $ 222,900.00

SR1116 SR1119 SR1126 SR1128 SR1133 SR1140 SR1170 SR1184
SR1187 SR1188 SR1209 SR1301 SR1310 SR1312 SR1313 SR1317
SR1318 SR1319 SR1320 SR1323 SR1328 SR1329 SR1330 SR1333
SR1336 SR1345 SR1346 SR1348 SR1349 SR1351 SR1401 SR1403
SR1409 SR1410 SR1411 SR1417 SR1423 SR1472 SR1604 SR1608
SR1610 SR1616 SR1626 SR1649 SR1663 SR1791 SR1792 SR1795
SR1801 SR1804 SR1812 SR1814 SR1816 SR1822 SR1828 SR2025
SR2031 SR2043 SR2046 SR2054 SR2062 SR2068 SR2071 SR2075
SR2078 SR2083 SR2086 SR2092 SR2101 SR2105 SR2200 SR2207
SR2260

PAVED AND UNPAVED ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

Maintenance functions on various roads as $ 184,830.00
needed; functions may include spot stabili-
zation, paved road improvements, replacement
of small bridges with pipe, safety projects, etc.

MAINTENANCE TYPE PROJECTS TOTAL: $877,730

CONTINGENCIES (7.0%)

Reserved for Staking, Right of Way Acquisition, $ 244,625.00
Road Additions, Emergencies, Overdrafts, and
Paving Entrances to Certified Rescue Squads and
Fire Departments.

NOTE: Program Subject to Availability of Funding, Right-of-Way,
and Environmental Review

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board
of Commissioners endorses the Department of Transportation's plan
for secondary road improvements as set forth above.

ADOPTED this the 22nd day of May, 2001.
There being no further business, the Board recessed the meeting until 6:30 p.m. on May 23, 2001, at which time they will meet in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina, to deliberate the proposed FY 2001-2002 budget.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the meeting of May 22, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. on May 23, 2001, to deliberate the proposed FY 2001-2002 budget. The meeting was held in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance
Lisa Jones, Financial Planner/Internal Auditor
David Adkisson, Financial Planner
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the reconvened meeting to order. Commissioner Jim Miller delivered the invocation.

Chairman Harrell called on Dennis Thompson, the County Manager, to review his budget message for FY 2001-2002. After distributing additional budget information, Mr. Thompson proceeded to discuss his methodology in preparing the recommended budget, with an emphasis on the revenue outlook and the capital projects to which the County is financially committed.

After Mr. Thompson’s detailed explanation of his recommended budget, Chairman Harrell requested that the Commissioners begin the budget deliberations by discussing their individual goals and recommended review processes. It was the consensus of the Board to review and discuss the departmental budget requests individually and consider inviting certain department heads to a future budget discussion if further information is desired.

Following review and discussion of the recommended budget, the Board recessed the meeting and set the next budget deliberation session for 6:30 p.m. on May 30, 2001, in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center.

_________________________________
Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the meeting of May 23, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. on May 30, 2001, to continue deliberations of the proposed FY 2001-2002 budget. The meeting was held in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board, who was excused from the meeting to work on the budget ordinance and other items
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance
Lisa Jones, Financial Planner/Internal Auditor
David Adkisson, Financial Planner
Representatives from various Fire Departments
Crystal Morphis, President, Surry County Economic Development Partnership

Chairman Jim Harrell called the reconvened meeting to order. Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation.

Chairman Harrell called on the represented fire departments to give budget presentations. Presentations were given by Mike Fahy in behalf of Central Surry VFD; Harold Hooker in behalf of Franklin VFD; and John Kuhl in behalf of Westfield VFD.

Following these presentations, the Commissioners continued with their review of the recommended budget for FY 2001-2002.

The Board adjourned the meeting at 10:00 p.m.

Dennis Thompson
County Manager
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on June 4, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance
Lisa Jones, Financial Planner/Internal Auditor
David Adkisson, Financial Planner
Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering
Several property owners in the Proposed Interstates Water & Sewer District
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
David Graham, County Planner
John Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Eddie Reeves, Ararat VFD
Theresa Kilen, The Tribune
Angela Leonard, Mount Airy News
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent
Members of the Elkin City School Board
Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent
Members of the Surry County School Board
Crystal Morphis, President, Surry County Economic Development Partnership
Members of the Economic Development Partnership Board
Michael Kiser, Rescue Squad Association President
Eddie Smith, Elkin Town Manager
Elkin Town Officials
Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer
Bud Cameron, Register of Deeds
Dwayne Livengood, Sheriff’s Office
Catrina Smith, Parks & Recreation Director
Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director
Robert Merritt, Mount Airy Regional Museum
Nancy and Mike Lawson, Citizens
Paul Taylor, Citizen
David Taylor, Citizen
Keenen Altic and Members of Boy Scout Troop 529
Don Miner, Citizen
Tom York, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the May 21, 2001 meeting as amended.
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the May 22, 2001 meeting as presented.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve an updated Position Classification Plan as presented by Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Sheriff Connie Watson for an appropriation of $1,800 to enable his Jail staff to visit the company which is constructing the Jail control room security system.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to transfer funds from non-departmental contingency to the Sheriff's account to cover the aforementioned $1,800 appropriation.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, in the amount of $2,000, to purchase a diesel engine from State surplus property with funds from his budget.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to allow the County Manager to release a press release concerning Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, earning the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for fiscal year ended June 30, 2000.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following approving resolution for the Judicial Center financing with First Union:

A Resolution of the Board of Commissioners of Surry County, North Carolina, approving an Installment Financing Contract and a Deed of Trust with respect thereto and delivery thereof and providing for certain other related matters.

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County"), is a duly and regularly created, organized and validly existing political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, existing as such under and by virtue of the Constitution, statutes and laws of the State of North Carolina (the "State");

WHEREAS, the County has the power, pursuant to Section 160A-20 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended, to (1) purchase real and personal property, (2) enter into installment financing contracts in order to finance the purchase of real and personal property used, or to be used, for public purposes, and (3) finance the construction of fixtures or improvements on real property by contracts that create in the
fixtures or improvements and in the real property on which such fixtures or improvements are located a security interest to secure repayment of moneys advanced or made available for such construction;

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of Surry County, North Carolina (the "Board"), hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the County to enter into (1) an Installment Financing Contract (the "Contract") with First Union National Bank, a national banking association (the "Bank"), and (2) a Deed of Trust and Security Agreement related thereto (the "Deed of Trust") to secure the County's obligations under the Contract, in order receive an advance of funds in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $9,750,000 to provide a portion of the funds necessary to pay the costs of construction of a new judicial center and renovations to an existing courthouse and jail facility, all as more particularly described in Exhibit B attached to the Contract (collectively, the "Project"), to be located on certain real property owned by the County as more particularly described in Exhibit A of the Contract (the "Real Property", and together with the Project, the "Mortgaged Property");

WHEREAS, the Project will be owned and operated by the County to serve the needs of the citizens of the County;

WHEREAS, the Board of the County hereby determines that the completion of the Project is essential to the County's proper, efficient and economic operation and to the general health and welfare of its inhabitants, that the Project will provide an essential use and will permit the County to carry out public functions that the County is authorized by law to perform, and that the County's entering into the Contract is necessary and expedient for the County by virtue of the findings presented herein;

WHEREAS, the Board of the County hereby determines that the estimated cost of the Project is not less than $9,750,000 and that such cost of the Project exceeds the total sum of certain grants the County expects to receive in connection with the Project and the amount that can be prudently raised from currently available appropriations, unappropriated fund balances and non-voted bonds that could be issued by the County in the current fiscal year pursuant to Article V, Section 4 of the Constitution of the State;

WHEREAS, the Bank will advance a principal amount of $9,750,000 (the "Purchase Price") to the County under the Contract to pay costs of the construction and renovation of the Project and for other purposes as set forth in the Contract;

WHEREAS, although the cost of the Project pursuant to the Contract is expected to exceed the cost of financing the Project pursuant to a bond financing for the same undertaking, the Board of the County hereby determines that the cost of financing the Project pursuant to the Contract and the Deed of Trust and the obligations of the County thereunder are preferable to a general obligation bond financing or revenue bond financing for several reasons, including but not limited to the following: (1) the cost of a special election necessary to approve a general obligation bond financing, as required by the laws of the State, would result in the expenditure of significant funds, (2) the time required for a general obligation bond election would cause
an unnecessary delay which would thereby decrease the financial
benefits of acquiring the Project, and (3) no revenues are pro-
duced by the Project so as to permit a revenue bond financing;

WHEREAS, the Board of the County hereby determines that the
estimated cost of financing the Project pursuant to the Contract
reasonably compares with an estimate of similar costs under a
bond financing for the same undertaking as a result of the find-
ings delineated in the above preambles;

WHEREAS, the obligation of the County to make installment
payments to the Bank under the Contract is a limited obligation
of the County payable solely from currently budgeted appropria-
tions of the County and does not constitute a pledge of the
faith and credit of the County within the meaning of any consti-
tutional debt limitation;

WHEREAS, in order to secure the County's obligations under
the Contract, the County will enter into the Deed of Trust with
the deed of trust trustee named therein for the benefit of the
Bank;

WHEREAS, the County does not anticipate future property tax
increases solely to pay installment payments falling due under
the Contract in any fiscal year during the term of the Contract;

WHEREAS, the sums to fall due under the Contract will not
exceed $1,239,723 for each of the twelve fiscal years that the
Contract will be in effect;

WHEREAS, Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P., as special
counsel ("Special Counsel"), will render an opinion to the ef-
fact that entering into the Contract and the transactions
contemplated thereby are authorized by law and constitute a pur-
pose for which public funds may be expended pursuant to the
Constitution and laws of the State;

WHEREAS, no deficiency judgment may be rendered against the
County in any action for its breach of the Contract, and the
taxing power of the County is not and may not be pledged in any
way directly or indirectly or contingently to secure any amounts
due under the Contract;

WHEREAS, the County is not in default under any of its debt
service obligations;

WHEREAS, the County's budget process and Annual Budget Or-
dinance are in compliance with the Local Government Budget and
Fiscal Control Act, and external auditors have determined that
the County has conformed with generally accepted accounting
principles in preparing its Annual Budget Ordinance;

WHEREAS, past audit reports of the County indicate that its
debt management and contract obligation payment policies have
been carried out in strict compliance with applicable State law,
and the County has not been censured by the Local Government
Commission of North Carolina (the "LGC"), external auditors or
any other regulatory agencies in connection with such debt man-
agement and contract obligation payment policies;

WHEREAS, the Board of the County conducted a public hearing
with respect to the Project on May 21, 2001, to receive public
comments on the Project, the proposed financing, the Contract
and the Deed of Trust relating to the Project and the County has filed an application with the LGC for approval of the LGC with respect to the County entering into the Contract;

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Board of the County the forms of the Contract and the Deed of Trust (collectively, the "Instruments"), copies of which are attached hereto, which the County proposes to approve, enter into and deliver, as applicable, to effectuate the proposed financing for the Project as set forth in the Contract and for a maximum aggregate principal amount of $9,750,000 as specified in the Instruments, such interest rate will be repaid by the County in Installment Payments as provided in the Contract, consisting of a principal component and an interest component, such interest component being computed on the principal component of the Purchase Advance at an interest rate of 4.475% per annum, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30 day months, for a term not to exceed June 30, 2013; and

WHEREAS, it appears that each of the Instruments is in appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument for the purposes intended;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF SURRY COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Ratification of Prior Actions. All actions of the County, the County Manager, the Finance Officer of the County and the Clerk to the Board and their respective designees in effectuating the proposed financing are hereby approved, ratified and authorized pursuant to and in accordance with the transactions contemplated by the Instruments.

Section 2. Approval, Authorization and Execution of Contract. The County hereby approves the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract, which Contract will be a valid, legal and binding obligation of the County in accordance with its terms. The County hereby approves the principal amount to be advanced by the Bank to the County pursuant to the Contract in an aggregate maximum principal amount of $9,750,000, such principal amount to be repaid by the County to the Bank as provided in the Contract in twenty-four (24) semi-annual installments of principal and interest in arrears for the Project as specified in the Instruments, such interest rate and principal amounts being the Purchase Advance by the Bank to the County pursuant to the Contract in the principal amount of $9,750,000, the Purchase Advance will be repaid by the County in Installment Payments as provided in the Contract, consisting of a principal component and an interest component, such interest component being computed on the principal component of the Purchase Advance at an interest rate of 4.475% per annum, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30 day months, for a term not to exceed June 30, 2013. The form, terms and content of the Contract are in all respects authorized, approved and confirmed, and the Chairman, the County Manager, the Finance Officer of the County and the Clerk to the Board or their respective designees are authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver the Contract for and on behalf of the County, including necessary counterparts, in substantially the form attached hereto, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall to them seem necessary, desirable or appropriate, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of
any and all such changes, modifications, additions or deletions, and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Contract, the Chairman, the County Manager, the Finance Officer of the County and the Clerk to the Board or their respective designees are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Contract as executed.

Section 3. Approval, Authorization and Execution of Deed of Trust. The lien on the Mortgaged Property pursuant to the Deed of Trust and the form, terms and content of the Deed of Trust are in all respects authorized, approved and confirmed, and the Chairman, the County Manager, the Finance Officer of the County and the Clerk to the Board or their respective designees are authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver the Deed of Trust for and on behalf of the County, including necessary counterparts, in substantially the form attached hereto, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall to them seem necessary, desirable or appropriate, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all such changes, modifications, additions or deletions, and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Deed of Trust, the Chairman, the County Manager, the Finance Officer of the County and the Clerk to the Board or their respective designees are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Deed of Trust as executed.

Section 4. Further Actions. The County Manager, the Chairman of the Board and the Finance Officer of the County are hereby designated as the County's representatives to act on behalf of the County in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Instruments, and the County Manager, the Chairman of the Board and the Finance Officer of the County are authorized and directed to proceed with the construction and renovation of the Project in accordance with the terms of the Instruments, and to seek opinions on matters of law from the County Attorney, which the County Attorney is authorized to furnish on behalf of the County, and opinions of law from such other attorneys for all documents contemplated hereby as required by law. The Chairman, the County Manager and the Finance Officer of the County are hereby authorized to designate one or more employees of the County to take all actions which the Chairman, the County Manager and the Finance Officer of the County are authorized to perform under this Resolution, and the Chairman, the County Manager, the Finance Officer of the County or their designees are in all respects authorized on behalf of the County to supply all information pertaining to the transactions contemplated by the Instruments. The Clerk to the Board, the County Manager, the Chairman of the Board and the Finance Officer of the County are authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the County any and all additional certificates, documents, opinions or other papers and perform all other acts as may be required by the Instruments or as they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

Section 5. Designation as Bank Qualified. The County hereby designates the Contract, and the principal component of the Installment Payments thereunder, as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" eligible for the exception from the disallowance of
the deduction of interest by financial institutions allocable to the cost of carrying tax-exempt obligations in accordance with the provisions of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In support of such designation of the Contract, and the principal component of the Installment Payments thereunder, as a qualified tax-exempt obligation, the County does not reasonably anticipate issuing more than $10,000,000 of qualified tax-exempt obligations pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, including all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the County and all subordinate entities of the County, during calendar year 2001 and the County will not designate more than $10,000,000 of qualified tax-exempt obligations pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code during calendar year 2001.

Section 6. Repealer. All motions, orders, resolutions, ordinances and parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 7. Severability. If any section, phrase or provision of this Resolution is for any reason declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases or provisions of this Resolution.

Section 8. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective on the date of its adoption.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this 4th day of June, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve payment of an invoice presented by Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, in the amount of $9,575.00 from Martin Starnes & Associates for auditing services.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Roger Shores, Assistant Director of Communications, to purchase licenses for the 911 networking with the City of Mount Airy, in the amount of 5,890.07, from E911 funds.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to accept Budget Transfer #42 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt Budget Change #43 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

Change #43

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Partners in Healthy Eating
Create and increase line item 1055168-54400 (Advertising) by $600.00 to $600.00.
Decrease line item 1055168-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $600.00 to $10,458.00. The above action does not change departmental total.

Recreation
Increase line item 1056120-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $500.00 to $10,500.00. Increase departmental total by $500.00 to $305,208.00.

Fisher River Park
Create and increase line item 1056125-51510 (Prof Services-Drug Screening) by $75.00 to $75.00.
Increase line item 1056125-51500 (Professional Services) by $3,000.00 to $6,000.00.
Increase line item 1056125-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $5,000.00 to $6,000.00.
Increase line item 1056125-53010 (Buildings & Grounds Maint) by $5,255.00 to $19,755.00.
Increase line item 1056125-54300 (Utilities) by $1,500.00 to $10,500.00.
Increase line item 1056125-55020 (Rent-Buildings & Equip) by $913.00 to $2,353.00.
Increase line item 1056125-59050 (Construction in Progress) by $1,245.00 to $10,925.00.
Decrease line item 1056125-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-time) by $75.00 to $10,925.00.
Increase departmental total by $16,913.00 to $575,220.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1046120-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $500.00 to $3,500.00.
Increase line item 1046125-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $16,913.00 to $17,913.00.
Increase fund totals by $17,413.00 to $54,905,162.00

Schools' Capital Outlay Fund

Expenditures
Create and increase line item 3655912-57014 (Co Sch-Gentry Air) by $125,000.00 to $125,000.00.

Revenue
Create and increase line item 3645912-49848 (Trans from CR-Gentry Air) by $125,000.00 to $125,000.00.
Increase fund totals by $125,000.00 to $4,437,927.00.

Schools' Capital Reserve Fund

Expenditures
Create and increase line item 3755918-59189 (Trans to CO-Gentry Air) by $125,000.00 to $125,000.00.
Decrease line item 3755918-59615 (Emergency Reserve) by $125,000.00 to $100,236.00.
The above action does not change fund totals.

College Construction Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 6555926-51640 (Project Construction) by $50,000.00 to $50,000.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 6545926-49874 (Trans Bond Proc-SCC Misc) by $50,000.00 to $50,000.00.

Increase fund totals by $50,000.00 to $844,583.00.

SCC Bond Proceeds Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 6655930-59330 (Trans to College Construction) by $50,000.00 to $50,000.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 6645930-44965 (Interest Earnings) by $15,000.00 to $15,000.00.
Increase line item 6645930-49900 (Unencumbered Balance) by $35,000.00 to $729,583.00.

Increase fund totals by $50,000.00 to $744,583.00.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve Melton Meadows, Section Two (Final) Subdivision as presented by Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and as recommended for approval by the Planning Board.

_________________ ________________ ________________
The Commissioners presented a resolution, which was adopted at the May 21, 2001 meeting, to Nancy Lawson, an employee of the Surry County Tax Office who recently retired after thirty years of service with the County.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Ararat Volunteer Fire Department entering into a tax-exempt financing transaction with Centura Bank for purchase of equipment, and to authorize the Chairman to sign the document required by Centura before the loan can be processed. There is no financial involvement or obligation of the County in the loan transaction.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Incentive Agreement among the County, the City of Mount Airy, and Chatham & Borgstena, Inc., as presented by Dennis Thompson, County Manager, and to approve the following resolution:

CONCURRING RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry have authorized their respective managers and attorneys to prepare an Incentive Agreement to be executed by them with Chatham & Borgstena, Inc., whereby the City of Mount Airy agrees to remit to Chatham & Borgstena, Inc. the sum of $274,272, and the County of Surry agrees to remit to Chatham & Borgstena, Inc. the sum of $325,700, both within the 2001-2002 Fiscal Year, cond
tioned upon Chatham & Borgstena, Inc. making new and additional investments in buildings and equipment in an amount not less than $14,000,000 by January 1, 2002 and hiring 100 new or additional employees by January 1, 2002 and to maintain that level of investment and level of employment for a minimum of five consecutive years. Failing to meet and to maintain this benchmark minimum for five consecutive years and failing to hire and to maintain this minimum level of employment for five consecutive years shall require Chatham & Borgstena, Inc. to reimburse the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry; and

WHEREAS, the Incentive Agreement has been prepared by the managers and the attorneys for the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry consistent with the terms negotiated with Chatham & Borgstena, Inc. and by Resolution authority may now be granted by the Board of Commissioners for the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry that the Incentive Agreement be executed.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Mount Airy and the County of Surry by their respective Boards of Commissioners do RESOLVE that for the City of Mount Airy, the Mayor and its Clerk, and for the County of Surry, the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners and its Clerk, be and they are hereby authorized to execute the Incentive Agreement with Chatham & Borgstena, Inc.

ADOPTED by the County of Surry this 4th day of June, 2001.

The Incentive Agreement is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only, and a copy is on file in the office of the County Manager.

The County Manager presented a recommendation from Doug Jones, Fire Marshal, that Homeplace Park be denied a fireworks permit until it has purchased a permit and paid late fees for its 1999 fireworks display. Since the Board has not yet received a request from Homeplace Park for a fireworks permit for 2001, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the Fire Marshal to contact Homeplace Park concerning this issue.

Vice-Chairman York called Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and John Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer, to the front, showed them pictures of a piece of property in the Flat Rock area, and asked what could be done to clean up the property. Mr. Knopf explained the enforcement procedure, but also stated that the Court can override the County’s plan of action.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to allow the Sheriff’s Office to declare as surplus a GM 300 Radio, Serial #159TVL5174, and sell it to the Pilot Mountain Police Department for a cost of $1.00.

Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to receive public comment on the proposed creation of the Interstates Water & Sewer District. Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering, reviewed the plan for the district, the creation of which will allow the property owners to apply for grant funds.
Chairman Harrell asked those present for any comments, for or against the creation of the Interstates Water & Sewer District. One citizen, who lives in the Flat Rock area, encouraged the County to work on expanding such a project in his community as well. There being no further comments, Chairman Harrell closed the public hearing.

After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a group of concerned citizens, living and owning property within the area of the proposed Interstates Water and Sewer District, have petitioned the Surry County Commissioners to create the district by formal resolution; and

WHEREAS, in response to these petitions, the County Commissioners have caused engineering and financial feasibility studies to be done; and

WHEREAS, as required by North Carolina General Statutes 162A-86, the County Commissioners have advertised a public hearing on the proposed Interstates Water and Sewer District, and such hearing was held at 6:30 p.m. on June 4, 2001, in the Commissioners' Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners find that there is a demonstrable need for providing water and sewer services within the area of the proposed water and sewer district; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners find that the residents of all the territory to be included in the district will benefit from the district's creation; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners find that it is economically feasible to provide the proposed services in the district without unreasonable or burdensome annual tax levies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Commissioners hereby create the Interstates Water and Sewer District, and establish the boundaries of the district as described by the map which accompanies and by reference is made a part of this Resolution.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, as provided in North Carolina General Statutes 162A-89, the Surry County Board of Commissioners is the governing body of the Interstates Water and Sewer District, and is vested with the authority of North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 162A, Article 6, County Water and Sewer Districts.

ADOPTED this the 4th day of June, 2001.

Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to receive public comment on the proposed FY 2001-2002 Budget, which was presented to the Commissioners at the May 21, 2001 meeting by the County Manager.
The following individuals spoke to the Commissioners concerning the budget:

1. Robert Merritt in support of the Mount Airy Regional Museum's budget request.
2. Eddie Smith, Elkin Town Manager, in reference to the status of the Town's recent request for the County's participation in site development at the Elkin Corporate Park.
3. Gray Boyles, a citizen, requested the Commissioners consider cutting some of the services, rather than raising taxes.
4. Gilbert Johnson and Phillip Easter, Flat Rock residents, in support of their budget request for the Four-Way VFD.
5. John Priddy and Mike Stanley, Economic Development Partnership (EDP) Board members, and Crystal Morphis, EDP President, encouraged the Board to support the certified site program included in their budget request.

Chairman Harrell temporarily recessed the public hearing in order to hold the Special Recognition segment scheduled at 7:30 p.m.

The following individuals were presented Certificates of Recognition:

David Taylor for renovating an older building in downtown Mount Airy;

Paul Taylor for community advocacy and contributions to improving the beauty and quality of life in Surry County; and

Keenen Altic, of Boy Scout Troop 529, for his recently completed Eagle Scout project at Fisher River Park. Also recognized were members and leaders of Troop 529.

Chairman Harrell reconvened the public hearing on the proposed budget, and the following individuals spoke to the Board:

1. Michael Kiser, President of the Surry County Association of Rescue Squads, in support of the Association's budget request.
2. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent, in support of the Elkin City Schools budget request.
3. Graham Atkinson, Surry County Schools Board Chairman, in support of the Surry County Schools budget request.
4. Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent, in support of the Mount Airy City Schools budget request.

There being no further comments from those present, Chairman Harrell closed the public hearing. No action was taken on adoption of the budget at this time.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and a representative of SBA, Inc., presented the following cellular tower applications, both of which are recommended for approval by the Planning Board:

1. SBA, Inc. - Little Creek Location. Construction of a cellular tower of 199 feet off of Baker Road, identified as Tax Parcel 4961-00-37-3538.
2. SBA, Inc. – Ebenezer Church 2 Location. Construction of a cellular tower of 199 feet off of NC 268, at the junction of I77, identified as Tax Parcel 4974-00-17-8557.

After discussion and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve both cellular tower applications as presented.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, discussed with the Board the progress of the Countywide zoning project and requested permission to set a public hearing on the proposed zoning ordinance for September 17, 2001. He also requested the Board consider a joint meeting with the Planning Board and staff, between the dates of July 16-31, 2001, to discuss the proposed ordinance.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board approved setting a public hearing on the proposed zoning ordinance for September 17, 2001. No action was taken for Mr. Knopf’s request for a joint meeting at this time.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Mr. Knopf introduced David Graham, the new County Planner, and requested the Board appoint him as a Review Officer and Subdivision Administrator as provided by the General Statutes.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolutions:

RESOLUTION APPOINTING REVIEW OFFICER

WHEREAS, S.L. 1997-309 (S875) makes a number of significant changes in the procedures for recording maps and plats; and

WHEREAS, the new G.S. 47-30.2 requires the Board of County Commissioners in each County, by resolution, to appoint a person to serve as Review Officer to review each plat before it is recorded and certify that it meets the statutory requirements for recording; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Surry County Board of Commissioners to insure an expeditious review of all maps and plats as required by G.S. 47-30.2 before they are presented to the Register of Deeds for recording.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, effective June 4, 2001, David W. Graham, County Planner, in the Surry County Planning & Development Department is hereby appointed to perform all responsibilities as required for Review Officer under the appropriate North Carolina General Statutes. Christopher M. Knopf and Deborah H. Dezern will also continue in the capacity of Review Officer.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution designating the Review Officers be recorded in the Surry County Register of Deeds Office and indexed in the name of the Review Officer.

ADOPTED this the 4th day of June, 2001.
RESOLUTION APPOINTING SUBDIVISION ADMINISTRATORS

WHEREAS, the new Subdivision Ordinance requires the Board of County Commissioners in Surry County, by resolution, to appoint a person or persons to serve as Subdivision Administrator(s) to review each plat before it is recorded and certify that it meets the statutory requirements for recording and the requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Surry County Board of Commissioners to insure an expeditious review of all maps and plats as required by G.S. 47-30.2 before they are presented to the Register of Deeds for recording.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, effective June 4, 2001, David W. Graham, County Planner, in the Surry County Planning & Development Department is hereby appointed to perform all responsibilities as required for Subdivision Administrator. Christopher M. Knopf, Planning Director, will also continue in the capacity of Subdivision Administrator.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution designating the Subdivision Administrators be recorded in the Surry County Register of Deeds Office and indexed in the name of the Subdivision Administrator.

ADOPTED this the 4th day of June, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Paul Kelly, Program Manager for the Youth Substance Abuse Program, to submit a Program Agreement Revision decreasing the current fiscal year's amount due to the State budget shortfall, and to authorize the Chairman to sign the revision.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from EMS to refund $200.00 to Eunice Hollingsworth, 604 Pine Street, Dobson, NC 27017, due to double payment from the patient and the insurance company.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Fred O'Neal, made a motion to extend the appointment of Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, for a two-year period, expiring on July 1, 2003. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Fred O'Neal, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Gary York

The motion was carried by a majority vote.
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to confirm the State’s requirement to remove the class of Spanish Interpreter, Grade 59, from the Position Classification Plan, and to add the class of Foreign Language Interpreter, Grade 60, effective July 1, 2001.

Paul Johnson made a motion to approve following personnel actions:

1. Reclassify position #435005 from Building Codes Inspector II to Building Codes Inspector III; move Mark Noonkester from Building Codes Inspector I (Grade 65-8) to Building Codes Inspector III (Grade 67-6), effective June 1, 2001, based upon State certification.

2. Reclassify position #435012 from Building Codes Inspector I to Building Codes Inspector II; move Jeff Hall from Building Codes Inspector I (Grade 65-12) to Building Codes Inspector II (Grade 66-12), effective June 1, 2001, based upon State certification.

Gary York seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Paul Johnson, Gary York, Jim Harrell, Jim Miller

NAYS: Fred O’Neal

The motion was carried by a majority vote.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was recessed until 6:30 p.m. on June 5, 2001 in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, to continue budget deliberations.
The Surry County Board of Commissioners reconvened the regular meeting of June 4, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. on June 5, 2001, to continue deliberations of the proposed FY 2001-2002 Budget. The meeting was held in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O'Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance
Lisa Jones, Financial Planner/Internal Auditor
David Adkisson, Financial Planner
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
Dr. Steve Laws, Elkin City Schools Superintendent
Angela Leonard, Mount Airy News

Chairman Jim Harrell called the reconvened meeting to order. Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation.

The meeting began with a brief discussion concerning the County’s Dental/Visual/Hearing Reimbursement Plan for employees. It was the consensus of the Board to request Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to prepare various alternatives to the current plan for future consideration by the Board.

Chairman Harrell opened the budget discussion, and the Commissioners continued with their review of the recommended budget for FY 2001-2002.

After discussion, Fred O'Neal made a motion to adopt the following budget ordinance, with the exception of the special district budgets, which were set aside for separate consideration. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Fred O'Neal, Jim Miller, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Jim Harrell, Gary York

The motion was carried by a majority vote, and the 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance was adopted as follows:

2001-2002 BUDGET ORDINANCE

Be it ordained by the Board of Commissioners of Surry County, North Carolina:

SECTION 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund for the operation of Surry Government and its activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001 and ending June 30, 2002:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-4110</td>
<td>Governing Body</td>
<td>275,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4120</td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>145,408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4122</td>
<td>Human Resources Department</td>
<td>61,931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4125</td>
<td>Purchasing Department</td>
<td>47,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4130</td>
<td>Finance Office</td>
<td>446,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140</td>
<td>Tax Department</td>
<td>1,309,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4150</td>
<td>County Attorney</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4170</td>
<td>Board of Elections</td>
<td>314,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4180</td>
<td>Register of Deeds</td>
<td>503,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4185</td>
<td>Judicial Center Building</td>
<td>91,817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4186</td>
<td>Cooper Street Building</td>
<td>44,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4190</td>
<td>Building &amp; Grounds – County</td>
<td>88,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4191</td>
<td>County Facilities-Shared</td>
<td>159,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4192</td>
<td>Court Facilities-Shared</td>
<td>159,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4193</td>
<td>Court Facilities</td>
<td>103,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4194</td>
<td>Agriculture Building</td>
<td>57,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4196</td>
<td>Admin/Social Services Building</td>
<td>235,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4197</td>
<td>Human Services Building- Mt. Airy</td>
<td>205,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4198</td>
<td>Special Appropriations</td>
<td>146,339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4199</td>
<td>Non-Departmental</td>
<td>760,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4200</td>
<td>Central Services</td>
<td>35,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4210</td>
<td>Automated Systems Services</td>
<td>252,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4221</td>
<td>Safety Program</td>
<td>10,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4305</td>
<td>Pre-Trial Release (County)</td>
<td>64,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4306</td>
<td>Pre-Trial Release (GCC#2)</td>
<td>5,827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4310</td>
<td>Sheriff’s Office</td>
<td>2,806,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4313</td>
<td>Universal Hiring Grant</td>
<td>135,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4316</td>
<td>School Resource Officer</td>
<td>113,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4317</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Partnership</td>
<td>91,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4320</td>
<td>County Jail</td>
<td>1,202,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4321</td>
<td>Middle School Resource Officer</td>
<td>42,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4323</td>
<td>Cops More Grant</td>
<td>16,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4325</td>
<td>Communications Center</td>
<td>720,963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4330</td>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>90,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4340</td>
<td>Fire Marshal</td>
<td>226,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4342</td>
<td>Fire and Rescue</td>
<td>267,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4350</td>
<td>Inspections</td>
<td>468,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4360</td>
<td>Medical Examiner</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4370</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
<td>3,076,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4380</td>
<td>Rabies Control</td>
<td>246,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4730</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Commission</td>
<td>144,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4910</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Development</td>
<td>226,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4912</td>
<td>Road Signs Project</td>
<td>145,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4920</td>
<td>Economic Development Commission</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4950</td>
<td>Cooperative Extension</td>
<td>300,197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4955</td>
<td>Workforce Investment Grant</td>
<td>122,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4958</td>
<td>EFNEP Grant</td>
<td>14,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4960</td>
<td>Soil &amp; Water Conservation District</td>
<td>59,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4962</td>
<td>Agriculture Cost Share Program</td>
<td>36,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4965</td>
<td>Clean Water Grant</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4966</td>
<td>Clean Water Grant #2</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5110</td>
<td>Health Dept. Administration</td>
<td>323,326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5112</td>
<td>Health Department Building</td>
<td>36,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5113</td>
<td>Smart Start – Health</td>
<td>113,574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5117</td>
<td>Access II – Health</td>
<td>118,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5121</td>
<td>Community Base Injury</td>
<td>206,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5126</td>
<td>School Based Health Center</td>
<td>94,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154</td>
<td>State Home Health</td>
<td>1,238,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5155</td>
<td>Surry Friends of Seniors</td>
<td>2,250,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5156</td>
<td>Chore Grant</td>
<td>258,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5158</td>
<td>Cancer Control Program</td>
<td>110,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5159</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Disease Program</td>
<td>133,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5160</td>
<td>NC Cardiovascular Health</td>
<td>101,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162</td>
<td>Maternal Health Program</td>
<td>362,339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5163</td>
<td>Child Health Program</td>
<td>617,312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING OF JUNE 5, 2001 CONTINUED

10-5164 Family Planning Program 286,784
10-5167 Supplemental Food Program 368,728
10-5168 Partners in Healthy Eating 27,592
10-5170 Immunization Action Plan 290,189
10-5171 Infant Mortality Reduction 49,457
10-5173 Orthopedics 22,509
10-5174 CSHS Speech & Hearing 23,405
10-5177 Health Check Coordinator 70,767
10-5178 Child Service 203,211
10-5181 Environmental Health 355,847
10-5191 Health Promotions 83,308
10-5192 Dental Clinic 134,908
10-5195 Migrant Farmworker Grant 56,837
10-5210 Mental Health 225,377
10-5312 Social Services Administration 501,354
10-5313 Services’ Programs 3,654,777
10-5321 Local Assistance 421,146
10-5329 Child Development – Day Care 289,867
10-5373 Child Support - Title IV-D 313,220
10-5380 Public Assistance Administration 1,444,202
10-5820 Veterans Service Office 86,083
10-5830 Community Action Program 129,425
10-5911 CURRENT EXPENSE-SCHOOLS
57000 Mount Airy Schools (1,884 students) 1,884,000
57001 Elkin Schools (1,006 students) 1,006,000
57002 County Schools (8,404 students) 8,404,000
59585 Charter School Reserve (145 students) 145,000
10-5921 SCC M&O Department 1,370,439
10-6110 Library 352,254
10-6120 Recreation 323,250
10-6125 Fisher River Park 160,261
10-9810 TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS
59100 Transfer to Debt Service 1992 Bonds 338,123
59109 Transfer to Debt Service 1996 Ref 992,238
59110 Transfer to Debt Service 1995 College 122,211
59111 Transfer to Debt Service 1999 College 164,260
59150 Transfer to Reappraisal Reserve 252,637
59240 Transfer to Water/Sewer 992,351
59250 Transfer to Capital Reserve-Landfill 550,000
59260 Transfer to Dental/Visual/Hearing 139,976
59280 Transfer to Bldg.Reserve-Courthouse 1,560,556
59310 Transfer to Bldg.Reserve-EMS Bldg. 330,460
59400 Public Assistance Transfer 4,887,388
GENERAL FUND TOTALS 55,818,726

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001 and ending June 30, 2002 to meet the foregoing General Fund appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-42100</td>
<td>Payment in Lieu of Taxes</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43100</td>
<td>Sales Tax</td>
<td>5,600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43101</td>
<td>Sales Tax – Article 40</td>
<td>2,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43102</td>
<td>Sales Tax – Article 42</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43103</td>
<td>Sales Tax-Food Stamp Reimbursement</td>
<td>46,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>1,250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43121</td>
<td>Intangibles Tax</td>
<td>815,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43122</td>
<td>State Beer &amp; Wine</td>
<td>187,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>65,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-48200</td>
<td>Surplus Property</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-48500</td>
<td>Insurance Refunds</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-48900</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-48950</td>
<td>Town of Dobson</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4000-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>4,350,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4130-44900</td>
<td>Interest Earned on Investments</td>
<td>800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4130-44910</td>
<td>Interest Earned-Checking Account</td>
<td>190,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4130-44920</td>
<td>Interest Earned-Surry Clerk of Court</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>24,882,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Prior</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Previous</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140-41700</td>
<td>Penalty/Int/Cost/Collect Fee</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140-41710</td>
<td>Int/R.Cks/Insolv/Garn/Fclose</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140-44190</td>
<td>County Beer &amp; Wine Licenses</td>
<td>2,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4140-48100</td>
<td>Sale of Tax Maps/Xerox Copies</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4170-44192</td>
<td>Election-Pilot Mountain</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4170-44193</td>
<td>Election-Mount Airy</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4170-44194</td>
<td>Election-Elkin</td>
<td>1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4170-44195</td>
<td>Election-Dobson</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4170-48900</td>
<td>Miscellaneous-Board of Elections</td>
<td>4,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4180-44100</td>
<td>Register of Deeds Fees</td>
<td>280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4192-44140</td>
<td>Court Cost Facility Fees</td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4306-42344</td>
<td>Pre-Trial Release-GCC#2</td>
<td>5,827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4310-44120</td>
<td>Court Cost Sheriffs Fees</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4310-44131</td>
<td>Outside Officers Fees</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4310-44135</td>
<td>Fingerprint Fees (Sheriff)</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4310-44136</td>
<td>Concealed Handgun Permit Fees</td>
<td>2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4310-44137</td>
<td>Court Cost Officers Fees</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4310-44145</td>
<td>Impound Fees</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4313-42338</td>
<td>Universal Hiring Grant</td>
<td>101,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4316-44570</td>
<td>School Resource Officer</td>
<td>113,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4317-42346</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Partnership</td>
<td>91,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4320-43354</td>
<td>Safe Roads Act</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4320-44135</td>
<td>Jail-Work Release</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4320-44141</td>
<td>Jail Fees</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4320-44142</td>
<td>State Confinement of Prisoners</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4320-48990</td>
<td>Com-Pay Telephones</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4321-44570</td>
<td>Middle School Resource Officer</td>
<td>42,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4323-42337</td>
<td>Cops More Grant</td>
<td>12,598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4330-42300</td>
<td>Emergency Management Grant</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4330-44114</td>
<td>HazMat Fees</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4340-44111</td>
<td>Fire Marshal Insp Fees</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4350-44120</td>
<td>Inspection Fees</td>
<td>195,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4350-44121</td>
<td>Building Permits</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4370-44110</td>
<td>EMS Fees</td>
<td>940,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4380-44112</td>
<td>Animal Control Fees</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4380-44115</td>
<td>Animal Control Citations</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4380-48151</td>
<td>Sale of Dogs</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4955-42200</td>
<td>Workforce Investment Grant</td>
<td>122,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4958-43364</td>
<td>EFNEP Grant</td>
<td>14,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4960-43357</td>
<td>ACSP-Cost Share</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4960-48610</td>
<td>Rent-Income</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4962-43358</td>
<td>Agriculture Cost Share Program</td>
<td>16,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4965-43356</td>
<td>Clean Water Grant</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4966-43356</td>
<td>Clean Water Grant #2</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5110-42378</td>
<td>Medicaid Miscellaneous</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5110-43300</td>
<td>State &amp; Fed Aid to Co</td>
<td>42,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5110-48900</td>
<td>Miscellaneous (HD)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5113-43163</td>
<td>Smart Start-Health</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5117-43324</td>
<td>Access Ill-Health</td>
<td>118,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5121-42351</td>
<td>Patient Fees-Medicaid</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5121-43170</td>
<td>Substance Abuse</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5121-43307</td>
<td>State-HIV/STD</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5121-43308</td>
<td>State-TB Medical Services</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5121-43315</td>
<td>CDS Community/ Base Injury</td>
<td>2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5121-43316</td>
<td>State TB Money</td>
<td>2,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5126-42351</td>
<td>Patient Fees-Medicaid</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5126-43306</td>
<td>School Based Health Center</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5126-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees-Private Ins.</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5126-44565</td>
<td>American Cancer Grant</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154-42350</td>
<td>Patient Fees &amp; Medicare (HD)</td>
<td>645,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154-42351</td>
<td>Patient Fees Medicaid (HD)</td>
<td>478,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154-42352</td>
<td>Patient Fees Vet Adm. (HD)</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154-43326</td>
<td>State Home Health</td>
<td>30,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154-44160</td>
<td>Patient Fees (HD)</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154-44200</td>
<td>Patient Fees Private Ins. (HD)</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5154-44202</td>
<td>Home Health Contractual</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5155-42366</td>
<td>Chores</td>
<td>1,995,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5155-42376</td>
<td>Case Management/Screening</td>
<td>192,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5155-42377</td>
<td>Home Mobility Aids</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5155-42378</td>
<td>Medicaid Miscellaneous</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5155-44167</td>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5155-48900</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5156-43322</td>
<td>Chore Service-NWPCOG Grant</td>
<td>253,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5156-44160</td>
<td>Patient Fees</td>
<td>4,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5156-44170</td>
<td>Chore Respite Donations</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5158-42360</td>
<td>Cancer Control Program</td>
<td>19,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5158-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees-Private Ins.</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5158-44551</td>
<td>Susan G. Komen Grant</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5158-48900</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5159-42357</td>
<td>Adult Health Title XIX</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5159-42361</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Disease</td>
<td>15,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5159-43311</td>
<td>Adult Health</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5159-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees-Private Ins.</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5160-43309</td>
<td>NC Cardiovascular Health</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162-42349</td>
<td>Medicaid Post P/Newborn</td>
<td>48,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162-42351</td>
<td>Patient Fees-Medicaid</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162-42353</td>
<td>Maternal Health Care</td>
<td>52,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162-42354</td>
<td>Maternal Health Title XIX</td>
<td>48,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162-43317</td>
<td>MOW-Baby</td>
<td>49,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162-43318</td>
<td>Rural OB</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5162-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees-Private Ins.</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5163-42355</td>
<td>Child Health Care</td>
<td>70,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5163-42356</td>
<td>Child Health-Title XIX</td>
<td>275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5163-43310</td>
<td>State Grant</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5163-44161</td>
<td>Pediatric Fees</td>
<td>22,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5163-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees-Private Ins.</td>
<td>8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5164-42370</td>
<td>Family Planning</td>
<td>28,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5164-42371</td>
<td>Family Planning-Title XIX</td>
<td>15,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5164-42450</td>
<td>TANF</td>
<td>10,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5164-43310</td>
<td>State Grant</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5164-44163</td>
<td>Family Planning Fees</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5164-44200</td>
<td>Patient Fees – Private Insurance</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5164-48900</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5167-42351</td>
<td>Patient Fees-Medicaid</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5167-42372</td>
<td>WIC</td>
<td>204,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5167-44160</td>
<td>Patient Fees</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5168-43305</td>
<td>Partners in Health Eating</td>
<td>12,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5170-42350</td>
<td>Patient Fees-Medicare</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5170-42351</td>
<td>Patient Fees-Medicaid</td>
<td>4,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5170-42362</td>
<td>Federal Immunization Action Plan</td>
<td>15,004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5170-43327</td>
<td>State Immunization Action Plan</td>
<td>6,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5170-44160</td>
<td>Patient Fees</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5170-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees-Private Insurance</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5171-43314</td>
<td>Infant Mortality Reduction</td>
<td>26,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5173-42373</td>
<td>Children’s SP Health Serv</td>
<td>5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5173-42374</td>
<td>CSHS Title XIX</td>
<td>3,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5173-44160</td>
<td>Patient Fees</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5173-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees-Private Insurance</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5173-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>12,783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5174-42375</td>
<td>CSHS-ENT-Title XIX</td>
<td>13,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5174-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>9,705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5177-43321</td>
<td>Health Check Coordinator</td>
<td>67,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5177-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>3,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5178-42364</td>
<td>Child Service Coord-Title XIX</td>
<td>129,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5178-43319</td>
<td>Child Service Coordination</td>
<td>28,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5178-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>45,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5181-43313</td>
<td>Food &amp; Lodging</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>APPROPRIATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5181-43323</td>
<td>Environmental Health Grant</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5181-44162</td>
<td>Environmental Health Fees</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5191-43312</td>
<td>Health Promotion</td>
<td>42,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5192-42379</td>
<td>Dental Clinic</td>
<td>122,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5192-43328</td>
<td>Human Services Grant</td>
<td>6,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5192-44160</td>
<td>Patient Fees</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5192-44200</td>
<td>Payment of Fees – Private Insurance</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5195-42359</td>
<td>Migrant Farmworker Health</td>
<td>56,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42380</td>
<td>Social Serv Block Grant</td>
<td>219,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42382</td>
<td>Permanency Planning</td>
<td>32,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42383</td>
<td>IV-E Optional Admin</td>
<td>85,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42389</td>
<td>Child Day Care</td>
<td>1,464,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42390</td>
<td>CCDF Admin.</td>
<td>61,008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42391</td>
<td>Adult Care Home CM</td>
<td>82,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42393</td>
<td>Comm Work Exp Prog (SWAP)</td>
<td>21,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42397</td>
<td>CIP Payments</td>
<td>8,771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42398</td>
<td>Title XIX Med Transport</td>
<td>66,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42403</td>
<td>Independent Living Program</td>
<td>3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42404</td>
<td>Medicaid Case Mgt.</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42405</td>
<td>Work First</td>
<td>302,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42406</td>
<td>IV-E/CPS</td>
<td>93,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42410</td>
<td>Fingerprinting</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42450</td>
<td>TANF</td>
<td>330,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42452</td>
<td>TANF to SSBG</td>
<td>38,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-42500</td>
<td>Domestic Violence</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-43373</td>
<td>State In-Home Services</td>
<td>9,306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-43378</td>
<td>Smart Start Admin</td>
<td>27,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5313-43400</td>
<td>Ad. Home SP</td>
<td>25,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5321-42392</td>
<td>Adoption Assistance (Vendor)</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5321-42400</td>
<td>Reimburse Dist of Food</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5321-42408</td>
<td>Title IV-E Foster Care AFDC</td>
<td>117,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5321-43371</td>
<td>St Foster Care Benefits Prog</td>
<td>39,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5329-43376</td>
<td>Surry Child Dev/St &amp; Fees</td>
<td>193,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5373-42402</td>
<td>IV-D Admin</td>
<td>268,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5380-42384</td>
<td>Food Stamp Administration</td>
<td>205,086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5380-42385</td>
<td>MA Expansion</td>
<td>22,064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5380-42387</td>
<td>Medical Asst Admin</td>
<td>659,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5380-42399</td>
<td>FS Incentive</td>
<td>2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5380-43374</td>
<td>State Aid to Co Adm.</td>
<td>55,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5380-43375</td>
<td>NC Health Choice Admin</td>
<td>71,156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5380-44185</td>
<td>NC Health Choice</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5820-43359</td>
<td>State Veterans</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVENUE TOTAL FUNDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>55,818,726</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax rate of 61.0 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as G.F. 2001 Ad Valorem Tax in the General Fund Revenue Sources. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $4,249,061,739 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 2. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund - Water/Sewer for the said fiscal year.
It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund-Water/Sewer for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-4922-44580</td>
<td>Rural Center Grant</td>
<td>17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-4922-49800</td>
<td>Transfer from General Fund</td>
<td>992,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-4922-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>1,164,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-4925-43348</td>
<td>NC High Unit Cost Water Grant</td>
<td>3,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND-WATER/SEWER REVENUES</td>
<td>5,173,998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund-Debt Service for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58010</td>
<td>Principal 1992 Series</td>
<td>955,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58020</td>
<td>Interest 1992 Series</td>
<td>59,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58030</td>
<td>Principal 1995 School</td>
<td>311,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58040</td>
<td>Interest 1995 Series</td>
<td>283,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58045</td>
<td>Principal 1999 MA Middle</td>
<td>312,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58046</td>
<td>Interest 1999 MA Middle</td>
<td>120,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58050</td>
<td>Principal 1995 College</td>
<td>63,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58060</td>
<td>Interest 1995 College</td>
<td>58,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58065</td>
<td>Principal 1998 Referendum</td>
<td>490,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58066</td>
<td>Interest 1998 Referendum</td>
<td>592,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58070</td>
<td>Principal 1999 College</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-58080</td>
<td>Interest 1999 College</td>
<td>84,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-59625</td>
<td>College D.S. Reserve</td>
<td>122,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – GENERAL FUND- DEBT SERVICE</td>
<td>3,463,462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund-Debt Service for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49801</td>
<td>DS Trans From GF (1992 Bonds)</td>
<td>338,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49802</td>
<td>DS Trans From GF (1995 College)</td>
<td>122,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49803</td>
<td>DS Trans From GF (1999 College)</td>
<td>184,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49804</td>
<td>DS Trans from GF (1998 Refunding)</td>
<td>992,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49819</td>
<td>DS Trans from CR (1999 MA Middle)</td>
<td>433,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49820</td>
<td>DS Trans from CR (1992 Bonds)</td>
<td>676,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49821</td>
<td>DS Trans from CR (1995 Bonds)</td>
<td>594,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9110-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>122,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – GENERAL FUND- DEBT SERVICE</td>
<td>3,463,462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 4. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund-Dental/Visual/Hearing for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13-4230</td>
<td>Dental/Visual/Hearing</td>
<td>269,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS –GENERAL FUND-DENTAL/VISUAL/HEARING</td>
<td>269,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund - Dental/Visual/Hearing for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:
MEETING OF JUNE 5, 2001 CONTINUED 6371

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13-4230-44900</td>
<td>Interest Earned on Investments</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-4230-49800</td>
<td>Transfer from General Fund</td>
<td>139,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-4230-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>125,724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – GENERAL FUND-DENTAL/VISUAL/HEARING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>269,700</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 5. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund-HOME (HUD) Program for the said fiscal year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-4970-57195</td>
<td>HOME Program</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-4970-57196</td>
<td>Program Returns</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – GENERAL FUND-HOME (HUD) PROGRAM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>600,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund – HOME (HUD) Program for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-4970-42348</td>
<td>HOME Program</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-4970-44350</td>
<td>Program Income</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – HOME (HUD) PROGRAM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>600,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 6. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund-Cooperative Extension Fund for the said fiscal year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-4951-55650</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – GENERAL FUND-COOPERATIVE EXTENSION FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>35,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund – Cooperative Extension Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-4951-48900</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>11,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-4951-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>23,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – COOPERATIVE EXTENSION FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>35,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 7. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund-Sheriff’s – Special Accounts for the said fiscal year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-4322-55655</td>
<td>Miscellaneous-Levy</td>
<td>52,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-4322-55656</td>
<td>Miscellaneous-DARE</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-4322-55657</td>
<td>Miscellaneous-Special Events</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – GENERAL FUND-SHERIFF’S – SPECIAL ACCOUNTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64,289</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund - Sheriff’s - Special Accounts for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-4322-48910</td>
<td>MREV-Levy</td>
<td>55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-4322-48911</td>
<td>MREV-DARE</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-4322-48912</td>
<td>MREV-Special Events</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-4322-49900</td>
<td>UNENCUMBERED BALANCE</td>
<td>1,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – GENERAL FUND- SHERIFF’S SPECIAL ACCOUNTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64,289</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 8. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund - Sheriff's Narcotics for the said fiscal year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-52500</td>
<td>Supplies-Narcotics</td>
<td>55,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-53030</td>
<td>Equip Maint-Narcotics</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-54050</td>
<td>Travel-Narcotics</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-55700</td>
<td>Drug Dog</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – GENERAL FUND- SHERIFF’S NARCOTICS</td>
<td>75,505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund - Sheriff's Narcotics for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-42330</td>
<td>US Equitable Sharing</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-43355</td>
<td>NC Controlled Substance Tax</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-44960</td>
<td>Int Earned-Fed Sharing</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-4311-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>58,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – GENERAL FUND- SHERIFF’S NARCOTICS</td>
<td>75,505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 9. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Public Assistance Fund for the said fiscal year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-57550</td>
<td>Medical Assistance</td>
<td>3,864,877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-57551</td>
<td>Medical Assistance – State</td>
<td>61,543,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-57570</td>
<td>Special Assistance for Adults</td>
<td>1,011,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-57571</td>
<td>Special Assistance for Adults – State</td>
<td>1,011,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-57770</td>
<td>TANF-County Issue</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-57775</td>
<td>Aid to the Blind</td>
<td>11,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-57776</td>
<td>Aid to the Blind – State</td>
<td>43,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FUND</td>
<td>67,487,337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Public Assistance Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-42450</td>
<td>TANF</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-42451</td>
<td>Medical Assistance</td>
<td>61,543,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-43379</td>
<td>Aid to Blind-State</td>
<td>43,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-43380</td>
<td>Special Assistance for Adults-State</td>
<td>1,011,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-5410-49800</td>
<td>Transfer from General Fund</td>
<td>4,887,388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FUND</td>
<td>67,487,337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 10. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Reappraisal Service Department Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33-4141</td>
<td>Reappraisal Dept.</td>
<td>343,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – REAPPRAISAL FUND</td>
<td>343,809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Reappraisal Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33-4141-44900</td>
<td>Interest Earned on Investments</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-4141-49800</td>
<td>Transfer From General Fund</td>
<td>252,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-4141-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>87,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED REAPPRAISAL FUND REVENUES</td>
<td>343,809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 11. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Emergency Telephone (E-911) Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34-4327</td>
<td>Emergency Telephone 911</td>
<td>558,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-4328</td>
<td>E-911 Debt Service</td>
<td>206,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - E-911 FUND</td>
<td>765,341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the E-911 Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34-4327-44113</td>
<td>Subscriber Charges</td>
<td>440,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-4327-49000</td>
<td>Interest Earned on Investments</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-4327-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>315,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – E-911 FUND</td>
<td>765,341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 12. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Wireless 911 Telephone Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35-4329</td>
<td>Wireless 911 Telephone Phone</td>
<td>181,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – WIRELESS 911 FUND</td>
<td>181,071</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the E-911 Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35-4329-44113</td>
<td>Subscriber Charges</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-4329-49000</td>
<td>Interest Earned on Investments</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-4329-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>99,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – WIRELESS 911 FUND</td>
<td>181,071</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 13. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Schools Capital Outlay Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57010</td>
<td>Mount Airy Schools CO</td>
<td>197,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57011</td>
<td>Elkin Schools CO</td>
<td>105,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57012</td>
<td>County Schools CO</td>
<td>882,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57017</td>
<td>Co Sch Mobiles</td>
<td>111,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57020</td>
<td>Co Sch HVAC Pilot</td>
<td>35,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57022</td>
<td>Co Sch – Perm Classrooms</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57032</td>
<td>MA High Fuel Tank</td>
<td>42,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57168</td>
<td>Elkin Schools Mobiles</td>
<td>12,468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-57175</td>
<td>Elkin Classrooms</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – SCHOOLS CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND</td>
<td>2,957,313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Schools Capital Outlay Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-49828</td>
<td>Trans from CR–Co Mobiles</td>
<td>111,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-49838</td>
<td>Trans from CR-Pilot HVAC</td>
<td>35,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-49845</td>
<td>Trans from CR-Elkin Mobiles</td>
<td>12,468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-49846</td>
<td>Trans from CR–Elkin Classrooms</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-49851</td>
<td>Trans from CR-MA Fuels Tanks</td>
<td>42,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-49856</td>
<td>Trans from CR–Co Perm Classrooms</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-5912-49890</td>
<td>Trans from CR – Regular CO</td>
<td>1,185,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – SCHOOLS CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND</td>
<td>2,957,313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 14. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Schools Capital Reserve Fund for the said fiscal year.
CODE | ACTIVITY | APPROPRIATION  
---|---|---  
37-5918-59113 | Trans Debt Service – 92 Schools | 676,565  
37-5918-59115 | Trans Debt Service – 95 Schools | 594,078  
37-5918-59118 | Trans Debt Service – 99 MA Middle | 433,487  
37-5918-59125 | Trans Capital Outlay – Reg CO | 1,185,870  
37-5918-59156 | Trans Capital Outlay – MA Fuel Tanks | 42,412  
37-5918-59160 | Trans Capital Outlay – Elkin | 70,000  
37-5918-59161 | Trans Capital Outlay – CO Mobiles | 111,281  
37-5918-59166 | Trans Capital Outlay – Pilot | 35,282  
37-5918-59169 | Trans Capital Outlay – Elkin Mobiles | 12,468  
37-5918-59173 | Trans Capital Project – M.A. Middle | 32,535  
37-5918-59185 | Trans Cap Outlay-Perm Classrooms | 1,500,000  
37-5918-59500 | Contingency | 75,487  
37-5918-59615 | Emergency Reserve | 300,000  
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – SCHOOLS CAPITAL RESERVE FUND | | 5,069,465  

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Schools Capital Reserve Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

**CODE** | **REVENUE SOURCE** | **AMOUNT**  
---|---|---  
37-5918-43101 | Sales Tax - Article 40 | 950,000  
37-5918-43102 | Sales Tax -Article 42 | 1,870,000  
37-5918-44900 | Interest Earned on Investments | 70,000  
37-5918-49900 | Unencumbered Balance | 2,179,465  
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – SCHOOLS CAPITAL RESERVE FUND | | 5,069,465  

**SECTION 15.** The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Elkin School District Fund for the said fiscal year.

**CODE** | **ACTIVITY** | **APPROPRIATION**  
---|---|---  
40-5916-55300 | Refunds | 800  
40-5916-57500 | Annual Appropriation | 936,110  
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - ELKIN SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND | | 936,910  

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Elkin School Special District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

**CODE** | **REVENUE SOURCE** | **AMOUNT**  
---|---|---  
40-5916-41100 | Ad Valorem Tax-Current | 831,010  
40-5916-41101 | Ad Valorem Tax-Prior | 9,000  
40-5916-41102 | Ad Valorem Tax-Previous | 2,600  
40-5916-41700 | Pen/Int/Co | 3,300  
40-5916-43120 | Inventory Tax Reimbursement | 89,000  
40-5916-43160 | Elderly Exemption | 2,000  
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – ELKIN SCHOOLS SPECIAL DISTRICT | | 936,910  

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 14.5 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Elkin Schools 2001 Special Tax in the revenue sources of this fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $596,989,644 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

**SECTION 16.** The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Mount Airy Schools Special District Fund for the said fiscal year.

**CODE** | **ACTIVITY** | **APPROPRIATION**  
---|---|---  
41-5915-55300 | Refunds | 900  
41-5915-57500 | Annual Appropriation | 895,325  
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – MOUNT AIRY SCHOOLS SPECIAL DISTRICT | | 896,225  

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Mount Airy Schools Special District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:
MEETING OF JUNE 5, 2001 CONTINUED

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 11.3 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Mount Airy Schools 2001 Special Tax in the revenue sources of this fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $711,213,632 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 17. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Ararat Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>70,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – ARARAT FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>70,524</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Ararat Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>69,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Prior</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Previous</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-4381-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – ARARAT FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>70,524</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 9.2 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Ararat Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Ararat Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Ararat Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $78,140,778 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 18. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Bannertown Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>185,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – BANNERTOWN FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>185,840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Bannertown Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>177,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax – Reimbursement</td>
<td>6,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-4382-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – BANNERTOWN FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>185,840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 5.0 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Bannertown Fire Tax District.
for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Bannertown Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Bannertown Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $370,078,493 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 19. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the CC Camp Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>108,577</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - CC CAMP FIRE DISTRICT 108,777

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the CC Camp Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Current</td>
<td>101,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>6,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-4384-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL REVENUE – CC CAMP FIRE DISTRICT 108,777

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 6.8 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the CC Camp Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as CC Camp Fire 2001 Special Tax in the CC Camp Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $154,755,891 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 20. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Central Surry Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>144,121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – CENTRAL SURRY FIRE DISTRICT 144,321

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Central Surry Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Current</td>
<td>140,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax – Reimbursement</td>
<td>1,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-4383-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL REVENUE-CENTRAL SURRY FIRE DISTRICT 144,321

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 7.7 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Central Surry Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Central Surry Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Central Surry Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $190,647,992 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 21. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Four-Way Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46-4385-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Four-Way Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46-4385-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>143,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-4385-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-4385-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-4385-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-4385-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>2,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-4385-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – FOUR-WAY FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td>147,770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 7.0 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Four-Way Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Four-Way Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Four-Way Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $212,884,966 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 22. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Franklin Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>222,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – FRANKLIN FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td>222,295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Franklin Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>215,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>3,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-4386-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – FRANKLIN FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td>222,295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 5.1 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in Franklin Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Franklin Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Franklin Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $439,954,441 an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 23. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Jot-Um-Down Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48-4387-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-4387-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>83,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - JOT-UM-DOWN FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td>83,328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Jot-Um-Down Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48-4387-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>81,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-4387-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-4387-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-4387-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 12.8 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Jot-Um-Down Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Jot-Um-Down Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Jot-Um-Down Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $66,291,259 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 24. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Mountain Park Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>98,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - MOUNTAIN PARK FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>98,878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Mountain Park Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>96,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-4388-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – MOUNTAIN PARK FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>98,878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 9.8 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Mountain Park Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Mountain Park Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Mountain Park Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $102,057,148 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 25. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Pilot Knob Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>86,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - PILOT KNOB FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>86,519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Pilot Knob Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>83,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>1,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-4389-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE – PILOT KNOB FIRE DISTRICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>86,519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 4.1 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Pilot Knob Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Pilot Knob Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Pilot Knob Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $212,702,499 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.
SECTION 26. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Shoals Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-57355</td>
<td>Pinnacle VFD Contract</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>72,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – SHOALS FIRE DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>74,256</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Shoals Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>72,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-4390-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE – SHOALS FIRE DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>74,256</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 7.8 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Shoals Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Shoals Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Shoals Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $96,539,458 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 27. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Skull Camp Fire District Fund for said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>118,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – SKULL CAMP FIRE DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>118,986</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Skull Camp Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>114,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>1,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-4391-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE – SKULL CAMP FIRE DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>118,986</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 9.1 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Skull Camp Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Skull Camp Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Skull Camp Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $131,595,562 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 28. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the South Surry Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53-4392-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-4392-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>101,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - SOUTH SURRY FIRE DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>102,155</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the South Surry Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:
CODE  REVENUE SOURCE          AMOUNT
53-4392-41100  Ad Valorem Tax-Current     99,102
53-4392-41101  Ad Valorem Tax – Prior     1,000
53-4392-41102  Ad Valorem Tax – Previous  500
53-4392-41700  Pen/Int/Co                   200
53-4392-43120  Inventory Tax Reimbursement 1,010
53-4392-43160  Elderly Exemption            343
TOTAL REVENUE – SOUTH SURRY FIRE DISTRICT     102,155

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 5.9 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the South Surry Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as South Surry Fire 2001 Special Tax in the South Surry Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $174,967,419 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 29. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the State Road Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

CODE       ACTIVITY          APPROPRIATION
54-4393-55300  Refunds         200
54-4393-57500  Annual Appropriation  61,196
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - STATE ROAD FIRE DISTRICT     61,396

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the State Road Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

CODE       REVENUE SOURCE          AMOUNT
54-4393-41100  Ad Valorem Tax-Current     59,072
54-4393-41101  Ad Valorem Tax – Prior     1,000
54-4393-41102  Ad Valorem Tax – Previous  200
54-4393-41700  Pen/Int/Co                   200
54-4393-43120  Inventory Tax Reimbursement 724
54-4393-43160  Elderly Exemption            200
TOTAL REVENUE – STATE ROAD FIRE DISTRICT     61,396

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 4.9 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the State Road Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as State Road Fire 2001 Special Tax in the State Road Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $125,577,443 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 30. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Westfield Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

CODE       ACTIVITY          APPROPRIATION
55-4394-55300  Refunds         200
55-4394-57500  Annual Appropriation  54,368
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – WESTFIELD FIRE DISTRICT     54,568

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Westfield Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

CODE       REVENUE SOURCE          AMOUNT
55-4394-41100  Ad Valorem Tax-Current     53,179
55-4394-41101  Ad Valorem Tax – Prior     500
55-4394-41102  Ad Valorem Tax – Previous  200
55-4394-41700  Pen/Int/Co                   200
55-4394-43120  Inventory Tax Reimbursement 346
55-4394-43160  Elderly Exemption            143
TOTAL REVENUE – WESTFIELD FIRE DISTRICT
54,568

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 5.9 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the Westfield Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as Westfield Fire 2001 Special Tax in the Westfield Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $93,889,271 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 31. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the White Plains Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-55300</td>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-57500</td>
<td>Annual Appropriation</td>
<td>110,082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - WHITE PLAINS FIRE DISTRICT
110,282

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the White Plains Fire District Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-41100</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax-Current</td>
<td>104,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-41101</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Prior</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-41102</td>
<td>Ad Valorem Tax – Previous</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-43120</td>
<td>Inventory Tax Reimbursement</td>
<td>3,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-4395-43160</td>
<td>Elderly Exemption</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL REVENUE – WHITE PLAINS FIRE DISTRICT
110,282

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 5.5 cents per one hundred dollars ($100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2001 in the White Plains Fire Tax District for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as White Plains Fire 2001 Special Tax in the White Plains Fire District Fund. This amount of tax is based on an estimated total value of property for the purpose of taxation of $198,159,845 and an estimated collection rate of 96%.

SECTION 32. The following amounts are to be transferred to the Capital Projects Fund for the said fiscal year, in accordance with the capital project ordinances authorizing the Judicial Center project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-4211-51600</td>
<td>Architect Fees (Courthouse Project)</td>
<td>37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-4211-51610</td>
<td>Leg/St/Sur</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-4211-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction (Courthouse Project)</td>
<td>6,043,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-4211-56010</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-4211-59500</td>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>494,708</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL – CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
6,978,368

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Capital Projects Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-4211-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>6,978,368</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL ESTIMATED CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND REVENUES
6,978,368

SECTION 33. The following amounts are to be transferred to the Capital Projects Fund for the said fiscal year, in accordance with the capital project ordinances authorizing the EMS/Human Services Building project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-4213-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction (EMS/Human Services Bldg. Project)</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-4213-59500</td>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>6,861</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL – CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
206,861
It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Capital Projects Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-4213-49882</td>
<td>Transfer from Building Reserve</td>
<td>206,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND REVENUES</td>
<td>206,861</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECTION 34.** The following amounts are to be transferred to the Capital Projects Fund for the said fiscal year, in accordance with the capital project ordinances authorizing the Jail Addition project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-4215-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction (Jail Addition Project)</td>
<td>1,786,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-4215-59500</td>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>69,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL – CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</td>
<td>1,855,926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Capital Projects Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-4215-49882</td>
<td>Transfer from Building Reserve</td>
<td>76,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-4215-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>1,779,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND REVENUES</td>
<td>1,855,926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECTION 35.** The following amounts are to be transferred to the Capital Projects Schools Fund for the said fiscal year, in accordance with the capital project ordinances authorizing the projects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61-5941-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction – Copeland</td>
<td>554,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5950-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction – North Middle School</td>
<td>164,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5961-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction – M.A. Middle</td>
<td>32,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5963-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction – Tharrington Project</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5971-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction – Dixon Aud/Classroom</td>
<td>167,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5972-51500</td>
<td>Prof Services – Elkin High School</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL – CAPITAL PROJECTS SCHOOLS FUND</td>
<td>2,668,678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Capital Projects Schools Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61-5941-49869</td>
<td>Trans Bond Proceeds – Copeland</td>
<td>554,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5950-43330</td>
<td>State Bonds – North Middle School</td>
<td>164,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5961-49833</td>
<td>Trans from CR-Mt. Airy Middle School</td>
<td>32,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5963-49877</td>
<td>Trans from Bond – Tharrington</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-5972-49878</td>
<td>Trans from Bond – Elkin High</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED CAPITAL PROJECTS SCHOOLS FUND REVENUES</td>
<td>2,668,678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECTION 36.** The following amounts are to be transferred to the Capital Reserve – County Buildings Fund for the said fiscal year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62-4250-58200</td>
<td>Lease/Purchase Principal</td>
<td>1,216,114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62-4250-58210</td>
<td>Lease/Purchase Interest</td>
<td>674,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62-4250-59177</td>
<td>Trans to CP – EMS/Human Services Bldg.</td>
<td>206,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62-4250-59179</td>
<td>Trans – Jail</td>
<td>76,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL – CAPITAL RESERVE – COUNTY BUILDINGS FUND</td>
<td>2,174,429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Capital Reserve-County Building Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:
### SECTION 37. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Bond Proceeds Fund.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63-5919-59172</td>
<td>Trans Capital Proj – Copeland</td>
<td>554,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-5919-59208</td>
<td>Trans Capital Proj – Tharrington</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-5919-59209</td>
<td>Trans Capital Proj – Elkin High</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-5919-59500</td>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>59,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – BOND PROCEEDS FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,363,753</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Bond Proceeds Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63-5919-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>2,363,753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE – BOND PROCEEDS FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,363,753</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 38. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the College Construction Fund.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65-5926-51640</td>
<td>Project Construction</td>
<td>61,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-5929-59500</td>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>161,162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the College Construction Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65-5926-49874</td>
<td>Trans Bond Proceeds-SCC Miscellaneous</td>
<td>61,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-5929-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE – COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>161,162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 39. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the College Bonds Proceeds Fund.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66-5930-59330</td>
<td>Trans to College Construction</td>
<td>61,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – COLLEGE BONDS PROCEEDS FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>61,162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the College Bonds Proceeds Fund this fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66-5930-49900</td>
<td>Unencumbered Balance</td>
<td>61,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE – COLLEGE BONDS PROCEEDS FUND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>61,162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 40. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Waste Collection/Recycling Fund for the said fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67-7415</td>
<td>Waste Collection/Recycling</td>
<td>975,657</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING OF JUNE 5, 2001 CONTINUED

67-7420 Landfill Operations 2,074,901
67-9130 Landfill Debt Service 930,317
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – WASTE COLLECTION/RECYCLING FUND 3,980,875

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Waste Collection/Recycling Fund for the said fiscal year to meet the foregoing appropriations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>REVENUE SOURCE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67-7415-45102</td>
<td>Sale of Recyclable Products</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-7420-41700</td>
<td>Pen/Int/Co</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-7420-43350</td>
<td>Scrap Tires-Qtr Fees</td>
<td>61,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-7420-43351</td>
<td>White Goods-Qtr Fees</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-7420-45100</td>
<td>Landfill Fees-Commercial</td>
<td>1,346,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-7420-45101</td>
<td>Landfill Fees-Residential</td>
<td>862,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-7420-49800</td>
<td>Transfer from General Fund</td>
<td>550,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-7420-49950</td>
<td>Retained Earnings</td>
<td>1,092,475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES – WASTE COLLECTION/RECYCLING 3,980,875

SECTION 41. There is hereby established for the year beginning July 1, 2001 and continuing until changed by Board action the following schedule of solid waste management fees:

1. Commercial and industrial tipping fee of $36.00 per ton. Fractions of a ton shall be charged a pro-rated fee, with a minimum fee of $10.00.

2. Residential units shall be charged a landfill availability fee of $2.50 per month. The fee will be billed with property taxes and becomes a lien of the real property described on the tax bill that includes the fee. Penalty schedule for late payment will accrue at the same rate as interest for property taxes.

SECTION 42. The Finance Officer is instructed to adjust salaries for all full-time and part-time regular (non-temporary) employees and fees for elected officials to provide a 3.0% cost of living increase effective July 1, 2001. The hourly rate for County Attorney services is set at $90.00 per hour.

SECTION 43. Copies of this Budget Ordinance shall be furnished to the Finance Officer, the Budget Officer and the Tax Administrator of Surry County to be kept on file by them for their direction in the collection of revenues and expenditures of amounts appropriated.

ADOPTED this the 5th day of June, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the special district budgets which are contained in the budget ordinance, thereby completing action on the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on June 18, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance
Cathy Booker, Assistant Tax Administrator
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Jeff Cockerham, YVEDDI Transportation
Sheriff Connie Watson
Theresa Kilen, The Tribune
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Mike Hoyng Citizen
Don Miner, Citizen
Willard and Juanita Bullins, Citizens
Michael and Michele Utt, Citizens
Lawrence and Kristi Calton, Citizens
Carolyn Underwood, Citizen
Arthur and Mary Hutchins, Citizens
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, and members of his family and staff

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Paul Johnson delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the May 23, May 30, June 4 and June 5, 2001 meetings.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to set the Road Naming Ordinance Public Hearing for the August 6, 2001 regular meeting.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following change orders requested by Coram Construction for the Human Services Center:

Change Order #18:
VCT at new airlock $ 852.00

Change Order #21:
Labor and material for the installation to enclose an area 25’x60’ for storage and 25’x30’ for a shop area $39,500.00
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to purchase a new Suburban for John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, with unexpended funds from the 2000-2001 EMS budget, rather than financing the purchase in the upcoming fiscal year.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the annual contract between the State of North Carolina and the Surry County Health and Nutrition Center, and to authorize the Chairman to sign the contract and subsequent revisions. A copy of the contract is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only, and a copy is on file in the office of the Health Director.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to accept Budget Transfer #44 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Changes #45, 46 and 47 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as follows:

**CHANGE #45**

**GENERAL FUND**

**Expenditures**

**Board of Elections**
Increase line item 1054170-56010 (Equipment) by $10,000.00 to $11,800.00. Increase departmental total by $10,000.00 to $289,775.00.

**County Jail**
Increase line item 1054320-54010 (Travel/Training) by $1,800.00 to $3,800.00. Increase departmental total by $1,800.00 to $968,074.00.

**Medical Examiner**
Increase line item 1054360-51500 (Professional Services) by $10,000.00 to $35,000.00. Increase departmental total by $10,000.00 to $35,000.00.

**Non-Departmental**
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $21,800.00 to $59,749.00. Decrease departmental total by $21,800.00 to $724,565.00.

**Infant Mortality Reduction**
Increase line item 1055171-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $5,700.00 to $32,077.00. Increase line item 1055171-52025 (Supplies & Materials-Grant) by $3,269.00 to $12,769.00. Increase departmental total by $8,969.00 to $70,298.00.
Services Programs
Increase line item 1055313-51728 (Daycare Contracted Services) by $440,000.00 to $2,240,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $440,000.00 to $4,724,823.00.

Local Assistance
Increase line item 1055321-57650 (EA Foster Care) by $10,100.00 to $10,100.00.
Increase line item 1055321-57660 (EA Foster Care-Supplemental) by $9,100 to $9,100.00.
Increase line item 1055321-57670 (EA Foster Care-Clothing) by $500.00 to $500.00.
Increase departmental total by $19,700.00 to $461,132.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1045171-43314 (Infant Mortality Reduction) by $8,969.00 to $35,469.00.
Increase line item 1045313-42389 (Child Day Care) by $440,000.00 to $2,240,000.00.
Increase line item 1045321-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $19,700.00 to $19,700.00.
Increase fund totals by $468,669.00 to $55,373,831.00.

Schools’ Capital Projects Fund
Expenditures
Tharrington Project
Increase line item 6155963-51640 (Project Construction) by $1,700,000.00 to $2,422,024.00.
Increase departmental total by $1,700,000.00 to $2,507,885.00.

Elkin High Project
Increase line item 6155972-51500 (Professional Services) by $25,000.00 to $75,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $25,000.00 to $75,000.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 6145963-49877 (Trans Bond Proc-Tharr.) by $1,700,000.00 to $1,707,885.00.
Increase line item 6145972-49878 (Trans Bond Proc-Elkin High) by $25,000.00 to $75,000.00.
Increase fund totals by $1,725,000.00 to $4,447,013.00.

Bond Proceeds Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 6355919-59208 (Trans to CP-Tharr) by $1,700,000.00 to $1,707,885.00.
Increase line item 6355919-59209 (Trans to CP-Elkin High) by $25,000.00 to $75,000.00.
Decrease line item 6355919-59500 (Contingency) by $25,000.00 to $17,274.00.

Revenue
Create and increase line item 6345919-49155 (Proceeds QZAB Financing) by $1,700,000.00 to $1,800,159.00.
Increase fund totals by $1,700,000.00 to $1,800,159.00.
Change #46

Special Tax Districts
Increase the following special tax districts as indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Previous Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ararat Fire</td>
<td>4254381-57500</td>
<td>$4,600.00</td>
<td>$65,277.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannertown</td>
<td>4354382-57500</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$154,223.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Surry</td>
<td>4554383-55300</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Surry</td>
<td>4554383-57500</td>
<td>$7,950.00</td>
<td>$154,879.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mtn. Park</td>
<td>4954388-57500</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$97,648.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Knob</td>
<td>5054389-57500</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$83,423.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoals</td>
<td>5154390-57500</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$72,512.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skull Camp</td>
<td>5254391-57500</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$92,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Road</td>
<td>5454393-57500</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$61,044.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westfield</td>
<td>5554394-57500</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$43,793.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>5654395-57500</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$108,505.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Increase the following special tax districts’ revenue line items as indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Previous Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ararat Fire</td>
<td>4244381-41101</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ararat Fire</td>
<td>4244381-41102</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ararat Fire</td>
<td>4244381-41700</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannertown</td>
<td>4344382-41100</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$146,221.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Surry</td>
<td>4544383-41101</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$9,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mtn. Park</td>
<td>4944388-41100</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$92,985.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mtn. Park</td>
<td>4944388-41101</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Knob</td>
<td>5044389-41100</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$80,324.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Knob</td>
<td>5044389-41101</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoals</td>
<td>5144390-41100</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$70,245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoals</td>
<td>5144390-41101</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoals</td>
<td>5144390-41102</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skull Camp</td>
<td>5244391-41100</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$87,226.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skull Camp</td>
<td>5244391-41101</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Road</td>
<td>5444393-41100</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$58,920.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westfield</td>
<td>5544394-41100</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$41,604.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westfield</td>
<td>5544394-41101</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>5644395-41100</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$101,051.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>5644395-41101</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Increase special districts’ totals by $58,100.00.

Change #47

General Fund

Expenditures

Child Development Daycare
Increase line item 1055329-56600 (Other Improvements) by $23,000.00 to $24,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $23,000.00 to $281,957.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1045329-43376 (Surry Child Dev-St & Fees) by $23,000.00 to $203,792.00.
Increase fund totals by $23,000.00 to $55,396,831.00

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following subdivision plats as
presented by Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and recommended for approval by the Planning Board:

1. Eric Lee and Molly B. Willey (Final)
2. Mountain View Properties Section Two (Final)
3. Melton Meadows Section One (Final)
4. Near and Far Development (Final)

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following tax items as presented by Ron Norman, Tax Administrator:

1. Releases for the month ending May 31, 2001 in the amount of $16,878.57.
2. Tax refunds for the month ending May 31, 2001 in the amount of $3,392.84.
5. Motor vehicle renewals for February 2001 in the amount of $298,580.78.
6. Refund request for Michael Ray Norman in the amount of $67.42.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Chairman Harrell thanked Dennis Thompson, the County Manager, Rebecca Adams, the Clerk to the Board, Betty Taylor, the Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, Lisa Jones, Financial Planner/Internal Auditor, and David Adkisson, Retired Social Services Director who participated as an Internal Auditor in the budget deliberations, for their efforts in developing and preparing the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance adopted at the June 5, 2001 meeting.

Commissioner York questioned the County Attorney on legal options available to the County for enforcement of an ordinance against a property owner. After discussion among the Commissioners, the County Attorney and the County Manager, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Attorney and the County Manager to research delinquent tax remedies and charging property owners for clean-up by the County.

There being no further comments from those present, the open forum session was closed.

Dennis Thompson discussed with the Board a joint request from the USDA Agencies and the Natural Resources Conservation Service to use the Cooper Street building, which has recently been vacated with the move of Senior Services to the new Human Services Center in Mount Airy, and a proposed use request from the Surry County Schools received last year.

After discussion and upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to request that Dick Everhart, District Conservationist, prepare a suggested use floor plan of the Cooper Street...
building for the Board’s review and consideration at the July 16th meeting.

The following citizens were recognized by the Board for their contribution of leadership, commitment and tireless effort in the planning and development of the Toast Water Project: Michael and Michelle Utt; Lawrence and Kristi Calton; and Carolyn Underwood.

Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to receive comments on the FY 2002 Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) for which Surry County will receive $82,573.00 in Federal and State assistance for Elderly/Disabled, Work First and Rural General Public Transportation, and which will be managed by Yadkin Valley Economic Development District, Inc. (YVEDDI) Transportation and the Surry County Department of Social Services.

Jeff Cockerham, on behalf of the YVEDDI Transportation Program, described the various programs covered by the ROAP service plan contract, stating that $54,324 is allocated to the Elderly/Disabled Transportation Assistance Program, $7,388 for the Work First Program, and $20,861 for the Rural General Public Transportation Program.

Chairman Harrell asked for comments from those present, either for or against the program. There were no comments; therefore, the public hearing was declared closed. Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Chairman and the County Manager to execute the FY 2002 ROAP Service Plan.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following financing resolutions:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING (1) THE ISSUANCE BY THE COUNTY OF SURRY, NORTH CAROLINA, OF AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF $1,700,000 FOR THE BENEFIT OF B. H. THARRINGTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, WHICH CONTRACT QUALIFIES AS A QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BOND, (2) AWARDING THE CONTRACT TO FIRST UNION NATIONAL BANK, AND (3) AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE CONTRACT AND ALL OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County") has been requested by the Surry County Board of Education to issue on its behalf a qualified zone academy bond (as defined in Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) to finance certain rehabilitation and repairs, including, without limitation, increasing the size of 20 existing classrooms from approximately 675 square feet per classroom to approximately 1,000 square feet per classroom and certain other related improvements (collectively, the "Improvements") to the existing public school facilities located at B. H. Tharrington Primary School; and

WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Education has applied for and received from the North Carolina State Board of Education an allocation of Qualified Zone Academy Bond authority in the amount of $1,700,000 to assist in financing the Improvements; and
WHEREAS, the County desires to finance the Improvements by the use of an installment purchase contract authorized under Section 160A-20 of the North Carolina General Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the County has made an application to the North Carolina Local Government Commission for approval of the proposed financing, which application has been approved; and

WHEREAS, the following documents have been prepared in connection with the proposed financing: (a) the Installment Purchase Contract, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the “Purchase Contract”), among the County, First Union National Bank (the “Bank”) and First Union National Bank, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”); (b) the Deed of Trust and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the “Deed of Trust”), from the County to Ashley L. Hogewood, Jr., as trustee for the benefit of the Bank; (c) the Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the “Security Agreement”), between the County and the Bank; (d) the Escrow Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the “Escrow Agreement”), among the County, the Bank and the Escrow Agent; (e) the Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the “Fiscal Agent Agreement”), between the County and First Union National Bank, as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”); (f) the Security Delivery Agreement, dated as of June 20, 2001 (the “Security Delivery Agreement”), among First Union National Bank, as Fiscal Agent, the County and the Bank; and (g) the Tax Compliance Agreement (Qualified Zone Academy Bond) dated June 20, 2001 (the “Tax Compliance Agreement”) between the Bank and the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS (THE “BOARD”) OF THE COUNTY THAT:

Section 1. The form, terms and provisions of the Purchase Contract are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Chairman of the Board, the County Manager, the Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance and the Clerk to the Board (collectively, the “Authorized Officers”), as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 2. The form, terms and provisions of the Deed of Trust are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Deed of Trust in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Deed of Trust shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 3. The form, terms and provisions of the Security Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Security Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Se
Security Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 4. The form, terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Escrow Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 5. The form, terms and provisions of the Fiscal Agent Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Fiscal Agent Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Fiscal Agent Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 6. The form, terms and provisions of the Security Delivery Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Security Delivery Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Security Delivery Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 7. The form, terms and provisions of the Tax Compliance Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Tax Compliance Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 8. The proposal letter dated May 16, 2001 from First Union National Bank to the County offering to purchase the Purchase Contract at a price of 100% of par and containing such other terms and conditions as set forth in such letter and contained in the Purchase Contract is hereby declared to be in the best interests of the County, and therefore the County hereby awards the Purchase Contract to First Union National Bank.

Section 9. The Authorized Officers of the County are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all other things necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes and intent of this Resolution with regard to the issuance, execution and delivery and sale of the Purchase Contract, including the execution and delivery of any and all additional documents as may be necessary to effectuate any of the foregoing, and such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.
Section 10. This Resolution is effective upon its adoption this the 18th day of June, 2001.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING (1) THE ISSUANCE BY THE COUNTY OF SURRY, NORTH CAROLINA, OF AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF $554,550 FOR THE BENEFIT OF COPELAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, WHICH CONTRACT QUALIFIES AS A QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BOND, (2) AWARDING THE CONTRACT TO FIRST UNION NATIONAL BANK, AND (3) AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE CONTRACT AND ALL OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS

WHEREAS, the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County") has been requested by the Surry County Board of Education to issue on its behalf a qualified zone academy bond (as defined in Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) to finance certain rehabilitation and repairs, including, without limitation, improvements to the HVAC system, florescent lighting, paint, ceiling tile, plumbing and related improvements (collectively, the "Improvements") to the existing public school facilities located at Copeland Elementary School; and

WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Education has applied for and received from the North Carolina State Board of Education an allocation of Qualified Zone Academy Bond authority in the amount of $554,550 to assist in financing the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to finance the Improvements by the use of an installment purchase contract authorized under Section 160A-20 of the North Carolina General Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the County has made an application to the North Carolina Local Government Commission for approval of the proposed financing, which application has been approved; and

WHEREAS, the following documents have been prepared in connection with the proposed financing: (a) the Installment Purchase Contract, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the "Purchase Contract"), among the County, First Union National Bank (the "Bank") and First Union National Bank, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"); (b) the Deed of Trust and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the "Deed of Trust"), from the County to Ashley L. Hogewood, Jr., as trustee for the benefit of the Bank; (c) the Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the "Security Agreement"), between the County and the Bank; (d) the Escrow Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the "Escrow Agreement"), among the County, the Bank and the Escrow Agent; (e) the Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001 (the "Fiscal Agent Agreement"), between the County and First Union National Bank, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"); (f) the Security Delivery Agreement, dated as of June 20, 2001 (the "Security Delivery Agreement"), among First Union National Bank, as Fiscal Agent, the County and the Bank; and (g) the Tax Compliance Agreement (Qualified Zone Academy Board) dated June 20, 2001 (the "Tax Compliance Agreement") between the Bank and the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS (THE "BOARD") OF THE COUNTY THAT:

Section 1. The form, terms and provisions of the Purchase Contract are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Chairman of the Board, the County Manager, the As
sistant County Manager for Budget and Finance and the Clerk to the Board (collectively, the "Authorized Officers"), as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 2. The form, terms and provisions of the Deed of Trust are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Deed of Trust in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Deed of Trust shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 3. The form, terms and provisions of the Security Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Security Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Security Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 4. The form, terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Escrow Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 5. The form, terms and provisions of the Fiscal Agent Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Fiscal Agent Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Fiscal Agent Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 6. The form, terms and provisions of the Security Delivery Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Security Delivery Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Security Delivery Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 7. The form, terms and provisions of the Tax Compliance Agreement are hereby approved and authorized, and one or more of the Authorized Officers, as appropriate, are hereby
authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement in substantially the form presented to the Board, together with such changes as the Authorized Officers executing the same may approve, and such execution and delivery of the Tax Compliance Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 8. The proposal letter dated May 16, 2001 from First Union National Bank to the County offering to purchase the Purchase Contract at a price of 100% of par and containing such other terms and conditions as set forth in such letter and contained in the Purchase Contract is hereby declared to be in the best interests of the County, and therefore the County hereby awards the Purchase Contract to First Union National Bank.

Section 9. The Authorized Officers of the County are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all other things necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes and intent of this Resolution with regard to the issuance, execution and delivery and sale of the Purchase Contract, including the execution and delivery of any and all additional documents as may be necessary to effectuate any of the foregoing, and such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the authorization and approval thereof by the County.

Section 10. This Resolution is effective upon its adoption this the 18th day of June, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following Capital Project Amendment and Budget Change #48 to the FY 2000-2001 Budget Ordinance as presented by Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, for the Human Services Center building project:

AMENDMENT #1
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
Surry County EMS/Human Services Project

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of the County of Surry that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, this capital project ordinance is hereby adopted.

Section 1: The project authorized by this ordinance is the renovation and equipping of an EMS/Human Services Building.

Section 2: The officers of this governmental unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the guidelines set by the budget contained here.

Section 3: The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project and are hereby appropriated or referenced by prior appropriation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installment Financing (April 1999)</td>
<td>$ 400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Financing (December 2000)</td>
<td>$1,990,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Department Escrow</td>
<td>$ 250,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
County Building Reserve Fund  
(Amounts previously transferred from General Fund)  
354,593  
Total Revenues  
$2,994,593  

Section 4: The following amounts are available for expenditures for the project:  

Previous Expenditures 
(Prior Years’ Reimbursement)  
$ 124,600  
Property Purchase  
1,202,606  
Construction  
1,667,387  
Total Appropriation  
$2,994,593  

Section 5: The Finance Officer is directed to report quarterly to the Board of Commissioners on the financial status of this project.  

Section 6: The Budget Officer is directed to include an analysis of past and future costs and revenues for this capital project in each annual budget submitted to the Board of Commissioners for as long as this ordinance shall remain in effect.  

Section 7: Any unexpended funds appropriated shall be reserved by the Board of Commissioners for use as provided by applicable law or regulation.  

Section 8: Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be made available to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.  

ADOPTED BY THE SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS this the 4th day of December, 2000.  

AMENDED BY THE SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS this the 18th day of June, 2001.  

CHANGE #48  

Capital Projects Fund  

Expenditures  

EMS/Human Services Bldg.  
Increase line item 6054213-51640 (Project Construction) by $100,000.00 to $1,567,387.00.  
Increase departmental total by $100,000.00 to $1,667,387.00.  

Revenue  
Increase line item 6044213-49882 (Trans from Bldg. Res.) by $100,000.00 to $1,667,387.00.  
Increase fund totals by $100,000.00 to $14,388,648.00.  

Capital Reserve Fund-Co. Buildings  
Increase line item 6254250-59177 (Trans to CP-EMS Bldg.) by $100,000.00 to $1,667,387.00.  
Decrease line item 6254250-59500 (Contingency) by $100,000.00 to $559,787.00.
The above action does not change fund totals.

Dennis Thompson discussed with the Board the Surry County Schools' request for paving at North Surry High School and Surry Central High School. After discussion among the Commissioners, the County Manager, and the Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, Gary York made a motion to transfer the balance of the FY 2000-2001 Schools Emergency Reserve account to the recently adopted FY 2001-2002 Schools Emergency Reserve account of $300,000.00; and to instruct the County Manager to discuss the highest priority of the two paving projects with Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell
NAYS: Fred O'Neal, Paul Johnson

The motion was carried by a majority vote.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to declare the following Sheriff's Office vehicles as surplus; to authorize the Purchasing Agent to sell the vehicles; and to approve the Sheriff's request that the monies received from the sale be deposited into the Drug Eradication Fund:

1992 Nissan Stanza: JN1FU21P3NX891425
1993 Ford Escort: 1FAPP14J1PW325949
1984 Ford Van: 1FTDE14F3EHC16702
1995 Ford Escort: 1FASP11J6SW331236

The County Manager presented a request from Gospel Time Church in Mount Airy to purchase an old dumpster no longer being used by the County. After discussion, the Board instructed the County Manager to gather further information from the Church and Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, and bring the request back at a future meeting for the Board's consideration.

It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to develop a plan and schedule of holding back certain funds budgeted for FY 2001-2002 for release later in the fiscal year, rather than July 1, and to bring his recommended plan and schedule back to the Board for their review and consideration.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refund requests:

1. Health Department - A refund of $75.00 to Donna Johnson, 110 Bruce Johnson Trail, Ararat, NC 27007, due to cancellation of request for site evaluation by Environmental Health Department.
2. EMS - A refund of $22.64 to Cindy McCormick, 144 Vance Street, Dobson, NC 27017 for Patient Charles L. Cook, due to double payment on account by Ms. McCormick and by AARP.
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Mountain Park Ruritan Club for permission to hold a Fourth of July fireworks display. The proper insurance documentation and a fireworks permit from the Fire Marshal are on file with the Clerk to the Board.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to move forward its regular meeting of July 2, 2001 to July 16, 2001 and to conduct the Board’s regular business of July 2, 2001 at the July 16, 2001 meeting.

The Board presented a Certificate of Recognition and a Surry County Ambassador pin to Arthur B. Hutchins in honor of his being the oldest surviving member of the Elkin rescue squad, which was established in 1941, the first rescue squad established in the State of North Carolina. Mr. Hutchins joined the Elkin Rescue Squad in 1943 and actively served as a squad member for twenty years.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution to be forwarded to Surry County’s local legislative delegation:

RESOLUTION ENDORSING THE ENACTMENT OF AN ADDITIONAL ONE CENT LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX

WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Commissioners is charged with the responsibility to promote the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Surry County, as well as persons who work within or visit the County; and

WHEREAS, state and federal human services mandates are ever-increasing, resulting in a dramatic increase in per capita expenditures, which places a tremendous burden on counties as available state and federal funding is diminished; and

WHEREAS, property taxpayers are carrying a disproportionate share of the burden for providing funding for these necessary services and facilities; and

WHEREAS, local government tax reform is urgently needed as the system of financing local needs is unfair to property owners and inadequate to meet these needs; and

WHEREAS, a one-cent local option sales tax returned to North Carolina counties would provide an alternative to ever-increasing property taxes, would more fairly distribute the tax burden among those who live and work in Surry County, and would provide revenue for the County to fund necessary services and facilities; and

WHEREAS, as a county facing the same budget challenges at the local level as those being faced at the state level, such as a slowing economy, rising health care costs, increased demands for services, and revenue shortfalls, we are unable to absorb without great difficulty the loss of state funding and negative impact the state’s budget is having at the local level; and
WHEREAS, the North Carolina General Assembly has taken action to eliminate, over a period of years, the State sales tax on non-prepared food.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners does hereby unanimously urge the Surry County legislative delegation and the North Carolina General Assembly to support and enact an additional one-cent local option sales tax for Surry County, provided that sales tax is not applicable to the sale of non-prepared food. Furthermore, we support a tax that is unrestricted and not created upon a referendum to ensure that the decision to levy this additional sales tax resides at the Board of County Commissioners’ level, where it should be.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners does hereby encourage members of the North Carolina General Assembly to carefully consider reducing government programs where appropriate, in order to save tax dollars and forestall future budgeting crises.

ADOPTED this the 18th day of June, 2001.

The Board recognized Willard and Juanita Bullins for receiving the City of Mount Airy Appearance Commission “Yard of the Month Award” in honor of the beautiful landscape they maintain at their residence.

The Board presented a plaque and pin to John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, in recognition of his 100 life saves. After the presentation, the Chairman recessed the meeting and invited those present to a reception for Mr. Shelton in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center.

Following the reception, the Chairman reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

The Commissioners came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel actions:

1. Create a Real Estate Appraiser II position (#414108), Grade 66, to work in the Tax Reappraisal Office, effective July 1, 2001.
2. Transfer Stewart Fulk from position #414009, Real Estate Appraiser II, to position #414108, Real Estate Appraiser II, effective July 1, 2001.
3. Reclassify Personal Property Appraiser in the Classification Plan from Grade 64 to Grade 62, effective July 1, 2001.
4. Reclassify position #414009 from a Real Estate Appraiser II, Grade 66, to a Personal Property Appraiser, Grade 62, effective July 1, 2001.

5. Transfer Jennifer Needham from position #414012, Tax Clerk IV, Grade 59-4, to Personal Property Appraiser (position #414009) at Grade 62-2, effective July 1, 2001.

6. Reclassify position #414007 from Personal Property Appraiser Grade 64 to Personal Property Appraiser Grade 62, effective July 1, 2001.

7. Transfer Suzanne Smith from Tax Clerk IV (position #414029), Grade 59-4 to Personal Property Appraiser (position #414007), Grade 62-2, effective July 1, 2001.

8. Beginning July 1, 2001, fund four Deputy Sheriff positions (positions #431401, #431402, #431403 and #431404), which were previously funded by the Community Policing/Juvenile At Risk State grant that expires June 30, 2001.

9. Create an additional Jail Cook position, Grade 57, effective July 1, 2001.

10. Reclassify the position of Dental Assistant in the Classification Plan from Grade 57 to Grade 59, effective July 1, 2001.

11. The Position Classification Plan for FY 2001-2002 reflecting salaries effective July 1, 2001 and reflecting the reclassification of the Personal Property Appraiser from Grade 64 to Grade 62 and reclassification of Dental Assistant from Grade 57 to Grade 59.

12. An extended leave of absence, from May 28 until August 14, 2001, for an employee of the Health and Nutrition Center due to a medical condition.


14. A one-step increase, effective July 1, 2001, for Lisa Parrish, Tax Clerk III, for receiving certification as Deputy Tax Collector.

15. A one-step increase, effective July 1, 2001, for Penelope Quesenberry, Tax Clerk III, for receiving certification as Deputy Tax Collector.

__________________ ________________ ________________
There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned until July 16, 2001.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on July 16, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O'Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Larry Johnson, Citizen
Robert Johnson, Citizen
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
David Stone, Health Director
Sheriff Connie Watson
Pat Barfield, Health Board Chairman
Home Health Employees: Betty Adams, Kim Atkins, Cathy Chilton, Verona Coe, Rita Cundiff, Sylvia Gentry, Teresa Harbour, Annette Hodges, Angela Scott, Lisa Watts, Velma Watts, and Teresa Wright
Dick Everhart, District Conservationist
Mike Kiser, President, Surry County Rescue Squads Assn.
Jerry Manuel, Pilot Mountain Rescue Squad
Mrs. Jerry Manuel and Darin Manuel
Several Rescue Squad Chiefs
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Robert Reif, Citizen
Members of the Foothills Classic Horseshow Association
Mike Hoyng Citizen
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order and delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the June 18, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. Health Department - Lloyd Allen Higgins, 130 Robert Drive, State Road, NC 28676 - $75.00 due to cancellation of site evaluation.
2. EMS - Elkin Health Care for Patient Delmer Johnson, 550 Johnson Ridge Road, Elkin, NC 28621 - $135.00 due to over-payment of account.
3. EMS – Elkin Health Care for Patient Dorothy Harp, 550 Johnson Ridge Road, Elkin, NC 28621 – $200.00 due to overpayment of account.
4. EMS – Thad Stanley, 222 Yorkfield Drive, Elkin, NC 28621 – $19.61 due to overpayment of account.
5. EMS – Kathleen M. Norman, 577 McCrosky Road, Harrodsburg, KY 40330 – $19.61 due to overpayment of account.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following change orders from Coram Construction:

Change Order #24 – Additional costs on data systems for the Human Services Center – $20,992.00; and

Change Order #25 – Additional locks compatible with Primus System for the Human Services Center – $7,040.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to adopt, for presentation on July 21, 2001, the following Certificate of Appreciation:

COUNTY OF SURRY
CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

Jack and Doris Marion

are hereby presented this certificate of appreciation to acknowledge their thirty years of faithful support of the Shoals Summer Camp, which they were instrumental in beginning; for their tireless dedication and service to the Shoals Community and to Surry County; and for representing the deep and close family values held by the citizens of Surry County.

Given this 21st day of July, 2001

THE SURRY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the FY 2002 Home and Community Care Block Grant as presented from Dean Burgess, Director of Area Agency on Aging.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the release of budgeted funds, in the amount of $9,000, from General Fund-Special Appropriations, to the Disabled American Veterans for purchase of a van, which will be used to transport veterans to and from their medical appointments.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following capitalization threshold values, as adopted in the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance, which revised capitalization values are effective July 1, 2001:
MEETING OF JULY 16, 2001 CONTINUED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Any costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>Any costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Improvements</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Equipment</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions to Capital</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and to direct Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to continue the policy of submitting items costing $1,000 and above for Board approval.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Mrs. Taylor to send two members of the Finance Office staff to the annual MUNIS Conference, which will be held in October.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Mrs. Taylor to hold funds for any rescue squad or fire department that does not comply with audit procedures; and to direct Mrs. Taylor that once a department supplies its records to satisfy the auditors, funds would be released immediately.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health Director for the following fee establishments and increase:

- Pulmonary function test $45.00
- Chest X-ray 25.00
- Pregnancy test 10.00

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health Director to create an OSSOG III position, Grade 57, to work as a billing clerk for all clinics, contingent upon final approval by Regional Personnel.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health Director to write-off $448,670.32 for uncollected amounts billed from January 1, 1990 through March 31, 1999.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, to enter into a contract with Koala-T Katering for catering the "Fun Fest and Chicken Derby" event scheduled on September 15, 2001 at Fisher River Park; and to authorize the Chairman to sign the contract.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, for the early release of capital outlay funds, in the amount of $20,122.00, to purchase a truck which has been budgeted for FY 2001-2002.
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following subdivision plats, which were recommended for final approval by the Planning Board and submitted by Chris Knopf, the Planning Director:

1. William McCormick and Alicia Thompson (Final).
2. Mike Todd and Audrey Atkins Tucker (Final).
3. Dobbins Subdivision (Final).
4. Trampas and Deana Snow (Final).
5. Cook's Farm Partners Section Two (Final).

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following tax items as presented by Ron Norman, Tax Administrator:

1. Releases for the month ending June 30, 2001 in the amount of $7,069.24.
2. Tax refunds for the month ending June 30, 2001 in the amount of $2,071.28.
4. Discoveries for the month ending June 30, 2001 for real and personal property in the amount of $2,904.74.
5. Motor vehicle renewals for March 2001 in the amount of $295,142.75.
6. Refund request for First Union National Bank, Bill #2000-356813, in the amount of $66.86.
7. Refund request for First Union National Bank, Bill #2000-314937, in the amount of $22.71.

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wish to make to the County Commissioners.

Robert Reif spoke to the Board, presenting a petition for changes to the Surry County Subdivision Regulations and a list of suggested changes. Mr. Reif indicated that Chris Knopf, Planning Director, would be presenting the suggested changes to the Planning Board for their consideration.

Larry Johnson and Rex Gregory spoke to the Board concerning the newly created Interstates Water and Sewer District. Mr. Johnson and Mr. Gregory, along with Jerry Southern, who was in the audience, expressed their concerns that property they own may be geographically included in the District, but not have access to water or sewer services. The property owners do not wish to be levied with District taxes and fees without having the benefits or the services.

After discussion, the County Manager clarified for the Commissioners that when this water district was created, it was the Board's intent that any property owner taxed must receive water and sewer services. The Board instructed the County Manager to bring the matter back before them after the topographical study is done for further discussion of financial feasibility.

The County Manager presented a request on behalf of the Shoals Community Recreation Center to release the remaining allocation of $10,000 to the Center, to complete the building of a new pavilion and restroom facility, which was budgeted in FY
MEETING OF JULY 16, 2001 CONTINUED

2000-2001. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to release the funds as requested.

The Shoals Community Recreation Center had also requested assistance with utility costs. After discussion, the Board took no action on this request.

The County Manager presented a recreation proposal from Todd Harris, Mount Airy City Commissioner, in which the County would help develop a proposal to upgrade the ballfield at the Jones Family Resource Center to a regulation Little League field. The Board instructed the County Manager to have Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, contact Mr. Harris for study and determination of costs involved in such a proposal.

The County Manager presented a proposal for use of the $10,000 grant received from the Golden Leaf Foundation; a grant proposal for next year; and a planning summary, all of which were prepared by Brenda Rose, County Extension Director. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the proposal of use of funds for 2001 and to authorize submittal of the budget proposal form for an additional $10,000 in grant funding for next fiscal year.

The County Manager reviewed for the Board information from the N. C. Association of County Commissioners (NCACC) concerning a sales tax proposal expected to be introduced by the House Finance Committee. After discussion of the proposal, it was the consensus of the Board to oppose the sales tax proposal as written and to instruct the County Manager to relay the Board's opposition to Senator Phil Berger and the NCACC.

Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to receive comments on a rezoning petition from Kester Sink requesting rezoning of four parcels of property he owns, which petition has been recommended for approval by the Planning Board.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, reviewed the request and presented letters of support from the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints and Ms. Beverly Peele, both of whom own property adjacent to the property for which Mr. Sink is requesting rezoning. Chairman Harrell asked for comments from those present, either for or against the rezoning request. There were no comments; therefore, Chairman Harrell closed the public hearing.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following:

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of County Commissioners of Surry County as follows:

Section 1. The Mount Airy Fringe Area Zoning Ordinance and the Official Zoning Map, Tax Map 5929-00-12, Parcel 4377; Tax Map 5929-00-12, Parcel 5255; Tax Map 5929-00-12, Parcel 6175; and Tax Map 5929-00-12, Parcel 9023 of the Fringe Area are hereby amended by changing the zoning classification from R-20 (Residential) to LI (Light Industrial) for the following property:
Owner, Kester Sink, property located between US 601 and Old US 601, adjacent to The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.

Section 2. This amendment shall be effective from and after its adoption.

ADOPTED this 16th day of July, 2001.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, presented for the Board’s consideration three (3) Petitions for Addition to the State Maintenance System for the following: Blue Bird Lane, Cash Valley Trail and Edinburg Way. Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to forward the foregoing petitions to the NCDOT for their consideration.

Teresa Harbour, Senior Services Agency Director, appeared before the Board to inform the Board that she had received notification from the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners that the “Cost Efficiency in Home Health” project presented by the Surry County Home Health Agency has won a Ralph W. Ketner Employee Productivity Award. Ms. Harbour reviewed the project and recognized the Home Health team employees: Betty Adams, Kim Atkins, Angie Cave, Cathy Chilton, Verona Coe, Linda Collins, Rita Cundiff, Debbie Davis, Sondra Davis, Linda Draughn, Shirley Freeman, Sylvia Gentry, Joy Hager, Teresa Harbour, Annette Hodges, Rachael Jarrell, Donna Mauldin, Georgia McMillian, Angela Scott, Lavinia Tillotson, Charlene Trivette, Lisa Watts, Velma Watts, and Teresa Wright. Ms. Harbour stated that the awards ceremony would be held August 11, 2001 at the Charlie Rose Agri-Expo Center in Cumberland County.

The Commissioners expressed their appreciation for the quality of work that the Home Health team displays and congratulated those members of the project team.

Dick Everhart appeared before the Board, on behalf of the Agri-Sciences agencies, to request that the Board consider approving the Agri-Sciences agencies to relocate to the Cooper Street building. Mr. Everhart reviewed the space use study, which the Board had requested he prepare. After discussion among the Commissioners, the County Manager and Mr. Everhart and upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Agri-Sciences agencies’ request to move to the Cooper Street building, with the understanding that the agencies will be responsible for relocation and wiring costs.

The County Manager presented a request from Brenda Rose, County Extension Director, for use of any space vacated by the Federal offices located on the ground floor of the Agriculture building, in the event such Federal offices are approved for a move to the Cooper Street building. It was the consensus of the Board to authorize the County Manager to work with Ms. Rose concerning her request.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to request the following refund re
quested by the Health Department: Accent Insurance Recovery Solutions, P. O. Box 69004, Omaha, NE 68106-5004, in the amount of $403.87 for benefits that were paid on non-covered treatments.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to designate Commissioner O’Neal as Surry County’s voting delegate and Chairman Harrell as alternate voting delegate for the NCACC Annual Conference being held in Cumberland County, August 9-12, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Charles Madison for an additional four-year term on the Surry Community College Board of Trustees. Mr. Madison’s term will expire June 30, 2005.

The County Manager presented the Board with a draft incentive agreement prepared by the Elkin Town Manager for the Elkin Corporate Park project. After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board to have Chairman Harrell and the County Manager meet with the Elkin Town officials to discuss the Board’s intention that an incentive agreement for Elkin Corporate Park reflect the same language as the incentive agreement between the City of Mount Airy and Surry County for the Industrial Park development project.

Mike Kiser, President of the Surry County Association of Rescue Squads, came before the Board requesting the Board’s consideration of the $1,500 requested for the six rescue squads, which was not approved in the FY 2001-2002 budget. Mr. Kiser reviewed statistics of the rescue squads’ activities and indicated that the $1,500 allocation, which amount is allocated to each volunteer fire department, would be used to help offset rising fuel costs.

Gary York made a motion to approve the Association’s request as presented, allocating the total amount of $9,000 from monies in the General Fund Contingency account. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Jim Harrell, Jim Miller, Gary York
NAYS: Fred O’Neal, Paul Johnson

The motion was carried by a majority vote.

The Board recognized Chief Jerry Manuel from the Pilot Mountain Rescue Squad for his many years of faithful service to the citizens of Surry, serving as a member of the Pilot Mountain Rescue Squad since November 1965 and as a reserve officer with the Surry County Sheriff’s Office since September 1974.

The Board also recognized the Foothills Classic Horseshow Association for improvement and expansion of the equestrian facility at the Fisher River Park by the donation of time, labor and materials at cost from its members. Those Association members present were presented Surry County Ambassador pins.
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent, appeared before the Board to request $35,000 in architectural fees to pay for the design study of the Mount Airy High School renovation. After discussion among the Commissioners, Dr. Church and the County Manager, the Commissioners indicated that, although they were supportive of the concept, they would take no action tonight but discuss the request further at the next meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the transfer of 127.8 hours of sick leave from Alamance County for a new employee in the Emergency Services Department.

The County Manager discussed various documents concerning the White Plains water project and presented the following for the Board’s consideration:

1. Change Order No. 1 to the White Plains Community Water System Extensions Project Contract which decreases the contract account by $480,263.00; and

2. A proposal from Adams-Heath Engineering to serve as project inspector for an amount not to exceed $54,600.00.

Gary York made a motion, seconded by Fred O’Neal, to approve items 1 and 2 as presented. After discussion among the Commissioners, no vote was called for at this time on the motion, and the Board agreed to further discussion at the next meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel issues. The Clerk to the Board was excused from the remainder of the meeting at this time due to a family medical situation.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel actions:

1. Change Position #612002 from an Administrative Secretary V to an Administrative Assistant I and reclassify Angie Harrison from an Administrative Secretary V to an Administrative Assistant I, Grade 63-2, effective August 1, 2001.

2. Reclassify the Parks and Recreation Director from Grade 70 to Grade 73 in the Classification Plan and move Catrina Smith from Grade 70-5 to Grade 73-2, effective August 1, 2001.

3. Change Position #435008 from an Administrative Assistant I to an Administrative Assistant II and reclassify Betsy Easter from an Administrative Assistant I, Grade 63-7 to an Administrative Assistant II, Grade 65-5, effective August 1, 2001.

4. Change Position #437063 from Clerical Level III to Clerical Level IV and reclassify Peggy Wagoner from Clerical Level III, Grade 57-4, to Clerical Level IV, Grade 59-2, effective August 1, 2001.
There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was recessed until 6:30 p.m. on July 23, 2001 in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center to discuss the proposed zoning ordinance with the Planning Board and staff members, and to conduct other County business.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in recessed session at 6:30 p.m. on July 23, 2001. The meeting was held in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
David Graham, County Planner
Members of the Planning Board: Wayne Draughn, Curtis Taylor, Dan Stone, Hayden Moxley, Danny Hawks, Joey White, Joe Walker and Craig Hunter
Jeff Hall, Zoning Officer
John Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Darren Rhodes, Department of Community Assistance
Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Harrell reconvened the meeting, and Commissioner Jim Miller delivered the invocation.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Chairman to execute an Agreement to Sell and Purchase between Edward and Polly Westmoreland and Surry County for property on which to build the White Plains water tower. The agreement is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only, and a copy is on file in the County Manager’s office.

Chairman Harrell turned the meeting over to Chris Knopf, Planning Director, for a presentation on the proposed zoning ordinance. After reviewing the zoning ordinance, Mr. Knopf invited questions and discussion from those present.

Following this question and discussion session, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the Planning Director to proceed with presenting the draft zoning ordinance at the meetings scheduled for public review.

The Planning Board and staff left the meeting at this time, and the Commissioners continued with other County business.

The Commissioners discussed the Surry County Schools’ request for funds to pave the parking lots at Surry Central and North Surry High Schools and the Mount Airy City Schools’ request for funds to pay architectural fees in the renovation of Mount Airy High School.
Commissioner York excused himself from the meeting at 8:15 p.m.

After discussion of the school systems' requests, it was the consensus of the Board to further discuss these requests at the next meeting, so that financial information requested from the Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance will be available.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, presented the Board with a summary of a recent pre-construction conference held regarding the White Plains water project, along with various documents for discussion and consideration, after which the Board took the following actions:

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the County Manager to execute and release to Landform Construction the Notice to Proceed.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve Change Order No. 1 to the White Plain Community Water System Extensions Project Contract, which decreases the amount of the contract by $480,263.00.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve payment to Adams-Heath Engineering, in the total amount of $77,000.00, for basic engineering design services for the White Plains water project, which will be reimbursed to the County by the State grant.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve Addendum #1 to the Adams-Heath Engineering Services Agreement for the White Plains water project to include Resident Construction Inspection Services, in an amount not to exceed $54,600.00, contingent upon the addition of a 30-day cancellation clause.

The County Manager presented to the Board a letter and draft incentive agreement for the Elkin Corporate Park project from the Elkin Town Manager. After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager to forward suggested changes to the Elkin Town Manager for consideration by Elkin officials.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following resolution and to authorize the County Manager to proceed with publication of an invitation to bid:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF SURPLUS TIMBER

WHEREAS, Surry County owns a tract of land, such tract being a portion of the County Farm property, and bordering County Home Road between the Surry County Animal Shelter and the County Horse Show Arena, and being a portion of the property described on County Tax Map 4997.00-46-5429; and
WHEREAS, the Board of County Commissioners intends to declare a portion of the timber on this tract as surplus property to be offered for public sale; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute 160A-268 permits the County to sell real property by advertisement and sealed bid;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of Surry County that:

1. The Board of Commissioners hereby declares a portion of the timber on the tract to be surplus property no longer of use to the County.

2. The Board hereby authorizes the sale of the timber by sealed bid.

3. The County will accept sealed bids for the timber until 2:00 p.m. on September 4, 2001. Bids shall be delivered to the office of the County Manager, Room 329, Surry County Government Center, 118 Hamby Road, Dobson, N.C. 27017.

4. At 2:00 p.m. on September 4, 2001, all bids received shall be opened in public and the amount of each bid recorded. The record of bids shall be reported to the Board of Commissioners at their regular meeting on Tuesday, September 4, 2001.

5. The Board of Commissioners will determine the highest responsible bidder for the property and will award the bid not later than its regular meeting on September 17, 2001. Bids will remain open and subject to acceptance until the Board of Commissioners awards the bid.

6. To be responsible a bid must be accompanied by a bid deposit of five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid. A bid deposit may take the form of cash, a cashier's check, a certified check, or a surety bond. The deposit of the bidder to whom the award is made will be held until the sale of the property is closed. If that bidder refuses at any time to close the sale, the deposit will be forfeited to the County. The deposits of other bidders will be returned at the time the Board of Commissioners awards the bid to the highest responsible bidder.

7. In addition, to be responsible, a bidder must inspect the property being offered for sale with a member of the County Parks and Recreation Department. Prospective bidders may call the Parks and Recreation Director at 401-8235 to arrange a visit.

8. Upon acceptance of a responsible bid by the County Commissioners, the County Attorney shall prepare legal documents necessary to close the sale, and the bidder must pay the balance of the sale price at date of closing of the sale.

9. The County reserves the right to withdraw the property from sale at any time and the right to reject all bids.

ADOPTED this 23rd day of July, 2001.
There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

__________________________________
Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular ses-
son at 6:00 p.m. on August 6, 2001. The meeting was held in
the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center,
Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim
Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal,
Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Columbus Hawks, Addressing Technician
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Sandra Snow, Human Resource Officer
Graham Atkinson, Surry County School Board Chairman
Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent
Bill James and Bob Hetrick, Northern Hospital
Bob Quick, Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice
Robert Merritt and Barbara Summerlin, Mount Airy Museum
of Regional History
Brenda Rose, County Extension Director
Mamie McKinney, Cavanaugh & Associates
Mendy McNeel and Linda Thorup, Hayden Design Associates
Mike Stanley, General Manager, Surry Telephone
Steve Bird, McNeary Consulting
Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson
Sherry Wilson, Winston-Salem Journal
Carrie Sidener, The Tribune
Mike Hoyng Citizen
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. David
Cox, Chaplain, Surry County Sheriff’s Office, delivered the in-
vocation, after which Commissioner Fred O’Neal led those present
in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the
Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the July 16
and July 23, 2001 meetings.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the
Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. Health Department – Bobby Moser, 684 Poplar Springs Road,
State Road, NC 28676 - $75.00 due to cancellation of site
evaluation.
2. Health Department – Dennis Randal Wyatt, 185 Claremont
Drive, Elkin, NC 28621 - $75.00 due to cancellation of site
evaluation.
3. EMS – Qualchoice Medicare Gold, P. O. Box 350, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 - $275.00 due to payment of account in error.
4. EMS – Qualchoice of North Carolina, P. O. Box 350, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 - $19.09 due to overpayment of account.
5. Sheriff’s Office – Hiday & Ricke P.A., P. O. Box 550858, Jacksonville, FL 32255 - $2.00 due to overpayment for out-of-state processing fee.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request by the County Manager to hold release of FY 2001-2002 appropriated funds for agencies until the first installments of reimbursement revenues from the State are received.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to accept the County Manager’s recommendation to not clean the carpet on the main floor of the Courthouse due to upcoming renovations.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to request that Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering, attend The Rural Center Clean Water Bond Grant Application Workshop on August 14, 2001 as the County’s representative.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve and authorize the Chairman to sign the 2001 Agreement for the Protection, Development and Improvement of Forest Lands. The agreement is incorporated herein by reference only and made a part of these minutes, and a copy is on file in the County Manager’s Office.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Angie Crews, Elections Director, for the early release of capital outlay funds for purchase of one of three computers approved in her FY2001-2002 budget.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Emergency Services for permission to apply for a $750.00 grant from the NC Division of the American Trauma Society, which would provide start-up funding for trauma education.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, for permission to pay the quarterly billing invoice from Martin Starnes in August when they finish the fieldwork for the fire departments and rescue squads.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Sheriff’s office.
Office to purchase a replacement modem for the Suburban that was transferred from Emergency Services.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Change #1 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as follows:

CHANGE #1

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Highway Safety Program
Increase line item 1054315-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $4,000.00 to $4,000.00.
Increase line item 1054315-55650 (Miscellaneous) by $455.00 to $455.00.
Increase departmental total by $4,455.00 to $4,455.00.

Cooper Street Building
Create line item 1054186-51720 (Contracted Services).

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $9,000.00 to $291,000.00.
Decrease departmental total by $9,000.00 to $751,000.00.

Fire and Rescue
Increase line item 1054342-57351 (Rescue Indiv. Allot.) by $9,000.00 to $9,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $9,000.00 to $276,180.00.

Maternal Health Program
Increase line item 1055162-52020 (Medical Supplies) by $500.00 to $1,340.00.
Increase departmental total by $500.00 to $362,839.00.

Chore Grant
Decrease line item 1055156-51720 (Contracted Services) by $25,884.00 to $168,633.00.
Decrease departmental total by $25,884.00 to $232,445.00.

Fisher River Park
Create line item 1056125-51720 (Contracted Services).

Revenue
Increase line item 1044315-44561 (Wal-Mart Grant) by $860.00 to $860.00.
Increase line item 1044315-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $3,595.00 to $3,595.00.
Create and increase line item 1045162-44160 (Patient Fees) by $500.00 to $500.00.
Decrease line item 1045156-43322 (Chore Service-NWPCOG) by $25,884.00 to $227,306.00.
Decrease fund totals by $20,929.00 to $55,797,797.00.

College Construction Fund
MEETING OF AUGUST 6, 2001 CONTINUED

Expenditures
Increase line item 6555926-51640 (Project Construction)
by $9,000.00 to $70,162.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 6545926-49874 (Trans Bond Proc-SCC Misc)
by $9,000.00 to $70,162.00.

Increase fund totals by $9,000.00 to $170,162.00.

College Bond Proceeds Fund

Expenditures
Increase line item 6655930-59330 (Trans to College Construction)
by $9,000.00 to $70,162.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 6645930-44965 (Interest Earned on Bonds)
by $240.00 to $240.00.
Increase line item 6645930-49900 (Unencumbered Balance)
by $8,760.00 to $69,922.00.

Increase fund totals by $9,000.00 to $70,162.00.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the
Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health Di-
rector to accept a grant, in the amount of $6,855.00, from the
American Cancer Society, for which no County match is required.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the
Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Catrina Smith,
Parks & Recreation Director, to apply for a non-matching grant
from the Weyerhaeuser Foundation, in the amount of $15,000, for
Fisher River Park projects.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the
Board voted unanimously to forward a Petition for Addition to
the State Maintenance System for Triple R Drive for considera-
tion by the NCDOT.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Chairman Harrell called an open forum and asked those pres-
ent for any comments they wished to make to the County
Commissioners.

Crystal Morphis, President, Surry County Economic Develop-
ment Partnership, distributed copies of the NCEDA Economic
Development Handbook and discussed the material with the Commis-
sioners. Ms. Morphis also reported that the Samet Corporation
is nearly ready to begin construction of the shell building in
the Piedmont Triad West Corporate Park.

Robert Merritt and Barbara Summerlin gave a report on the
activities at the Mount Airy Museum of Regional History, and re-
newed the Museum Trustees' request for a $50,000 budget
appropriation. The Board took the request for consideration. No
action was taken at this time.

There being no further comments, the open forum session was
closed, and the Board continued with regular business.
Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to receive comments concerning the naming and renaming of private drives in Surry County under the provisions of the Surry County Addressing Ordinance. Chris Knopf, Planning Director, reviewed the County Road Name List from May 21, 2000 to July 6, 2001, which includes newly named private drives and spelling corrections to existing roads. Chairman Harrell asked for comments from those present, either for against the Road Name List. There were no comments; therefore, the public hearing was closed.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve an amendment to AN ORDINANCE TO NAME PUBLIC ROADS WITHIN SURRY COUNTY (Not Within the Limits of Any Municipality) FOR THE PURPOSE OF ERECTING ROAD SIGNS, adopted May 15, 1989, and recorded in Ordinance Book 1, Pages 192-205, as amended, by adding the following newly named private drives and spelling corrections of existing roads:

**NEWLY NAMED PRIVATE ROADS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Newly Named Drive</th>
<th>Alcorm Lane</th>
<th>Amber Lane</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abigail Trail</td>
<td>American Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Trail</td>
<td>Amity Lane</td>
<td>Apache Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates Ridge Way</td>
<td>Barksdale Lane</td>
<td>Barrett Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beefmaster Way</td>
<td>Bingham Lane</td>
<td>Biscayne Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Lane</td>
<td>Bismark Lane</td>
<td>Bob Hollow Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byron Bunker Lane</td>
<td>Cameron Lane</td>
<td>Cannan Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chigger Hollow Trail</td>
<td>Chapman Lane</td>
<td>Charolais Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Lane</td>
<td>Cone Lane</td>
<td>Conway Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corvette Lane</td>
<td>Crabapple Lane</td>
<td>Durham Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efland Lane</td>
<td>Eisenhower Lane</td>
<td>Elgin Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emory Lane</td>
<td>Fern Creek Trail</td>
<td>Frosty Acres Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrington Lane</td>
<td>Horse Creek Lane</td>
<td>Horse Haven Trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull Farm Trail</td>
<td>Hunters Ranch Trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Lane</td>
<td>Kipling Lane</td>
<td>Kitty Hawk Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knollridge Place</td>
<td>Lawrence Mtn Trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limestone Lane</td>
<td>Lone Oak Ridge Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Acres Trail</td>
<td>Massey Ferguson Trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauldin Ridge Trail</td>
<td>Miracle Lane</td>
<td>Old Farm Trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Meadow Drive</td>
<td>Orian Way</td>
<td>Pepper Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Farm Lane</td>
<td>Pride Lane</td>
<td>Red Clay Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remmington Lane</td>
<td>Sage Creek Trail</td>
<td>Shop Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silas Ridge Lane</td>
<td>Simmons Farm Lane</td>
<td>Soggy Bottom Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowers Farm Lane</td>
<td>Stardust Trail</td>
<td>Starr Memory Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunnybrook Lane</td>
<td>Surrey Court Drive</td>
<td>Topeka Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapper Lane</td>
<td>Trigger Trail</td>
<td>Wake Forest Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterboy Trail</td>
<td>Wildcat Trail</td>
<td>Wyoming Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsong Lane</td>
<td>Yamaha Trail</td>
<td>Yellowbrick Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zion Way</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPELLING CORRECTIONS FOR EXISTING ROADS**

Star Trail to Starr Trail
Aladin to Aladdian Lane
Maravian Lane to Moravian Lane
Shoular Way to Schoular Way

Bill James, Northern Hospital CEO, and Bob Hetrick, Northern Hospital Finance Officer, appeared before the Board to request approval of a series resolution authorizing and approv
ing the issuance and sale of up to $12,600,000 in Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds. Bob Quick, Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice, reviewed the background information concerning the purpose of the refunding issue for the Board.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following resolution:


WHEREAS, Northern Hospital District of Surry County (the “District”), a body corporate and politic organized and validly existing under Part C of Chapter 131E of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended (“Chapter 131E”), owns certain general acute-care hospital facilities in Surry County, North Carolina (collectively, the “Existing Facilities”) which Existing Facilities include without limitation Northern Hospital of Surry County (the “Hospital”); and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1985, the District issued its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1985 (the “Series 1985 Bonds”) dated November 1, 1985 and initially issued in the aggregate principal amount of $14,125,000 pursuant to a Bond Order adopted by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina (the “County”), the governing body of the District, on November 29, 1985 (the “1985 Bond Order”) and a Series Resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners for the County (the “1985 Series Resolution”), for the purposes of refinancing certain improvements to the Existing Facilities more fully described in the 1985 Bond Order; and

WHEREAS, on June 17, 1991 the District adopted a Bond Order (the “1991 Bond Order”) and a Series Resolution (the “1991 Series Resolution”) pursuant to which the District issued its Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1991 (the “Series 1991 Bonds”), in the aggregate principal amount of $16,945,000, the proceeds of which were used to refund the Series 1985 Bonds and to acquire certain equipment and other tangible personal property more specifically described in Exhibit A attached to the 1991 Bond Order (the “1991 Project”) and the installation thereof in the Existing Facilities; and
WHEREAS, the 1991 Bond Order was subsequently supplemented by a Supplemental Bond Order adopted by the Board of County Commissioners for the County on June 21, 1999 (the 1991 Bond Order, as so supplemented, hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Bond Order"); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that substantial interest cost savings can be obtained by the District by a current refunding of the outstanding principal amount of the Series 1991 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to refund the Series 1991 Bonds through the issuance by the District of revenue refunding bonds under and pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 131E and The State and Local Government Revenue Bond Act, Article 5, of Chapter 159 of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended (herein called the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Bond Order provides for the issuance from time to time of additional Indebtedness (as defined in the Bond Order) under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina, acting as the governing body of the District, as follows:

[Form of Bonds]

Asset Guaranty Insurance Company ("AGIC"), a New York corporation, has issued its Policy (the "Policy") insuring the payment of principal of and interest on this Bond on the "due date," as defined in the Policy. Reference is made to the Policy for the complete provisions thereof. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. The owner of this Bond acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and transfer rights of AGIC as more fully set forth in the Policy.

No. _________ $___________________

United States Of America
State of North Carolina
County of Surry

NORTHERN HOSPITAL DISTRICT OF SURRY COUNTY

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTEREST RATE</th>
<th>MATURITY DATE</th>
<th>DATED DATE</th>
<th>CUSIP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>October 1, 2001</td>
<td>August 15, 2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Northern Hospital District of Surry County (the "District"), a body corporate and politic of the State of North Carolina, for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter provided, to CEDE & CO. or registered assigns, on the maturity date set forth above (or earlier as hereinafter referred to), upon the presentation and surrender hereof, at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York, New York, New York, (the "Trustee"), the principal sum of ___________ DOLLARS
The District also promises to pay, solely from said sources, interest thereon from the interest payment date next preceding the date on which it is authenticated unless it is authenticated on an interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from such date, or unless it is authenticated prior to April 1, 2002, in which event it shall bear interest from August 15, 2001, payable on April 1, 2002, and semiannually thereafter on April 1 and October 1 of each year at the rate per annum set forth above until the principal sum hereof is paid. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any interest payment date, will be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered holder on such Regular Record Date, and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date (as defined in the hereinafter mentioned Bond Order) for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof being given to the holders not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Bonds of this series may be listed and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, or as more fully provided in the Bond Order hereinafter mentioned. Such payment of interest shall be made by check mailed by the Trustee to the registered owner at his address as it appears on the bond registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar. All such payments shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

This Bond is a limited obligation of the District. This Bond and all other bonds heretofore issued and outstanding under the Bond Order are secured on a parity basis by (i) a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Order), and (ii) a security interest in Pledged Assets (as defined in the Bond Order) and the income from the temporary investment thereof. This Bond is also secured by the money and securities in the funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the Bond Order and the Series Resolution (herein defined). The principal of, the premium, if any, and interest on this Bond are payable solely from the Net Revenues. This Bond does not constitute a debt of the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "County") for which the faith and credit and taxing power of the County are pledged, and the issuance of this Bond will not directly or indirectly or contingently obligate the County to levy any tax or pledge any form of taxation for the payment hereof.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized series of revenue bonds of the District, designated "Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001" (the "Bonds"), issued pursuant to Part C of Chapter 131E of the General Statutes of North Carolina, Article 5 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, a Bond Order duly adopted by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina, as the governing body of the District (the "Board") on June 17, 1991, as amended by a supplemental bond order adopted by the District on June 21, 1999, (the "Bond Order"), and a Series Resolution duly adopted by the Board on August 6, 2001 (the "Series Resolution") for the
purpose of providing funds, together with other available funds, to (i) refund the Northern Hospital District of Surry County Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1991, issued on July 16, 1991 in the original aggregate principal amount of $16,945,000, (ii) fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund established under Section 501(b) of the Series Resolution, and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Reference is made to the Bond Order and the Series Resolution for a more complete statement of the provisions thereof and of the rights of the District, the Trustee and the registered owners of the Bonds. Copies of the Bond Order and the Series Resolution are on file and may be inspected at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee. By the purchase and acceptance of this Bond the registered owner hereof signifies assent to all of the provisions of the Bond Order and the Series Resolution.

This Bond is issued and the Bond Order and the Series Resolution were adopted under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina, including, particularly, Part C of Chapter 131E and Article 5 of Chapter 159 of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended.

The Bond Order provides for the issuance from time to time under the conditions, limitations and restrictions therein set forth of additional Indebtedness (as defined in the Bond Order), including Indebtedness secured pari passu with the Bonds and all other bonds heretofore issued and outstanding under the Bond Order as to the pledge of Net Revenues.

The Series Resolution provides for the creation of a special fund designated "Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bond Fund" (the "Bond Fund"). Pursuant to the Series Resolution, special accounts have been created in the Bond Fund with respect to the Bonds, which accounts are pledged and charged with the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds. The Series Resolution also provides for the deposit to the credit of the Bond Fund of the Net Revenues, to the extent and in the manner provided therein.

The Bonds are issuable as fully registered Bonds in denominations of $5,000 or any whole multiple thereof. The transfer of this Bond is registrable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, but only in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Order and the Series Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon any registration of transfer, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for this Bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this Bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Bonds maturing on October 1, 20___ are subject to redemption, at the option of the District, on and after October 1, 20___ in whole at any time or in part (by lot within a maturity) on any interest payment date. Any such redemption will be at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal
amount) set forth in the table below plus accrued interest to the redemption date:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Redemption Date (inclusive)</th>
<th>Redemption Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 20__ to September 30, 20__</td>
<td>102%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 20__ to September 30, 20__</td>
<td>101%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 20__ and thereafter</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Bonds maturing on October 1, 20__ are required to be redeemed in part by lot on October 1, 20__ and on each October 1 thereafter to and including October 1, 20__ from money deposited with the Trustee for such purpose. The Bonds maturing on October 1, 20__ are required to be redeemed in part by lot on October 1, 20__ and on each October 1 thereafter from money deposited with the Trustee for such purpose. Such redemptions shall be at par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Bonds are subject to redemption in whole or in part at any time, upon instructions from the District, from funds deposited in the Redemption Fund created under the Series Resolution, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, if all or any part of the Operating Assets (as defined in the Bond Order) is damaged, destroyed or condemned, or title to any part of the Operating Assets shall have been lost. The Bonds are also subject to redemption in whole at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, if as a result of legislative or administrative action or any judicial decision, either the Bond Order or the Series Resolution becomes unenforceable or impossible to perform without unreasonable delay or unreasonable burdens or excessive liabilities are imposed on the District.

Not less than thirty (30) days but not more than sixty (60) days before the redemption date of any Bonds, whether such redemption is in whole or in part, the Trustee shall cause a notice of any such redemption to be mailed, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part, but failure so to mail any such notice to any registered owner or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds of any other registered owners. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or such portions thereof on such date. If there has been delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee is then holding in trust, money or Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations (as defined in the Series Resolution), or a combination of both, sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to accrue; such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefits or security under the Bond Order or the Series Resolution or to be deemed Outstanding (as defined in the Bond Order); and the registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.
The registered owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Bond Order or the Series Resolution, or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Bond Order or the Series Resolution, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Bond Order or the Series Resolution; provided, however, that any registered owner may institute action to enforce the payment of the principal of or the interest on his Bond.

Upon the occurrence of certain events, and on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Bond Order, the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding under the Bond Order may become or may be declared due and payable before the respective stated maturities thereof, together with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Bond Order or any bond order supplemental thereto, or the Series Resolution or any series resolution supplemental thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Bond Order and the Series Resolution.

This Bond, notwithstanding the provisions for registration of transfer stated herein and contained in the Bond Order and the Series Resolution, at all times shall be and shall be understood to be an investment security within the meaning of and for all the purposes of Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code of North Carolina. This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of North Carolina shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Bond Order and the Series Resolution have happened, exist and have been performed as so required.

Neither the members or officers of the District nor any person executing this Bond is liable personally hereon or subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Bond Order or the Series Resolution until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina, acting as the governing body of the District, has caused this Bond to be executed by the facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners and the Clerk to said Board, and a facsimile of its official seal to be printed hereon all as of the ____ day of ________, 20__.
MEETING OF AUGUST 6, 2001 CONTINUED

NORTHERN HOSPITAL DISTRICT OF SURRY COUNTY

By: [FACSIMILE SIGNATURE ON PRINTED BONDS]
Chairman, Board of Commissioners for County of Surry, North Carolina

ATTEST:

By: [FACSIMILE SIGNATURE ON PRINTED BONDS]
Clerk to Board of Commissioners for County of Surry, North Carolina

[FACSIMILE OF OFFICIAL SEAL ON PRINTED BONDS]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Date of Authentication:

This Bond is a Bond of the Series designated in and issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Bond Order and Series Resolution.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By:____________________________________
Authorized Agent

CERTIFICATE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

The issuance of the within-mentioned Bond has been approved under the provisions of The State and Local Government Revenue Bond Act of North Carolina, as amended.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION OF NORTH CAROLINA

By: [FACSIMILE SIGNATURE ON PRINTED BONDS]
Secretary

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]
FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
________________

[Please Print or Typewrite Name and Address of Transferee] the within-mentioned Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints ____________ attorney to register the transfer of the within-mentioned Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:___________________

NOTICE: The signature on the Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within-mentioned Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

WHEREAS, under the Constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina, including the Act, the District is authorized to adopt this Series Resolution, to issue the Bonds as hereinafter provided for the purposes hereinbefore stated, and to do or cause to be done all the acts and things herein provided or required to be done as hereinafter covenanted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the District that the terms and provisions contained in this Series Resolution shall apply to the Bonds as follows:

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. Unless otherwise required by the context, words and terms used herein which are defined in the Bond Order shall have the meanings assigned to them therein, except as hereinafter set forth:

"Acquisition Fund" means the Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Acquisition Fund created and so designated by Section 401 of this Series Resolution.

"Board" means the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina, or any successor board or body in which the power to govern the District shall be vested.

"Bond Fund" means the Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bond Fund created and so designated by Section 501(a) of this Series Resolution.
"Bond Order" means the bond order adopted by the District on June 17, 1991 as supplemented by a supplemental bond order adopted by the District on June 21, 1999.

"Bonds" means the Northern Hospital District of Surry County Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001 issued pursuant to the Bond Order and this Series Resolution.

"Bond Year" means the period commencing on October 1 of any year and ending on September 30 of the following year.

"Chief Executive Officer" means the person then serving as the Chief Executive Officer of the District.

"Chief Financial Officer" means the person then serving as the Chief Financial Officer of the District.

"Clerk" means the person designated to act as Clerk to the Board.

"Co-Trustee" means Central Carolina Bank and Trust Company, a state banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

"Debt Service Reserve Fund" means the Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund created and so designated by Section 501(b) of this Series Resolution.

"DSRF Requirement" means the lesser of the following: (i) the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds; (ii) ten percent (10%) of the stated principal amount of the Bonds; and (iii) 125% of the average annual principal and interest requirements of the Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Insurance Trustee" means the United States Trust Company of New York.

"Insurer" means Asset Guaranty Insurance Company, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York or any successor thereto.

"Interest Account" means the account in the Bond Fund created and so designated by Section 501(a) of this Series Resolution.

"Interest Payment Date" means April 1 or October 1, as the case may be.

"Interest Requirements" for any Bond Year means the amount that is required to pay interest on all Outstanding Bonds on April 1 in such Bond Year and on October 1 of the following Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" means any investments then permitted by Section 159-30(c) of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended, and any other applicable laws.
"Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds" means, at any given time of determination, the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Bond Year. For purposes of this definition, Principal and Interest Requirements for any Bond Year shall not include any principal, Sinking Fund Requirement or interest due in such Bond Year by reason of the failure of the District to pay the same when due in any prior Bond Year.

"1991 Series Resolution" means the Series Resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina on June 17, 1991 with respect to the Series 1991 Bonds.

"Owner" means a Person in whose name a Bond is registered in the registration books provided for in Section 206 of the Bond Order.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, limited liability corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Permitted Encumbrances" mean those liens, encumbrances, security interests and other charges on or against the Property of the District or on the Revenues that are contemplated by the Bond Order, the Series 1991 Resolution or this Series Resolution or that are acceptable to the Insurer.

"Policy" means the financial guaranty insurance policy issued by Insurer insuring the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided therein.

"Principal" or "principal" means as such term references the principal amount of any Bonds, the principal amount due at maturity of such Bond.

"Principal Account" means the account in the Bond Fund created and so designated by Section 501(a) of this Series Resolution.

"Principal and Interest Requirements" for any Bond Year means the sum of the Principal Requirements and Interest Requirements for such Bond Year.

"Principal Requirements" for any Bond Year means the sum of (i) the amount required to pay the principal of all Outstanding Serial Bonds on October 1 of the following Bond Year and (ii) the Sinking Fund Requirement for Term Bonds on October 1 of the following Bond Year.

"Qualified Reserve Fund Substitute" means (i) an irrevocable letter of credit, naming the Trustee as beneficiary, issued by any domestic or foreign bank, or any branch or agency thereof, whose long-term debt obligations are rated in the highest rating category by Moody’s and S&P without regard to gradation within category or (ii) a surety bond issued by an insurance company rated in the highest category by Moody’s and S&P and, if rated by A.M. Best & Company, must also be rated in the highest category by A. M. Best & Company or (iii) a policy of reserve fund
insurance issued by an insurance company whose claims-paying ability is rated in the highest rating category by Moody’s and S&P without regard to gradation within category.

"Redemption Fund" means the Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bond Redemption Fund created and so designated by Section 501(a) of this Series Resolution.

"Redemption Price" means, with respect to Bonds or a portion thereof, the principal amount of such Bonds or portion thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof in the manner contemplated in accordance with its terms, the terms of this Series Resolution and the terms of the Bond Order.

"Regular Record Date" means the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the month preceding each Interest Payment Date.

"Securities Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York or other recognized securities depository selected by the District, which maintains a book-entry system in respect of the Bonds, and shall include any substitute for or successor to the securities depository initially acting as Securities Depository.

"Securities Depository Nominee" means, as to any Securities Depository, such Securities Depository or the nominee of such Securities Depository in whose name there shall be registered on the registration books maintained by the Trustee as Bond Registrar the Bond certificates to be delivered to and immobilized at such Securities Depository during the continuation with such Securities Depository of participation in its book-entry system.

"Serial Bonds" means the Bonds, if any, so specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution.


"Series Resolution" means this Series Resolution, including any amendments or supplements hereto.

"Sinking Fund Account" means the account in the Bond Fund created and so designated by Section 501(a) of this Series Resolution.

"Sinking Fund Requirement" means, with respect to the Term Bonds for any Bond Year, the principal amount fixed or computed as specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution for the retirement of such Term Bonds by purchase or redemption on October 1 of the following Bond Year.

The Sinking Fund Requirement for the Term Bonds for each Bond Year shall be initially the respective principal
amounts of such Term Bonds to be redeemed, or otherwise re-
tired, on October 1 of the following Bond Year.

The Sinking Fund Requirement for the Term Bonds for
each Bond Year shall be met by providing for the retirement
of such Term Bonds by purchase or redemption on October 1
of the following Bond Year. The aggregate amount of such
Sinking Fund Requirements for the Term Bonds shall be equal
to the aggregate principal amount of the Term Bonds. The
Sinking Fund Requirements for the Term Bonds shall begin in
the Bond Year determined as provided above and shall end
with the Bond Year immediately preceding the maturity of
such Term Bonds (such final installment being payable at
maturity and not redeemed). Any principal amount of Term
Bonds retired by operation of the Sinking Fund Account by
purchase in excess of the total amount of the Sinking Fund
Requirement for such Term Bonds to and including such Octo-
ber 1, shall be credited against and reduce the future
Sinking Fund Requirements for such Term Bonds in such man-
er as shall be specified in an Officer's Certificate of
the District filed with the Trustee pursuant to Section 505
of this Series Resolution.

On or before the 45th day next preceding any October 1
on which Term Bonds are to be retired pursuant to the Sink-
ing Fund Requirement, the District may deliver to the
Trustee for cancellation Term Bonds required to be redeemed
on such October 1 in any aggregate principal amount desired
and receive a credit against amounts required to be trans-
ferred from the Sinking Fund Account on account of such
Term Bonds in the amount of 100% of the principal amount of
any such Term Bonds so purchased. Any principal amount of
Term Bonds delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and
cancelled in excess of the principal amount required to be
redeemed on such October 1 shall be credited against and
reduce the principal amount of future Sinking Fund Require-
ments in such manner as shall be specified in an Officer's
Certificate of the District in substantially the form of
the certificate filed with the Trustee pursuant to Section
505 of this Series Resolution.

It shall be the duty of the Trustee, on or before the
15th day of October in each Bond Year, to confirm, if nec-
essary, the Sinking Fund Requirement for such Bond Year and
all subsequent Bond Years for the Term Bonds Outstanding.
The Sinking Fund Requirement for such Bond Year as so re-
confirmed shall continue to be applicable during the
balance of such Bond Year and no adjustment shall be made
therein by reason of Term Bonds purchased or redeemed or
called for redemption during such Bond Year.

If any Term Bonds of the same maturity are paid or re-
deemed by operation of the Redemption Fund, the Trustee
shall reduce future Sinking Fund Requirements therefor in
such manner as shall be specified in an Officer's Certifi-
cate of the District in substantially the form of the
certificate filed with Trustee pursuant to Section 505 of
this Series Resolution.

"Subordinated Debt" means any Indebtedness of the Dis-
trict that is subordinate to the lien contained in the Bond
Order in favor of the Bondholders on Net Revenues.
"Term Bonds" means the Bonds, if any, so specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution.

"Trustee" means The Bank of New York, a state banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York.

"Underwriter" means Salomon Smith Barney, the underwriter named in the Bond Purchase Agreement dated August 29, 2001, between such underwriter and the Local Government Commission and accepted and agreed to by the District.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond", "owner", "Holder" and "Person" shall include the plural as well as the singular number.

ARTICLE II.

AUTHORIZATION, FORM, ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; BOND INSURANCE

Section 201. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds, together with other available funds, to: (i) refund the Northern Hospital District of Surry County Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1991, initially issued in the aggregate principal amount of $16,945,000 and (ii) pay all or a portion of the costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, there shall be issued, under and pursuant to the Constitution, the laws of the State, including the Act, the Bond Order and this Series Resolution, the Bonds in the amounts and subject to the conditions herein provided.

Section 202. Form of Bonds Generally. The definitive Bonds are issuable in fully registered form in denominations of $5,000 or any whole multiple thereof. The definitive Bonds issued under the provisions of Section 204 hereof shall be substantially in the form hereinabove set forth, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Series Resolution and as are approved by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board pursuant to a certificate executed and delivered on the date of the initial issuance of the Bonds.

Section 203. Details of Bonds. Subject to any appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as contemplated in Section 202 above, the Bonds shall be dated as of August 15, 2001, shall bear interest until their payment, such interest to the maturity thereof being payable on April 1, 2002 and semiannually thereafter on April 1 and October 1 in each year, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as hereinafter provided.

Each Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which it is authenticated unless it is (a) authenticated upon any Interest Payment Date in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date or (b) authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date in which event it shall bear interest from its date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest
is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid.

Section 204. Authorization of Bonds. Subject to any appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as contemplated in Section 202 above, the Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of up to Twelve Million Two Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars ($12,260,000) and shall be designated “Northern Hospital District of Surry County Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001”.

Subject to any appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as contemplated in Section 202 above, the Bonds shall be stated to mature, subject to the right of prior redemption, on October 1, in the years and amounts, and shall bear interest (based on a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the rates, specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution.

The Bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and in the manner hereinabove set forth and shall be deposited with the Trustee for authentication, but before the Bonds shall be delivered by the Trustee, there shall be filed with the Trustee the documents required by Section 208 of the Bond Order together with the following:

(a) a copy, duly certified by the Clerk, of this Series Resolution;

(b) a copy, certified by the Secretary or any Deputy Secretary of the Local Government Commission, of the resolution of the Local Government Commission approving the issuance of and awarding the Secretary of the District, Bonds;

(c) a copy, certified by the Clerk, of the Bond Order;

(d) a certificate of the Chief Financial Officer setting forth the following:

1. the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued, which amount shall not exceed the maximum amount previously established in Section 201;

2. the interest rate or rates for the Bonds, which rate or rates shall not exceed 7.00% for any maturity of the Bonds;

3. the amount of the DSRF Requirement which is required to be deposited on the closing date in the Debt Service Reserve Fund established under Section 204;

4. the disposition of the proceeds of the Bonds by the Underwriter and the Trustee on the closing date;

5. the designation of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds and the Sinking Fund Requirements, if any, for the Bonds; and
(6) the designation of the premium (not to exceed 2.00%) for optional redemption of the Bonds under Section 301(b).

(e) an opinion of counsel to the District to the effect that (1) the Bond Order and this Series Resolution have been duly adopted by the District and constitute valid and binding agreements of the District, (2) no provision of the Bond Order or this Series Resolution violates any provision of the Act or results in or constitutes a default under any agreement, indenture or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which the District may be bound, and of which such counsel has knowledge, (3) the District's adoption of the Bond Order and this Series Resolution and execution and issuance of the Bonds are not subject to any authorization, consent, approval or review of any governmental body, public officer or regulatory authority not theretofore obtained or effected, (4) there is no materially adverse litigation pending or threatened against the District, except for litigation the existence of which is disclosed in the Official Statement pertaining to the Bonds, and (5) all permits, approvals, franchises, privileges and legal clearances under federal, State or local entities or officers necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Improvements have been obtained;

(f) the original executed Policy; and

(g) an opinion of counsel to the Insurer in form and substance acceptable to the Trustee and the District.

When the documents mentioned in Section 208 of the Bond Order and paragraphs (a) through (d), inclusive, of this Section shall have been filed with the Trustee and when the Bonds shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Series Resolution and the Bond Order, the Trustee shall deliver the Bonds at one time to the State Treasurer for delivery to the Underwriter or its designee, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of the Bonds and the accrued interest, if any, thereon.

Prior to wiring the purchase price of the Bonds and the accrued interest, if any, on the Bonds to the Trustee, the Underwriter shall on the closing date for the Bonds apply the bond proceeds as specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution.

Upon receipt by the Trustee of bond proceeds from the Underwriter on the closing date for the Bonds, the Trustee, simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, shall apply such bond proceeds as specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution.

Section 205. Provisions Relating to Bond Insurance. The Trustee covenants and agrees that it shall not make a claim for payment on the Policy until any and all funds held pursuant to
the Bond Order and this Series Resolution held or available for payment of the Bonds have been fully drawn to pay the principal of and accrued interest then due and payable on the Bonds.

As long as the Policy shall be in full force and effect, the District and the Trustee agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) At least three (3) days prior to all Interest Payment Dates, the Trustee will determine whether there will be sufficient funds to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds on such Interest Payment Date. If the Trustee determines that there will be insufficient funds, the Trustee shall so notify the Insurance Trustee. Such notice shall specify the amount of the anticipated deficiency, the Bonds to which such deficiency is applicable and whether such Bonds will be deficient as to principal or interest, or both. The Insurer will make payments of principal or interest due on the Bonds on or before the first (1st) day next following the date on which the Insurance Trustee shall have received notice of nonpayment from the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall, after giving notice to the Insurance Trustee as provided in (a) above, make available to the Insurer and the Insurance Trustee, the registration books of the District maintained by the Trustee, and all records relating to the funds maintained under this Series Resolution.

(c) The Trustee shall provide the Insurer and the Insurance Trustee with a list of registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive principal or interest payments from the Insurer under the terms of the Policy, and shall make arrangements with the Insurance Trustee (i) to mail checks or drafts to the registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive full or partial interest payments from the Insurer and (ii) to pay principal upon Bonds surrendered to the Insurance Trustee by the registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive full or partial principal payments from the Insurer.

(d) The Trustee shall at the time it provides notice to the Insurance Trustee pursuant to (a) above, notify registered Owners of Bonds entitled to receive the payment of principal or interest thereon from the Insurer (i) as to the fact of such entitlement, (ii) that the Insurer will remit to them all or part of the interest payments next coming due upon proof of Owner entitlement to interest payments and delivery to the Insurance Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee as determined by the Insurer, of an appropriate assignment of the registered Owner's right to payment, (iii) that should they be entitled to receive full payment of principal from the Insurer, they must surrender their Bonds (along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form satisfactory to the Insurer to permit ownership of such Bonds to be registered in the name of the Insurer) for payment to the Insurance Trustee, and not the Trustee, and (iv) that should they be entitled to receive partial payment of principal from the Insurer, they must surrender their Bonds for payment thereon first to the Trustee who shall note on such Bonds the portion of the principal paid by Trustee and then, along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form
satisfactory to the Insurer, to the Insurance Trustee, which will then pay the unpaid portion of principal.

(e) In the event that the Trustee has notice that any payment of principal of or interest on a Bond which has become due for payment which is made to a registered Owner by or on behalf of the District has been deemed a preferential transfer and theretofore recovered from its registered Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with the final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction, the Trustee shall, at the time the Insurance Trustee is notified pursuant to (a) above, notify all registered Owners that in the event that any registered Owner’s payment is so recovered, such registered Owner will be entitled to payment from the Insurer to the extent of such recovery if sufficient funds are not otherwise available, and the Trustee shall furnish to the Insurance Trustee and the Insurer its records evidencing the payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds which have been made by the Trustee and subsequently recovered from registered Owners and the dates on which such payments are made.

(f) In addition to those rights granted the Insurer under this Series Resolution, the Insurer shall, to the extent it makes payment of principal of or interest on Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Policy, and to evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Trustee shall note the Insurer’s rights as subrogee on the registration books of the District maintained by the Trustee upon receipt from the Insurer of proof of the payment of interest thereon to the registered Owners of the Bonds and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Trustee shall note the Insurer’s rights as subrogee on the registration books of the District maintained by the Trustee upon surrender of the Bonds by the registered Owners thereof together with proof of the payment of principal thereof.

ARTICLE III.

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Terms of Redemption. (a) The Bonds shall not be subject to prior redemption except as provided in this Article III and in Article III of the Bond Order.

(b) Subject to any appropriate variations, omission and insertions as contemplated in Section 202 above, the Bonds specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution are subject to redemption, at the option of the District, in whole or in part (by lot within a maturity) on the dates and at the Redemption Prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued to the redemption dates, as specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution.

(c) The Bonds are required to be redeemed to the extent of any Sinking Fund Requirement therefor on the October 1 immediately following each Bond Year in which there is a Sinking Fund
Requirement, upon payment of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(d) The Bonds are subject to redemption in whole or in part at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, at any time upon instructions from the District from Net Proceeds in excess of $100,000 resulting from insurance carried or maintained with respect to the Operating Assets by the District, or Net Proceeds resulting in excess of $100,000 from Eminent Domain proceedings. The District may not contribute moneys other than Net Proceeds to a redemption of Bonds under this subsection in an amount in excess of one-third of the Net Proceeds used to fund such redemption.

(e) The Bonds are also subject to redemption in whole from money deposited by the District in the Redemption Fund at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the event that, by reason of any change in any federal or State law or of any legislative, administrative or judicial action or administrative failure of action, (a) either the Bond Order or this Series Resolution becomes unenforceable or impossible to perform without unreasonable delay or (b) unreasonable burdens or excessive liabilities are imposed on the District, including, without limitation, the imposition of federal, State or other ad valorem property, income or other taxes not being imposed on the date of adoption of this Series Resolution.

(f) The Bonds are subject to redemption in whole at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date, at the option of the District, at a redemption price equal to 102% of the principal amount of each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed plus interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, in the event that the District sells, leases or otherwise disposes of all or substantially all of the assets of the District and the District determines in good faith that the tax-exempt status of the Bonds will be adversely affected unless the Bonds are redeemed.

Section 302. Selection of Bonds to Be Redeemed. The Bonds shall be redeemed only in whole multiples of $5,000. Not later than the forty-fifth (45th) day prior to the redemption date, the District shall select the maturity or maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Series Resolution and shall advise the Trustee in writing of its election to redeem. With respect to redemptions described under paragraphs (b), (d) and (e) of Section 301 hereof, an amount of cash or Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned thereon, shall be sufficient to effect such redemption shall be transferred to the Trustee for deposit to the Redemption Fund not later than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date.

If less than all of the Bonds of any maturity are to be called for redemption, the Trustee shall select by lot, in such manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine, the Bonds to be redeemed within each maturity, including each Sinking Fund Requirement, each $5,000 portion of principal being counted as one Bond for this purpose; provided, however, for so long as the Holder of the Bonds is a Securities Depository nominee, such selection shall be made by the Securities Depository.

Section 303. Redemption Notice. Not less than thirty (30) days but not more than sixty (60) days before the redemption
date of any Bonds, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the Trustee shall cause a notice of any redemption signed by the Trustee to be mailed, postage prepaid, to all Holders owning Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such notice shall also be sent by the Trustee by certified or registered mail at least thirty-five (35) days prior to redemption to the Local Government Commission and to registered securities depositaries and two or more nationally recognized municipal bond services. Failure to mail any such notice to any Holder, to the Local Government Commission, or to the aforementioned depositaries and municipal bond services, or any defect in any notice so mailed shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds of any other Holders. Each such notice shall set forth: the CUSIP numbers and bond certificate numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, the interest rate of the Bonds to be redeemed, the date of issuance of the Bonds to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption, the Redemption Price to be paid, the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, the address and phone number of the Trustee, the date of the redemption notice, the date of publication of the notice referred to in subparagraph (c) hereof and that on the redemption date the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, that from that date interest will cease to accrue and be payable and that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of the CUSIP numbers printed therein or on the Bonds. If any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, a new Bond in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond will be issued.

Any notice of redemption, except a notice of redemption with respect to a Sinking Fund Requirement, may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned on receipt by the Trustee on or before the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed. If such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Trustee on or before the redemption date, the redemption will not be made and the Trustee will within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

The Trustee shall also take the following actions with respect to such notice of redemption:

(a) At least two (2) Business Days before the date of publication required by paragraph (c) of this Section 303, such notice shall be given by (i) registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically registered confirmed facsimile transmission or (iii) overnight delivery service to each of the following securities depositaries at the addresses and transmission numbers given, or such other address or transmission number as may have been delivered in writing to the Trustee for such purpose not later than the close of business on the day before such notice is given:

(1) The Depository Trust Company
711 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, New York 11530
Facsimile transmission:
(b) At least two (2) Business Days before the date of publication required by paragraph (c) of this Section 303, such notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service to at least two of the following services selected by the Trustee:

(1) Financial Information, Inc.’s Called Bond Service;

(2) Kenny Information Service’s Called Bond Service;

(3) Moody’s Municipal and Government Manual; or

(4) Standard & Poor’s Called Bond Record.

(c) Notice of redemption of Bonds shall be given by the Trustee, at the expense of the District, for and on behalf of the District.

Failure by the Trustee to give notice pursuant to subsection (a) or (b) of this Section 303 to any one or more of the securities depositories or information services named therein shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption. Failure of the Trustee to give notice to a Holder or any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of the Bonds of any Holder to whom such notice shall have been given.

Section 304. Effect of Call for Redemption. On or before the date on which the Bonds or portions thereof are to be redeemed, the District will deposit with the Trustee money or Defeasance Obligations, or a combination of both, that will be sufficient to pay on the redemption date the Redemption Price of and interest accruing on the Bonds to be redeemed on such redemption date.

If notice is properly given, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided therefor, plus accrued interest to such date, and if moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption are held by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in trust for the Holders of Bonds to be redeemed, (i) interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue from and after such date, (ii) such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefits or security under the Bond Order or to be deemed Outstanding and (iii) Holders of such Bonds or portions thereof shall have no right in respect thereof except to receipt of payment of the Redemption Price thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.
Section 305. Consent of the Insurer. Redemption of the Bonds shall be permitted at any time without the prior written consent of the Insurer so long as funds for such redemption are irrevocably deposited with the Trustee prior to rendering notice of redemption to the Bondholders, or in the alternative, the notice expressly states that such redemption is subject to the deposit of funds by the District.

ARTICLE IV.

ACQUISITION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition Fund. A special fund is hereby established with the Trustee and designated “Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Acquisition Fund” (herein sometimes called the “Acquisition Fund”). A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, as described in Section 204, shall be delivered to the Trustee for deposit into the Acquisition Fund.

The money in the Acquisition Fund shall be held by the Trustee in trust and, subject to the provisions of Section 402 of this Series Resolution, shall be applied to pay all or a portion of the costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 402. Disposition of Acquisition Fund Balance. Following the payment of all of the costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the balance, if any, in the Acquisition Fund, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Interest Account, the Principal Account or the Redemption Fund, as the District shall direct.

ARTICLE V.

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 501. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. In addition to the Acquisition Fund established by Article IV hereof, there are hereby established the following funds:

(a) Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bond Fund in which there are established three special accounts to be known as the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Sinking Fund Account;

(b) Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund; and

(c) Northern Hospital District of Surry County 2001 Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Redemption Fund.

All funds and accounts shall be established with and held by the Trustee.

The money in each of said funds and accounts shall be held in trust and applied as hereinafter provided, and, pending such application, shall be subject to a lien and charge in favor of the Holders and held for the further security of the Holders, all as provided herein.

Section 502. Deposits. The District covenants that (i) on the tenth day of each of the months specified in connection with paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) below and (ii) at such time or times as shall be specified in connection with paragraph (d) below, it
shall deposit with the Trustee an amount equal to the amounts payable under each of said paragraphs. It shall be the duty of the Trustee to deposit the amounts so received to the credit of the appropriate accounts in the order set forth below as such payments are received by the Trustee. Such deposits shall continue until there shall have been deposited with the Trustee sufficient moneys for the payment in full of all the amounts due and payable under this Series Resolution as follows:

(a) into the Interest Account, on March 10, 2002, 100% of the interest payable on the Bonds on April 1, 2002, less the amount attributable to accrued interest received upon delivery of the Bonds and earnings on the good faith check delivered by the Underwriter upon the sale of the Bonds, and thereafter, on the 10th day of each June, September, December and March, commencing on June 10, 2002, one-half (% of the interest payable on the Bonds on the next ensuing Interest Payment Date;

(b) into the Principal Account, on the 10th day of each December, March, June and September, commencing on December 10, 2001, one-quarter (1/4) of the principal of all Bonds due on the next ensuing October 1;

(c) into the Sinking Fund Account, on the 10th day of each December, March, June and September, one-quarter (1/4) of the amount required to retire the Bonds to be called by mandatory redemption or to be paid at maturity on the next ensuing October 1, in accordance with the Sinking Fund Requirement therefor; and

(d) (i) on the tenth (10th) day of the month following any month in which money is transferred from the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Interest Account, the Principal Account or the Sinking Fund Account to cure a deficiency therein pursuant to Section 507 hereof, and on the tenth (10) day of each of the eleven (11) succeeding months, into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, one-twelfth (1/12) of the amounts so transferred until the amount then on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is equal to DSRF Requirement, and (ii) on the tenth (10) day of the month following a valuation made in accordance with Section 603 hereof in which a loss resulting from a decline in the value of Investment Obligations held for the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is computed and on the tenth (10) day of each of the two (2) succeeding months, into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, one-third (1/3) of the amount of such loss until the amount of such loss is reimbursed.

If, after giving effect to the credits specified below, any payment should be required above, the Trustee shall so notify the District and request that each future deposit be increased as may be necessary to make up any previous deficiency in any of the required payments and to make up any deficiency or loss in any of the above-mentioned accounts and funds.

In the event that the Revenues and other available monies of the District are at any time insufficient to cure a deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the debt service reserve fund established in accordance with Section 501(b) of the 1999 Series Resolution (the "1999 DSRF") or any other debt service revenue fund established by any subsequent series resolution adopted by the District under the Bond Order at the times and in the amounts required under this Series Resolution, the
1999 Series Resolution or any such subsequent series resolution, the Revenues and available monies subject to deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the 1999 DSRF and any other such debt service reserve fund shall be deposited in such debt service reserve funds on a pro rata basis based upon the outstanding principal amount of bonds secured by such debt service reserve fund divided by the total principal amount of bonds and other indebtedness outstanding under and secured by the Bond Order.

Subject to the prior written consent of the Secretary of the Local Government Commission and the Insurer, in lieu of the deposit to the Debt Service Reserve Fund as described above, a Qualified Reserve Fund Substitute may be filed with the Trustee. The Trustee will, not less than ten (10) days before the need therefor, cause appropriate notice to be given to the provider of such Qualified Reserve Fund Substitute of the need for funds to make up any deficiency in the Bond Fund. The amount of any such funds so used (other than a transfer on final maturity of the Bonds) shall be restored to the provider of the Qualified Reserve Fund Substitute, in accordance with Section 502(d) above.

To the extent that investment earnings are credited to the Interest Account, the Principal Account, the Sinking Fund Account or the Debt Service Reserve Fund in accordance with Section 602 hereof or amounts are credited thereto as a result of the application of Bond proceeds or a transfer of investment earnings on any other fund or account held by the Trustee, or otherwise, future deposits to such accounts shall be reduced by the amount so credited, and the deposits following the date upon which such amounts are credited shall be reduced by the amounts so credited.

Section 503. Application of Money in the Interest Account. Not later than the close of business on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date or date for the payment of Defaulted Interest or date upon which Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Interest Account and remit by mail to each Holder that is not a Securities Depository Nomi nee the amount required for paying interest on the Bonds when due and payable.

In the event the balance in the Interest Account on the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Payment Date or date upon which Bonds are to be redeemed is insufficient for the payment of interest becoming due on the Bonds on the next ensuing Interest Payment Date or date upon which Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount required to cure such deficiency, and, to the extent the amount, if any, then on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is insufficient therefor, the Trustee shall notify the District of the amount of the deficiency. Upon notification, the District shall immediately deliver to the Trustee an amount sufficient to cure the same.

Section 504. Application of Money in the Principal Account. Not later than the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding each October 1, commencing September 30, 2002, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Principal Account and, not later than 10:00 A.M., New York City time, set aside in a special account in its corporate trust department the amount necessary to pay the principal of all Serial Bonds due on such October 1.
If at any date there shall be money in the Principal Account and no Serial Bonds are then Outstanding or if on any principal payment date money remains therein after the payment of the principal of Serial Bonds then due, the Trustee shall withdraw such money therefrom and shall deposit the same in the Sinking Fund Account and credit the same against future transfers to such Account by the District.

In the event the balance in the Principal Account on the second Business Day next preceding a principal payment date is insufficient to pay principal becoming due on such principal payment date, the Trustee will withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount required to cure such deficiency, and, to the extent the amount, if any, then on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is insufficient therefor, the Trustee shall notify the District of the amount of the deficiency. Upon notification, the District shall immediately deliver to the Trustee an amount sufficient to cure the same.

Section 505. Application of Money in the Sinking Fund Account. Money held for the credit of the Sinking Fund Account shall be applied during each Bond Year to the purchase or retirement of the Term Bonds then Outstanding as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall, at the written request of the District Representative, endeavor to purchase and cancel Term Bonds or portions thereof then subject to redemption, by operation of the Sinking Fund Account or maturing on the next ensuing October 1 at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence. The purchase price of each such Term Bond shall not exceed the Redemption Price provided in Section 301(c) of this Series Resolution which would be payable on the next October 1 to the Holders of such Bonds under the provisions of Article III of this Series Resolution if such Bonds or portions thereof were called for redemption on such date, plus accrued interest to the date of purchase. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Term Bonds to the date of settlement therefor from the Interest Account or from funds made available by the District therefor and the purchase price from the Sinking Fund Account, but no such purchase shall be made by the Trustee from money in the Sinking Fund Account within the period of forty-five (45) days immediately preceding any October 1 on which such Term Bonds are subject to redemption. The aggregate purchase price of Term Bonds during such Bond Year shall not exceed the amount deposited in the Sinking Fund Account on account of the Sinking Fund Requirement for the Term Bonds for such Bond Year. If in any Bond Year the sum of the amount on deposit in the Sinking Fund Account for the payment of any Term Bonds plus the principal amount of the Term Bonds that were purchased during such Bond Year pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (a) exceeds the Sinking Fund Requirement for the Outstanding Term Bonds for such Bond Year, the Trustee shall endeavor to purchase Outstanding Term Bonds, upon written direction from the District, with such excess money; and

(b) The Trustee shall call for redemption, on October 1 in each Bond Year, Term Bonds then subject to redemption in a principal amount equal to the aggregate Sinking Fund Requirement for the Term Bonds for such Bond Year, less the principal amount of any such Term Bonds retired during such Bond Year by purchase pursuant to clause
(a) of this Section. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III of this Series Resolution. On each such redemption date the Trustee shall withdraw from the Sinking Fund Account the amount required to pay the Redemption Price of the Term Bonds so called for redemption. The amount of interest on the Term Bonds so called for redemption shall be paid from the Interest Account. If such date is the stated maturity date of any such Term Bonds, the Trustee shall not call such Term Bonds for redemption but, on such maturity, shall withdraw from the Sinking Fund Account and not later than 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on such date set aside in a special account in its corporate trust department the amount required for paying the principal of such Term Bonds when due and payable.

If at any date there shall be money in the Sinking Fund Account and no Term Bonds are then Outstanding or if on any payment date money remains therein after the mandatory redemption of Term Bonds in accordance with the Sinking Fund Requirement therefor, the Trustee shall withdraw such money therefrom and deliver the same to the District.

In the event the balance in the Sinking Fund Account on the second Business Day next preceding a date upon which Term Bonds are to mature or to be redeemed in accordance with any Sinking Fund Requirement therefor is insufficient to satisfy such Sinking Fund Requirement, the Trustee will withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount required to cure such deficiency, and, to the extent the amount, if any, then on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is insufficient therefor, the Trustee shall notify the District of the amount of the deficiency. Upon notification, the District shall immediately deliver to the Trustee an amount sufficient to cure the same.

If, in any Bond Year, by the application of money in the Sinking Fund Account, the Trustee should purchase and cancel Term Bonds in excess of the aggregate Sinking Fund Requirement for such Bond Year, the Trustee shall file with the District not later than the twentieth (20th) day prior to the next October 1 on which Term Bonds are to be redeemed a statement identifying the Term Bonds purchased during such Bond Year and the amount of such excess. The District shall thereafter cause an Officer's Certificate to be filed with the Trustee not later than the tenth (10th) day prior to such October 1, setting forth with respect to the amount of such excess the Bond Years in which the Sinking Fund Requirements with respect to Term Bonds are to be reduced and the amount by which the Sinking Fund Requirements so determined are to be reduced.

Upon the retirement of any Term Bonds by purchase or redemption pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall file with the District a statement identifying such Term Bonds and setting forth the date of purchase or redemption, the amount of the purchase price or the Redemption Price of such Term Bonds, and the amount paid as interest thereon. The expenses incurred in connection with the purchase or redemption of any such Term Bonds shall be paid by the District.

Section 506. Application of Money in the Redemption Fund. Money held for the credit of the Redemption Fund shall be applied to the purchase or redemption of Bonds, as follows:
(a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Trustee shall, at the written request of the District Representative, endeavor to purchase and cancel Bonds or portions thereof, whether or not such Bonds or portions thereof shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, such price not to exceed the Redemption Price that would be payable on the next redemption date to the Holder of such Bonds under the provisions of this Series Resolution if such Bonds or portions thereof should be called for redemption on such date from the money in the Redemption Fund. The Trustee shall pay any interest accrued on such Bonds or portions thereof to the date of settlement therefor from the Interest Account and the purchase price from the Redemption Fund, but no such purchase shall be made by the Trustee from money in the Redemption Fund within the period of forty-five (45) days immediately preceding any Interest Payment Date or date on which Bonds are subject to redemption.

(b) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Trustee shall call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date such amount of Bonds or portions thereof as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust the money then held for the credit of the Redemption Fund as nearly as may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) principal amount of Bonds shall be called for redemption at any one time. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III of this Series Resolution. On the Business Day preceding the redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Interest Account and the Redemption Fund the respective amounts required for paying the interest on and the Redemption Price of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; and

(c) Money in the Redemption Fund shall be applied by the Trustee in each Bond Year to the purchase or the redemption of the Bonds then Outstanding in accordance with the latest Officer’s Certificate filed by the District with the Trustee designating the Bonds to be purchased or redeemed. In the event no such Officer’s Certificate is filed, the Trustee shall apply such money to the purchase or redemption of such Bonds as it shall determine.

Upon the retirement of any Bonds by purchase or redemption pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall file with the District a statement identifying such Bonds and setting forth the date of purchase or redemption, the amount of the purchase price or the Redemption Price of such Bonds and the amount paid as interest thereon. The expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of any such Bonds are required to be paid by the District.

Section 507. Application of Money in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. No amounts shall be required to be deposited to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund except as provided in this Section, Section 204 and Section 502 hereof.

The Trustee shall use amounts, if any, in the Debt Service Reserve Fund to make transfers to the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Sinking Fund Account to the extent necessary to pay interest on and principal of (whether at maturity, by acceleration or in satisfaction of the Sinking Fund
MEETING OF AUGUST 6, 2001 CONTINUED

Requirement therefor) the Bonds, whenever and to the extent that the money on deposit in the Interest Account, the Principal Account or the Sinking Fund Account is insufficient for such purposes.

If on any date of valuation the money, if any, held in the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the DSRF Requirement, including any excess created in whole or in part by the interest earnings on such Fund, an amount equal to such excess shall be transferred by the Trustee, as the District Representative shall direct, to the Interest Account, the Principal Account or the Sinking Fund Account. Any such excess transferred to either the Interest Account, the Principal Account or the Sinking Fund Account shall be credited against future transfers to such accounts, unless transferred to cure deficiencies therein, and shall be credited by the Trustee against future payments to be made by the District.

Section 508. Disposition of Fund Balances. After provision shall be made for the payment of all Outstanding Bonds, including the redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon, and for the payment of all other obligations, expenses and charges required to be paid under or in connection with this Series Resolution, and assuming the existence of no other indentures or other agreements imposing a continuing lien on the balances hereinafter mentioned, the Trustee shall pay all amounts in any fund, account or subaccount then held by it under this Series Resolution to the District; provided, however, that if a continuing lien has been imposed on any such balance by another bond order, series resolution, indenture or agreement as to which the Trustee has actual notice, the Trustee shall pay such balance to such person as such bond order, indenture, series resolution or agreement shall provide.

Section 509. Security for the Bonds. In addition to the security for the Bonds granted by the District pursuant to Section 408 of the Bond Order, the District hereby grants to the Holders and to the Trustee, on behalf of such Holders, a pledge of the money and Investment Obligations in any and all of the funds and accounts established under this Series Resolution.

Section 510. Arbitrage. The District agrees that money on deposit in any fund or account maintained in connection with the Bonds, whether or not such money was derived from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds or from any other sources, and whether or not the Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and applicable regulations thereunder. The District shall observe and not violate the requirements of Section 148 of said Code and any such applicable regulations. In the event the District is of the opinion that it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on the investment of money held by the Trustee pursuant to this Series Resolution, or to use such money in certain manners, in order to avoid the Bonds being considered "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations thereunder as such may be applicable to the Bonds at such time, the District may issue to the Trustee a written certificate to such effect and appropriate instructions, in which event the Trustee shall take such action as is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on such investment or to use such money in accordance with such certificate and instructions, irrespective of whether the Trustee shares such opinion.
Section 511. Exclusion From Gross Income Covenant. The District covenants that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the Holders for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder in effect on the date of original issuance of the Bonds.

ARTICLE VI.

DEPOSITARIES OF MONEY, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS, INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Security for Deposits. Any and all money received by the District under the provisions of this Series Resolution shall be deposited by the District with the Trustee (or one or more other Depositaries as provided in the Bond Order) and, except for the amounts in the Operating Fund to be used to pay Operating Expenses, shall be trust funds under the terms hereof and shall not be subject to any lien or attachment by any creditor of the District. Such money shall be held in trust and applied in accordance with the provisions of this Series Resolution and the Bond Order.

Until money deposited with the Trustee or any other Depositary hereunder is invested in Investment Obligations, the amount of money in excess of the amount fully guaranteed by any federal agency shall be continuously secured, for the benefit of the District and the Holders, either (a) by lodging with a bank or trust company chosen by the Trustee or custodian or, if then permitted by law, by setting aside under control of the trust department of the bank holding such deposit, as collateral security, Government Obligations or other marketable securities eligible as security for the deposit of trust funds under regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States or applicable State law or regulations, having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) not less than the amount of such deposit, or (b) if the furnishing of security as provided in clause (a) above is not permitted by applicable law, then in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable State or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds; provided, however, that it shall not be necessary for the Trustee to give security for the deposit of any money with it for the payment of the principal of or the redemption premium or the interest on any Bonds, or for the Trustee or any Depositary to give security for any money that shall be represented by obligations purchased under the provisions of this Article as an investment of such money.

All money deposited with the Trustee or any Depositary shall be credited to the particular fund or account to which such money belongs.

Section 602. Investment of Money. Money held for the credit of all funds and accounts created under this Series Resolution or the Bond Order, with the exception of the Operating Fund, shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations to the extent practicable; provided, however, money held in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be invested only in Government Obligations having maturities of one (1) year or less; provided, further, no credit facilities, insurance policies, forward delivery agreements, hedge or par-put agreements may be used with respect to any
Fund or account without the prior written consent of the Insurer. Any such Investment Obligations shall mature not later than the respective dates when the money held for the credit of such funds or accounts will be required for the purposes intended. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Investment Obligations in any fund or account may mature beyond the latest maturity date of any Bonds Outstanding at the time such Investment Obligations are deposited. For the purposes of this Section, the maturity date of repurchase agreements is the maturity date of such repurchase agreements and not the maturity date of the underlying obligations.

The District Representative may at any time give to the Trustee written directions respecting the investment of any money required to be invested hereunder, subject, however, to the provisions of this Article, and the Trustee shall then invest such money under this Section as so directed by the District Representative. The Trustee may request, in writing, direction or authorization of the District Representative with respect to the proposed investment of money under the provisions of this Series Resolution. Upon receipt of such request, accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the details of any proposed investment, the District will either approve such proposed investment or will give written directions to the Trustee respecting the investment of such money and, in the case of such directions, the Trustee shall then, subject to the provisions of this Article, invest such money in accordance with such directions.

Investment Obligations acquired with money and credited to any fund or account established under this Series Resolution or the Bond Order shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and while so held shall be deemed at all times to be part of such fund or account in which such money was originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized upon the disposition or maturity of such investment shall be credited to or charged against such fund or account. The Trustee shall reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such Investment Obligations whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to make any payment or transfer of monies from any such fund or account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment.

Whenever a payment or transfer of money between two or more of the funds or accounts established pursuant to this Series Resolution or the Bond Order is permitted or required, such payment or transfer may be made in whole or in part by transfer of one or more Investment Obligations at a value determined in accordance with this Article VI, provided that the Investment Obligations transferred are those in which moneys of the receiving fund or account could be invested at the date of such transfer.

Section 603. Valuation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Bond Order or this Series Resolution, for Investment Obligations that are repurchase agreements collateralized by obligations of, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the United States, the collateral levels of those Investment Obligations shall be as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>1 Year or less</th>
<th>5 Years or less</th>
<th>10 Years or less</th>
<th>15 Years or less</th>
<th>30 Years or less</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On each valuation date the market value of the collateral will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage of the obligation (including unpaid accrued interest) that is being secured. In the event the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one business day for daily valuations, two business days for weekly valuations, and one month for monthly and quarterly valuations. The use of different restoration periods affect the requisite collateral percentage. The Trustee shall terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the repo securities, liquidate the collateral. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any such fund or account, all other Investment Obligations in which money in any fund or account is invested shall be valued (a) at cost if such Investment Obligations mature within six months from the date of valuation thereof, and (b) if such Investment Obligations mature more than six months after the date of valuation thereof, at the price at which such Investment Obligations are redeemable by the holder at his option if so redeemable, or, if not so redeemable, at the lesser of (i) the cost of such Investment Obligations minus the amortization of any premium or plus the amortization of any discount thereon and (ii) the market value of such Investment Obligations.

Except as otherwise provided above for repurchase agreements, all Investment Obligations in all of the funds and accounts established under this Series Resolution or the Bond Order, except the Operating Fund, shall be valued two (2) Business Days prior to any Interest Payment Date. In addition, the Investment Obligations in such funds and accounts shall be valued at any time requested by the District Representative on reasonable notice to the Trustee (which period of notice may be waived or reduced by the Trustee); provided, however, that the Trustee shall not be required to value the Investment Obligations more than once in any calendar month.

If upon valuation of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the balance in such Fund, including accrued interest to the date of valuation, is less than the DSRF Requirement, the Trustee shall compute the amount by which the DSRF Requirement exceeds such balance and shall immediately give the District, the Insurer and the Local Government Commission notice of such deficiency and the amount necessary to cure the same.

ARTICLE VII.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 701. Events of Default. In addition to the Events of Default set out in the Bond Order, each of the following shall also constitute an Event of Default:
(a) failure of the District to perform, observe or comply with any of the covenants, agreements, conditions or provisions in this Bond Order or any Series Resolution (other than the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds), and the continuance thereof for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt by the District of a written notice from the Trustee specifying such default and requesting that it be corrected; or

(b) failure of the District to comply with Section 1105 of this Series Resolution.

Section 702. Acceleration. To the extent the Bonds are subject to acceleration, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the indebtedness evidenced by the Bonds shall not be accelerated without the Insurer’s prior written consent. At that time, the Insurer may, in its discretion, either direct the Trustee to accelerate payment of the Bonds or continue to pay principal and interest on the originally scheduled due dates of the Bonds.

Section 703. Deposit of Revenues Following Default. The District hereby agrees that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the District will deposit all Revenues with the Trustee.

Section 704. Control. Anything in this Series Resolution or the Bond Order to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, the Insurer shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the Owners or any trustee appointed for the benefit of the Owners under this Series Resolution or the Bond Order.

Section 705. Subrogation. Notwithstanding anything herein or in the Bond Order to the contrary, in the event that the principal and/or interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to the Policy, the Bonds shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the District and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the registered Owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of the Insurer and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered Owners.

Section 706. Default Rate. Amounts paid by the Insurer in respect of the principal and/or interest on the Bonds shall bear interest until repaid to the Insurer at a per annum rate of interest equal to the rate from time to time announced by the Insurance Trustee as its base lending rate plus three percent (3%) (the “Default Rate”).

Section 707. Waivers. No waivers shall be granted by any party to the Bond Order or this Series Resolution without the prior written consent of the Insurer.

ARTICLE VIII.
THE TRUSTEE AND CO-TRUSTEE

Section 801. Acceptance of Duties by Trustee and Co-Trustee. The Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations and the trusts imposed upon it by this Series Resolution and the Bond Order by execution of the certificate of
authentication on the Bonds. The Co-Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations and the trusts imposed upon it by this Series Resolution and the Bond Order by execution of an acceptance letter.

Section 802. Removal of Trustee by Insurer. Prior to an Event of Default the Insurer shall have the right to remove the Trustee and the Co-Trustee for cause, and after an Event of Default, the Insurer shall have the right to remove the Trustee and the Co-Trustee for any reason.

ARTICLE IX.
SUPPLEMENTAL SERIES RESOLUTIONS

Section 901. Procedure for Adoption of Supplemental Series Resolutions. The District may, from time to time and at any time, adopt such resolutions amending and supplementing the provisions of this Series Resolution in the same manner as is provided in Sections 1001 and 1002 of the Bond Order for the adoption of supplemental bond orders and the provisions of said Sections 1001 and 1002 are hereby incorporated herein and made applicable hereto in the same manner as if herein set forth.

Section 902. Exclusion of Bonds. Bonds owned or held by or for the account of the District or any controlled affiliate shall not be deemed Outstanding Bonds for the purpose of any consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Bonds provided for in this Article, or Articles VII, VIII, X or XI of the Bond Order, and neither of such parties as Holders of such Bonds shall be entitled to consent or take any other action provided for in this Article, or Articles VII, VIII, X or XI of the Bond Order. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, or Articles VII, VIII, X or XI of the Bond Order, the District shall furnish the Trustee a certificate signed by a District Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Bonds so to be excluded.

Section 903. Notice of Amendments or Supplements. Any rating agency rating the Bonds must receive notice of each amendment to the Bond Order or this Series Resolution and a copy thereof at least fifteen (15) Business Days in advance of its execution or adoption. The Insurer shall be provided with a full transcript of all proceedings relating to the execution of any such amendment.

ARTICLE X.
DEFEASANCE

Section 1001. Cessation of Interest of Holders and Repeal of Series Resolution. If, when (a) the Bonds shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been duly called for redemption, or (b) irrevocable instructions to pay such Bonds at their respective maturities or to call such Bonds for redemption, shall have been given by the District to the Trustee, the whole amount of the principal and the interest and premium, if any, so due and payable upon all Bonds shall be paid or if the Trustee shall hold sufficient money or non-redeemable obligations listed in paragraph (i) of Investment Obligations ("Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations") the principal of and the interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient money to pay the principal of, and the interest and redemption premium, if any, on all Bonds then Outstanding to the
maturity date or dates of such Bonds or to the date or dates specified for the redemption thereof, (c) sufficient funds shall also have been provided or provision made for paying all other obligations payable hereunder by the District, in connection with an advance refunding as shown by a verification report satisfactory in form and substance to the Insurer prepared by an Accountant acceptable to the Insurer as to the adequacy of the escrow, and (d) an opinion of bond counsel shall have been delivered to the Insurer to the effect that all of the requirements of the Bond Order and this Series Resolution for defeasance of the Bonds have been complied with, then and in that case the right, title and interest of the Trustee hereunder and the obligations of the District hereunder shall thereupon cease, and the District shall repeal this Series Resolution and the Trustee, on demand of the District Representative, shall distribute any surplus in any, and all balances remaining in all, funds and accounts, other than money held for the redemption or payment of Bonds, as provided in Section 508 hereof. Otherwise, this Series Resolution shall be, continue and remain in full force and effect; provided that, in the event Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations shall be deposited with and held by the Trustee as hereinabove provided, (i) in addition to the requirements set forth in Article III of this Series Resolution, the Trustee, within thirty (30) days after such Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations shall have been deposited with it, shall cause a notice signed by the Trustee to be mailed, postage prepaid, to all Holders setting forth (a) the date or dates, if any, designated for the redemption of the Bonds, (b) a description of the Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations so held by it, and (c) that this Series Resolution has been repealed in accordance with the provisions of this Section, but failure to mail any such notice to any Holder shall not affect the validity of the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to this Section and there shall be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of counsel recognized for expertise in matters pertaining to state and local governmental finance to the effect that the Bonds have been defeased and (ii) (a) the Trustee shall nevertheless retain such rights, powers and privileges under this Series Resolution and the Bond Order as may be necessary and convenient in respect of the Bonds for the payment of the principal, interest and any premium for which such Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations have been deposited and (b) the Trustee shall retain such rights, powers and privileges under this Series Resolution and the Bond Order as may be necessary and convenient for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. All money and Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations held by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and applied to the payment, when due, of the obligations payable therewith. No forward delivery agreements, hedge, purchase and resale agreements or par-put agreements may be used with respect to the investment of any funds or Series 2001 Defeasance Obligations defeasing the Bonds without the prior written consent of the Insurer.

ARTICLE XI.

SPECIAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 1101. Reporting Requirements. The District must covenant and agree with the Insurer to provide notification to the Insurer in the event of any significant change in the financial condition of the District or the physical condition of its facilities.
The District shall covenant that while the Bonds are outstanding it will provide the Insurer timely information regarding the District, including but not limited to:

(i) annual audited financial statements and evidence of compliance with the rate covenant reviewed by the auditor, within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the end of the Fiscal Year;

(ii) a copy of any audit, budget, or other material report of the District within twenty (20) days of completion of such audit, budget or report and thereafter as updated;

(iii) a copy of any notice or report required to be given to the Trustee, the Co-Trustee, the Insurance Trustee, the Paying Agent, the registered Owners of the Bonds or any other party to any of the documents executed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, including, without limitation, notice of any redemption of or defeasance of Bonds, and any certificate rendered pursuant to the Series Resolution or the Bond Order relating to the security for the Bonds;

(iv) a copy of the annual report, or any special reports prepared from time to time of any hospital consultant;

(v) a copy of any information filed by the District with any NRMSIR under SEC Rule 15c-2(12), simultaneously with the filing with such NRMSIR; and

(vi) such additional information as the Insurer may reasonably request.

The District will permit the Insurer and/or the Insurance Trustee to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the District or any information the Insurer may reasonably request regarding the security for the Bonds with appropriate officers of the District, their representatives and agents. The District will permit the Insurer and/or the Insurance Trustee to have access to and make copies of all books and records relating to the Bonds, and the security therefor at any reasonable time.

Section 1102. Maintenance of Facilities. The District shall maintain its facilities in good condition and to operate it in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost.

Section 1103. Insurance. The District shall continuously maintain insurance on the District and against such risks (including casualty, accident and worker's compensation) in such amounts and with such deductibles, as are acceptable to the Insurer; provided that such terms are consistent with customary coverage, as from time to time in effect, in connection with the operation of property of type and size comparable to the facilities of the District and as maintained by institutions similar to the District, all as determined in the sole discretion of the Insurer; provided, that property and casualty coverage shall at all times be maintained in an amount at least equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds. All such insurance must be provided by a recognized insurance company acceptable to the Insurer.
The District shall (i) cause an independent insurance consultant acceptable to the Insurer to annually review the insurance coverage and to make recommendations, and (ii) to comply with such recommendations.

The District will not self-insure without the consent of the Insurer.

Moneys resulting from the proceeds of casualty insurance or other property insurance shall be held by the Trustee in an escrow fund until the disposition of such funds is decided. The appropriateness of any disposition of such insurance proceeds shall be supported by a certificate of a hospital consultant or independent architect.

Section 1104. Additional Indebtedness.

(a) The District covenants and agrees that any Indebtedness issued by it pursuant to Section 1301 of the Bond Order shall have the same principal and interest payment dates as the Bonds.

(b) Any Indebtedness of the District which is subordinate to the lien in favor of the Bondholders on Net Revenues shall have the same payment dates as the Bonds and shall provide that such Indebtedness shall not be accelerated without the prior written consent of the Insurer.


(a) The indebtedness evidenced by Subordinated Debt and renewals or extensions thereof, shall at all times be wholly subordinate and junior in right of payment to any and all indebtedness of the District under this Series Resolution or the Bonds (herein called "Superior Indebtedness"), in the manner and with the force and effect hereafter set forth:

(1) In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the District, or of any execution, sale, receivership, insolvency, bankruptcy, liquidation, readjustment, reorganization, or other similar proceeding relative to the District or its property, all principal and interest owing on all Superior Indebtedness shall first be paid in full before any payment is made upon the indebtedness evidenced by the Subordinated Debt, provided, however, that, except for Net Revenues, this sentence shall not apply to payments made on such Subordinated Debt from the proceeds of collateral specifically securing such Subordinated Debt; and in any such event any payment or distribution of any kind or character from sources other than the proceeds of collateral specifically securing the Subordinated Debt, except for Net Revenues, whether in cash, property or securities (other than in securities, including equity securities, or other evidences of indebtedness, the payment of which is subordinated to the payment of all Superior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding) which shall be made upon or in respect of the Subordinated Debt shall be paid over to the holders of such Superior Indebtedness, pro rata, for application in payment thereof unless and until such Superior Indebtedness shall have been paid or satisfied in full; and
(2) In the event that the Subordinated Debt is declared or becomes due and payable because of the occurrence of any event of default hereunder (or under the Bond Order) or otherwise that at the option of the District, under circumstances when the foregoing clause (1) shall not be applicable, the holders of the Subordinated Debt shall be entitled to payments only after there shall first have been paid in full all Superior Indebtedness outstanding at the time the Subordinated Debt so become due and payable because of any such event, or payment shall have been provided for in a manner satisfactory to the holders of such Superior Indebtedness, provided, however, that, except for Net Revenues, this sentence shall not apply to payments made on such Subordinated Debt from the proceeds of collateral specifically securing such Subordinated Debt.

(3) During the continuance of any default in the payment of either principal or interest on any Superior Indebtedness, no payment of principal, premium or interest shall be made on the Subordinated Debt if either (i) notice of such default in writing or by telegram has been given to the District by any holder or holders of any Superior Indebtedness or the Insurer, provided that judicial proceedings shall be commenced with respect to such default within one hundred twenty (120) days thereafter, or (ii) judicial proceedings shall be pending in respect of such default, provided, however, that, except for Net Revenues, this sentence shall not apply to payments made on such Subordinated Debt from the proceeds of collateral specifically securing such Subordinated Debt.

(b) The District agrees, for the benefit of the holders of Superior Indebtedness, that in the event that any Subordinated Debt is declared due and payable before its expressed maturity because of the occurrence of a default hereunder, (i) the District will give prompt notice in writing of such happening to the holders of Superior Indebtedness and (ii) all Superior Indebtedness shall forthwith become immediately due and payable upon demand, regardless of the expressed maturity thereof.

(c) Any default in the covenants contained in this Section 1105 shall be an immediate “Event of Default” without regard to any “grace period” otherwise contained herein.

(d) If the holder of the Subordinated Indebtedness is a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association or other financial institution which is authorized by law to accept and hold deposits of money or issue certificates of deposit, such holder must agree to waive any common law or statutory right of setoff with respect to any deposits of the District maintained with or held by such holder.

Section 1106. Cash on Hand. The District shall, as of March 31 and September 30 of each year, maintain at least 100 Days Cash on Hand (as hereinafter defined) with respect to its Property. As used in this Section, the term “Days Cash on Hand” means the product obtained by multiplying 365 by the quotient
determined by dividing the sum of the District’s cash, investments and Board designated funds by the District’s operating expenses (minus depreciation).

Section 1107. Liens and Encumbrances. Except for Permitted Encumbrances, the District will not create or suffer to exist any liens, encumbrances, security interests or other charges on or against any of its Property or the Revenues.

Section 1108. Continuing Compliance. The District hereby covenants, agrees and undertakes for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, to provide to the Trustee for the beneficial owners of the Bonds the following:

(a) by not later than seven months from the end of each fiscal year of the District, beginning with the fiscal year ending September 30, 2001, to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository (each, a "NRMSIR") and to the appropriate state information repository ("SID"), if any, for the State of North Carolina, in each case as designated by the SEC, the audited financial statements of the District for the preceding fiscal year, if available, prepared in accordance with Section 159-34 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as it may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute, or, if such audited financial statements are not available, unaudited financial statements of the District for such fiscal year to be replaced subsequently by audited financial statements of the District to be delivered within 15 days after such audited financial statements become available for distribution;

(b) by not later than seven months from the end of each fiscal year of the District, beginning with the fiscal year ending September 30, 2001, to each NRMSIR and to the SID, if any, the financial and statistical data as of a date not earlier than the end of the preceding fiscal year for the type of information included under the caption "OPERATING DATA" in Appendix A to the Official Statement relating to the Bonds, to the extent such items are not included in the audited financial information referred to in (a) above;

(c) in a timely manner, to each NRMSIR or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"), and to the SID, if any, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
(2) non-payment related defaults;
(3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserve funds reflecting financial difficulties;
(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
(5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
(6) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
(7) modifications to rights of the beneficial owners of the Bonds;
(8) bond calls, other than bond calls relating to mandatory sinking fund redemption;
(9) defeasances;
(10) release, substitution or sale of any property securing repayment of the Bonds;
(11) rating changes; and

d) in a timely manner, to each NRMSIR or to the MSRB, and to the SID, if any, notice of a failure of the District to provide required annual financial information or operating data described in (a) and (b) above on or before the date specified.

If the District fails to comply with the undertaking described above, the registered owners or beneficial owners of the Bonds then outstanding or the Trustee may take action to protect and enforce the rights of such owners or beneficial owners with respect to such undertaking, including an action for specific performance; provided, however, that failure to comply with such undertaking shall not be an event of default under the Bond Order or this Series Resolution and shall not result in any acceleration of payment of the Bonds. No owner or beneficial owner of any Bond nor the Trustee shall have the right in any manner to protect and enforce the rights of the owners or beneficial owners of the Bonds with respect to such undertaking except in the manner permitted by this paragraph, and all actions shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in this paragraph for the benefit of all owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds.

The District hereby reserves the right to modify from time to time the information to be provided to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the District, provided that:

(a) any such modification may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the District;

(b) the information to be provided, as modified, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 issued under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12") as of the date of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12, as well as any changes in circumstances; and

(c) any such modification does not materially impair the interest of the owners or beneficial owners, as determined by the Trustee or nationally recognized bond counsel or by the approving vote of the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds outstanding pursuant to the terms of the Bond Order and this Series Resolution at the time of the amendment.

Any annual financial information containing modified operating data or financial information will explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

The provisions of this Section shall terminate upon payment, or provision having been made for payment in a manner consistent with Rule 15c2-12, in full of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.
Section 1109. Rate Covenant. The District shall charge and collect rates and fees sufficient in each Fiscal Year to provide a Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio at the end of each such Fiscal Year of no less than 1.20 times Maximum Annual Debt Service (the "Rate Covenant"). If the District fails to meet the Rate Covenant at the end of any Fiscal Year, the District will retain an independent consultant to review and make recommendations as to how the District can achieve compliance with the Rate Covenant. If the consultant is hired and his recommendations are being followed by the District, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred unless the Rate Covenant is not met for two consecutive Fiscal Years or unless the Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio declines below 1.00.

Section 1110. Additional Debt. In addition to the requirements of the Bond Order and this Series Resolution with respect to the incurrence of additional Indebtedness by the District, the incurrence of additional Indebtedness by the District is also subject to the following additional restrictions:

(a) Completion Debt (i.e., Long-Term Debt incurred to finance costs associated with a capital project that was financed through the issuance of other Long-Term Debt) may be incurred by the District without limitation subject to an independent architect’s certification of the sufficiency of debt proceeds to complete such project. The completion debt must be issued by the District in respect of financing costs within the scope of the original project and must in no case exceed 10% of the principal amount of the Long-Term Debt originally issued for the project. Non-Recourse Debt (i.e., debt which is not a general obligation of the District and which is secured solely by the property acquired or financed with such debt) of the District shall be limited to 10% of operating revenues.

(b) Balloon Debt (i.e., debt of which 25% or more of the principal amount comes or may come due in any one Fiscal Year by maturity, mandatory sinking fund redemption or optional or mandatory tender by the holder thereof) may be incurred by the District only if the above conditions for the incurrence of Long-Term Debt are satisfied, assuming that such Balloon Debt is amortized on a level debt service basis over a period of twenty years or the actual remaining term to maturity, whichever is less. Alternately, Balloon Debt may be assumed to mature in accordance with the terms of a binding commitment to pay the debt upon maturity from a financial institution whose long-term debt is rated at least "Aa" by Moody’s or "AA" by Standard and Poor’s. Variable Rate Debt (i.e., debt which does not bear a fixed rate of interest to maturity) may be incurred by the District if the conditions for incurrence of Long-Term Debt are met assuming for the purposes of such calculation an interest rate equal to 120% of the average variable interest rate outstanding on such debt for the most recent 24 month period; provided, however, that if the debt has not been outstanding for at least 24 months, then the assumed interest rate shall be equal to 120% of the average variable interest rate for the most recent 12 months or the variable interest rate in effect on the date of calculation, whichever is higher. If the debt has not been outstanding for at least a 12 month period, the assumed interest rate shall be 120% of (a) the Bond Buyer 25 Revenue Bond Index for tax-exempt debt, and (b) the average prime
rate of the Trustee for the most recent 24 month period for taxable debt.

Section 1111. Guarantees. The District may guarantee the payment of the debt of another Person (the "Guaranteed Entity") subject to the following requirements:

(i) If the Guaranteed Entity has a Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio greater than 2.00 times in its latest fiscal year, then 25% of the guaranteed debt service shall be included in the debt service requirements of the District;

(ii) If the Guaranteed Entity has a coverage ratio of 1.50 to 2.00 times, then 50% of the debt service shall be included in the debt service requirements of the District;

(iii) If the Guaranteed Entity has a coverage ratio of 1.25 to 1.50 times, then 75% of the debt service shall be included in the debt service requirements of the District;

If the Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio of the Guaranteed Entity is below 1.25 times and the District has made a payment on the Guaranteed Entity's debt during any of the last three fiscal years, then 100% of the Guaranteed Entity's debt service shall be included in the debt service requirements of the District.

Section 1112. Consolidation, Merger & Transfer. The District shall at all times preserve and maintain its existence as a body corporate and politic and a hospital district within the meaning of Part C of Chapter 131E of the North Carolina General Statutes.

The District shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation(s), unless: (a) such consolidation or merger does not cause the District to lose its tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code; (b) the successor corporation agrees to fulfill the obligations of the District under the Bond Order and this Series Resolution, to the same extent as if such successor corporation has been the original obligor under such documents; (c) immediately after the consolidation or merger, the District, or the successor will not be in default in the performance of any duties, obligations or covenants under such documents; (d) an officer's certificate stating that the District or successor, as applicable, immediately following the transfer, merger, or consolidation, will be able to issue at least one dollar of additional Long-Term Debt; (e) an officer's certificate stating that the Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio of the District or successor, as applicable, after giving effect to the transaction, will not be less than 1.75 times Maximum Annual Debt Service and at least 80% of what it was prior to the transaction, or, alternatively, with the consent of the Insurer, the Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio must be higher than it was prior to the transaction; (f) an officer's certificate stating that the District or successor, as applicable, immediately following the transfer, merger, or consolidation, will be in compliance with the Days Cash on Hand covenant set forth in Section 1106 of this Series Resolution; and (g) such sale merger or transfer will not cause the interest payable on any of the successor’s debt to become taxable under federal or state law.
Section 1113. Transfer of Assets. Subject to other provisions of the Bond Order and this Series Resolution, the District may, among other things (a) sublease or license the use of its property pursuant to a residency agreement or for use in performing services necessary for use of the District’s facilities for health care and related purposes in accordance with customary practices in the industry; or (b) remove, sell or dispose of its operating assets in the ordinary course of business; or (c) remove, sell or dispose of its operating assets up to an aggregate value equal to 10% of the fair market value of the property, plant and equipment of the District in any two consecutive Fiscal Years with or without consideration. In addition, the District will not sell, lease, donate, exchange or dispose of any non-operating assets with or without consideration in other than the ordinary course of business without (a) an officer’s certificate stating that the District or successor, as applicable, immediately following the transfer, merger, or consolidation, will be in compliance with the Days Cash on Hand covenant set forth in Section 1106 of this Series Resolution and (1) an officer’s certificate stating that the District or successor, as applicable, immediately following the transfer, merger, or consolidation, will be able to issue at least one dollar of additional Long-Term Debt; or (2) an officer’s certificate stating that the Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio of the District or successor, as applicable, after giving effect to the transaction, will not be less than 1.75 times Maximum Annual Debt Service and at least 80% of what it was prior to the transaction, or alternatively, with the consent of the Insurer, the Long-Term Debt Service Coverage Ratio must be higher than it was prior to the transaction.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1201. Manner of Giving Notice. All notices, demands and requests to be given to or made hereunder by the District and the Trustee shall be given or made in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given or made if sent by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

(a) As to the District --

Northern Hospital District of Surry County
830 Rockford Street
P.O. Box 1101
Mount Airy, North Carolina 27030-1101
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

(b) As to the Trustee --

The Bank of New York
10161 Centurion Parkway
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

(c) As to the Local Government Commission --

Local Government Commission
325 N. Salisbury Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
Attention: Secretary
(d) As to the Insurer --

Asset Guaranty Insurance Company
335 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Any such notice, demand or request may also be transmitted to the appropriate above-mentioned party by telegram, telecopy or telephone and shall be deemed to be properly given or made at the time of such transmission if, and only if, such transmission of notice shall be confirmed in writing and sent as specified above.

Any of such addresses may be changed at any time upon written notice of such change sent by United States registered mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties by the party effecting the change.

All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Series Resolution, or photographic copies thereof, shall be retained in its possession until this Series Resolution shall be repealed under the provisions of Section 1001 hereof, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the District and any Holder and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1202. Trustee, District and Holders Alone Have Rights under Series Resolution. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, nothing in this Series Resolution, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person, firm or corporation, other than the Trustee, the District and the Holders, any right, remedy or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Series Resolution or any provision hereof, this Series Resolution and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Trustee, the District and the Holders.

Section 1203. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Series Resolution or the Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provisions of this Series Resolution or the Bonds, but this Series Resolution and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provisions had not been contained therein. In case any covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in the Bonds or this Series Resolution shall for any reason be held to be in violation of any law, then such covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement shall be deemed to be the covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the District to the full extent permitted by law.

Section 1204. Effect of Covenants. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Series Resolution shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District to the full extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State. This Series Resolution is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern its construction. To the extent that any covenants of the District set forth in the Bond Order are inconsistent with the covenants set forth in this Series Resolution, the covenants set forth in this Series Resolution shall control with respect to the Bonds issued under this Series Resolution only.
Section 1205. Dealing in Bonds. The Trustee and any bank or trust company acting as Depositary under this Series Resolution and its directors, officers, employees or agents, and any officer, employee or agent of the District, may in good faith, buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any Bonds issued under the provisions of this Series Resolution and may join in any action which any Holder may be entitled to take with like effects as if such Trustee were not a trustee and such bank or trust company were not a Depositary under this Series Resolution or as if such officer, employee or agent of the District did not serve in such capacity.

Section 1206. Headings. Any heading preceding the text of the several articles hereof, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Series Resolution, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1207. Further Authority. The officers of the District, attorneys, engineers and other agents or employees of the District are hereby authorized to do all acts and things required of them by this Series Resolution for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Series Resolution.

Section 1208. Application to Local Government Commission. The District hereby requests that the Local Government Commission sell the Bonds at private sale and without advertisement in accordance with the provisions of Section 159-123 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Section 1209. Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The District hereby approves the action of the Local Government Commission in awarding the Bonds to the Underwriter in the amounts and at the interest rates set forth in Section 204 of this Series Resolution at the price specified by the Chief Financial Officer in his certificate delivered under Section 204(d) of this Series Resolution. The form, terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement are hereby approved in all respects, and the Chief Executive Officer or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized and directed to signify such approval by the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement; such execution shall be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof by the District.

Section 1210. Approval of Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement. The Chief Executive Officer or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the final Official Statement relating to the Bonds, in the form presented at this meeting together with such changes, modifications, and deletions as he, with the advice of counsel, may deem necessary and appropriate; such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization in all respects by the District of the form and content thereof. The District hereby ratifies and approves the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, and approves and consents to the use and distribution of copies of the final Official Statement, the Bond Order and this Series Resolution by the Underwriter in connection with the public offering of the Bonds.

Section 1211. Appointment of District Representative and Authorization for Other Acts. (a) The Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the District are hereby appointed
District Representatives with full power to carry out the duties set forth in the Bond Order and this Series Resolution.

(b) The members of the District and the agents and employ-
ees of the District and the officers and agents of the Trustee are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things re-
quired of them by the provisions of the Bonds, the Bond Order and the Purchase Contract for the full, punctual and complete performance of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements of the same and also to do all acts and things required of them by the provisions of this Series Resolution.

(c) The Chairman, Vice Chairman and Clerk of the Board, and the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of the District, or any of them, are further authorized and di-
rected (without limitation except as may be expressly set forth herein) to take such action and to execute and deliver any such documents, deeds, certificates, undertakings, agreements or other instruments as they, with the advice of counsel, may deem necessary or appropriate to effect the transactions contemplated by the Bond Order, this Series Resolution and the Purchase Con-
tract.

Section 1212.  No Recourse Against Members, Officers or Em-
ployees of the District or Local Government Commission.  No
recourse, under or upon any statement, obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Series Resolution, in any Bond hereby secured or in any document or certification whatsoever, or under any judgment obtained against the District, or by the enforcement of any assessment, or by any legal or equitable pro-
ceeding by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise, or under any circumstances, shall be had against any member, of-

ci
er or employee, as such, of the District or the Local

Government Commission, either directly or through the District or the Local Government Commission or otherwise, for the pay-
ment, for or to the District or the Local Government Commission or any receiver of the District or the Local Government Commis-
sion, or for or to any Holder, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid upon any such Bond.  Any and all personal li-\n
ability of every nature, whether at common law or in equity or by statute or by constitution or otherwise, of any such member, officer or employee, as such, to respond, by reason of any act or omission on his or her part or otherwise, for the payment, for or to the District or any receiver of the District, or for or to any Holder, or otherwise, of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon the Bonds hereby secured or any of them, is hereby expressly waived and released as an express condition of, and in consideration for, the adoption of this Series Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 1213.  Series Resolution Effective.  This Series

Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 1214.  Reserved.

Section 1215.  Consent Requirements.  Unless otherwise pro-

vided herein, the Insurer's consent shall be required for the

following purposes: (i) execution and delivery of any amendment or supplement to the Bond Order or the Series Resolution or any other document executed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; (ii) removal of the Trustee or Paying Agent; and (iii) initiation or approval of any action not described in (i) and (ii) above with requires Bond Owner consent.
The rights granted to the Insurer under this Series Resolution to request, consent to, or direct any action are rights granted to the Insurer in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by the Insurer of such rights is merely an exercise of the Insurer’s contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit or on behalf of the owners of the Bonds nor does such action evidence any position of the Insurer, positive or negative as to whether bond owner consent is required in addition to the consent of the Insurer.

Section 1216. Party in Interest. The Insurer shall be included as a party in interest (third party beneficiary) with respect to the Bond Order and the Series Resolution and as a party entitled to (i) notify the Trustee of the occurrence of an event of default, and (ii) request the Trustee to intervene in judicial proceedings that affect the Bonds or the security therefore.

Section 1217. Interpretation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Series Resolution, in determining whether the rights of the Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Series Resolution, the Trustee (or Paying Agent) shall consider the effect on the Bondholders without regard to the Policy.

The Trustee shall not be permitted to resolve ambiguities in the Bond Order and the Series Resolution in any manner that shall be deemed to be conclusively binding on Bondholders without the consent of the Insurer. The Insurer shall receive notice of any proposed meetings of Bondholders held under the Bond Order and shall be given the opportunity to attend and participate in the same.

Any legal opinions rendered to any party to the Series Resolution as to compliance with or interpretation of, the provisions thereof, shall also be provided to the Insurer.

Section 1218. Reimbursement. The District shall pay or reimburse the Insurer any and all charges, fees, costs and expenses with the Insurer may reasonably pay or incur in connection with the (i) administration, enforcement, defense, or preservation of any rights or security hereunder; (ii) the pursuit of any remedies hereunder or otherwise afforded by law or equity, (iii) any amendment, waiver, or other action with respect to or related to this Series Resolution whether or not executed or completed, (iv) the violation by the District of any law, rule or regulation or any judgment, order or decree applicable to it, or (v) any litigation or other dispute in connection with this Series Resolution or the transactions contemplated thereby, other than amounts resulting from the failure of the Insurer to honor its payment obligations under the Policy. The Insurer reserves the right to charge a reasonable fee as a condition to executing any amendment, waiver or consent proposed in respect of this Series Resolution.

The obligations of the District to the Insurer shall survive discharge and termination of this Series Resolution.

Section 1219. Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by the laws and Constitution of the State of North Carolina, the District shall protect, hold harmless and indemnify the Insurer for, from and against any and all liability, obligations, losses, claims and damages paid or incurred in con
nction with the District, the Bond Order, the Series Resolution and any related instrument (including all environmental liabilities regarding the District), (except that the District shall not protect, hold harmless or indemnify the Insurer for the willful or wanton acts or omissions, mistakes, gross negligence of the Insurer, to the extent that such acts, omissions, mistakes, gross negligence of such party are successfully alleged to have caused the liability, obligation, loss, claim or damage) and expenses in connection herewith including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. The obligations of the District to protect, hold harmless, reimburse and indemnify the Insurer as set forth under this Section shall survive any termination, release, satisfaction and discharge of this Series Resolution.

Mike Stanley, General Manager of Surry Telephone Membership Corporation, appeared before the Commissioners to present a calling study performed by Sprint and Surry Telephone Membership Corporation (Surry TMC). After reviewing for the Board information contained in the study, Mr. Stanley requested that the Commissioners write a letter to the North Carolina Utilities Commission supporting Surry TMC's application to request Extended Calling Service (EAS) between Sprint's Mount Airy Exchange and Surry TMC's Zephyr Exchange and between Sprint's Elkin/State Road Exchanges and Surry TMC's Level Cross Exchange.

After discussion of the study and the request for a letter of support, Paul Johnson made a motion to authorize the Chairman to sign such a letter of support. The motion was seconded by Jim Miller, and the vote was unanimous.

The County Manager presented material from Fred Johnson, Attorney for the Surry County School Board, regarding disposition of two tracts of land owned by the Surry County Board of Education, which are no longer necessary for public school use. The property consists of two residential vacant lots - one on Gillespie Street in Dobson and one off of Red Brush Road near Mount Airy.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve disposition of the property by the School Board.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, presented a request from Wayne Cooper, Environmental Health Supervisor, for a surplus vehicle to be transferred to the Animal Control Section for use by Supervisor Charles Gillespie. After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board that the County Manager discuss the request further with Mr. Cooper and Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, to determine which surplus vehicle would be preferable for use by Animal Control. No further action was taken at this time, but will be considered by the Board at the next meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to grant permission to the Surry County Sheriff's Office to file an application for a FY2001 Local Law Enforcement Block Grant, Bureau of Justice Assistance, in the amount of $37,229, with the 10% match coming from Drug Eradication Funds.
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the County Manager to send the Warranty Deed for purchase of property, on which to place the White Plains water tank, from Edward C. and Polly A. Westmoreland for their execution, and to authorize the Chairman to sign a Promissory Note from the County to the Westmorelands. The Warranty Deed and Promissory Note are incorporated herein by reference only and made a part of these minutes, and a copy is on file in the County Manager’s office.

The County Manager reviewed with the Board the latest draft of the Elkin-Surry County Industrial Park Development Project agreement. After discussion between the Board and the County Manager, Gary York made a motion to revise Paragraph B-2 of the draft agreement as follows:

2. The Town agrees to pay project development costs. The County will reimburse the Town for fifty percent (50%) of project development costs, exclusive of land acquisition costs, such reimbursement not to exceed $491,287. County shall make reimbursement on the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 2001-2002</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2002-2003</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2003-2004</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2004-2005</td>
<td>$91,287.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and to resubmit the draft agreement to Elkin Town officials. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Fred O’Neal

The motion was passed by a majority vote.

Steve Bird, McNeary Consultants, presented the following Property and Casualty Insurance Proposal Comparison for the County’s program effective August 24, 2001-August 24, 2002:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surry Insurance</th>
<th>NCACC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property + B &amp; M</td>
<td>$160,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland Marine</td>
<td>Incl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime</td>
<td>Incl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL + Auto + LEL</td>
<td>Incl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>Incl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbrella Liability</td>
<td>15,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Premiums</td>
<td>$175,983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Surry Insurance
Property + B & M $ 38,641
Inland Marine 12,244
Crime 726
GL + Auto + LEL 105,362
POL 16,705
Umbrella Liability 13,789
Total Premiums $187,467
upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the board voted unanimously to accept the proposal from Surry Insurance and to grant negotiating authority to Mr. Bird for finalizing the insurance program for FY 2002.

representatives with Cavanaugh Associates and Hayden Design Associates presented and reviewed for the Board a Surry County Space Needs Analysis Project concerning current office space and growth projections for the following departments and agencies in Surry County: NC Cooperative Extension Service, Parks & Recreation, USDA NRCS Soil & Water Conservation, Rural Development and Farm Services. The Board took the study for review and consideration, but no action was taken at this time.

the following organizations were recognized by the Commissioners for consistently going the extra mile to provide life enrichment opportunities for citizens with special needs: Surry County Special Olympics, Shoals Summer Camp, Eldora Handicamp and Easter Seals Summer Camp.

Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, reviewed a progress report on the Surry County Judicial Center, along with a Change Order Request Summary. After discussion among the Commissioners, the County Manager and Mr. Long, Fred O'Neal made a motion to approve the following changes:

1. Battery backup for elev #4 light (JSC CR061)-$478.00
2. Site lighting – bronze/alum poles (JSC CR064)-$951.00
3. Gas Tank Option #1, without the lighted canopy-$10,702.00;

and to eliminate the Register of Deeds Revisions (JSC CR48r3) in the amount of $7,878. The motion was seconded by Jim Miller, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Fred O'Neal, Jim Miller, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Jim Harrell, Gary York

upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Additional Parking Lot for the Judicial Center for an amount not to exceed the original quote of $142,705.
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance, presented financial information concerning school capital needs funds availability and a 10-year estimate for the schools capital reserve fund. After a lengthy discussion of schools funding, Fred O’Neal made a motion to instruct Mrs. Taylor to apply to the State for approval to use public schools building funds to finish classroom additions at Flat Rock Elementary and to pave Surry Central’s parking lot. Paul Johnson seconded the motion, and the vote was unanimous.

Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer, appeared before the Board and presented an update of actions taken for the months of April, May, June and July.

Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, requested the Board’s guidance on advertising the County Parks and Recreation Incentive Grants. It was the consensus of the Board to instruct Mrs. Smith to proceed with advertising as normally done for grants to be awarded in October.

Commissioner Paul Johnson requested the Board’s consideration of a letter of support to the Court for property owners affected by the Wayne Davis lawsuit. The County Attorney was instructed to research the possibility.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel actions:

1. A request by the Health and Nutrition Center to offer employment to an applicant for the vacant Environmental Health Specialist position, at Grade 67-7, based on prior training and work experience.
2. A request by the Health and Nutrition Center to create a Social Worker II position, Grade 66, to supervise CNA aides in Surry Friends of Seniors, effective October 1, 2001, contingent upon final approval by Regional Personnel.
3. A 90-day appointment for Martha Brintle as Interim Information Technology Director, at Grade 70-4, effective August 7, 2001 and ending November 4, 2001.
4. County funding, effective September 1, 2001, for four Detention Officer I positions (432301, 432302, 432303 and 423304), that have been funded by the federal COPS MORE Grant, which is expiring August 31, 2001.

Jim Miller made a motion to appoint Cathy Booker as Interim Tax Administrator, at Grade 76-7, effective September 1, 2001, and continuing for an interim period; and to approve retaining
Ron Norman as a temporary hourly employee to assist as needed in the Tax Office. The motion was seconded by Jim Harrell, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Jim Miller, Jim Harrell, Fred O'Neal, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Gary York

The motion was carried by a majority vote.

The Board instructed the County Manager to assemble a panel to do an initial screening of applicants for the Tax Administrator's position.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on August 20, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, Jr., County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Bob Hetrick, Northern Hospital CFO
David Irby and Members of DAV Chapter 61
Thurmond Midkiff and Members of VFW Post 2019
Cathy Booker, Assistant Tax Administrator
Bud Cameron, Register of Deeds
Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent
David Swann, Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare Area Director
Cathy Loggins, Surry County Red Cross Executive Director
and Members of the Red Cross Board of Directors
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Wayne Cooke, EMS Personnel Director
Martha Brintle, Interim Information Technology Director
Jerry Holder, Information Technology PC Support Specialist
Sandra Snow, Human Services Officer
Sheriff Connie Watson
Will Fritz, Calvary Wesleyan Church
Brenda Cook, Mount Carmel Baptist Church
Carrie Sidener, The Tribune
Mike Hoyng Citizen
Don Miner, Citizen
George Saylor, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the August 6, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

2. Health Department – EDS Federal, P. O. Box 30968, Raleigh, NC 27622 – $387.60 to refund “pap” monies that were billed incorrectly for FY 2000-2001.

3. EMS – Qualchoice of North Carolina for Patient Linda G. Davis, P. O. Box 340, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 – $687.08 due to double payment of account by Qualchoice and Medicare.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to accept a grant award, in the amount of $37,215.93, from the Governor’s Crime Commission to be used for a domestic violence abuse investigator, for which the County’s in-kind match will be an automobile assigned to the officer.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the State’s 2002 holiday schedule, as follows, to be used by the County for the year 2002:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holiday</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Year’s Day</td>
<td>January 1, 2002</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr.’s Birthday</td>
<td>January 21, 2002</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday</td>
<td>March 29, 2002</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Day</td>
<td>May 27, 2002</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence Day</td>
<td>July 4, 2002</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day</td>
<td>September 2, 2002</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Day</td>
<td>November 11, 2002</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>November 28 &amp; 29, 2002</td>
<td>Thursday &amp; Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas</td>
<td>December 24, 25 &amp; 26, 2002</td>
<td>Tuesday, Wednesday &amp; Thursday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a contract with DMG-Maximus, in the amount of $8,000, to prepare the County’s Cost Allocation Plan for FY 2001; and to authorize Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to sign the contract on behalf of the County.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Sheriff’s Office for authorization to pay for an emergency purchase of surveillance equipment due to an ongoing investigation, in the amount of $4,995.00, out of narcotics revenue.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, to enter into a 60-month lease agreement with Triad Business Solutions, in the amount of $472.00 per month, for a copier from funds available within the EMS budget.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to accept Budget Transfer #2 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer.
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Change #3 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as follows:

CHANGE #3

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Workforce Investment Grant
Decrease line item 1054955-51030 (Salaries & Wages Part-Time) by $22,872.00 to $23,808.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-51300 (Social Security) by $1,418.00 to $1,476.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-51310 (Medicare) by $331.00 to $346.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-51330 (Retirement) by $281.00 to $404.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-51500 (Professional Services) by $14,237.00 to $1,613.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-51720 (Contracted Services) by $31,102.00 to $13,898.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $4,500.00 to $500.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-54010 (Travel/Training) by $2,065.00 to $1,935.00.
Create and increase line item 1054955-54200 (Telephone) by $1,020.00 to $1,020.00.
Decrease line item 1054955-55650 (Miscellaneous) by $2,000.00 to –0-.
Decrease departmental total by $77,786.00 to $45,000.00.

Community Base Injury
Create and increase line item 1055121-54350 (Printing) by $100.00 to $100.00.
Increase departmental total by $100.00 to $206,939.00.

Orthopedics
Create and increase line item 1055173-54350 (Printing) by $50.00 to $50.00.
Decrease line item 1055173-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $50.00 to $3,950.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Partners in Healthy Eating
Create and increase line item 1055168-54350 (Printing) by $150.00 to $150.00.
Decrease line item 1055168-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $150.00 to $1,381.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Supplemental Food Prog
Create and increase line item 1055167-55500 (Dues & Subscriptions) by $374.00 to $374.00.
Create and increase line item 1055167-52025 (Supplies & Materials-Grant) by $6,855.00 to $6,855.00.
Decrease line item 1055167-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $374.00 to $9,126.00.
Increase departmental total by $6,855.00 to $375,583.00.
Health Promotions
Create and increase line item 1055191-55500 (Dues & Subscriptions) by $100.00 to $100.00.
Decrease line item 1055191-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $100.00 to $7,400.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

School Based Health Center
Create and increase line item 1055126-55500 (Dues & Subscriptions) by $100.00 to $100.00.
Increase line item 1055126-54405 (Advertising-Grant) by $160.00 to $2,160.00.
Decrease line item 1055126-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $100.00 to $2,400.00.
Decrease line item 1055126-54015 (Travel/Training-Grant) by $160.00 to $840.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

Revenue
Decrease line item 1044955-42200 (Workforce Investment Grant) by $77,786.00 to $45,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1045121-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $100.00 to $100.00.
Create and increase line item 1045167-44565 (Amer. Cancer Grant) by $6,855.00 to $6,855.00.
Create line item 1046125-44568 (Weyerhaeuser Grant)
Decrease fund totals by $70,831.00 to $55,726,966.00.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health Director to apply for the following no in-kind match grants: Media Grant through Department of Health and Human Services - $2,000; TB Grant through the State's Communicable Disease Section - $2,643.23; and Dental Grant through the American Dental Association- $5,000; and to approve the Health Director accepting the grants, if awarded, without having to bring these grants back before the Board again at a later meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health Director for the following fee changes endorsed by the Board of Health: Pap Test - Fee change from $14.60 to $10.00 per test; and Flu Shot - Fee change from $8.00 to $10.00 per shot.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Dick Everhart, District Conservationist, for the Buildings and Grounds Department to replace an exterior door at the Cooper Street building, in the amount of $1,061.31, for which the County will be reimbursed the cost.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following subdivision plats, recommended for final approval by the Planning Board and presented by Chris Knopf, Planning Director:
1. Mark and Christy Anderson and Justin Brinkley (Final).
2. Robert Easter (Final).
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following as requested by the Tax Administrator:

1. Releases for the month ending July 31, 2001 in the amount of $1,499.68.
2. Tax refunds for the month ending July 31, 2001 in the amount of $1,610.35.
3. Discoveries for the month ending July 31, 2001 for motor vehicles in the amount of $1,196.54.

Chairman Harrell declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners. The following individuals and groups spoke during the open forum session:

1. David Irby, representing the members present of the Disabled American Veterans Chapter 61, presented the County Commissioners with a Chapter Appreciation Award, recognizing the Board's contribution toward the purchase of a van to be used to transport disabled American veterans to medical appointments.

2. Thurmond Midkiff, representing the members present of VFW Post 2019, spoke in support of the current Veterans Service Officer, and asked that the Commissioners and the County Manager seriously consider encouraging Colonel Don Belle to remain in Surry County.

3. George Saylor, a resident of Mountain Park, spoke to the Board on the issue of the Surry County Veterans Service Office.

4. Will Fritz, appearing on behalf of the Calvary Wesleyan Church in Elkin, requested the Board's consideration in approving a property tax exemption for Church property purchased in October 2000. The Board was informed by Cathy Booker, Assistant Tax Administrator, that the Tax Office has not received an application from the Church. The Commissioners asked Mr. Fritz to have Pastor Jesse Garmon complete an application, after which the Board will consider approving the untimely filed application.

5. Brenda Cook, appearing on behalf of Mount Carmel Baptist Church, presented the Board with an application for property tax exemption on property purchased by the Church in 2000, which is adjacent to the existing church grounds; and Chairman Harrell presented the Board with an untimely filed property exemption application from the First Baptist Church of Elkin on property purchased by the Church in 2000 to be used as a playground.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the untimely filed prop
There being no further comments from those present, the public forum session was closed, and the Board continued with general business.

________________________________________

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Register of Deeds’ changes to the Judicial Center plans, which were eliminated by Board action at the August 6, 2001 meeting, contingent upon the Register of Deeds transferring $2,500 from his budget to the Judicial Center project budget; and to instruct the County Manager to inform Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, that the Board feels the total amount needed for the requested changes, $7,800, is too high and should be renegotiated.

________________________________________

Bob Hetrick, Chief Financial Officer of Northern Hospital, appeared before the Board requesting approval of an amendment to the August 6, 2001 Series 2001 Surry County Healthcare Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds Resolution, increasing the upper level of the approved issuance from $12,600,000 to $12,900,000, along with non-substantive language changes required by Asset Guaranty Insurance Company, the provider of the bond insurance policy to insure the bonds.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following amendment as presented:

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE SERIES RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF UP TO $12,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NORTHERN HOSPITAL DISTRICT OF SURRY COUNTY HEALTH CARE FACILITIES REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2001 TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SUCH BONDS SO AUTHORIZED TO UP TO $12,900,000 AND TO MAKE CERTAIN ADDITIONAL CHANGES.

WHEREAS, on August 6, 2001, the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina, the governing body of the Northern Hospital District of Surry County (the "District") adopted a Series Resolution (the “2001 Series Resolution”) authorizing and approving the issuance and sale by the District of up to $12,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001 (the "Series 2001 Bonds") to (1) refund $12,260,000 in aggregate principal amount of the District’s Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1991, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of $16,945,000, (2) fund a debt service reserve fund for the Series 2001 Bonds, and (3) pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, on August 7, 2001 the Local Government Commission of North Carolina adopted a Resolution authorizing and approving the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $12,900,000; and
WHEREAS, the Underwriter for the Series 2001 Bonds, Solomon Smith Barney, has indicated to the District that market factors on the date of sale of the Series 2001 Bonds may require the issuance by the District of original issue discount bonds or other marketing adjustments that would necessitate the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of up to $12,900,000; and

WHEREAS, Asset Guaranty Insurance Company, the issuer of the bond insurance policy supporting the Series 2001 Bonds, has requested the District to make certain technical changes to the 2001 Series Resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Surry, North Carolina (the "Board"), acting as the governing body of the District, as follows:

Section 1. The 2001 Series Resolution is hereby amended to increase the authorized aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 Bonds from $12,600,000 to $12,900,000.

Section 2. The definition of "Investment Obligations" in the 2001 Series Resolution is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Investment Obligations" means to the extent permitted by Section 159-30(c) of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended, and any other applicable laws, as follows:

(i) Certificates or interest-bearing notes or obligations of the United States, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

(ii) Investments in any of the following obligations provided such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States (a) direct obligations or fully guaranteed certificates of beneficial interest of the Export-Import Bank of the United States, (b) debentures of the Federal Housing Administration, (c) guaranteed mortgage backed bonds of the Government National Mortgage Association, (d) certificates of beneficial interest of the Farmers Home Administration, (e) obligations of the Federal Financing Bank or (f) project notes and local authority bonds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(iii) Investments in (a) senior obligations of the Federal Home Loan Bank System, (b) participation certificates or senior debt obligations of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, (c) mortgage-backed securities and senior debt obligations (excluding stripped mortgage securities that are valued greater than par an the portion of unpaid principal) of the Federal National Mortgage Association or (d) senior debt obligations of the Student Loan Marketing Association.

(iv) Repurchase agreements with primary dealers and/or banks rated, at all times, AA and A2 or better by S&P and Moody's, respectively, collateralized with the obligations described in (i) or (ii)
above, held by a third party custodian, at the levels set forth below, which repurchase agreements have been approved by the Insurer.

(v) S.E.C. registered money market mutual funds conforming to Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 that invest primarily in direct obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury and repurchase agreements backed by those obligations, including funds for which the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee acts as an advisor, and rated in the highest category by S&P and Moody’s.

(vi) Certificates of deposit of any bank (including the Trustee), trust company or savings and loan association whose short term obligations are rated, at all times, A-1 or better by S&P and P-1 by Moody’s provided that such certificates of deposit are fully secured by the obligations described in (i) or (ii) above, at the levels set forth below, the Trustee has a perfected first security interest in the obligations securing the certificates and the Trustee holds (or shall have the option to appoint a bank, trust company or savings and loan association as its agent to hold) the obligations securing the certificates.

(vii) Certificates of deposit of any bank (including the Trustee), trust company or savings and loan association which certificates are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(viii) Commercial paper rated, at all times, P-1 or better by Moody’s and A-1+ by S&P.

(ix) Obligations of, or obligations fully guaranteed by, any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof which obligations, at all times, are rated by S&P and Moody’s in the highest rating categories (without regard to any refinement or graduation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) and without regard to credit enhancement assigned by such rating agencies to obligations of that nature.

Section 3. The second sentence of the second paragraph of Section 1001 of the 2001 Series Resolution is hereby amended by adding the words “investment agreements,” following the phrase “No forward delivery agreements,” in that sentence.

Section 4. Section 1110 of the 2001 Series Resolution is hereby amended by adding a new subparagraph (c) as follows:

(c) The District hereby agrees that it will obtain the prior written consent of the Insurer before it incurs any additional Long-Term Indebtedness under Section 1301(a)(v) of the Bond Order.

Section 5. The 2001 Series Resolution is hereby amended by adding a new Section 1220 as follows:

Section 1220. Article 9 of the UCC. On the date of issuance of the Bonds and thereafter, the District will, to the extent required by law, cause this Series
Resolution and all supplements thereto, and all related UCC financing statements or other instruments, to be kept, recorded and filed in such manner and in such places as may be required by law in order to create, perfect, preserve and protect fully the security of the holders of the Bonds in the Revenues (as defined in the Bond Order) and any other collateral and the rights of any Trustee for the holders of the Bonds. The District will covenant that it will do, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered such further acts, instruments and transfers as may be required for the better securing, assuring, continuing, transferring, conveying, pledging, assigning and confirming unto the holders of the Bonds or any Trustee for the holders of the Bonds, the Revenues and any other collateral pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. Except to the extent it is exempt therefrom, the District will pay or cause to be paid all filing fees incident to such filing and all expenses incident to the preparation, execution and acknowledgment of such instruments of further assurance, and all federal or State fees and other similar fees, duties, imposts, assessments and charges arising out of or in connection with the execution and delivery of such instruments of further assurance.

Section 6. Except as specifically provided in Sections 1 through 5 above, all of the original terms and provisions of the 2001 Series Resolution remain in full force and effect as originally adopted.

Section 7. This Resolution shall become effective on the date of adoption.

David Swann, Crossroads Behavioral Healthcare Area Director, appeared before the Board with a request for replacement of one 10-ton AC unit and one 5-ton AC unit at 351 Riverside Drive, Mount Airy, the County-owned property which is leased to Crossroads. Mr. Swann discussed the age and condition of the units, and presented the following bids Crossroads had solicited and received for replacement of the two units:

- **Pike Electric**
  - $17,283
  - 100 Pike Way
  - Mount Airy, NC 27030

- **Loftis HVAC Co., Inc**
  - $20,120
  - 715 Willow Street
  - Mount Airy, NC 27030

- **Holcomb Brothers, Inc**
  - $21,900
  - 119 W. Main Street
  - Elkin, NC 28621

After discussion and in accordance with the terms of the lease agreement, which specifies that the County will make major repairs less a co-payment of $1,000 to be paid by Crossroads, Gary York made a motion to accept the low bid of $17,283 from Pike Electric; to approve payment of $16,283 as the County’s share; and to pay for the units with funds from the County
Buildings reserve account upon completion of the purchase and installation. Paul Johnson seconded the motion, and the vote was unanimous.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to forward a Petition for Addition to the State Maintenance System for Liberty Church Road for consideration by the NCDOT.

Cathy Loggins, Executive Director of the Surry County Chapter of the American Red Cross, appeared before the Commissioners to request the Board’s reconsideration of the Red Cross initial request of $15,000 for FY 2001-2002. Ms. Loggins spoke about the local disaster needs and explained that layoffs, company closings and economic uncertainty have affected monetary donations.

The Commissioners stated that after the State budget is adopted and the status of the County’s budget is determined after the first quarter of this fiscal year, Ms. Loggins is invited to bring this request back for their consideration. No further action was taken at this time.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, appeared before the Board and requested the Board consider a moratorium on wireless communication towers in the vicinity of Elkin Municipal Airport, explaining that the Town of Elkin wishes to hire a transportation consultant to develop an amendment to the Surry County Airport Height Ordinance, which will include the Elkin Municipal Airport vicinity.

Commissioner Gary York introduced the following Ordinance concerning the imposition of a moratorium on the construction, erection, or placement of communication towers within certain described areas of the County, and moved the adoption of the Ordinance. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Fred O’Neal, and the following Ordinance adopted, this the 20th day of August, 2001.

AN ORDINANCE DECLARING A MORATORIUM ON THE CONSTRUCTION, ERECTION, OR PLACEMENT OF COMMUNICATION TOWERS IN THE VICINITY OF ELKIN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT.

Whereas, the Surry County Board of Commissioners recognizes the need to protect the integrity of county airports and to provide for the safety of air traffic in Surry County; and

Whereas, Elkin Municipal Airport is a valuable transportation facility contributing to the general welfare of the citizens of Surry County; and

Whereas, the Board of Commissioners believes it is in the best interest of the County to temporarily prohibit communication towers within a three-mile area around Elkin Municipal Airport and to direct the Planning Director to work with the Town of Elkin to propose amendments to the Surry County Airport Height Ordinance, to include Elkin Municipal Airport vicinity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Surry County Board of Commissioners:
Section 1: There is hereby imposed a moratorium on construction, erection, and placement of wireless communication towers within a three mile area around Elkin Municipal Airport.

Section 2: The Planning Director shall review and consider recommending to the Board of Commissioners, adopting an amendment to the Surry County Airport Height Ordinance to implement the restrictions in the areas described and referred to.

Section 3: A moratorium against issuance of County permits by the Planning Department, and other departments for communication towers within the described and referred to areas is imposed for a period of 180 days.

The Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its adoption August 20, 2001.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to forward Petitions for Addition to the State Maintenance System for Brook Street, Honey Branch Lane, Fox Run Lane and Wimbledon Lane for consideration by the NCDOT.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following retirement resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Nancy P. Hall, was employed from September 1, 1992 until her retirement on July 31, 2001 as a full-time employee of the Surry County Health and Nutrition Center; and

WHEREAS, during her term of service Mrs. Hall's assigned duties included working immunization clinic for approximately 9 years and working in the TB Program; and

WHEREAS, in addition to her assigned duties, Mrs. Hall conducted immunization schedule training meetings for Surry County's private physicians and their staff; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Hall's career has been an on-going learning experience due to immunization schedules that frequently change; and

WHEREAS, during her years of faithful and dedicated service, she has earned the admiration and respect of her friends and colleagues; and

WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Commissioners wishes to publicly commend Mrs. Hall for untiring execution of her duties while she served as a County employee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board commends Nancy P. Hall for the professional manner in which she served the citizens of Surry County and expresses its appreciation for her many years of dedicated service and contributions to her profession; and
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board extends to Nancy P. Hall its best wishes for many years of happiness during her retirement.

ADOPTED this the 20th day of August, 2001.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Gary York as the Surry County Commissioner Representative for the Northwest Piedmont Council of Government's Rural Planning Organization (RPO) for transportation in Davie, Stokes, Surry and Yadkin Counties.

The County Manager reviewed with the Board a request from the Mount Airy City Manager for the County to participate 50/50 with the City for funding the certified site project for the Piedmont Triad West Industrial Park. Gary York made a motion to participate in the project, for an amount not to exceed $12,500, using funds from the Water and Sewer Professional Services account. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell
NAYS: Fred O’Neal, Paul Johnson

The motion was carried with a majority vote.

The County Manager discussed with the Board the latest draft of the Elkin Industrial Park Agreement submitted by the Elkin Town Manager, which adds the following language to paragraph B.1: “Payment shall be due 10-15 days upon receipt of invoice from Town.”

Gary York made a motion to approve the Elkin-Surry County Industrial Park Development Project Agreement and to authorize the Chairman to sign on behalf of the County. Jim Harrell seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Jim Harrell, Jim Miller, Paul Johnson
NAYS: Fred O’Neal

The motion was carried with a majority vote.

The County Manager presented and discussed with the Board a recommended sketch from Brenda Rose, County Extension Director, for use of the ground level and street level of the Agriculture Building. After discussion, the Board instructed the County Manager to research use of the building further and estimated renovation costs.

The County Manager discussed with the Board pending schools facilities requests from the School Systems and the School Systems' interest in employing Jeannie M. Henry, Deputy Executive
Director, South Carolina School Boards Association, to conduct a one day workshop on school bond referendums. The School Superintendents have proposed a four-way division of costs for the workshop.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to hire Ms. Henry to conduct such a workshop, with the County expending not more than $300.00 toward the cost, using funds from Non-Departmental Contingency.

The following were recognized by the Commissioners:

Ian Harrell, Franklin Volunteer Fire Department Member, and Ron Ayers, Mount Airy Rescue Squad Member, for heroic life saving actions in June 2001 by performing CPR on Justin Smith, a member of the Franklin Diamondback Baseball Team, after he was struck by lightning.

Rick Vaughn and Craig Hunter of Granite Development, Ltd. in recognition of the newly renovated North End Commons receiving the City of Mount Airy Appearance Commission “Most Improved Commercial Property Award.”

Surry County Recreation Advisory Committee for being presented the “Distinguished Board Award for 2001” at the N.C. Recreation and Park Society’s Citizen Board Member Conference on August 3, 2001 in Greensboro.

Following a short break, the Chairman reconvened the regular meeting in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center for a presentation by Jerry Holder, Information Technology PC Support Specialist. Mr. Holder displayed for the Board the Surry County Web Page, which is in the development stage, and requested the Board’s input and comments.

After discussion and upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the format and release of County information via the Surry County Web Page. The Commissioners complimented and thanked Mr. Holder for his development of the web page.

Martha Brintle, Interim Information Technology Director, presented for the Board’s consideration a contract with Sprint for long distance service for the Surry County Human Services Center. After review and discussion of the contract, Paul Johnson made a motion to approve the contract and to authorize Dennis Thompson, County Manager, to sign the contract on behalf of the County. The motion was seconded by Fred O’Neal, and the vote was unanimous. The contract is incorporated by reference only and made a part of these minutes, and a copy is on file in the County Manager’s Office and the Information Technology Department.

Ms. Brintle next presented a request for purchase of a back-up computer, in the amount of $1,263.24 out of the 911 account, for use by Emergency Services. Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the purchase as presented.
The Board reconvened the regular meeting in the Commissioners Meeting Room at 8:30 p.m.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, to purchase a 1992 Jeep Cherokee to replace the Fire Marshal’s vehicle that burned. The purchase price of the Jeep, $4,500 plus tax, would be covered from the $5,100 insurance refund received.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel items presented by the County Manager:

1. Transfer of 18.75 hours of sick leave from Yadkin County for Darlene Grit, a new employee in the Health and Nutrition Center.
2. Leave without pay for two Health and Nutrition Center employees due to medical reasons: one employee from July 10, 2001 to September 14, 2001; and the other employee from August 15, 2001 to September 26, 2001.
3. Transfer of 200 hours of sick leave from the NC Department of Corrections for Michael Creed, an employee of the Sheriff’s Office.
4. Add Domestic Violence Investigator to the Classification Plan at Grade 66; create a full-time Domestic Violence Investigator position (#432401), to be effective September 1, 2001 and funded for the life of the Domestic Violence Grant awarded by the Governor’s Crime Commission.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel issues. The Clerk to the Board was excused from the remainder of the meeting at this time due to a family medical situation.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Commissioner Johnson requested that the County Manager again contact the Department of Transportation about traffic conditions on Jessup Grove Church Road and Quaker Road.

There being no further business, the meeting was recessed until August 28, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. in the Commissioners’ Meeting Room of the Surry County Government Center, to discuss progress on the Judicial Center and renovations for the existing Courthouse with the Architect, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, and to conduct other County business.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in recessed session at 6:30 p.m. on August 28, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

- Dennis Thompson, County Manager
- Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
- Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson
- Alton Simmons and David Murray, John S. Clark Co., Inc.
- Thurmond Midkiff and members of VFW Post 2019
- David Sparks, Pastor of Flat Rock Pentecostal Holiness Church in Mount Airy
- Mary Etta Young, Mount Airy City Commissioner
- Judy Bacon, Citizen
- Edith Sparks Rawley, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell reconvened the meeting of August 20, 2001. Commissioner Jim Miller delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Chairman Harrell invited those present to speak to the Board briefly prior to the architect’s presentation.

Thurmond Midkiff, representing the members present of VFW Post 2019, David Sparks, Pastor of the Flat Rock Pentecostal Holiness Church in Mount Airy, Judy Bacon, and Edith Sparks Rawley spoke to the Board in support of Colonel Don Belle, the Surry County Veterans Service Officer. Chairman Harrell thanked those present for their comments.

Jon Long, Martin Boal Anthony & Johnson, presented and discussed with the Board a Change Request Summary for the Surry County Courthouse and Jail Addition. After discussion among the Commissioners, the County Manager, the architect and representatives of John S. Clark concerning various options for completing the Judicial Center project, Gary York made a motion, seconded by Fred O’Neal, to approve the following items:

1. Delay renovation of the old Courthouse and use the $319,500.00 budgeted for that project to finish the Judicial Center, contingent upon there having been no more than $25,000 of charges for supplies and materials expended to date for the old Courthouse renovation project;
2. Approve Item C-4 – Delete soap dispensers (JSC CR069) for a credit of $745.00; and Item C-8 – Fire department connection change (JSC CR065) in the amount of $1,105.00.
3. Approve Item E-1 – Judges Offices and Shell Space Upfit – $323,156.00; Item E-2 – Additional Parking Lot – $142,705.00; Item E-3 – Recertify the old gas tank, pur
chase a new pump, and reinstall the old tank - $18,118.00; and Item E-4 - Pay the John S. Clark charge of $110,413.00 for time extension due to the contaminated soil issue.

4. Accept John S. Clark's credit of $14,000 for combining Items E-1 through E-4.

The vote on the motion, as presented and seconded, was unanimous.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Diane Ryon to serve on the Jury Commission for a two-year term which expires June 30, 2003.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution for presentation to Ron Norman, Tax Administrator, upon his retirement:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Ronald W. Norman, was employed from May 1, 1997 until his retirement on August 31, 2001 as the Surry County Tax Administrator; and

WHEREAS, during his term of service Mr. Norman, in addition to fulfilling his statutory responsibilities as Tax Administrator, led his department in its conversion to digital mapping and GIS technology; prepared the Tax Department for Y2K compliance; managed two computer software conversions that resolved data problems in appraisals, assessment, billing and collection; and obtained certification as an instructor at the Institute of Government; and

WHEREAS, during his years of faithful and dedicated service, Mr. Norman has earned the admiration and respect of his friends and colleagues; and

WHEREAS, the Surry County Board of Commissioners wishes to publicly commend Mr. Norman for untiring execution of his duties.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board commends Ronald W. Norman for the professional manner in which he served the citizens of Surry County and wishes to express its appreciation for his years of dedicated service and contributions to his profession; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board extends to Ronald W. Norman its best wishes for many years of happiness during his retirement.

ADOPTED this the 28th day of August, 2001.

_________________ ________________ ________________

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Tax Director's Charges to Collect the Taxes for Real Estate and Personal Property filed in January 2001 in the amount of $24,561,763.90.
Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Shirley Ramey of Lowgap to the Recreation Advisory Committee to fill Randy Beane's unexpired term. Ms. Ramey's term of membership expires December 31, 2001.

Dennis Thompson, County Manager, shared information with the Commissioners concerning a resolution passed by the Senate to delay the payment of $130 million in repealed intangible taxes that are due local governments August 30, 2001, of which Surry County's share is $817,000. The language of the Senate resolution says that payment will be delayed until a budget is formally adopted. Mr. Thompson also stated that the resolution now goes to the House, where it is expected to be acted upon next week.

Mr. Thompson also shared information with the Commissioners on the redistricting being considered by the General Assembly. The map as currently drawn for consideration shows Surry County fully contained within the 12th District.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss a personnel issue.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on September 4, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Brenda Rose, County Extension Director
Sheriff Connie Watson
Sgt. Danny Griffith
Linda Haney, Purchasing Agent
John Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Wendy Byerly, Mount Airy News
Don Miner, Citizen

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Paul Johnson delivered the invocation, after which he led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the August 20, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. EMS – Qualchoice Medicare Gold, Patient-Frances Wicker, P. O. Box 350, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 - $150.00 due to overpayment of account.
2. EMS - Susan Dockery, 1294 Twin Oaks Road, Elkin, NC 28621 - $18.75 due to overpayment of account.
3. EMS - Pearl L. Bondurant, 1384 Ararat Highway, Ararat, VA 24053 - $220.00 due to overpayment of account.
4. EMS – Laurie Marshall, P. O. Box 18, Ararat, VA 24053 - $130.00 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.
5. Environmental Health – Gina Sheets, 269 Sidden Street, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $100.00 due to not needing requested water samples.
6. Environmental Health – Peggy Smith, 106 Red Corner Lane, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $75.00 due to cancellation of application for site evaluation.
7. Public Works – Kenneth Williams, 954 Red Brush Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $36.00 as credit for first ton allowance benefit not received.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to pay the
third quarterly invoice for Martin Starnes, in the amount of $9,575.00, and to pay the final invoice when the bound reports are delivered.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve and authorize the Chairman to sign revised State Treasurer’s Office forms for the State account used to draw down the Public School Building Funds.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve use of $14,515.31 of the $100,000 SCC Buildings reserve to cover a shortfall for Surry Community College’s parking lot project (Human Services and Electronics Buildings).

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to serve on the Local Government Commission’s committee to review GASB Statement 34, which will change the appearance of the County’s financial statements.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Bud Cameron, Register of Deeds, to purchase a plat cabinet in the approximate amount of $3,500.00, for which funds are available in the Register of Deeds budget.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Change #4 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as follows:

CHANGE #4

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Register of Deeds
Decrease line item 1054180-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $2,500.00 to $14,500.00.
Decrease departmental total by $2,500.00 to $500,813.00

Buildings & Grounds-County
Decrease line item 1054190-59620 (County Buildings Reserve) by $16,283.00 to $13,717.00.
Decrease departmental total by $16,283.00 to $71,817.00.

Dom Viol. Abuse Investigator
Create department 1054324 (Dom. Viol. Abuse Investigator).
Create and increase line item 1054324-51010 (Salaries & Wages) by $23,514.00 to $23,514.00.
Create line item 1054324-51020 (Longevity).
Create line item 1054324-51040 (Salary Reserve).
Create line item 1054324-51130 (401K Supplement Retirement).
Create and increase line item 1054324-51300 (Social Security) by $1,000.00 to $1,000.00.
Create and increase line item 1054324-51310 (Medicare) by $500.00 to $500.00.
Create and increase line item 1054324-51330 (Retirement) by $1,000.00 to $1,000.00.
Create line item 1054324-51350 (Group Insurance).
Create and increase line item 1054324-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $289.00 to $289.00.
Create line item 1054324-52060 (Uniforms).
Create line item 1054324-52350 (Automotive Supplies).
Create line item 1054324-52900 (Small Equipment).
Create line item 1054324-53040 (Vehicle Maintenance).
Create and increase line item 1054324-56010 (Equipment) by $10,913.00 to $10,913.00.
Increase departmental total by $37,216.00 to $37,216.00.

Fire Marshall
Increase line item 1054340-56010 (Equipment) by $4,600.00 to $4,600.00.
Create and increase line item 1054340-55650 (Miscellaneous) by $141.00 to $141.00.
Increase departmental total by $4,741.00 to $233,258.00.

Mental Health
Increase line item 1055210-56600 (Other Improvements) by $16,283.00 to $16,283.00.
Increase departmental total by $16,283.00 to $241,660.00.

Transfers
Increase line item 1059810-59280 (Trans to Bldg. Res-Courthouse) by $2,500.00 to $1,563,056.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,500.00 to $10,352,700.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1044000-48500 (Insurance Refunds) by $4,741.00 to $14,741.00.
Create and increase line item 1044324-42339 (Dom. Viol. Abuse Investigator) by $37,216.00 to $37,216.00.
Create line item 1045313-42455 (TANF CPS & FC/Adpt Admin).
Create line item 1045380-42458 (Med Assist D Links).
Increase fund totals by $41,957.00 to $55,768,923.00.

Water/Sewer Fund

Expenditures
Decrease line item 1154922-51500 (Professional Services) by $12,500.00 to $37,500.00.
Increase line item 1154922-57146 (Mt. Airy/SC Industrial Park) by $12,500.00 to $211,215.00.
The above action does not change fund totals.

County Building Reserve Fund

Expenditures
Increase line item 6254250-59500 (Contingency) by $2,500.00 to $2,500.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 6244250-49810 (Trans from GF-Courthouse) by $2,500.00 to $1,563,056.00.
Increase fund totals by $2,500.00 to $2,176,929.00.

Chairman Harrell declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Linda Haney, Purchasing Agent and Partners in Education (PIE) Coordinator for Surry County, reported to the Board on the recent annual meeting at which Surry County was presented an award from the Greater Mount Airy Chamber of Commerce in recognition of the County employees' contribution of time to the PIE Program 2000-2001. Ms. Haney presented the plaque from the Chamber to the Commissioners.

Don Miner appeared before the Board and discussed his recent visit and tour of the new Surry County Human Services Center and how impressed he was with the facility and with the Emergency Services operation contained within the Human Services Center. He congratulated the Commissioners on a successful financial investment for Surry County citizen.

Sheriff Connie Watson and Sgt. Danny Griffith appeared before the Board to discuss Judicial Center court security issues, adequate personnel to secure the building, and the formation of a Court Security Committee to set guidelines concerning security measures in the new Judicial Center. Sheriff Watson requested permission to add three more full-time deputies and four or five more part-time deputies to the current three full-time and four part-time deputies employed for courtroom security. The cost of the additional staff would be approximately $154,700.00 per year.

Vice-Chairman Gary York left the meeting at 6:15 p.m.

After discussion among the Commissioners, the County Manager, Sheriff Watson, Sgt. Griffith and Linda Haney, the Board took no action on the personnel request at this time, but did agree on the need for a Court Security Committee, which will be chaired by Sheriff Connie Watson, as recommended by the County Manager. Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to form a Court Security Committee, as presented, and to appoint the following individuals to serve on the Committee:

Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Fred O'Neal
Sheriff Connie Watson and Sgt. Danny Griffith
Dennis Thompson, County Manager
The Honorable Otis Oliver, Chief District Judge
Pat Coe Todd, Clerk of Superior Court
Donnie Marion, Magistrate
Bud Cameron, Register of Deeds
Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Administrator
Ricky Bowman, District Attorney
David White, a member of the local bar association
Senator Golding and one additional Surry County citizen
One or more other interested court officials who may be present in a given district, such as a public defender or trial court administrator.
The Clerk to the Board presented refund requests received after the agenda packets were delivered. Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. EMS – Dorothy Swift, 717 Hendrix Street, Elkin, NC 28621 - $250.39 due to payment by both patient and insurance companies.
2. EMS – Lori L. Fowler, 855 Cody Trail, Dobson, NC 27017 - $4.75 due to payment by both patient and insurance company.
3. EMS – Douglas Hiatt, 152 Bishop Lane, Mount Airy, NC 27030 - $60.00 due to payment by both patient and insurance company.
4. Fire Marshal – Hurst Garage, c/o Roger Sams, 723 Highway 52, Pilot Mountain, NC 27041 - $50.00 due to overpayment on permit.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Barbara Starling and Elizabeth Callaway to the Region I Aging Advisory Council for additional three-year terms expiring September 30, 2004.

The County Manager presented the following bids received for the timber at the County Home property, which had been declared surplus and authorized for sale at the July 23, 2001 meeting:

1. The Pine Log Company, P. O. Box 858, Elkin, NC 28621 - Bid $7,000.00.
2. Hull Brothers Lumber Company, 579 Maple Hollow Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 - Bid $10,860.00.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to accept the high bid from Hull Brothers in the amount of $10,860.00 and authorized the Chairman to execute the deed necessary to transfer ownership of the timber upon preparation and review by the County Attorney.

The County Manager presented the Board with a request from the Lowgap Community Center for reimbursement of $360.35 for repairs made to the roof and the cafeteria area. Paul Johnson made a motion to approve the request as presented, and the motion was seconded by Jim Miller.

Following discussion among the Commissioners as to whether or not this type repair is the Community Center’s responsibility according to the lease agreement, Commissioner Johnson withdrew his motion, and Commissioner Miller withdrew his second. The Board instructed the County Manager to provide them with a copy of the lease agreement between the County and the Lowgap Community Center regarding repairs, so that the request can be considered at the next meeting.

The County Manager presented and discussed with the Board an offer from The Crown Companies to purchase the County-owned parking lot in the Town of Dobson across from the Courthouse. After discussion among the Commissioners and the County Manager, it was the consensus of the Board not to take any action on this offer at this time, in the event that it appears the County may
need to retain parking space for the Courthouse after the Judicial Center has been completed.

The County Manager presented and discussed with the Board a recent offer from Mr. Hugh Greenwood to give two or three small lots of property near Wildlife Road to the County, since the heirs of M. H. Greenwood intend to stop paying taxes on the property. After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board that the County has no interest nor use for the small lots, and no action was taken in this matter.

The County Manager presented and discussed with the Board the Incentive Agreement with Chatham & Borgstena, Inc., which had been signed by Jim Meek, President of the Company, subject to the County and City being willing to accept a change in the date by which the Company is to meet the benchmark minimum. Mr. Meek requested that this date be changed from January 1, 2002 to December 31, 2002. The City of Mount Airy, by resolution, had approved this requested time change.

Fred O’Neal made a motion to approve extending the time frame for meeting the benchmark minimum from January 1, 2002 to December 31, 2002, and to authorize the Chairman to initial the changes in the original Incentive Agreement. Jim Miller seconded the motion, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Fred O’Neal, Jim Miller, Jim Harrell, Paul Johnson
NAYS: None

In lieu of a resolution showing this action, the Clerk to the Board was instructed to attach to the Incentive Agreement a certified extract of minutes covering the Board’s action.

The County Manager presented and discussed with the Board the N. C. Department of Department of Commerce (DOC) Community Development Block Grant 2002 Scattered Site Housing Program. The DOC is requesting a statement from Surry County, expressing its interest in taking the lead in local administration of this program, which is rotational and offers $400,000 for use to improve housing within Surry County.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to accept the $400,000 Scattered Site Housing Program grant funds for use within Surry County; and to authorize Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments to be the administrator of the program.

The County Manager presented and discussed with the Board a request from the N. C. Association of County Commissioners that Surry County contribute $597.00 to assist in funding a lawsuit against the U. S. Healthcare Financing Administration. Mr. Thompson stated that a successful lawsuit will result in substantial increases in Medicare payments to Surry County and other counties within North Carolina.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to contribute $597.00 to assist in funding a lawsuit against the U. S. Healthcare Financing
Administration to compel them to implement the proposed national ambulance fee schedule.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to co-sponsor, with the City of Mount Airy, the annual golf tournament on September 20, 2001, which is part of Surry County Industry Appreciation Day to honor local industries, in an amount not to exceed $1,300.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to forward, without endorsement, a road-paving petition offered and approved at the August 20, 2001 meeting concerning Liberty Church Road. The petition was incorrectly presented as a petition to add Liberty Church Road to the State maintenance system, rather than a road-paving petition. It is the policy of the Commissioners not to endorse road-paving petitions, since this would affect the State’s paving priorities.

The County Manager shared with the Commissioners a letter from David T. McCoy, State Budget Officer, announcing that the intangibles tax reimbursement due Surry County in August, in the amount of $815,000, is being held by the State.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution in support of expediting funding and construction of the last leg of I-74 (R2606) from I-85 to U.S. 220:

RESOLUTION TO ACCELERATE THE DESIGN AND RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION AND FULLY FUND THE SOUTHERN LEG OF INTERSTATE 74 TO BE LOCATED IN RANDOLPH COUNTY

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) has designated an 11.53 mile section as Transportation Improvement Project, R-2606, representing the southern leg of Interstate 74 from State Road 1920 (just south of Interstate 85) to US 220 (designated Interstate 73); and

WHEREAS, the project designated R-609 (the portion of I-74 traveling through Forsyth and Guilford Counties) is now under construction or funded, leaving only the R-2606 (future Interstate 74 corridor) portion of the project not funded and not scheduled for construction until after 2008; and

WHEREAS, Interstate 74 is of great importance to the five counties it travels through as a major regional transportation corridor, providing a much needed link between the Piedmont Triad and Randolph County and the Midwestern United States; and

WHEREAS, the construction of Interstate 74 will have a significant economic impact to the growth of the region and Randolph County and will contribute to the expansion of the local and regional economy through an increase in the tax base and the creation of quality jobs; and

WHEREAS, the construction of Interstate 74 as designated by the completion of R-2606 meets the stated goal of NCDOT by
building roads to help rural areas with economic development and reducing traffic congestion in urban areas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners unanimously encourages the North Carolina General Assembly and the North Carolina Board of Transportation to accelerate the design and right of way acquisition and fully fund the southern leg of Interstate 74 to be located in Randolph County.

ADOPTED this 4th day of September, 2001.

Dennis Thompson, the County Manager, and Brenda Rose, County Extension Director, discussed with the Board proposed use of ground and street levels of the Agriculture building. The County Manager had surveyed the County departments to see if they had any need for space in that building. The Sheriff’s Office requests temporary storage and an interview room until the Judicial Center is completed, and the Planning Director requests use of a storage area for storing old records.

Following discussion, the Board instructed Dennis Thompson and Brenda Rose to continue working on this project, gathering information and prices for any renovations necessary. No further action was taken at this time.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to add GIS Technician to the Classification Plan at Grade 65; reclassify the vacant position of GIS Analyst (Position #414030) to a GIS Technician effective September 1, 2001; and to authorize recruitment of this position.

Vice-Chairman Gary York returned to the meeting at 7:35 p.m.

John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, and Wayne Cooke, EMS Personnel Director, recognized Robert Coleson and Kevin Key for winning the Paramedic competition at the regional level in Asheville on July 20, 2001. They will be competing for the State title this fall in Greensboro. Mickey Boyles and Chuck Chilton (who was unable to attend the meeting) were recognized for also competing at the regional level. Mr. Shelton reported to the Board that because of the dedication of these employees, Surry County Emergency Services has been able to have a team in the finals every year since the competition began in 1991. The 1991 team of Kirk Killon and Billy Haynes were also recognized.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss potential property acquisitions and personnel issues.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve an extended leave of absence
for an employee of Surry Friends of Seniors, due to the birth of a child, from August 27, 2001 to November 26, 2001.

Paul Johnson made a motion to promote Donald Belle, Veterans Service Officer, from Grade 64-1 to Grade 64-10, effective September 1, 2001, inclusive of Mr. Belle’s scheduled merit increase. The motion was seconded by Gary York.

Commissioner O’Neal announced his intention to vote against the salary increase for the Veterans Service Officer, and instructed the Clerk to the Board to record his comments on a nay vote in the official minutes for public record as follows:

“My voting against this motion has nothing to do with being against the veterans organizations. It is about being fair to all the County employees and the taxpayers. The Veterans Service Officer’s salary increased 40% in his first 3-1/2 years in service prior to February 2001. In February 2001 he was reclassified to the recommended MAPS study classification, the State average, with a 7-1/2% increase, which automatically made the position available for three automatic pay increases.

I am not against the Veterans Service Officer position. I was the one who made the motion to appoint a full-time assistant to help Belle with the workload. I have always supported the veterans groups and will continue to do so, but we were elected to be stewards of taxpayers dollars, and I strongly believe in being fair to everyone. Taxpayers are being laid off in these tough economic times, and our county is losing jobs at an alarming rate. An additional 18-1/2% salary increase for one employee is not fair to all the other County employees, nor to the taxpayers who are worried about paying for groceries let alone property taxes.

This is just a small issue, but I feel that someone must take a stand for what is right and fair. The veterans have fought and died for me to be able to do this, and I thank them for that and hope we never forget that we enjoy our freedom due to them.”

Chairman Harrell called for a vote on Commissioner Johnson’s motion as presented and seconded by Commissioner York, and the vote was as follows:

AYES: Paul Johnson, Gary York, Jim Harrell, Jim Miller
NAYS: Fred O’Neal

Fred O’Neal made a motion to increase the salary of all County employees at the same percentage awarded to the Veterans Service Officer in his promotion to Grade 64-10. Commissioner O’Neal’s motion died for lack of a second.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on September 17, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners’ Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Fred Folger, County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for
Budget and Finance
Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Administrator
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Columbus Hawks, Planning Technician
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Martha Brintle, Interim IT Director
Dick Everhart, District Conservationist
Julie Elmore, District Conservation Technician
Lt. Jimmy Combs, Sheriff’s Office
Officer David Hamlin, Sheriff’s Office
Wayne Draughn, Chairman, Surry County Planning Board
Joey White, Planning Board Member
Craig Hunter, Planning Board Member
Howard Jones, Citizen
Darren Rhodes, Division of Community Assistance
David Long, Director, Division of Community Assistance
John Priddy, Chairman, Surry County Economic Development Partnership Board
Crystal Morphis, President, Surry County Economic Development Partnership
Bud Cameron, Register of Deeds
Jackie Taylor, President, Mt. Airy Kiwanis Club
Dale Badgett, Citizen
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Don Miner, Citizen
Lou Jewell, Citizen
Donald Brookshire, Mt. Airy City Manager
D. M. Dalton, Mt. Airy Chamber of Commerce
Tom York, Citizen
Johnsie Hudspeth, Elkin–Jonesville Chamber of Commerce
Frankie Southern, Citizen
Rocky Thompson, Citizen
Roger Carpenter, Surry Industries
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Representatives of the news media
Several other Surry County citizens

Chairman Harrell called the meeting to order, delivered the invocation, and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the August 28, 2001 meeting and the September 4, 2001 meeting.
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution for presentation to the Mount Airy Kiwanis Club:

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, the Kiwanis Club of Mount Airy was organized as Mount Airy’s first civic club on June 13, 1921, at which time Kiwanis International was only six years old; and

WHEREAS, “We Build” is the Kiwanis motto, and the Mount Airy Kiwanians have consistently proven that they are builders of the community; and

WHEREAS, the Kiwanis Club supports the schools and their various school programs and projects; helps community groups and causes such as The Red Cross, Relay for Life, March of Dimes, the local hospital and county-wide health programs, and rings the bell for the Salvation Army each Christmas; and

WHEREAS, the Kiwanis Club of Mount Airy has faithfully contributed to making Surry County a good place to live, work and play for the past 80 years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Surry County Board of Commissioners, on the occasion of the Club’s 80th Anniversary, hereby commends and expresses its appreciation to the Mount Airy Kiwanis Club for its many years of community service and advocacy.

ADOPTED this 17th day of September, 2001.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. EMS – Clyde Key, 1769 Railroad Grade Road, Thurmond, NC 28683 - $270.00 due to double payment by Medicare and insurance company.
2. Health Department – Maria Castro, 400 Village Circle, Apt. B-8, Dobson, NC 27017 - $10.00 due to billing error.
3. Health Department – Al Moore, 4433 Rockford Road, Dobson, NC 27017 - $75.00 due to needing only one site evaluation after paying for two.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to grant property tax exemptions to Calvary Wesleyan Church and Calvary Baptist Church. Information on these exemptions is on file in the office of the Tax Administrator.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a proposal from Interstate Sign Company, Inc. to prepare signs for the Human Services Center at a cost of $5,334.00, and to approve a change order in the amount of $4,500.00 from Coram Construction to place a silicon stain on the front exterior of the building.
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve an amendment to the Andrew Pearson Incentive Agreement. The amended Agreement is incorporated herein and made a part of these minutes by reference only. A copy of the amended Agreement is on file in the County Manager’s Office.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the annual Aging Services Agreement with the Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Sheriff’s Office to use narcotics revenue to purchase a computer for $1,755.00, since funds are available.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Parks and Recreation Director to use funds available in her budgets, in the amount of $5,200.00, to repair the back parking lot lighting system at the Government Center.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Parks and Recreation Director to purchase bleachers for Fisher River Park. The cost is $14,625.00, and funds are available in the Park budget, supplemented by collected revenues.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Change #5 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as follows:

**Change #5**

**GENERAL FUND**

**Expenditures**

**Register of Deeds**
Increase line item 1054180-52900 (Small Equipment) by $3,500.00 to $3,500.00.
Decrease line item 1054180-53020 (Equipment Maintenance) by $3,500.00 to $44,500.00.
The above action does not change departmental total.

**Court Facilities**
Create line item 1054193-51720 (Contracted Services).

**Sheriff’s**
Create line item 1054310-51720 (Contracted Services).

**Surry Friends of Seniors**
Create line item 1055155-54300 (Utilities).

**Chore Grant**
Create line item 1055156-54300 (Utilities).

**Social Services Admin.**
Create line item 1055312-51720 (Contracted Services).
Fisher River Park
Create line item 1056125-51720 (Contracted Services).

The above action does not change funds totals.

Schools’ Capital Outlay Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 3655912-57016 (Co Sch-Parking Lots) by $87,266.00 to $87,266.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 3645912-49829 (Trans from CR-Co Park Lot) by $87,266.00 to $87,266.00.

Increase fund totals by $87,266.00 to $3,044,579.00.

Schools’ Capital Reserve Fund
Expenditures
Increase line item 3755918-59163 (Trans to CO-Co Schs Parking) by $87,266.00 to $87,266.00.
Decrease line item 3755918-59500 (Contingency) by $21,817.00 to $53,670.00.

Revenue
Create and increase line item 3745918-43344 (Public Sch Bldg Fund) by $65,449.00 to $65,449.00.

Increase fund totals by $65,449.00 to $5,134,914.00.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve a floor care contract with Granite Services, providing floor care for the Human Services Center, in the amount of $3,355.00 for a one-year contract.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the final subdivision plat for the William Chad Hooker Subdivision, as recommended by the Planning Board.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following items as recommended by the Interim Tax Administrator:

1. Releases for the month ending August 31, 2001, in the amount of $224,028.85.
2. Tax refunds for the month ending August 31, 2001, in the amount of $24,448.03.
3. Discoveries for the month ending August 31, 2001, for motor vehicles, in the amount of $1,877.01.
4. Discoveries for the month ending August 31, 2001, for real and personal property, in the amount of $97,120.91.
5. Tax Director’s charges to collect motor vehicle renewals for May 2001, in the amount of $314,470.06.
6. Tax Director’s charges to collect the 2000 advertising costs in the amount of $12,255.00.
7. Tax Collector’s Annual Settlement for Collections.

Chairman Harrell declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Commissioner York advised the audience that this is Industry Appreciation Week in Surry County.

Commissioner Harrell advised the audience that the County’s Emergency Operations Center was staffed during the September 11, 2001 national crisis.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the exemption from property taxes requested by New Life Baptist Church. Information on this exemption is on file with the Tax Administrator.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appropriate $5,000 from non-departmental contingency for use by the Red Cross, bringing the total Red Cross appropriation for FY 2001-2002 to $6,000.

The County Manager reminded the Board members that Todd McGee, with the North Carolina County Commissioners Association, will visit the County on September 19, 2001 to prepare a profile on Surry County government.

The County Manager presented bids received for County surplus vehicles, which were properly advertised by the Purchasing Agent. The bids are as follows:

1995 Chevrolet, VIN #1G1BL52POSR178859

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cana Motors</td>
<td>$1,071.00</td>
<td>P. O. Box 10, Ca na, VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1996 Ford, VIN #2FALP71W2TX121810

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cana Motors</td>
<td>$1,604.00</td>
<td>P. O. Box 10, Ca na, VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1991 Chevrolet, VIN #1G1BL5374MR127821

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cana Motors</td>
<td>$ 681.00</td>
<td>P. O. Box 10, Ca na, VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1992 Nissan, VIN #JN1FU21P3NX891425

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cana Motors</td>
<td>$ 676.00</td>
<td>P. O. Box 10, Ca na, VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to accept the high bids.

The County Manager presented a proposal prepared by the Parks and Recreation Director, requesting permission to use revenues from the sale of timber at the County Farm, in the amount of $10,860.00, to expand parking at the Fisher River Park. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the proposal.

The County Manager presented a request from the Health Director for permission to apply for and accept a $220,000 three-year grant from the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund to establish a health clinic for adult women over the age of 18, who are medically indigent and have no regular physician. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the request upon the condition that any staff hired with grant funds is to be employed only for the duration of the grant.
The County Manager provided the Commissioners with information prepared by the Surry County Schools Superintendent itemizing the number and uses of mobile classrooms.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to ask Surry County’s General Assembly Delegation to add Surry County to House Bill 108, which strengthens the ability of counties to collect delinquent taxes.

At 6:30 p.m. Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to receive public comment on a law enforcement grant in the amount of $33,506 to be received by the Sheriff’s Office. The grant will be matched by $3,723 of drug eradication funds. Lt. Jimmy Combs reviewed the grant and the proposed use of funds to purchase in-car cameras.

Chairman Harrell asked for comments from those present, either for or against the grant. There were no comments; therefore, the public hearing was declared closed. Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to accept the grant and to approve the local match.

Chairman Harrell declared a public hearing to hear public comment on a proposed Surry County Zoning Ordinance. Chris Knopf, Planning Director, and Darren Rhodes, with the N. C. Division of Community Assistance, reviewed the proposed Ordinance and the process whereby it was developed. Following this presentation, Mr. Knopf presented the Board a certified copy of the proposed Ordinance, as officially certified by the Surry County Planning Board.

Chairman Harrell asked for comments from those present, either for or against the proposed zoning ordinance. The following citizens spoke:

1. John Priddy, Chairman of the Surry County Economic Development Partnership Board, recommended that the Commissioners adopt the proposed Ordinance.
2. D. M. Dalton, representing the Mt. Airy Chamber of Commerce, recommended that the Commissioners adopt the proposed Ordinance.
3. Johnsie Hudspeth, representing the Elkin-Jonesville Chamber of Commerce, recommended that the Commissioners adopt the proposed Ordinance.
4. Howard Jones, citizen, recommended that the Commissioners amend the proposed Ordinance prior to voting on its adoption, changing the zoning category of certain property on Simmons Road from RG zoning to RA zoning. Mr. Jones also submitted written comments, which are on file in the County Manager’s Office as part of the public record.
5. The Planning Director presented a letter from Fredrick G. Johnson, legal counsel for the Surry County Board of Education, commenting on the proposed Ordinance.

There being no further comments from the public, Chairman Harrell closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Miller commended former Commissioner James Templeton for his leadership, when a Board member, in working for County zoning. Gary York commended Wayne Draughn, Joey
White, and the other members of the Planning Board for their work on the proposed Ordinance.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following Surry County Zoning Ordinance, as certified and submitted by the Planning Board:

ZONING ORDINANCE

SURRY COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

An Ordinance establishing zoning regulations in Surry County, North Carolina, and providing for the administration, amendment, and enforcement of this Ordinance, and providing for and defining the duties and powers of a Board of Adjustment in accordance with the provisions of North Carolina General Statutes, Article 18, Chapter 153A, and for the repeal of all previous Zoning Ordinances.

The purpose of this Ordinance is to provide for the public health, safety and general welfare, encourage orderly development, protect the quality of the environment, and regulate the location and use of structures and land for commerce, industry and residences in accordance with a Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

ARTICLE 1. LEGAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Enactment and Authority

The Board of Commissioners of Surry County, North Carolina, pursuant to the authority granted by Article 18, Chapter 153A of the North Carolina General Statutes, does hereby ordain and enact into law the following Articles and Sections.

Section 2. Title

This Ordinance shall be known as the Zoning Ordinance of Surry County, North Carolina.

Section 3. Official Zoning Map

An official zoning map depicting the actual location of the Zoning Districts is made a part of this ordinance and adopted by reference. The official zoning map, which is identified by the title "Zoning Map of Surry County, North Carolina", shall be known as the "Zoning Map". The official zoning map shall be maintained in the County Planning Department, shall bear the adoption date of this Ordinance and the date of any subsequent map amendments, and may consist of a series of maps.

Section 4. Jurisdiction

The provisions of this Ordinance shall apply within the areas designated as Zoning Districts on the official zoning map(s) by the Board of Commissioners of Surry County. The official Zoning Map(s) will be on file in the office of the Planning Department.

Section 5. Bona Fide Farms Exempt

The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to bona fide farms (defined in Article 20). This Ordinance does not impose nor exercise any controls over croplands, timberlands, pasturelands, orchards, or idle or other farmlands. Nor does it exercise control over any farmhouse, barn, poultry house, or other farm buildings, including tenant or other houses for persons working on said farms, as long as such houses shall be in the same ownership as the farm and located on the farm. Residences for non-farm use or occupancy and other non-farm uses shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance.
Section 6. Interpretation and Conflict

In interpreting and applying the provisions of this Ordinance, they shall be held to be the minimum requirements for the promotion of the public safety, health, convenience, prosperity, and general welfare. It is not intended by this Ordinance to interfere with, abrogate, or annul any easements, covenants, or other agreements between parties. However, where this Ordinance imposes a greater restriction upon the use of buildings or premises or upon the height of buildings, or requires larger open space than is imposed or required by other ordinance, rules, regulations, or by easements, covenants, or agreements, the provisions of this Ordinance shall govern.

Section 7. Separability

If any Article, Section, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid by the courts, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance. The Board of County Commissioners hereby declares that it has passed this Ordinance and each Article, Section, clause, and phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one (1) or more Articles, Sections, sentences, or phrases be declared invalid by the courts.

Section 8. Relationship to Adopted Plans

The Land Use Plan adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the County of Surry indicates desired development at various levels of intensity. This document should be used as a guide for the application of this Ordinance to land within the areas covered, as well as for the provision of public services.

Section 9. Repeal of Previous Ordinance

The Zoning Ordinance originally adopted on July 6, 1964 that applies to the Mount Airy fringe area is hereby repealed. It is not intended by this Ordinance to repeal, abrogate, annul, or in any way to impair or interfere with any other existing provisions of law or ordinance. Nor is it the intention to stay any action to enforce the previous regulations, as provided for in those regulations, as may be in process or may occur, as appropriate, upon or after the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 10. Effective Date

This Ordinance shall be in force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and adopted this 17th day of September, 2001.

ARTICLE 2. ADMINISTRATION

Section 1. Zoning Enforcement Officer

The Zoning Administrator, or his authorized agent, is hereby authorized, and it shall be his duty, to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance. This official shall have the right to enter upon the premises at any reasonable time necessary to carry out his duties. It is the intention of this Ordinance that all questions arising in connection with enforcement and interpretation shall be presented first to the Zoning Administrator. Appeal from his decision shall be made to the Board of Adjustment.

In administering the provisions of this Ordinance, the Zoning Administrator shall:

A. Make and maintain records of all applications for permits and requests listed herein, and records of all permits issued or denied, with notations of all special conditions or modifications involved.

B. File and safely keep copies of all plans submitted, and the same shall form a part of the records of his office and shall be available for inspection at reasonable times by any interested person.
C. Transmit to the appropriate board or commission and the Board of County Commissioners all applications and plans for which their review and approval is required.

D. Conduct inspections of the premises and, upon finding that any of the provisions of this Ordinance are being violated, notify in writing the person responsible for such violations, indicating the nature of the violation and ordering the action necessary to correct it.

Section 2. Zoning Permits

A. Zoning Permit Required

A valid Zoning Permit shall be presented with any application for a Building Permit. No Building Permit shall be issued for any activity in a zoned area until such Zoning Permit is presented.

It shall be unlawful to commence the excavation for, or the construction of, any building or other structure including accessory structures; or to commence the moving, alteration or repair of any structures; or the use of any land or building, including accessory structures, until the Zoning Administrator has issued a Zoning Permit for such work or use including a statement that the Plans, specifications and intended use of such land, or structures, in all respects conforms with the provisions of this Ordinance. Application for a Zoning Permit shall be made in writing to the Zoning Administrator on forms provided for that purpose. Zoning Permits shall be void after six (6) months from the date of issue unless substantial progress on the project has been made by that time.

B. Approval of Plans

It shall be unlawful for the Zoning Administrator to approve any plans or issue a Zoning Permit for any purpose regulated by this Ordinance until he has inspected such plans in detail and found them in conformity with this Ordinance. To this end, the Zoning Administrator shall require that every application for a Zoning Permit be accompanied by a plan or plat drawn to scale and showing the following in sufficient detail to enable him to ascertain whether the proposed activity is in conformance with this Ordinance.

1. The actual shape, location, and dimensions of the lot.

2. The shape, size, and location of all buildings or other structures to be erected, altered or moved and of any building or other structures already on the lot.

3. The existing and intended use of all such buildings or other structures.

4. Such other information concerning the lot or adjoining lots as may be essential for determining whether the provisions of this Ordinance are being observed.

C. Issuance of Zoning Permits

If the proposed activity, as set forth in the application, is in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance, the Zoning Administrator shall issue a Zoning Permit. If any application for a Zoning Permit is not approved, the Zoning Administrator shall state in writing, on the application the cause for such disapproval. Issuance of a permit shall, in no case, be construed as waiving any provision of this or any other ordinance or regulation.

Section 3. Certificates of Occupancy

No new building or part thereof shall be occupied, and no addition or enlargement of any existing building shall be occupied, and no existing building after being altered or moved shall be occupied, and no change of occupancy shall be made in any existing building or part thereof, until the Building Inspector or Zoning Administrator has issued a Certificate of Occupancy therefor. The Change of Occupancy Provision shall not apply to rooms intended for transit rental. A Temporary Certificate of Occupancy may be issued for a portion or portions of a
building which may safely be occupied prior to final completion and occupancy of the entire building or for other temporary uses.

The Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued automatically by the Building Inspector after all final inspections have been made.

In the case of existing buildings or other uses not requiring a Building Permit, after supplying the information and data necessary to determine compliance with this Ordinance and appropriate regulatory codes of Surry County for the occupancy intended, the Zoning Administrator shall issue a Certificate of Occupancy when, after examination and inspection, it is found that the building or use in all respects conforms to the provisions of this Ordinance and appropriate regulatory codes of Surry County for the occupancy intended.

Section 4. Other Permits

The Zoning Administrator shall be authorized to issue other permits as required by this Ordinance or the Board of County Commissioners.

Section 5. Administrative Procedures

A. Public Hearings

Any case involving an appeal or variance requires a public hearing to be held by the Board of Adjustment and any case involving a change of zoning district classification, or other ordinance changes requires a public hearing to be held by the Board of Commissioners.

Each Board shall fix a date for hearing the appeal or request, to be held within forty-five (45) days of the date a complete application was submitted, and give public notice as required by law, as well as due notice to the parties in interest. At the hearing any person or party may appear in person or by agent or attorney. Each Board shall take action on a matter within a reasonable time after the termination of the proceedings.

B. Revocation of Conditional Use Permits and Variances

After a public hearing has been held and approval granted for a conditional use or variance, the granting Board may reverse any decision with a public hearing upon finding:

1. That the approval was obtained by fraud; or
2. That the use for which such approval was granted is not being executed; or
3. That the use for which such approval was granted has ceased to exist or has been suspended for one year or more; or
4. That the permit granted is being, or recently has been, exercised contrary to the terms for conditions of such approval; or
5. That the permit granted is in violation of an ordinance or statute; or
6. That the use for which the approval was granted was so exercised as to be detrimental to the public health or safety, or so as to constitute a nuisance.

C. Appeals

Administrative Appeals may be taken to the Board of County Commissioners by any person, firm, or corporation aggrieved, or by any officer, department, or board of the County affected by a decision of the Planning Board. Such appeals shall be filed with the Board of County Commissioners by notice specifying the grounds for appeal. Appeals shall be filed within thirty (30) days from the date of the action being appealed. Appeals shall be effective upon receipt.
Appeals may be taken to the Board of Adjustment by any person, firm, or corporation aggrieved, or by an officer, department, or board of the County affected by any decision of an administrative official, charged with the enforcement or interpretation of this Ordinance, thought to be in error. Such appeals shall be filed with the Board of Adjustment by notice specifying the grounds for appeal. Appeals shall be filed within sixty (60) days from the action being appealed. The officer from whom the appeal is taken shall forthwith transmit to the Board of Adjustment all papers constituting the record upon which the action appealed from was taken together with any additional written reports or documents as he deems pertinent. The Board of Adjustment may, after a public hearing, so long as such action is in conformity with the terms of this Ordinance, reverse or affirm, wholly or in part, or may modify any order, requirement, decision, or determination as ought to be made, and to that end shall have the powers of the administrative official from whom the appeal is taken.

Further appeals from the Board of Adjustment or from any action of the Board of County Commissioners shall be taken directly to the courts as provided by law.

D. Fees

Each applicant for an appeal from an administrative decision or decision of the Planning Board, for a variance or Conditional Use Permit, or with a request for rezoning or other change in this Ordinance, shall pay a fee, according to the fee schedule available in the Planning Department, to Surry County to cover the costs of advertising and administration. A receipt for this fee shall be issued by the County. However, this fee shall not apply to requests originating with any Surry County department, board, or agency.

E. County May Appeal

In all cases, the Board of County Commissioners reserves the right to appeal any decision of the Zoning Administrator to the Board of Adjustment and any decision of the Board of Adjustment to the courts.

Section 6. Vested Rights

Purpose

The purpose of this section is to implement provisions of G.S. 153A-344.1 that establishes a statutory zoning vested right upon the approval of a site-specific development plan.

Procedure

1. At the time that the landowner submits an application for a subdivision plat or Conditional Use Permit, the landowner must declare he is seeking to acquire a vested right pursuant to G.S. 153A-344.1 and the Surry County Zoning Ordinance by completing the appropriate form.

2. For subdivision plats, where a vested right will be sought, the Zoning Administrator will advertise and schedule a public hearing following the same procedure used for Conditional Use Permits. (For Conditional Use Permits, the scheduling of public hearings is automatic.)

3. For proposed developments that do not require subdivision plat approval or a Conditional Use Permit, the landowner may seek to establish a vested right by following procedures for application for a Conditional Use Permit.

4. A variance shall not constitute a site-specific development plan and approval of a site-specific development plan with the condition that a variance be obtained shall not confer a vested right unless and until the necessary variance is obtained.
Establishment of Vested Right

1. A vested right shall be deemed established upon the valid approval, or conditional approval, of the above mentioned subdivision plat or Conditional Use Permit. Such vested right shall confer upon the landowner the right to undertake and complete the development and use of said property under the terms and conditions of the subdivision plat or Conditional Use Permit.

2. A right that has been vested, as provided for in this section, shall remain vested for a period of two (2) years. This vesting shall not be extended by any amendments or modifications unless expressly provided by the county. The County may, but is not required to, extend the vested term to a maximum total of five (5) years.

Termination

A vested right, once established as provided for in this section, precludes any zoning action by the County which would change, alter, impair, prevent, diminish, or otherwise delay the development or use of the property as set forth in an approved site specific development plan, except that the right will be terminated in the following circumstances:

1. With written consent of the affected landowner;

2. Upon finding that natural or man-made hazards on or in the immediate vicinity of the property, if uncorrected, would pose a threat to the public health, safety, and welfare if the project were to proceed as contemplated in the site specific development plan;

3. To the extent that the affected landowner receives compensation for all costs and losses;

4. Upon finding that the landowner, or his representative, intentionally supplied inaccurate information or made material misrepresentations that made a difference in the plan approval by the county;

5. Upon the enactment of a State or Federal law or regulation that precludes development as contemplated in the site specific development plan; or,

6. At the end of the applicable vesting period with respect to buildings and uses for which no valid building permit applications have been filed.

ARTICLE 3. ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

Section 1. Enforcement Authority

This Ordinance shall be enforceable in accordance with provisions available in the General Statutes of North Carolina Article 18, Chapter 153A.

Section 2. Violations; Violators

Section 2.1 Violation

It is unlawful and a violation of this Ordinance to establish, create, expand, alter, occupy or maintain any use, land development activity, or structure, including, but not limited to, signs and buildings, that violates or is inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance or any order, approval, or authorization issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Approvals and authorizations include, but are not limited to, Conditional Use Permits, Building Permits, Zoning Permits, Certificates of Occupancy, variances, development plans, planting plans, site plans, sign plans, and conditions of such permits, certificates, variances and plans. It is also a violation to engage in any construction, land development activity, or use without all approvals and authorizations required by this Ordinance.

Each day of a violation is a separate and distinct violation.
Section 2.2 Violator

Violators include any person who owns, leases, occupies, manages, designs or builds any structure or land development activity in violation of this Ordinance and any person who owns, leases, or occupies a use in violation of this Ordinance. A violation may be charged against more than one violator.

Section 2.3 Complaints Regarding Violations

When a violation of this Ordinance occurs, or is alleged to have occurred, any person may file a written or verbal complaint. Such complaint shall state fully the cause and basis thereof and shall be filed with the Zoning Administrator, or his authorized agent. An investigation shall be made within ten (10) days. Actions as provided in these regulations shall be taken.

When a violation is discovered and is not remedied through informal means, written Notice of the Violation shall be given. This notice shall be delivered by hand delivery or certified mail to the violator's last known address, or hand delivery to or posting the notice at the property in violation.

The notice shall include the following:

a. A description of the violation and its location,
b. The measures necessary to correct it,
c. The possibility of civil penalties and judicial enforcement action,
d. Notice of right to appeal, and
e. The time period allowed, if any, to correct the violation, which time period may vary depending on the nature of the violation and knowledge of the violator.

This notice is an administrative determination subject to appeal as provided below.

Section 2.4 Appeal to Board of Adjustment

A violator who has received a Notice of Violation may appeal the determination that a violation has occurred to the Board of Adjustment by making a written request and paying the appropriate fee within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Violation. Citations that follow the original Notice of Violation may not be appealed to the Board. The Board shall hear the appeal and may affirm, reverse, wholly or partly, or may modify the determination of the violation. If there is no appeal, the determination of the Zoning Administrator is final.

Section 2.5 Failure to Comply with Notice or Board of Adjustment Decision

If the violator does not comply with a Notice of Violation, which has not been appealed, or with a final decision of the Board of Adjustment, the violator shall be subject to enforcement action as prescribed by State law or by this Ordinance.

Section 3. Criminal Penalties

Any person, firm, or corporation violating any Section or provision of this Ordinance shall, upon conviction, be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than $50.00 or imprisoned not more than thirty (30) days for each violation. Each day such violation continues, however, shall be a separate and distinct offense, punishable as herein before provided.

Section 4. Civil Remedies

If a building or structure is erected, constructed, reconstructed, altered, repaired, converted, or maintained, or any building, structure, or land is occupied or used in violation of the General Statutes of North Carolina, this Ordinance, or other regulation made under authority conferred thereby, Surry County may apply to the District Court, Civil Division, or any other court of competent jurisdiction, for a mandatory or prohibitory injunction and Order of Abatement com
manding the defendant to correct the unlawful condition upon, or cease the unlawful use of, the property.

In addition to an injunction, the court may enter an Order of Abatement as a part of the judgment in the case. An Order of Abatement may direct that buildings or other structures on the property be closed, and demolished, or removed; that fixtures, furniture, or other movable property be removed from buildings on the property; that grass and weeds be cut; that improvements or repairs be made; or that any other action be taken that is necessary to bring the property into compliance with this Ordinance. If the defendant fails or refuses to comply with an injunction or with an Order of Abatement within the time allowed by the court, he may be cited for contempt and the County may execute the Order of Abatement. The County shall have a lien on the property for the cost of executing an Order of Abatement.

Section 5. Equitable Relief

Surry County may apply to the District Court, Civil Division or other court of competent jurisdiction for an appropriate equitable remedy. It shall not be a defense to the County’s application for equitable relief that there is an adequate remedy at law.

Section 6. Combination of Remedies

The County may choose to enforce this Ordinance by any one, all, or combination of the above procedures.

Section 7. State Enforcement Authority For Water Supply Watershed

The Environmental Management Commission may take any appropriate preventive or remedial enforcement action authorized under G.S. 143-214.5 against any person who violates any minimum statewide water supply watershed management requirement.

ARTICLE 4. CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS

Section 1. Initiation of Amendments

The Board of County Commissioners may, on its own motion, upon recommendation of the Planning Board, or upon petition by an interested person, amend, supplement, change, modify or repeal the regulations or district boundaries established by this Ordinance. A petition by an interested person shall be submitted to the Board of County Commissioners through, and reviewed by, the Planning Board, which shall consider its merit and make a recommendation to the Board of County Commissioners. In no case shall final action by the Board of County Commissioners be taken on amending, changing, supplementing, modifying or repealing the regulations or district boundaries hereby established until the Board of County Commissioners has held a public hearing.

Section 2. Action By the Applicant

A. Initiation of Amendments

1. Proposed changes or amendments to the Surry County Zoning Map and/or the text of this Ordinance, may be initiated by the Board of County Commissioners, Planning Board, County Administration, Board of Adjustment, or by the owner(s), designated agent(s), or any interested party, of property within the area proposed to be changed.

2. The text or map of this ordinance shall not be amended, supplanted, changed, modified or repealed until after a public hearing has been held by the Board of Commissioners at which all parties in interest and citizens shall have the opportunity to be heard. A notice of such public hearing shall be given once a week for two (2) successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the County, said notice shall be published for the first time not less than ten (10) days not more than twenty five (25) days prior to the date fixed for such public hearing. In computing such period, the day of publication is not to be included but the day of
the hearing shall be included. In addition, before changing the zoning map, notice shall be mailed to adjoining property owners at least 10 days before the hearing date. Notice shall also, be provided by posting the subject property at least 10 days before the hearing date.

B. Petition

A petition for any change or amendment shall contain a description and/or statement of the present and proposed zoning regulation or district boundary, and the names and addresses of the owner or owners of the property involved. Such petition shall be filed no later than 21 days prior to the Planning Board meeting at which the petition is to be considered. There must be a separate petition prepared for each parcel of land that has different ownership.

C. Fees

A nonrefundable fee, according to the schedule posted in the Planning Department, shall be paid to Surry County for each application for an amendment, to cover costs of advertising and other administrative expenses involved.

D. Repetition for Amendment

With the exception of requests originating with the Planning Board, Board of Adjustment, or County Administration, a petition for any rezoning of the same property or any petition for the same amendment to the Zoning Ordinance text shall be permitted only once within any one year period. The Board of County Commissioners, by eighty percent (80%) affirmative vote of its total membership, may waive this restriction if it finds any emergency exists.

Section 3. Action By the Planning Board

Every proposed amendment (text and map), supplement, change, modification or repeal of this Ordinance shall be referred to the Planning Board for its recommendation and report. The Planning Board shall hold a public meeting, at which the Board of County Commissioners may sit concurrently with the Planning Board if the Board of Commissioners so desires.

The Board of County Commissioners shall receive from the Planning Board written notice of the meeting and its subject matter.

The following policy guidelines shall be followed by the Planning Board concerning zoning amendments and no proposed zoning amendment will receive favorable recommendation unless:

A. The proposal will place all property similarly situated in the area in the same category, or in appropriate complementary categories.

B. There is convincing demonstration that all uses permitted under the proposed district classification would be in the general public interest and not merely in the interest of an individual or small group.

C. There is convincing demonstration that all uses permitted under the proposed district classification would be appropriate in the area included in the proposed change. (When a new district designation is assigned, any use permitted in the district is allowable, so long as it meets district requirements, and not merely uses which applicants state that they intend to make of the property involved.)

D. There is convincing demonstration that the character of the neighborhood will not be materially or adversely affected by any use permitted in the proposed change.

E. The proposed change is in accord with the Land Use Plan and sound planning principles.

The Planning Board shall render its decision on any properly filed application within sixty (60) days after the introduction of such application and shall transmit its recommendation and report, including the reasons for its determinations, to the Board of County Commissioners.
Section 4. Action By the Board of County Commissioners

The Board of Commissioners shall call a public hearing for the next available regular evening meeting date, allowing time for advertising. Notice shall also be made by posting the property involved for a period of at least one (1) week prior to the hearing.

Before taking such lawful action as it may deem advisable, the Board of County Commissioners shall consider the Planning Board’s recommendations on each proposed zoning amendment. If no recommendation is received from the Planning Board within sixty (60) days after the public meeting, the proposed amendment shall be deemed to have been a positive recommendation by the Planning Board.

The applicant, the Planning Board, and the Zoning Administrator shall be given written copies of the Board of Commissioners’ decision and the reasons therefore.

Section 5. Withdrawal of the Application

Any application submitted in accordance with the provisions of this Article for the purpose of amending the regulations or district boundaries established by this Ordinance may be withdrawn at any time, but fees are nonrefundable.

ARTICLE 5. BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

Section 1. Establishment

A. There shall be and hereby is created a Board of Adjustment (hereafter called the “Board”) consisting of five (5) members and two (2) alternates.

B. The Board of County Commissioners shall appoint members of the Board of Adjustment (“Board”).

C. Members of the Board serving upon the effective date of this Ordinance shall serve the balance of the term to which he or she was appointed.

D. New members shall be appointed for a maximum term of three (3) years, but may be appointed for less in order to stagger terms properly.

E. Terms will be staggered so that no more than fifty (50) percent of the members’ terms expire at one time.

F. The terms of Board members shall be staggered as follows: the terms of two (2) members and one (1) alternate shall expire in one year, the terms of two (2) more members shall expire the next year, and the terms of the last member and one (1) alternate shall expire the following year.

G. The members of the Board of Adjustment shall be residents of the County.

Section 2. Proceedings of the Board of Adjustment

A. Purpose

1. It is the intent of this Ordinance that all questions of interpretation and enforcement shall first be presented to the Zoning Administrator, or his authorized representative.

2. Such questions shall be presented to the Board of Adjustment only on an appeal from the decision of the Zoning Administrator, or his authorized agent, and that recourse from the decision of the Board shall be to the courts as provided by law.

3. The Board has the authority to grant zoning variances and such other issues as authorized by law or the Board of Commissioners.
4. It is further intended that the duties of the County Commissioners shall not include the hear-
ing and passing upon disputed questions that may arise in connection with the enforcement of
this Ordinance, but the procedure for determining such questions shall be as herein set forth.

B. Officers

The Board shall elect one of its members as Chairman, another as Vice-Chairman, and
shall appoint a Secretary and such other subordinates as may be authorized by the Board
of County Commissioners or as the Board of Adjustment deems necessary.

C. Meetings

Meetings of the Board shall be held at the call of the Chairman and at such other times as the
Board may determine.

All meetings of the Board shall be open to the public.

D. Administering Oaths and Compelling Attendance of Witnesses

The Chairman or, in his absence, the acting Chairman, may administer oaths and compel the at-
tendance of witnesses.

E. Minutes of the Meetings

The Board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon every
question, or if absent or failing to vote, indicating such fact, and also keep records of its exami-
nation and other official action.

F. Voting

The concurring vote of four (4) members of the Board (not including alternates) shall be neces-
sary to reverse any order, requirement, decision, or determination of any administrative official
charged with enforcement of this Ordinance or to decide in favor of the applicant on any matter
which it is required to pass under the Zoning Ordinance or to effect any variation in such Ordi-
nance.

G. Appeal to the Board of Adjustment

An appeal to the Board or request of a variance from the requirements of this Ordinance, may be
taken by any person, firm, or corporation aggrieved, or by any governmental officer, department,
board, or agency affected by any decision of the Zoning Administrator, or his authorized agent,
based in whole or in part upon the provisions of this Ordinance. Such appeal shall be taken
within thirty (30) days after the decision being appealed is made, by filing with the Zoning Ad-
ministrator and with the Board a Notice of Appeal, specifying the grounds thereof.

H. Fees

A fee shall be paid by the applicant according to the County fee schedule to cover ad-
ministrative and advertising costs and postage.

I. Duty of the Zoning Administrator Upon Notice of Appeal

The Zoning Administrator shall forthwith transmit to the Board all the papers constituting
the record upon which the action appealed from was taken or regarding the variance re-
quest.

J. Effect of an Appeal

An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from unless the
Zoning Administrator certifies to the Board, after the Notice of Appeal has been filed
with him, that by reason of the facts stated in the certificate a stay would, in his opinion,
cause imminent peril to life or property or that because the violation charge is transitory
in nature, a stay would seriously interfere with the enforcement of the Ordinance, in which case, proceedings shall not be stayed otherwise than by a restraining order, which may be granted by the Board or by a court of record to whom an appeal has been made.

K. Setting a Hearing Date

The Board shall fix a date for hearing of the appeal or variance request, to be held within forty-five (45) days of the date a complete application was submitted, giving notice to the applicant by certified mail.

L. Public Notice of Hearing

Notice of a variance public hearing shall be posted on the property for which the variance is sought and be advertised in a local newspaper once, at least fifteen (15) days before the hearing.

Notice of an appeal hearing shall be advertised in a local newspaper once, at least fifteen (15) days before the hearing.

M. Notice of Decision to Appellant

The decision of the Board, in writing, shall be delivered to the appellant either by personal service or by certified mail, return receipt requested.

Section 3. Powers and Duties of the Board of Adjustment

A. Administrative Review

The Board shall hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is an error in any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by the Zoning Administrator, or his authorized agent, in the enforcement of this Ordinance.

B. Zoning Variances

1. Upon appeal in specific cases, the Board may authorize variance(s) from the terms of this Ordinance as will not be contrary to the public interest. In cases where, due to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the provisions of this Ordinance will result in undue hardship, a variance may be appropriate in order that the spirit of this Ordinance shall be observed and substantial justice done.

2. The public hearing shall be held at which any party may appear in person or by agent or by attorney.

3. The Board shall not grant a variance unless and until all of the following facts are found, based on evidence presented at the public hearing:

   a) There are special conditions and circumstances that exist which are peculiar to the land, structure, or building involved and which are not applicable to other lands, structures, or buildings in the same district;

   b) The special conditions and circumstances are not the result of the actions of the applicant;

   c) Granting the variance requested will not confer upon the applicant any special privileges that are denied to other residents of the zoning district in which the property is located;

   d) A literal interpretation of the provisions of this Ordinance would deprive the applicant of rights commonly enjoyed by other properties in the same zoning district;
e) The requested variance will be in harmony with the purpose and intent of this Or- dinance and will not be injurious to the neighborhood or otherwise detrimental to the general welfare;

f) No nonconforming use of neighboring lands, structures, or buildings in the same district and no permitted use in another district shall be considered grounds for the issuance of a variance.

4. The Board of Adjustment shall further make a finding that the reasons set forth in the application justify the granting of the variance and that the variance is the minimum condition that will make possible the reasonable use of the land, building, or structure.

5. Before making any finding in a specified case, the Board shall first determine that the proposed variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property and will not materially increase the public danger of fire and safety. Nor will it impair the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare.

6. Under no circumstances shall the Board grant a variance to allow a use not permissible under the terms of this Ordinance in the district involved, or any use expressly or by implication prohibited by the terms of this Ordinance in said district.

7. In granting any variance, the Board may prescribe appropriate conditions and safeguards in conformity with this Ordinance. Violation of such conditions and safeguards, when made a part of the terms under which the variance is granted, shall be deemed a violation of this Ordinance and punishable under Article 3 (Enforcement and Penalties) and the variance may be revoked.

C. Decisions of the Board of Adjustment

The Board may, so long as such action is in conformity with the terms of this Ordinance, reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the order, requirement, decision, or determination, and to that end shall have powers of the Zoning Administrator from whom appeal is taken.

ARTICLE 6 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Zoning Affects All Land and Every Building and Use

No building or land shall hereafter be used and no building or part thereof shall be erected, moved or altered except in conformity with the regulations herein specified for the district in which it is located.

Section 2. Applicability to Incorporated and Extraterritorial Areas

The provisions of the Ordinance are not applicable in the incorporated areas of Dobson, Elkin, Mount Airy, or Pilot Mountain or in the established extraterritorial jurisdictions of these municipalities.

Section 3. Bona Fide Farms Exempt

This Ordinance shall in no way regulate, restrict, prohibit, or otherwise deter any bona fide farm (as defined in Article 20) and its related uses except that any use of such property for nonfarm purposes shall be subject to all regulations specified herein.

Section 4. Subdivisions in Rural Agricultural District

In order to allow the development of small-scale developments that are compatible to the rural parts of the County and to better manage the proliferation of large-scale developments which could alter these parts of the County and potentially threaten existing agricultural operations, the subdivision of a single parcel of land into five (5) separate parcels or less shall be limited to one...
every 18 months. A person may apply to have their land rezoned if they wish to subdivide into six (6) lots or more. This section does not apply to lands outside of the Rural Agricultural (RA) district nor does this apply to subdivisions, which are exempt from the Surry County Subdivision Ordinance.

Section 5. Street Access

No building shall be erected on a lot which does not abut a street or private street, or have access to a street or private street, provided that in a business district or in a planned project in a residential district, a building may be erected adjoining a parking area or other dedicated open space which has access to a street used in common with other lots.

Section 6. Required Yards Not to be Used by Building

The minimum yards or other open spaces required by this Ordinance for each and every building shall not be encroached upon or considered as meeting the yard and open space requirements of any other building.

Section 7. Relationship of Building to Lot

Every building hereafter erected, moved or structurally altered shall be located on a lot and in no case shall there be more than one (1) principal building and its customary accessory buildings on the lot, except in the case of a specially designed complex of institutional, residential, commercial, or industrial buildings in an appropriate zoning district.

Section 8. Reduction of Lot and Yard Areas Prohibited

No yard or lot existing at the time of passage of this Ordinance shall be reduced in size or area below the minimum requirements set forth herein, except for street widening. Yards or lots created after the effective date of this Ordinance shall meet at least the minimum requirements established by this Ordinance.

Section 9. Business Uses of Modular Homes

No modular home shall be used in any manner for business or commercial purposes except when used for a sales office on a mobile home sales lot, or for temporary use approved by the Zoning Administrator.

Section 10. Zero Lot Lines

Zero lot line lots may be used, as long as the required yards are maintained around the building where individual dwelling units in a duplex or multi-family building or individual units in a commercial or industrial development, which are to be sold, and it is desired to deed the land under the unit to the purchaser, such as in the case of town houses or patio homes. In such case, the individual lots are not required to meet the above stated dimensional requirements, but the development becomes a subdivision and must be approved as such under the Subdivision Regulations as well as Zoning Ordinance.

ARTICLE 7. ESTABLISHMENT AND INTENT OF DISTRICTS AND BOUNDARIES

Section 1. Zoning Districts Established

For the purposes of this Ordinance, the County of Surry is hereby dividing the County zoning jurisdiction into zoning districts with the designations as listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>Rural Agricultural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Restricted Residential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Residential Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG</td>
<td>Residential General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Residential Institutional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 2. District Boundaries Shown on Zoning Map

The boundaries of the districts are shown and made a part of the map accompanying this Ordinance, entitled “Zoning Map of Surry County, North Carolina.” The Zoning Map and all the notations, references, and amendments thereto, and other information shown thereon are hereby made part of this Ordinance the same as if such information set forth on the map were fully described and set out herein. The Zoning Map, properly attested, is posted at the County Planning Department in Dobson and is available for inspection and review by the public.

Section 3. Rules Governing Interpretation of District Boundaries

Where uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of any of the aforesaid districts as shown on the zoning map, the following rules shall apply:

A. Where such district boundaries are indicated as approximately following street or highway lines, such lines shall be construed to be such boundaries;

B. Where district boundaries are so indicated that they approximately follow lot lines, such lot lines shall be construed to be said boundaries;

C. Where district boundaries are so indicated that they are approximately parallel to the centerline of streets or highways, or the rights-of-way of same. Such district boundaries shall be construed as being parallel thereto and at such distance there from as indicated on the zoning map;

D. In case any further uncertainty exists, the Board of Adjustment shall interpret the intent of the map as to location of such boundaries.

Section 4. Intent of Zoning Districts

Listed below is the intent of each zoning district. Each district was formulated using goals and recommendations from the Surry County Land Use Plan.

RA Rural Agriculture

The purpose of this district is to maintain a rural development pattern where single-family housing is intermingled with agricultural uses, not having access to public water and sewer systems. This district is also designed to protect rural areas from the intrusion of non-agricultural land uses that could create a nuisance, detract from the quality of life and/or present a danger to the natural environment.

RR Restricted Residential

The purpose of this district is to stabilize established and planned residential neighborhoods by providing a place for medium density stick built homes, provided that adequate water and sewer systems are available.

RL Residential Limited

The purpose of this district is to stabilize established and planned residential neighborhoods by providing a place for medium density stick-built, modular, and Class A manufactured homes, provided that adequate water and sewer systems are available.
MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 17, 2001 CONTINUED

RG Residential General

The purpose of this district is to provide a place for medium density residential uses of all types, stick-built, modular, and Class A and B manufactured homes, provided that adequate water and sewer systems are available.

RI Residential Institutional

The purpose of this district is to provide a place for high-density residential development where the principle use will be multi-family development with office, institutional, and some commercial uses permitted, provided that adequate water and sewer systems are available.

MHP Manufactured Home Park

The purpose of this district is to provide a place for high-density development of manufactured homes in a park like setting.

CP Conservation Protected

The purpose of this district is to preserve and limit development within certain land and/or water areas which serve as wildlife refuges, possess natural beauty, are utilized for outdoor recreational purposes, provide needed open space, and are environmentally sensitive.

RB Rural Business

The purpose of this district is to accommodate existing business and commercial establishments that may be isolated from similar land uses. The rural business district is intended for such establishments located in rural areas where residential and/or agricultural operations are predominant land uses.

CB Community Business

The purpose of this district is to accommodate retail, service, and related businesses that are usually clustered together and cater to the immediate community. Community business districts should typically be located at the intersection of collector and arterial roads. These sites shall have direct access to collector and arterial roads, provided that adequate water and sewer systems are available.

HB Highway Business

The purpose of this district is to accommodate the development of retail, service, and related businesses which are located along, and have direct access to major roadways throughout the county, which cater to the traveling public, and should as a rule have access to public water and sewer systems.

MI Manufacturing Industrial

The purpose of this district is to provide locations for intensive industrial and/or manufacturing, processing, and assembly uses and to protect adjacent rural/residential areas from such land uses.

TO Thoroughfare Overlay

The purpose of this overlay district is to guide the development of off-premise signs to preserve the County’s natural features for the traveling public.
WO Watershed Overlay

The purpose of this overlay district is to identify the areas of the County that are subject to the Surry County Watershed Ordinance, which can regulate lot sizes, built upon areas, and non-residential development.

ARTICLE 8. GROUP DEVELOPMENTS

Section 1. Purpose

The purpose of standards for group developments is to promote orderly development where two (2) or more structures are to be constructed on a single parcel, which is not intended to be subdivided. A site plan must be approved by the Zoning Administrator before construction shall begin. Group developments shall comply with this Article, as well as any other applicable requirements in this Ordinance.

Section 2. Development Plan

A development plan shall be submitted with the application. The plan must be scaled, prepared and certified by a professional surveyor and/or design engineer. The plan shall be submitted and approved in two stages, the preliminary and final, and shall include the following information:

The preliminary plan shall include the following:

a. Location, arrangement, and dimensions of parking spaces, width of aisles, width of bays, and angle parking;
b. Location and dimensions of said properties;
c. Location, arrangement, and dimensions of loading and unloading areas;
d. Location and dimensions of ingress and egress points and all interior streets;
e. General drainage systems;
f. Location and material of fences and walls;
g. Ground cover, topography, slopes, banks, and ditches;
h. Location and general exterior dimensions of all buildings and accessory structures;

In addition to the items listed above, the final plan shall include the following:

i. Location of all screening and planting areas;
j. The plans for proposed sanitary sewers, storm sewers, wells or water distribution lines, and utilities (items must be flagged on property for inspection);
k. Approval of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan from NCDENR;
l. Approvals from the Environmental Health Department and the Fire Marshall;
m. Evidence of coordination with the NCDOT about the proposed development and any arrangements to handle added traffic volume at the proposed site;
n. Plans for waste and refuse disposal equipment and method of disposal such as compactors, or dumpsters and;
o. Delineation of areas to be constructed in phases and sequential order.
Section 3. Plan Review

The preliminary plan shall be reviewed and returned within thirty (30) days. The final plan must be submitted one (1) year from the date that the preliminary plan was approved.

Section 4. Manufactured Home Parks

All manufactured home parks shall comply with the requirements of the Surry County Manufactured Home and Manufactured Home Park Ordinance, as amended.

Section 5. Multi-Family Development (includes apartments, condominiums, and townhouses)

1. Minimum density requirements shall be two (2) units per acre; however, the Environmental Health Department may increase lot size requirements through site evaluations on a case-by-case basis. A developer shall be permitted to develop up to twelve (12) units per acre if access to public water and sewer systems is available.

2. A minimum of fifteen percent (15%) of the gross acreage shall be reserved as open space.

3. Parking spaces and internal streets shall not be located closer than twenty-five (25) feet from the front, side, or rear of any building.

4. Buildings shall not be located closer than fifty (50) feet from one another.

5. Any group of buildings forming a courtyard shall reserve at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the perimeter of such courtyard open for access by emergency vehicles.

6. Buffers shall be installed meeting the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

7. A plan for solid waste storage collection and disposal shall be approved by the Local Ordinance Officer.

8. All common open space, as shown on the approved development plan, must be conveyed in accordance with one of the following methods for the purpose of upkeep and maintenance:
   a. By leasing or conveying title to a corporation, homeowner’s association, or other legal entity; and
   b. if units are rented, the property owner or management firm.

Also, a copy of the maintenance agreement must be submitted with the development plan.

Section 6. Shopping Centers

1. Minimum lot size of two (2) acres.

2. Buildings and accessory structures shall be located a minimum of fifty (50) feet from any street right-of-way and thirty (30) feet from any side or rear property lines.

3. Buffers shall be installed meeting the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

4. A plan for solid waste storage, collection, and disposal, shall be approved by the Local Ordinance Officer.

5. The total ground cover of all principal buildings and all accessory structures shall not exceed thirty (30%) percent of the total site.

6. Ten percent (10%) of all parking areas shall be comprised of landscaped medians.
Section 7. Mini-warehousing

1. Buildings and accessory structures shall be located a minimum of fifty (50) feet from any street right-of-way and thirty (30) feet from any side or rear property lines.

2. Buildings and accessory structures shall be located no closer than thirty (30) feet from one another, providing adequate access for loading, unloading, ingress and egress.

3. The total ground cover of all principal buildings and all accessory structures shall not exceed seventy percent (70%) of the total site.

ARTICLE 9. OVERLAY DISTRICTS

Section 1. Thoroughfare Overlay Districts

In order to protect the rural character and natural environment of the area and to provide attractive highway corridors and gateways to our communities, the Thoroughfare Overlay District is created. It is the goal of this district to enhance the attractiveness of the area to visitors and residents alike. In all instances, coordination with the N.C. Department of Transportation will be encouraged and policies and recommendations of NCDOT will be taken into consideration when administering this Article.

A. Thoroughfare Corridor Designation and Underlying Zoning

The Thoroughfare Overlay District is hereby established as a district which overlays the zoning in every district along and on either side of U.S. Highway 52 (from Virginia State line to the Stokes County line, excluding the City of Mount Airy and the Town of Pilot Mountain, and their extraterritorial jurisdictions), U.S. Highway 601 (from the Yadkin County line to the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Mount Airy, excluding the Town of Dobson and its extraterritorial jurisdiction), Interstate 74 (from the Virginia State line to the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the Stokes County line, excluding the Town of Pilot Mountain and its extraterritorial jurisdiction), and Interstate 77 (from the Virginia State line to the Yadkin County line, excluding the Town of Elkin and its extraterritorial jurisdiction).

The development of any new off-premise sign and/or billboard within a designated Thoroughfare Overlay District shall be prohibited, after the adoption of this Ordinance.

B. Location and Interpretation of Districts

The Thoroughfare Overlay District shall be measured beginning from the edge of the public right-of-way on both sides of the thoroughfare. The type of thoroughfare will determine the size of the district:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Highway</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interstates</td>
<td>660 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Highways</td>
<td>500 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Highways</td>
<td>400 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other State Maintained Roads</td>
<td>300 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2. Watershed Overlay Districts

The Watershed Overlay District is hereby established to identify on the Zoning Map those areas of the County that are subject to the Watershed Protection Ordinance. Any parcel or lot that falls within a Watershed Overlay District, shall be required to adhere to the requirements of the Watershed Protection Ordinance, as amended.

The following Watersheds (which includes their critical and protected areas, as well as the balance of the watershed areas) in Surry County are included in the Watershed Overlay District:
ARTICLE 10. WIRELESS COMMUNICATION TOWERS

Refer to Wireless Communication Towers Ordinance on file with the Planning Director and the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners.

ARTICLE 11. TABLE OF USES

Refer to Zoning Ordinance of Surry County on file with the Planning Director and the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners.

ARTICLE 12. DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS TABLE

Refer to Zoning Ordinance of Surry County on file with the Planning Director and the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners.

ARTICLE 13. ACCESSORY AND TEMPORARY USES

Section 1. Temporary Uses

A. Modular Offices

Modular offices may be used on a temporary basis in districts where they are not listed as a permitted or conditional use for such purposes as construction offices, bloodmobiles, bookmobiles, and traveling museums. However, such uses must obtain a Temporary Occupancy Permit from the Zoning Administrator if the use is to last more than forty-eight (48) hours at one site.

Modular offices may also be used for other office or business purposes in cases where the permanent structure has been destroyed through no fault of the owner or tenant. A Temporary Occupancy Permit must be obtained before the use of the mobile office is initiated. This occupancy permit shall be valid for a specified period of time while reconstruction takes place not to exceed six (6) months and may be renewed no more than once.

Temporary construction equipment may be located on a construction or development site. However, a temporary occupancy permit must be obtained before locating such equipment. This occupancy permit shall be valid for a specified period of time while reconstruction takes place not to exceed six (6) months and may be renewed.

B. Mobile Homes

Temporary use of a mobile home as a residence shall be permitted in any residential district in cases where the permanent home has been destroyed through no fault of the owner. A Temporary Occupancy Permit must be obtained from the Zoning Administrator before the use of the mobile home is initiated or at the same time as the Building Permit is applied for in the case of construction of a new permanent home on the same lot. This Temporary Occupancy Permit shall be valid for a specified period of time not to exceed six (6) months while reconstruction or construction takes place and may be renewed once for an additional six (6) month period by the Zoning Administrator. Applicable certifications from the Planning Department must be obtained for new home construction at the same time a Temporary Occupancy Permit is granted.
C. Mobile Home or Other Housing Type as a Secondary and/or Temporary Dwelling Unit on a Single Residential Lot

1. Owner Occupied Exemption – In the RA (Rural Agriculture) District a property owner may place a manufactured home as a second dwelling, to rent, on a single parcel. The property owner shall reside on the parcel in question. The property shall have an overall density of 30,000 square feet per dwelling, and must be approved, by the Environmental Health Department, for an additional septic system. Dwellings must comply with all applicable requirements of the RA district.

2. Family Cluster Exemption – In the RA (Rural Agriculture) District a property owner may have three (3) manufactured homes, for occupancy by family members only and not for rent, on a single parcel. The property shall have a density of 30,000 square feet per dwelling, and must be approved by the Environmental Health Department for additional septic systems. Dwellings must comply with all applicable requirements of the RA district.

3. Conditional Use for Hardship – In a zoning district where manufactured homes are permitted, an individual may petition the Planning Board to place a manufactured home as a temporary second dwelling on a single parcel that does not meet minimum lot size requirements. However, prior to issuance of a Conditional Use for Hardship, the Environmental Health Department must approve the additional septic system on the parcel in question. Conditional Uses for Hardship must be renewed annually by the Planning Board. If for any reason the conditions of the hardship cease to exist, the conditional use shall become null and void. Conditional Uses for Hardship are for temporary situations only.

A property owner, who wishes to utilize the Owner Occupied or the Family Cluster Exemptions, must submit a pre-printed notarized statement to the Department of Planning and Development. If an individual fails to comply with the above requirements of the Owner Occupied Exemption, Family Cluster Exemption, or the Conditional Use for Hardship, their permit shall be revoked immediately and adjoining property owners shall be notified by first class mail of the revoked permit.

ARTICLE 14. EXCEPTIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

The dimensional requirements of this Ordinance shall be adhered to in all respects except that under the specified conditions as outlined in this Ordinance the requirements may be waived or modified as stated; and in addition, the dimensional requirements may be changed or modified by the Board of Adjustment as provided for in Article 5.

Section 1. Front Yard Modifications in Residential Districts

Where fifty percent (50%) or more of the lots in any block or within 600 feet on both sides of the proposed structure, whichever is less, is composed of lots which have been developed with buildings whose front yards are less than the minimum required front yard as specified in Article 12, Dimensional Requirements. The required front yard shall be the average depth of front yards of the developed lots, or the minimum front yard as specified in Article 12, Dimensional Requirements, whichever is less. Provided further that, if any lot lies between two buildings, which are less than one hundred (100) feet apart, the required front yard for such lot shall be no greater than the average front yard of the two adjoining lots or twenty-five (25) feet, whichever is more.

Where fifty percent (50%) or more of the lots in any block or within 600 feet on both sides of the proposed structure, whichever is less, is composed of lots with buildings whose front yards are greater than the minimum required front yard as specified in Article 12 (Dimensional Requirements), the required front yard shall be the average depth of front yards of the developed lots. Provided further, that if any lot lies between two (2) buildings which are less than 100 feet apart, the required front yard for such lot shall be no less than the average front yard of the two (2) adjoining lots.
Section 2. Other Yard Modifications

Where through lots occur, the required front yard shall be provided on both streets. Architectural features such as open or enclosed fire escapes, steps, outside stairways, balconies and similar features, and uncovered porches may not project more than four (4) feet into any required yard. Sills, cornices, eaves, gutters, buttresses, ornamental features, and similar items may not project into any required yard more than thirty (30) inches.

Section 3. Height Limit Exceptions

Church steeples, chimneys, belfries, water tanks or towers, fire towers, flag poles, spires, wireless and broadcasting towers, monuments, cupolas, domes, antennas (except satellite dish antennas), and similar structures and necessary mechanical appurtenances may be erected to any height, unless otherwise regulated.

For clarification on regulations pertaining to structures constructed close to airports or airfields refer to the Surry County Airport Height Ordinance.

Section 4. Zero Lot Lines

Any planned development in any district may make use of the Zero Lot Concept, that is, no minimum lot size or yard requirements, provided that the total area of the planned development meets the minimum lot size in its district, that the planned development remains under single control through a property owner’s association or similar means, and that minimum yards and buffers, as required in its district, are preserved around the entire perimeter of the planned development. Such a planned development is a subdivision and must be approved as such through the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations, as well as meeting the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance.

ARTICLE 15. NONCONFORMING USES

Section 1. Definition and Purpose

A “nonconformity” is any use, building, structure, or lot which lawfully existed prior to the adoption of this Ordinance and which fails to comply with one or more of the applicable regulations or standards established herein. A nonconformity is also any use, building, structure, or lot which was lawfully created, constructed, etc., under this Ordinance but which was subsequently rendered nonconforming due to circumstances that were not self-created.

The traditional approach towards nonconformities has been to impose restrictions on them that will gradually cause them to disappear or to be brought into compliance with a community’s zoning regulations. Due to a number of factors, this approach has not been successful.

Whether a nonconformity is harmful or beneficial to surrounding properties, the neighborhood, or community will depend upon the individual circumstances. The fairness of treating all nonconformities of a particular type in the same manner simply because one or two of them are causing problems is highly debatable.

Therefore, the basic policy of this Ordinance is to allow the continuation of any nonconformity and the normal maintenance and repair thereof, but to classify any expanding, altering, changing, rebuilding, or resuming of a nonconformity as a conditional use and to review it to determine whether it will have substantial adverse impact upon adjoining properties, the neighborhood, or the community. If a proposal will have a substantial adverse impact, it will be denied. If it will not, a Conditional Use Permit will be issued to allow it. However, conditions and safeguards may be attached to the permit to require that the nonconformity be brought into compliance with the regulations of this Ordinance or that any potential hazards or problems be mitigated. Procedures and standards are established to ensure that the rights and interest of the owner of the nonconformity, of the owners of adjacent and neighboring properties, and the public will be weighed in making these determinations. The termination of a nonconformity cannot be required under this Ordinance, but the governing body reserves its authority to deal with unlawful development or hazardous or noxious conditions under its other powers.
Section 2. Continuation, Maintenance, and Repair of a Nonconformity Allowed Without Permit

The continuation of any nonconformity and the normal maintenance and repair thereof is allowed without a general or conditional use approval. Normal maintenance and repair means that which is necessary to maintain and to correct any damage or deterioration to the structural soundness or to the exterior or interior appearance of a building or structure.

Section 3. Bringing a Nonconformity Into Compliance

The owner of a nonconformity may bring it into compliance by securing any permit or approval which would have been required in the first instance for the intended or resulting use, building, structure, or lot under this Ordinance or any other applicable local law. For example, if the owner of a building wants to change its use from one which is not allowed under this Ordinance to one which is allowed pursuant to a General Use Permit, he may secure a General Use Permit and thus eliminate the nonconformity. Likewise, approval may be secured under this jurisdiction’s Subdivision Regulations to recombine two lots which do not comply with the minimum area regulations for building lots into one which does. Thus, the provisions in this Section are primarily intended to deal with those situations where a nonconformity may easily be brought into compliance. In contrast, the procedures and standards in Sections 4 and 5 are primarily intended to deal with those situations where it may be difficult or expensive to bring a nonconformity into compliance, but the owner nevertheless wants permission to alter, expand, change, rebuild, or resume it.

Section 4. Conditional Use Permit Required for Any Proposed Alteration, Expansion, Change, Rebuilding, or Resumption of a Nonconformity

A. The altering, expanding, changing, rebuilding, or resuming of a nonconformity is only allowed pursuant to a Conditional Use Permit issued by the Planning Board under this Article. The terms “altering, expanding and changing” shall be strictly construed. “Rebuilding” means the rebuilding, reconstruction, or restoration of any nonconforming building or structure which was damaged or partially destroyed by an exercise of the power of eminent domain or by fire, flood, wind, explosion, or other calamity or Act of God, if the cost of the rebuilding, reconstruction, or restoration will be fifty percent (50%) or more of the replacement cost of such building or structure at the time such damage or destruction occurred. If the cost will be less than fifty percent (50%) of the replacement cost, a Conditional Use Permit must nevertheless be obtained from the Planning Board under the procedures of this Article but the Planning Board is only required to find that the nature and degree of the nonconformity will not be changed or increased from that which existed prior to the damage or destruction. “Resuming” means the reusing or reoccupying of a nonconforming building or structure which was unused or unoccupied for a continuous period of three-hundred and sixty-five (365) days or more, or the resuming of a nonconforming use which was abandoned for a continuous period of one-hundred and eighty (180) days or more. If a nonconforming building or structure is reused or reoccupied or an abandoned use is resumed within a lesser period of time, no permit is required under this Ordinance as long as the nature and degree of the nonconformity will not be changed or increased from that which existed before the nonconformity became unused, unoccupied, or abandoned.

B. A petition for a Conditional Use Permit shall be filed with the Surry County Planning Department.

C. The Planning Board shall fix a time and place for the hearing, give notice thereof to the interested parties and the public, and render and give notice of its decision.

Section 5. Standards for Granting a Permit for Any Proposed Alteration, Expansion, Change, Rebuilding, or Resumption of a Nonconformity

A. After taking evidence and testimony, the Planning Board shall find whether the proposed alteration, expansion, change, rebuilding, or resumption of the nonconformity will have a
substantial adverse impact upon adjacent properties, the neighborhood, or the public. The Planning Board may consider any relevant factor, but no petition shall be granted unless it complies with the criteria 1 through 7 below. If it finds that a petition will not have a substantial adverse impact, the Planning Board shall grant a Conditional Use Permit and may impose reasonable conditions and safeguards on the issuance of such permit.

Adequate provision and arrangement has been made or will be made concerning the following, where applicable:

1. Access roads or entrance or exit drives with respect to such matters as automotive and pedestrian safety and convenience, traffic flow and control, and access in case of fire and other emergency;

2. Off-street parking and loading areas where required and refuse and other service areas with respect to their impact upon the considerations in subsection #1 immediately above and their economic, noise, glare, odor, and other impacts on adjoining properties and properties in the general neighborhood;

3. Utilities, water, sewerage, schools, fire, and police protection, and other necessary public and private services and facilities with respect to their location, availability and compatibility;

4. Landscaping, screening and fencing with respect to the effectiveness of their type, dimensions and character in minimizing the economic, noise, glare, odor and other impacts on and harmonizing the conditional use with adjoining properties and properties in the general neighborhood;

5. Signs, if any, proposed exterior lighting with reference to glare, traffic safety, economic effect, compatibility, and harmony with adjoining properties and properties in the general neighborhood;

6. The type, size and intensity of the proposed conditional use, including such consideration as the size of the site, the location of the use upon it, the hours of operation, and numbers of people who are likely to utilize or be attached to the use, with respect to the impact upon adjoining properties or properties within the general neighborhood, and the purposes of the use district; and

7. Changes in surface drainage characteristics with respect to erosion, siltation, pollution, flooding, or other detrimental effects both on the site and other properties.

B. If the Planning Board finds that a petition will have a substantial adverse impact, it shall consider:

1. The possible detriment or benefit to the owner of the nonconformity from refusing to issue the permit, from issuing it but requiring, either wholly or partially, that the nonconformity be brought into compliance, or from issuing it as requested;

2. The possible detriment or benefit to the owners of adjacent or neighboring properties from refusing to issue the permit, from issuing it but requiring, either wholly or partially, that the nonconformity be brought into compliance, or from issuing it as requested; and

3. The possible detriment or benefit to the public (a) from refusing to issue the permit, from issuing it but requiring, either wholly or partially, that the nonconformity be brought into compliance, or from issuing it as requested and (b) from allowing and/or refusing to allow other nonconformities of the same type or within the same neighborhood to continue as is, to be altered, expanded, changed, rebuilt, or resumed, or to be brought into compliance.

C. The Planning Board may consider any other relevant factor. The Planning Board shall not approve a petition which fails to comply with the criteria in Section 5. A. 1-7 unless it finds that the detriment to the owner from denying the permit will be so great as to prohibit any reasonable opportunity to recoup his investment in the nonconformity while the benefit to adjacent and neighboring owners and the public from denying the permit
will be minimal. The Planning Board may deny the petition or approve it in whole or in part. If the Planning Board grants a Conditional Use Permit, it may impose reasonable conditions and safeguards to mitigate any potential hazards or problems or to bring the nonconformity into compliance to the extent necessary to protect the rights and interests of adjacent and neighboring owners and the public.

D. In acting upon a petition for a Conditional Use Permit, the Planning Board cannot order the discontinuance or termination of a nonconformity, refuse to allow the development of a vacant lot, or refuse to allow the alteration, expansion, change, rebuilding, or resumption of a nonconformity which cannot comply with the yard and height regulations. If a petition is denied, the continuation of a nonconformity and the normal maintenance and repair thereof will still be allowed under this Ordinance without a General or Conditional Use Permit. This policy is adopted to encourage owners of nonconformities to apply for permits to improve and bring them into conformance to the extent possible without imposing any unreasonable sanctions if total conformance is not possible under the regulations of this Ordinance.

Section 6. Reservation of Authority to Deal With Nonconformities Under Other Powers

Notwithstanding the policies and provisions of this Ordinance with respect to nonconformities, the governing body expressly reserves its authority to initiate criminal and civil proceedings against unlawful uses, buildings, structures, and lots, including those which unlawfully existed prior to the adoption of this Ordinance, and to control or abate noxious uses, to require the repair or demolition of unsafe buildings or structures, or to control or eliminate unsafe or hazardous conditions through the exercise of any powers other than the ones exercised under this Ordinance.

Section 7. Exceptions and Modifications

The following exceptions and modifications shall be allowed without the issuance of a Conditional Use Permit by the Planning Board.

A. Lots Not Meeting Minimum Lot Size Requirements

In any district in which single family dwellings are permitted, any lot of record which existed before the enactment of this Ordinance, which has dimensions which are less than required by these regulations, may be used as a building site for a single family dwelling providing:

1. Where the adjacent lot is in the same recorded ownership it must be combined with the adjacent lot so as to create a new lot of record that as nearly as possible meets the minimum lot size of that zoning district, and

2. All setback dimensional requirements of that zoning district are met. If the lot does not meet the setback dimensional requirements of that zoning district, a variance may be requested of the Board of Adjustment.

B. Yard Requirements Modifications

Where a lot has width or depth less than that required in the district in which it is located, the Zoning Administrator shall be authorized to reduce the yard and setback requirements for such lot of record by not more than thirty percent (30%). Additional or other forms of yard modification may be permitted with a variance granted by the Board of Adjustment.

ARTICLE 16. CONDITIONAL USES

Section 1. Objectives and Purpose

It is recognized that there are some land uses which are basically in keeping with the intent and purpose of the various zoning districts created by this Ordinance, yet these uses may have a sig
nificant impact on those districts. These impacts are best determined following careful review of
the specific proposal. In order to add flexibility to this Ordinance, certain uses are allowed by
means of controls exercised through the Conditional Use Permit process.

Section 2. Procedures

Conditional Use Permits shall be granted by the Surry County Planning Board as permitted by
G.S. 153A-345 for all conditional uses enumerated in the Table of Uses. These uses may be es-
tablished only after approval by the Planning Board.

The owner or owners of all property included in the petition for a Conditional Use Permit shall
submit required application information to the County Planning Department at least 21 days
prior to the Planning Board meeting at which it is to be heard. Such application shall include all
of the requirements pertaining to it in this Ordinance.

Applications shall include a site plan as outlined in Section 8 of this Article, and be accompanied
by a fee according to the Planning Department Fee Schedule.

All requests for Conditional Use Permits shall be reviewed by the Planning Board within ninety
(90) days from the submission to the Planning Department. However, this requirement is not in-
tended to prevent the Planning Board from delaying action after review.

Section 3. Planning Board Action

The Planning Director shall set and advertise a date and time for a public hearing before the
Planning Board. Notice of such hearing shall be published in a newspaper of general local circu-
lation at least fifteen (15) days before the date set for the public hearing. At the public hearing all
interested parties shall be permitted to testify in sworn testimony. Prior to the hearing all adjacent
property owners shall be mailed a notice of the hearing, via 1st class mail. The person mailing
notices shall certify that such notices have been mailed. Cost of postage shall be reimbursed
through fees set by the Board of County Commissioners. In addition, the property for which the
conditional use is proposed shall be posted at least one (1) week before the public hearing.

The Planning Board shall consider the application and comments at the public hearing and may
grant or deny the Conditional Use Permit. If the Conditional Use Permit is granted, the Planning
Board shall use as a guide, the specific conditions outlined in this Article for each use proposed.
In addition, the Planning Board shall find:

A. That the use will not materially endanger the public health or safety, if located according
to the plan submitted and approved;

B. That the use meets all required conditions and specifications;

C. That the use will not substantially injure the value of adjoining or abutting property, or
that the use is a public necessity; and

D. That the location and character of the use, if developed according to the plan as submitted
and approved, will be in harmony with the area in which it is to be located and in general
conformity with the Surry County Land Use Plan.

In granting the Conditional Use Permit the Planning Board may designate only those conditions,
in addition to those stated herein, which, in its opinion, assure that the use and its proposed lo-
cation will be harmonious with the area and with the spirit of this Ordinance and clearly in
keeping with the public welfare. All such additional conditions shall be entered in the minutes of
the meeting at which the Conditional Use Permit is granted, on the Conditional Use Permit itself,
and on the approved plans submitted therewith. All specific conditions shall run with the land
and shall be binding on the original applications for the Conditional Use Permit, their heirs, suc-
cessors, and assigns.
Section 4. Denial and Appeal

If the Planning Board denies the Conditional Use Permit, it shall enter the reason for its action in the minutes of the meeting at which the action is taken.

No appeal may be taken from the action of the Planning Board in granting or denying a Conditional Use Permit except through the Surry County Superior Court within thirty (30) days of the decision or forever be barred.

Section 5. Compliance with District Regulations

In addition to the conditions specifically imposed in this paragraph and such further conditions as the Planning Board may deem reasonable and appropriate. Conditional Uses shall comply with all other regulations for the zoning district in which they are located unless the provisions for the conditional use provide to the contrary.

Section 6. Failure to Comply with Plans/Notifications of Adjacent Property Owners

In the event of failure to comply with the plans approved by the Planning Board, or with any other conditions imposed upon the Conditional Use Permit, the permit shall thereupon immediately become void and of no effect. No building permits for further construction or Certificates of Occupancy under this Conditional Use Permit shall be issued, and all completed structures shall be regarded as nonconforming uses subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. In such cases, owners of adjoining property shall be notified that the Conditional Use Permit is no longer in effect.

Section 7. Modification of Plans

Where plans are required to be submitted and approved as part of the application for a Conditional Use Permit, modifications of the original plans may be authorized by the Planning Board.

Section 8. Supplemental Requirements for Specific Conditional Uses

A site plan (with fourteen (14) copies) must always be submitted with the application at least 21 days before the next regularly scheduled Planning Board meeting and shall show at least the following:

A. The shape and dimensions of the lot on which the proposed building(s) is to be erected along with North reference and graphic scale;

B. Vicinity map and township;

C. Tax parcel identification number and total acreage

D. Owner’s name address and telephone number, adjoining properties, and owners, as well as the location of structures on adjoining properties;

E. The location of said lot with respect to adjacent rights-of-way;

F. The shape, dimensions, and location of all buildings, out buildings, loading areas, places of assembly, outdoor display areas, storage areas (indoors and outdoors) and other facilities associated with the use; existing and proposed, and required setbacks;

G. Topography of the site (contour lines no greater than five (5) feet), natural features (streams, lakes, ponds, rocky outcrops, wooded areas, marshes, flood plains, and any other site of interest), historic sites, and cemeteries;

H. The nature of the proposed use of the building or land, including the extent and location of the use;
I. The location and dimensions of off-street parking and loading space and the means of ingress and egress;

J. The square feet and percentage of lot as built upon area if the lot is located in a Watershed;

K. The location and type of all required buffers;

L. Required Driveway Permits from NCDOT;

M. A sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan (if applicable) as submitted to NCDENR; and,

N. Any other information, which the Planning Staff may deem necessary for consideration in enforcing all provisions of this Ordinance.

Also, the conditional use site plan shall indicate the location and dimensions of outdoor activity areas including outdoor storage, location and type of outdoor lighting, and areas of environmental concern such as flood plains, surface water, and drainage ways. Prior to approval of the site plan, the Planning staff may consult with other qualified personnel for assistance to determine if the application meets the requirements of this Ordinance. Approval from the Environmental Health Department, and Fire Marshall’s Office shall be required before any Conditional Use Permit is issued. Individual Conditional Uses may require more information, as given in this Section or elsewhere in this Ordinance. In addition, the Planning Board may require other information as it deems necessary in order to determine if the proposal meets all requirements and will not endanger persons or property.

The Planning Board may impose reasonable conditions in addition to those given in this Section and elsewhere in this Ordinance. In order to do this, the Planning Board must determine that additional conditions are necessary to protect the welfare and safety of the public and of property, or to meet the tests given elsewhere in this Ordinance. Below are specific requirements for conditional uses by name. They are as follows:

**Adult Uses**

*Zoning Districts:* MI

*Lighting:* Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

*Additional Regulations:* All adult uses shall comply with the Surry County Adult Entertainment Ordinance.

**Airport (General Aviation or Private)**

*Zoning Districts:* MI

*Site Standards:*
1. Airport size and layout shall conform to current FAA design standards.
2. There shall be a minimum of three hundred (300) feet between any runway or taxiway to the nearest property used or zoned for residential purposes.

*Screening and Fencing:* When located within one hundred (100) feet of the property line or street rights-of-way and abutting property used or zoned for residential uses, hangars, storage buildings, terminals, loading docks, parking lots, and any other associated structure, shall be screened in accordance with Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

*Required Plan:*
1. Scaled drawings of location and size of landing strips and the location of landing lights.
2. Map of all property within five hundred (500) feet of proposed airfield property line and within fifteen hundred (1500) feet of each end of the runway, including names and addresses of property owners and type of land use for each property, as given in the tax listings.

3. A map depicting the location, type, and height of any structure, including towers, over two hundred (200) feet in height and within a five (5) mile radius.

4. A copy of the current FAA design, approach, and airspace obstruction standards.

5. Documentation showing FAA permits and design approval.

**Amusement Park; Circus; Carnival or Fair**

**Zoning Districts:** HB

**Site Standards:**

1. The site must be located on a major roadway that can handle the anticipated traffic volume when the fairground is in use.

2. All buildings, arenas, stadiums, exhibit areas, barns, and similar activity areas, shall be set back from all property lines and street rights-of-way a minimum of one hundred (100) feet.

3. In addition to requirements of Article 17 (Parking and Loading) of this Ordinance, parking lots must be set back at least twenty (20) feet from any property line or street right-of-way.

**Screening and Fencing:** A fence at least eight (8) feet in height and shall enclose activity areas and buildings that will stay locked when the fairground is not in use. Additional buffering may be required by the Planning Board in the case of facilities for outdoor functions, such as outdoor arenas, in order to protect adjacent properties from noise, light, and glare.

**Lighting:** Outdoor lighting shall be shielded so as to prevent light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

**Auction House; Car Wash; Farm Supplies; Machine and Welding Shops; Mini-warehouse; Monument Sales; Motor Vehicle Repair, Restaurant (walk-in); Septic Services; Tree Service**

**Zoning Districts:** RB

**Site Standards:**

1. Minimum setbacks of twice (2x) what is required by this Ordinance.

2. Site shall not create a greater nuisance than the existing or previous commercial use.

3. Noise created by proposed use shall not be any greater than that which was created by the existing or proposed commercial use.

4. Traffic flow and conditions created by the proposed use shall not be any greater than that created by the existing or previous commercial use.

5. Applicant shall present evidence and support materials to the Planning Board that demonstrate compliance with above requirements (2,3,4).

**Lighting:** Outdoor lighting shall be so designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

**Screening and Fencing:** Buffers shall be installed which meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

**Automobiles Manufacturing; Asphalt Products Manufacturing; Chemical Manufacturing; Explosives Manufacturing and Storage; Fertilizers Manufacturing and Storage; Oil and Gasoline Bulk Storage; Paints, Varnishes, Finishes Manufacturing; Processing Plants; Recyling Plants; Refineries; and Sawmills**

**Zoning Districts:** MI
Site Standards:

1. The boundary of the property shall be a minimum of two hundred (200) feet from any residential use, hospital, nursing or convalescent home, retirement home, life care community, school, or church. However the Planning Board shall be authorized to increase this setback if the situation warrants, based on the specific substances that are to be manufactured or stored and in what specific quantities.

2. All structures (except fences and walls), buildings, storage areas, etc. used in the operation shall be a minimum of one hundred (100) feet from all property lines or street rights-of-way.

3. Buildings must meet all requirements for Hazardous Occupancy under the NC Building Code.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

Screening and Fencing: The use shall be totally enclosed by a security fence or wall at least eight (8) feet high or enclosed within a locked fireproof building. A vegetative screen, either planted or natural wooded area, shall be provided along any street right-of-way and any property line within four hundred (400) feet of property used or zoned for residential purposes.

Operational Requirements:

1. The site shall be utilized in a manner that shall not pose a hazard off-site.

2. All unpaved storage areas shall be maintained in a manner that prevents dust from adversely impacting adjacent properties.

3. Buildings must be maintained to meet all requirements for Hazardous Occupancy under NC building Code.

4. The County Fire Marshall and local fire department shall be kept notified of the types of materials used, manufactured, or stored on site.

Automobile Salvage Yards and Junkyards

Zoning Districts: MI

Site Standards:

1. Minimum setback of twice (2x) what is required by this Ordinance (Article 12)

2. No automobile salvage yard or junkyard shall be permitted to locate or expand within one-half (1/2) mile radius of any property used or zoned for residential purposes, and any property used as a hospital, nursing or convalescent home, retirement home, life care community, school, or church.

3. Yards shall comply with Chapter 40 of the North Carolina Fire Prevention Code.

4. Yards shall not be permitted to locate or expand within the one hundred (100) year floodplain as shown on the latest Federal Emergency Management Agency maps of Surry County.

5. Yards shall not locate or expand within five hundred (500) feet of any watercourse such as a stream, river, reservoir, pond, or lake.

6. Yards shall not locate or expand within one thousand (1,000) feet of any water course such as a stream, river, reservoir, pond, or lake, that is located in any water supply watershed (WS-I through WS-IV) or any outstanding resource watershed.

7. Yards shall have their own deeded direct access to a State maintained road, not to be shared with any other use.

8. Bona fide garages, repair shops, and service stations where the short-term storage of not more than two (2) junked vehicles is incidental to the business, shall not apply to these requirements.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be so designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.
Screening and Fencing: The use shall be totally enclosed by an opaque fence. In addition, a vegetative buffer shall be planted along all property lines, leaving space for an ingress and egress location. Yards shall not be visible from any adjacent property or public right-of-way. The buffer shall be included as part of the required setbacks and shall meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

Bed and Breakfast

Zoning Districts: RA, RI

Site Standards:
1. Guestrooms or guesthouses shall not be equipped with kitchen or cooking facilities.
2. If operation utilizes guesthouses then maximum density requirements shall be two (2) units per acre; however, the Surry County Health Department may revise minimum lot size requirements through site evaluations, on a case-by-case basis.
3. There shall be no less than one (1) bathroom, consisting of a bath or shower, water closet, and lavatory for every two (2) guestrooms.
4. One (1) unlighted sign shall be permitted, which shall have a maximum dimension of twenty-four (24) square feet, and not more than five (5) feet high, at its highest point above ground level.
5. Parking shall not be allowed in any front yard, unless facility utilizes guesthouses.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

Screening and Fencing: Parking areas and outdoor areas used for storage of equipment or supplies must be screened from adjacent properties. These buffers must meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

Campgrounds and Recreational Vehicle Parks

Zoning Districts: RA, CP

Site Standards:
1. Minimum campground or RV Park size is ten (10) acres.
2. Minimum lot, space, or site size of six thousand (6,000) square feet, however, the Surry County Health Department may revise minimum lot size or site requirements through site evaluations, on a case-by-case basis.
3. Maximum development density not to exceed forty-five percent (45%) of total gross land area (excluding roads).
4. No more than one (1) recreational vehicle per lot site.
5. Minimum ten percent (10%) total gross land area dedication for recreational uses excluding maximum density development.
6. Property owner may dedicate a minimum of five percent (5%) total gross land area for the use of tent camping, excluding the use of recreational vehicles.
7. No more than two (2) vehicles per site allowed for parking.
8. No site or lot shall have direct access to a public road.
9. Minimum interior street widths of twenty (20) feet of gravel, with a six (6) inch gravel base, within the park or campground.
10. The park and/or campground shall be set back fifty (50) feet from all public or private rights-of-way, side and rear property lines.
11. Minimum interior side setbacks of twenty (20) feet and rear setbacks of ten (10) feet between sites.
12. Minimum forty-five (45) feet deeded, platted easement to a state maintained road.
13. All utilities must be provided through underground access, which may include water, sewer, power, phone, cable, natural gas, etc.
14. Adequate lighting shall be provided for all common areas, including the interior lighting of any building open after dusk.
15. Owner shall provide a refuse disposal plan satisfactory to the Local Ordinance Officer. The approved plan shall be noted on the site plan.
16. Separate sanitary facilities for both sexes (including showers), as well as drinking water, shall be available within four hundred (400) feet of each campsite.
17. Existing recreational vehicle parks and campgrounds shall have one (1) year from the effective date of this Ordinance to comply with these requirements. Consideration will be given to those parks and campgrounds that do not meet the minimum acreage requirements.
18. Campgrounds and recreational vehicle parks shall not be located in a flood-plain.

**Lighting:** Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

**Screening and Fencing:** A vegetative buffer shall be planted along all side and rear property lines, or around the boundary of the campground and recreational vehicle park. The buffer shall be included as part of the required setbacks and shall meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

**Required Plan:**
1. Proposed layout of the campground, including individual sites, cabins, recreation areas, drinking water outlets, sanitary disposal facilities, and other service buildings.

**Operational Requirements:**
1. No recreational vehicle shall be used as a permanent dwelling within a recreational vehicle park.
2. There shall be no removal of wheels or axles from any recreational vehicle so as to keep the residence temporary.
3. Surry County, at any time, can request the owner to display vehicular mobility of any vehicle on the premises.
4. All porches, decks, and other attachments shall not be attached permanently so as to accommodate any request of mobility by the County of Surry.
5. There shall be no manufactured homes or mobile homes allowed in any recreational vehicle park or campground other than the residence of the owner or caretaker of the facility.
6. A fire extinguisher shall be available at each service building and at the office.
7. Campgrounds and parks shall be maintained free of accumulations of debris, which may contribute to rodent harborage or distinct breeding grounds for flies, mosquitoes, insects, or other pests. The growth of brush, weeds, shrubbery, and grass shall be controlled to prevent harborage of ticks, chiggers, and other noxious insects. Open areas shall be maintained free of heavy undergrowth and maintained to promote a pleasing aesthetic appearance.

**Child Care Center**

**Zoning Districts:** RA

**Site Standards:**
1. Indoor activity areas shall be provided equivalent to at least twenty-five (25) square feet per attendee.
2. Access to the facility shall not create traffic flow problems on nearby streets. Road improvements may be required to ease traffic flow concerns.

**Screening or Fencing:** Play areas shall be enclosed by a chain link or solid fence or wall at least four (4) feet high. Side and rear property lines must be screened from adjoining properties in accordance with Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).
Operational Requirements:
1. The construction and operation shall comply with the provisions of the North Carolina General Statutes and any other applicable federal, state, or local standards.

Commercial Greenhouses and Nurseries

Zoning Districts: RA

Site Standards:
1. All commercial buildings, greenhouses, storage sheds, and similar structures and parking or storage areas for vehicles, equipment, or supplies shall be set back from all property lines and street rights-of-way, a minimum of twice (2x) the required setbacks for the principal building in the zoning district in which the property is located.

Screening and Fencing: Parking areas and outdoor areas used for storage of equipment or supplies must be screened from adjacent properties. These buffers must meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

Community Centers, Libraries, Museums, Outdoor Recreation, Post Office, Private Recreation Clubs

Zoning Districts: RA, RI

Site Standards:
1. All commercial buildings, greenhouses, storage sheds, and similar structures shall meet twice (2x) the required setbacks for the applicable zoning district in which the proposed use is located.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

Screening and Fencing: A vegetative buffer must be provided which will screen adjacent properties used or zoned for residential purposes, from the effects of light and noise generated on the site, as well as parking areas and all structures, out buildings, loading areas, places of assembly, outdoor display areas, and other facilities associated with the use. The buffer shall comply with Article 18 (Buffers and Screening). The Planning Board may require an attractive solid fence or wall up to eight (8) feet in height in addition to the required screening, if the conditions on the site and adjacent properties warrant it.

Correctional Facilities

Zoning Districts: MI

Site Standards:
1. No correctional facility shall be permitted to locate or expand within a one (1) mile radius of any property used or zoned for residential purposes, and any property used as a hospital, nursing or convalescent home, retirement home, life care community, school, or church.
2. All structures, recreation areas, work areas, parking and loading areas, and common areas associated with the correctional facility shall be required to maintain five (5x) times the applicable setbacks of the corresponding zoning district.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be so designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

Screening and Fencing: As a part of the required setbacks, a buffer twice (2x) what is required in accordance with Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) shall be installed.

Dragstrip or Race Track

Zoning Districts: RB, CB, HB
MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 17, 2001 CONTINUED

Site Standards:
1. Minimum lot size of forty (40) acres.
2. The lot shall have its own direct access to a state maintained road. The access shall serve only the drag strip or racetrack.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

Screening and Fencing: A vegetative buffer must be provided which will screen adjacent properties used or zoned for residential purposes, from the effects of light and noise generated on the site, as well as parking areas and all structures, out buildings, loading areas, places of assembly, outdoor display areas, and other facilities associated with the use. The buffer shall comply with Article 18 (Buffers and Screening). The Planning Board may require an attractive solid fence or wall up to eight (8) feet in height, in addition to the required screening, if the conditions on the site and adjacent properties warrant it.

Driving Range

Zoning Districts: RA, RI

Site Standards:
1. No maintenance building or clubhouse shall be closer than one hundred (100) feet from any property line.
2. Driving Ranges shall be located so that adjoining properties are not adversely affected by the activity due to noise, glare, traffic, or other factors.
3. Driving Ranges shall have a minimum depth of one thousand (1,000) feet from the tees to the end of the driving area or the end shall be controlled with netting and/or earth berms to prevent golf balls from leaving the property.

Screening and Fencing: Fencing, netting, trees, earth berms, or other approved control measures, shall be provided around the perimeter of the driving area to prevent golf balls from leaving the property. Driving ranges shall be screened from adjacent properties used or zoned for residential purposes. These buffers must meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

Operational Requirements:
1. The volume of any outdoors speakers or public address system must be kept low enough to not be heard off the premises.

Family Care Home

Zoning Districts: RA

Site Standards:
1. Shall not provide room and board to more than six (6) individuals at one time.
2. Parking shall be located in the rear of the home.

3. Principal structure, accessory structures, and the property itself shall be maintained as a residential property.

Firing Range

Zoning Districts: RA, MI

Site Standards:
1. Shall not be located within 3,000 feet of any residential use, hospital, nursing or convalescent home, retirement home, life care community, school, or church.
2. A projectile-proof backstop, consisting of concrete, steel, earth, or a combination thereof, at least twenty (20) feet high shall be erected and maintained behind all target areas.

*Screening and Fencing:* A vegetative buffer must be provided which will screen adjoining residential uses from the effects of light and noise generated on the site, as well as parking areas and all structures, out buildings, loading areas, places of assembly, outdoor display areas, and other facilities associated with the use. The buffer shall comply with Article 18 (Buffers and Screening). The Planning Board may require an attractive solid fence or wall up to eight (8) feet in height, in addition to the required screening, if the conditions on the site and adjacent properties warrant it.

**Operational Requirements:**
1. Shall not be open between the hours of 7 p.m. – 7 a.m. (Applies to outdoor ranges only)
2. Shall comply with the Surry County Noise Ordinance, as amended, in addition to the above requirements.

### Golf Courses, Par 3 Golf Courses, Miniature Golf

**Zoning Districts:** RA, RR, RL, RG, RI

**Site Standards:**
1. No maintenance building, out building, storage building, or clubhouse shall be closer than one hundred (100) feet from any property line.
2. These uses shall be located so that adjoining properties are not adversely affected by the activity due to noise, glare, traffic, or other factors.

*Screening and Fencing:* Fencing, netting, trees, earth berms, or other approved control measures, shall be provided around the perimeter of the golf course to prevent golf balls from leaving the property.

*Lighting:* Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

**Operational Requirements:**
1. The volume of any outdoor speakers or public address system must be kept low enough to not be heard off the premises.

### Home Occupation of a Commercial Nature

**Zoning Districts:** RA

**Site Standards:**
1. Unlike the usual home occupation, accessory buildings or structures may be used in connection with the home occupation of a commercial nature, with a minimum setback of twice (2x) what is required by this Ordinance.
2. All uses associated with the home occupation of a commercial nature must be located in the side or rear yard of the property.
3. All storage associated with the home occupation of a commercial nature must be stored indoors; outdoor storage shall not be permitted.
4. The Planning Board will determine if the proposed use fits the definition of home occupation of an commercial nature.

*Screening:* All structures associated with the home occupation of a commercial nature shall be buffered from adjacent property used or zoned for residential purposes by fencing or vegetation meeting the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

**Operational Requirements:**
1. The owner of the business must reside on the property on which the business is located.
2. The business use shall not create any noxious fumes, odors, traffic congestion, noise, or other nuisance factors.

**Kennel**

*Zoning Districts:* RA, HB

*Site Standards:*

1. All buildings or other structures pertaining to the operation, including outdoor runs and pens, shall maintain required setbacks from all property lines the same as required for the principal structure on the property.
2. No accessory building, outdoor run, or other animal holding or exercising facility shall be located in the front or side yard.

*Lighting:* Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

*Screening:* All kennel buildings, runs, pens, or other facilities shall be buffered from adjacent property used or zoned for residential purposes by fencing or vegetation meeting the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

**Landfill, Sanitary and Demolition**

*Zoning Districts:* MI

*Site Standards:*

1. No landfill, whether sanitary or demolition, shall be permitted to locate or expand within one-half (1/2) mile radius of any property used or zoned for residential purposes, and any property used as a hospital, nursing or convalescent home, retirement home, life care community, school, or church.

*Screening and Fencing:* The entire property, or portion of it being used for the landfill and all supporting functions, shall be fenced with a security fence at least eight (8) feet high and screened meeting the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

*Additional Requirements:* All Landfill uses are subject to the requirements of the State of North Carolina and Surry County.

**Livestock (non-farm)**

*Zoning Districts:* RA, CP

*Site Standards:*

1. Livestock waste shall be managed so as to prevent from spreading to adjacent properties.
2. In the area where animals are kept, eighty percent (80%) of the existing vegetation must be maintained.

*Screening and Fencing:* The portion of the property being used to keep the livestock shall be fenced with a security fence at least five (5) feet high, as to keep livestock confined and off of adjoining properties.

**Manufactured Home and Recreational Vehicle Sales; Farm/Heavy Equipment Sales**

*Zoning Districts:* RB

*Site Standards:*

1. Minimum lot size of two (2) acres.
2. Minimum setbacks of two (2x) times the applicable setbacks of the corresponding zoning district.
3. Site shall not create a greater nuisance than the existing or previous commercial use.
4. Noise created by proposed use shall not be any greater than that which was created by the existing or proposed commercial use.
5. Traffic flow and conditions created by the proposed use shall not be any greater than that created by the existing or previous commercial use.
6. Applicant shall present evidence and support materials to the Planning Board that demonstrate compliance with above requirements (3,4,5).

**Screening and Fencing:** Buffers shall be installed which meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening) of this Ordinance.

**Lighting:** Outdoor lighting shall be so designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

**Mining and Quarrying**

**Zoning Districts:** MI

**Site Standards:**
1. Submit a copy of a completed application as required by the State of North Carolina for a Mining Permit.
2. A letter or other certification of approval must be submitted from the NCDOT, as to the safety and design of the access or entrance on to a State maintained road from the mine.
3. Access to a mine or mining operation must be from a State maintained road. The access leading from the State maintained road to the said operation must be forty-five (45) feet in width, with a cleared drivable area of not less than twenty (20) feet. All interior access roads on the said property must also have a right-of-way of forty-five (45) feet with a cleared drivable area of not less than twenty (20) feet. All accesses shall be maintained at all times to ensure smooth traffic flow.
4. The boundary of the property shall be located at least five hundred (500) feet from any residential use, hospital, nursing or convalescent home, retirement home, life care community, school, or church.

**Screening and Fencing:** An area of land, which shall not be less than fifty (50) feet in width shall be provided along all boundaries of the affected land. This buffer area must be left at all times in a natural vegetative state or planted with trees, shrubs, plants that create a visual screen. Trees and plants must be native to the area and trees shall not be less than six (6) feet in height in three (3) years

**Nursing, Convalescent, Assisted Living Facility**

**Zoning Districts:** RA, RI

**Site Standards:**
1. Minimum lot size of two (2) acres.
2. Minimum setback from any street right-of-way shall be at least twenty-five (25) feet greater than is required for the district said use is located.
3. Minimum side and rear setbacks shall be fifty (50) feet.
4. Service facilities, such as gift shops, snack bars, and personal service shops may be provided if the facilities are completely within the building and designed to serve patrons of the facility and their visitors only.

**Lighting:** Outdoor lighting shall be designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

**Screening and Fencing:** Any parking area, common space, or outdoor gathering place shall be screened from adjacent properties used or zoned for residential purposes. This buffer must meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening), of this Ordinance.
Public Utility Facility

**Zoning Districts:** RA, RR, RL, RG, MHP, RI, RB, CB, HB, MI,

**Site Standards:**
1. All structures associated with public utilities shall maintain standard setbacks applicable in the zoning district from street rights-of-way and twice (2x) the standard setbacks from any other property line.
2. Any equipment producing noise or sound shall be set back one hundred (100) feet from any property line.
3. All storage must be located indoors, no outdoor storage shall be allowed.

**Screening and Fencing:** Utility facilities and all associated structures and equipment shall be enclosed with a security fence with a minimum height of eight (8) feet and screened with either a minimum three (3) foot wide strip planted with dense evergreen vegetation or a twenty (20) foot wide strip of a natural wooded area. The vegetative buffer shall be located adjacent to the property line and between the property line and fence. Transmission line rights-of-way shall be exempt from the buffer requirements.

Recycling Collection Center

**Zoning Districts:** RA, RI

**Site Standards:**
1. All structures associated with collection centers shall maintain standard setbacks applicable in the zoning district from street rights-of-way and twice (2x) the standard setbacks from any other property line.
2. All equipment producing noise or sound and waste or recyclable material containers shall be set back one hundred (100) feet from any property line.
3. All storage must be located indoors, no outdoor storage shall be allowed, other than waste containers.

**Screening and Fencing:** Collection centers and all associated structures and equipment shall be enclosed and screened in accordance with Article 18 (Buffers and Screening). The buffer shall be located adjacent to the property line and between the property line and fence.

Rehabilitation Facility; Sanitarium and Mental Institutions

**Zoning Districts:** HB

**Site Standards:**
1. No facility or institution, shall be permitted to locate or expand within one-half (1/2) mile radius of any property used or zoned for residential purposes, and any property used as a hospital, nursing or convalescent home, retirement home, life care community, school, or church.
2. Minimum lot size of five (5) acres.
3. Minimum setbacks of two (2x) times the applicable setbacks of the corresponding zoning district.

**Screening and Fencing:** The use shall be totally enclosed by an opaque fence along all side and rear property lines. In addition, a vegetative buffer shall be planted along all side and rear property lines, leaving space for an ingress and egress location. The buffer shall be included as part of the required setbacks and shall meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

Winery

**Zoning Districts:** RA
Site Standards:
1. Facility must be operated in association with an existing vineyard (bona fide farm) located on the same property, or multiple adjoining properties in same ownership.
2. Facility must be located in such a manner that visual impact to adjoining properties used or zoned for residential or agricultural purposes is minimal.
3. All structures, buildings, storage areas, etc. (except fences or walls) associated with the winery must be set back a minimum of three hundred (300) feet from all property lines or street rights-of-way.
4. A facility serving as an established Cooperative Winery may be permitted without the presence of an on-site vineyard, if, in the Board's estimation, the facility will benefit, cater to, and serve the independent vineyards of Surry County, and surrounding areas.

Lighting: Outdoor lighting shall be so designed so as to minimize light from directly hitting adjacent property or any public right-of-way.

Screening and Fencing: All parking and storage areas associated with the winery shall be screened from adjoining properties used or zoned for residential or agricultural purposes. If existing topography and natural vegetation does not provide an existing visual barrier, selective screening may be required. Screening shall meet the requirements of Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

Additional Requirements:
1. Associated small-scale processing or catering facilities (i.e. cheese making, restaurant) that are incidental to the winery, but may enhance the overall property in relation to tourism, may be permitted on a case-by-case basis by the Planning Board. The Planning Board shall hold a public hearing and upon approval issue a Conditional Use Permit for each use. Associated uses are subject to the above requirements as well.

ARTICLE 17. PARKING AND LOADING

Section 1. Off-Street Parking Required
At the time of the erection of any building, or at the time any principal building is enlarged or increased in capacity by adding dwelling units, guestrooms, seats, or floor area, or before conversion from one type of use or occupancy to another, permanent off-street parking space shall be provided in the amount specified by this Article. Such parking space may be provided in a parking garage or properly guarded open space.

Section 2. Certification of Minimum Parking Requirements
Each application for a Zoning Permit (except for dwellings) shall include information as to the location and dimensions of off-street parking and the means of ingress and egress to such space. This information shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Zoning Administrator to determine whether the requirements of this Article are met.

Section 3. Combination of Required Parking Space
The required parking space for any number of separate uses may be combined in one (1) lot, but the required space assigned to the one (1) use may not be assigned to another use, with one exception. One-half (1/2) of the parking space required for churches whose peak attendance will be at night or on Sundays may be assigned to a use which will be closed at night and on Sundays.

Section 4. Remote Parking Space
If the off-street parking space required by this Ordinance cannot be reasonably provided on the same lot on which the principal use is located, such space may be provided on any land within reasonable distance of the main entrance to such principal use, provided such land is in the same ownership as the principal use and in the same zoning district. Said land shall be used for no other purposes so long as no other adequate provisions of parking space meeting the requirements of this Ordinance have been made for the principal use. In such cases, the
applicant for a permit for the principal use shall submit with his application for a Zoning Permit or a Certificate of Occupancy an instrument duly executed and acknowledged, which subjects said land to parking use in connection with the principal use for which it is made available. Such instrument shall become a permanent record and be attached to the Zoning Permit or Certificate of Occupancy application. In the event such land is ever used for other than off-street parking space for the principal use to which it is encumbered and no other off-street parking space meeting the terms of this Ordinance is provided for the principal use, the Certificate of Occupancy or Zoning Permit for such principal use shall become void.

Section 5. Requirements for Parking Lots

Where parking lots for more than five (5) cars are permitted or required, the following provisions shall be complied with in addition to the requirements of Section 9 below:

A. The lot may be used only for parking and not for any type of loading, sales, dead storage, repair work, dismantling or servicing, but shall not preclude convention exhibits or parking of rental vehicles.

B. All entrances, exits, barricades at sidewalks, and drainage plans shall be approved and constructed before occupancy.

C. A strip of land five (5) feet wide adjoining any street line, right of way, or any lot zoned for residential uses shall be reserved as open space, guarded with wheel bumpers and planted in grass and/or shrubs or trees.

D. Any parking lot of more than five (5) cars which is adjacent, along the side or rear property lines, to property used or zoned for residential uses, shall be provided with screening as described in Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

E. Only one (1) entrance and one (1) exit sign, no larger than two (2) square feet prescribing parking regulations, may be erected at each entrance or exit.

Section 6. Vehicle Storage

A. Residential Districts

Only vehicles intended for personal use shall be parked or stored on any property zoned for residential use. No storage of commercial inventory whatsoever shall be permitted and no inoperative or unlicensed vehicles shall be permitted to be parked or stored longer than fourteen (14) days. Commercial trucks or vans driven home by employees shall be allowed.

B. Public and Conservation, Office and Professional, Business and Industrial Districts

Customer and employee parking is permitted along with the parking and storing of governmental or commercial vehicles in any public and conservation, office and professional, business, or industrial district. Inoperative vehicles shall only be permitted to be parked or stored while undergoing repairs at a commercial garage or automobile service station or if stored in an approved junk or wrecking yard in an industrial district.

Section 7. Minimum Parking Requirements

The number of off-street spaces required by this Article shall be provided on the same lot with the principal use except as provided in Section 4 and the required number of off-street parking spaces specified for each use shall be considered as the absolute minimum. In addition, a developer shall evaluate his own needs to determine if they are greater than the minimum specified by this Ordinance. For purposes of this Ordinance, an off-street parking space shall be no less than one hundred sixty (160) square feet in area, plus adequate ingress and egress provided for each off-street parking space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Uses</th>
<th>Required Parking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air, motor and rail freight terminals</td>
<td>Two (2) parking spaces for each three (3) employees, plus one (1) space for each vehicle in the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airports, railroad passenger stations and bus terminals</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats for waiting passengers, plus two (2) spaces for each three (3) employees, plus one (1) space for each vehicle used in the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditoriums</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats in the largest assembly room.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each two hundred (200) square feet of gross floor space, plus one (1) space for each two (2) employees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty and Barber Shops</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each service chair plus one (1) additional parking space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and Breakfast Operations</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each room to be rented plus residential requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling Alleys</td>
<td>Two (2) parking spaces for each alley plus one (1) space for each 200 square feet of gross floor space for affiliated uses such as restaurants, bars and the like.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp or Care Center</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee and one parking space for each five (5) beds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemeteries</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Clubs, Fraternal Lodges, or Community Centers</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each two hundred (200) square feet of gross floor space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinics</td>
<td>Five (5) parking spaces for each doctor plus one (1) parking space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Care Facilities and Preschools</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee plus one (1) parking space for every (5) students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwellings, Duplex</td>
<td>Two (2) parking spaces per dwelling unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwellings, Multifamily</td>
<td>Two (2) parking spaces per dwelling unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwellings, Single Family</td>
<td>Two (2) parking spaces per dwelling unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Stations</td>
<td>One and one-half (1 1/2) parking spaces per employee or fireman on duty at one time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funeral Homes</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats in the chapel or parlor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Courses</td>
<td>Four (4) spaces for each hole, and one (1) space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse and Nursery Operations (without retail sales on premises)</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Occupations (without retail sales on premises)</td>
<td>One (1) parking space per home occupation in addition to residence requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Parking Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitals and Sanitariums</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee on the longest shift plus one (1) parking space for each two (2) beds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotels</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each two (2) rooms to be rented, plus one (1) additional parking space for each two (2) employees, plus additional parking spaces as may be required for any commercial or business uses located in the same building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Manufacturing Uses</td>
<td>One (1) lot per two employees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats provided for patron use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motels, Tourist Homes and Guest Houses</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each room to be rented plus one (1) space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Retirement And Convalescent Homes</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each five (5) beds intended for patient use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Clubs and Lounges</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each two (2) seats at bars and one (1) parking space for each four (4) seats at tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Buildings</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee plus one (1) space for every two hundred (200) square feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Utility Buildings</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational Facilities, Not Otherwise Listed</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee plus one (1) parking space for every two (2) participants at full capacity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational Facilities, Not Otherwise Listed</td>
<td>Same as recreational facilities without spectators plus one (1) parking space for every four (4) spectator seats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurants and Cafeterias</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats at tables, and one (1) parking space for each two (2) seats at counters or bars plus one (1) parking space for each two (2) employees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Uses Not Otherwise Listed</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each four hundred (400) square feet of gross floor area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riding Stables and Academies</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each employee plus one (1) parking space for every three (3) stalls or horses (whichever is more). Horse trailers are not to be stored in required parking spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooming or Boarding Houses</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each room to be rented plus one (1) parking space for each employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools, Elementary and Junior High or Middle School</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each classroom and administrative office, plus one (1) parking space for each employee and one (1) large space for each bus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools, Senior High</td>
<td>One (1) parking space for each fifteen (15) students for which the building was designed, plus one (1) parking space for each classroom and administrative office, plus one (1) parking space for each employee, plus one (1) large space for each bus.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schools, Colleges, Technical and Trade: One (1) parking space for every six (6) students, based upon the maximum number of students attending classes at any one time, plus one (1) space for each administrative office, plus one (1) space for each professor or teacher.

Service Stations: Five (5) parking spaces for each service bay.

Services not otherwise listed: One (1) space for every two hundred (200) square feet of floor space.

Shopping Centers: Six (6) parking spaces for each one thousand (1,000) square feet of gross floor space in the center, plus one (1) space per business, provided collectively.

Stadiums and Arenas: One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats in the stadium or arena.

Stores, Department: One (1) parking space for each one hundred fifty (150) square feet of gross floor area.

Stores, Retail Food: One (1) parking space for each one hundred fifty (150) square feet of gross floor area.

Theaters, Indoor: One (1) parking space for each four (4) seats up to four hundred (400) seats, plus one (1) space for each six (6) seats above four hundred (400).

Wholesale Uses: One (1) parking space for each employee on the longest shift.

Services not otherwise listed: One (1) space for each two hundred (200) square feet of gross floor area.

Section 9. Design Standards for Off-Street Parking

All off-street areas required by this Article shall conform with the following Design Standards:

A. All parking spaces shall have minimum dimensions of nine (9) feet in width and eighteen (18) feet in length. All access or backup aisles shall conform to the following minimum dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parking Angle</th>
<th>Aisle Dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90 degrees</td>
<td>24 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 degrees</td>
<td>18 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 degrees</td>
<td>14 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 degrees</td>
<td>12 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 degrees</td>
<td>12 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. The use of streets, sidewalks, alleys or other public rights-of-way for parking or maneuvering to and from off-street parking spaces is prohibited, except where such maneuvering is necessary in the use of driveways for access to and from single-family and two family dwellings. All off-street parking areas shall be so arranged that ingress and egress is by forward motion of the vehicle.

C. Parking area edges shall be protected by suitable curbing, wheel guards, or other means to prevent vehicular encroachment on a public right-of-way or on adjacent property, and to protect the public right-of-way and adjoining properties from the damaging effects from surface drainage from parking lots.

D. Where parking or loading areas are provided adjacent to the public street, ingress and egress thereto shall be made only through driveways not exceeding twenty-five (25) feet in width at the curb line of said street, except where the Zoning Administrator finds that a greater width is necessary to accommodate the vehicles customarily using the driveway.
E. Businesses adjacent to, or integrated in, a shopping center or cluster of commercial facilities shall use the common access with other business establishments in the center.

F. No driveway shall be located closer than twenty-five (25) feet to any street intersection.

G. Any lighting of parking areas shall be shielded so as to cast no light upon adjacent properties and streets.

Section 10. Off-Street Loading Purpose and General Requirements

Off-street loading requirements are established in order to ensure the proper and uniform development of loading areas throughout the County, to relieve traffic congestion in the streets and to minimize any detrimental effects of off-street loading areas on adjacent properties.

Each application for a Zoning Permit shall include plans and other information of sufficient detail to enable the Zoning Administrator to determine whether or not the requirements of this Article have been met. Plans for off-street loading areas shall include information as to:

A. The location and dimensions of driveway entrances, access aisles and loading spaces.

B. The provisions for vehicular and pedestrian circulation.

C. The location of sidewalks and curbs.

The Zoning Permit for the construction or use of any building, structure or land where off-street loading space is required shall be withheld by the Zoning Administrator until the provisions of this Section have been met. If at any time such compliance ceases, any Certificate of Occupancy which shall have been issued for the use of the property shall immediately become void and of no effect.

Section 11. Design Standards for Off-Street Loading Space

The off-street loading space required by this Article shall be provided for standing, loading, and unloading operations either inside or outside a building, on the same lot with the use served, and shall conform to the following standards:

A. For uses containing a gross floor area of less than 20,000 square feet, each off-street loading space shall have minimum dimensions of fifteen (15) feet in width and thirty (30) feet in length.

B. For uses containing a gross floor area of 20,000 square feet or more, each off-street loading space shall be fifteen (15) feet in width and forty-five (45) feet in length as a minimum.

C. All off-street loading spaces shall have a minimum vertical clearance of fifteen (15) feet.

D. Access aisles or apron spaces shall be of sufficient width to allow for proper backing and/or turning movements.

E. Required off-street loading areas including drives and access aisles shall be constructed with a hard surface material.

F. Loading spaces and access ways shall be located in such a way that no truck or service vehicle using such areas shall block or interfere with the free, normal movement of other vehicles on a service drive or on any off-street parking area, public street, aisle or pedestrian way used for general circulation. In addition, the off-street loading facilities shall be designed and constructed so that all maneuvering of vehicles for loading and unloading purposes shall take place entirely within the property lines of the premises.

G. Loading area edges shall be protected by suitable curbing to prevent encroachment on a public right-of-way or on adjacent property, and to protect the public right-of-way and adjoining properties from the damaging effects of surface drainage from off-street loading areas.

H. Driveways shall be provided as required in Section 10.8 (E) through (H).

I. Any lighting of loading areas shall be shielded so as to cast no light upon adjacent properties and streets.
J. Any off-street loading areas and access ways adjacent, along the side or rear property lines, to property used or zoned for residential purposes, shall be provided with screening meeting the standards described in Article 18 (Buffers and Screening).

Section 12. Minimum Off-Street Loading Requirements

Off-street loading shall be provided and maintained as specified in the following:

A. Uses which normally handle large quantities of goods, including but not limited to industrial plants, wholesale establishments, storage warehouses, freight terminals, hospitals or sanitariums, and retail sales establishments shall provide off-street loading facilities in the following amounts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross Floor Area (Square Feet)</th>
<th>Minimum Number of Space Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5,000 - 20,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,001 - 80,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,001 - 170,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170,001 - 260,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each additional 45,000</td>
<td>1 – Additional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Uses which do not handle large quantities of goods, including but not limited to office buildings, restaurants, funeral homes, hotels, motels, apartment buildings, and places of public assembly, shall provide off-street loading facilities in the following amounts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross Floor Area (Square Feet)</th>
<th>Minimum Number of Space Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5,000 - 80,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,001 - 200,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200,001 - 320,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320,001 - 500,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each additional 180,000</td>
<td>1 – Additional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE 18. BUFFERS AND SCREENING

Section 1. Purpose of Buffers

Buffers, or screens, are required to protect one class of use from adverse impacts caused by a use in another class by helping the principle use to blend into the neighborhood, screen its purely functional aspects from the street and neighboring properties, and absorb and/or deflect any excessive noise. This regulation benefits both the developer and the adjoining property owners because it allows the developer several options from which to choose in developing the property, while insuring each neighbor adequate protection regardless of the developer’s choice, thereby protecting the property values of all properties involved. Buffers are also used to protect waterways and streams from excess pollution due to unfiltered runoff.

Section 2. Buffers Required

In all districts, other than RA, RR RL, RG, and CP, a buffer or screen is automatically required on the side and rear lot lines that abut a residential or rural agricultural district. Information shall be submitted to the Zoning Administrator showing details of the proposed barrier as to the location and type of buffer. Buffers may also be required under the Surry County Watershed Protection Ordinance, as well as any regulations for buffers by the State of North Carolina.

A fifty (50) foot, undisturbed natural buffer, from each shoreline, is required along all perennial streams in Surry County. In addition, a fifty (50) foot, undisturbed natural buffer, is required along all property that adjoins Pilot Mountain State Park, Raven Knob Scout Reservation and Cumberland Knob National Park. Also, a fifty (50) foot, undisturbed natural buffer, is required along all interior property lines belonging to Pilot Mountain State Park, Raven Knob Scout Reservation and Cumberland Knob National Park.
Section 3. Buffer Specifications

Unless specified elsewhere in this Ordinance, a buffer shall be one of the following:

1. An eight (8) foot high attractive opaque barrier; or
2. A buffer that is eight (8) feet wide, which includes two (2) rows, staggered, of eight (8) foot high, dense evergreen planting; or
3. A twenty (20) foot wide natural wooded or planted strip.
4. Approval by the Zoning Administrator required.

If a buffer is an eight (8) foot high attractive opaque barrier, it shall not permit visibility from one side to the other and it must also dampen noise where needed. Such barrier may be a decorative masonry wall, wood plank or basket weave type fence, an open fence with evergreen vegetation (minimum three (3) feet wide), or the like which is planted facing adjoining property.

Where evergreens (native trees and shrubs) are used, a species and size shall be planted which will normally be expected to reach eight (8) feet in three (3) years time.

A buffer may also be a minimum of twenty (20) feet wide natural vegetative or planted strip. The natural vegetative or planted strip shall be either undisturbed, natural low brushes, shrubs, or trees. The natural buffer must provide reasonable screening in the estimation of the Zoning Administrator. If not, the developer may be required to provide a dense evergreen screen as stated above, in addition to what natural vegetation exists.

Section 4. Location of Buffer

The width of the buffer, or screen, shall be included as part of the required setbacks. A fence may also be installed, in addition to the required buffer, at the discretion of the property owner. However, vegetative buffers shall be located adjacent to the property line and between the property line and any fence.

Section 5. Construction and Maintenance

A buffer must be installed or constructed, as appropriate, prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. Once erected, a buffer shall be properly maintained at all times. The construction and maintenance of a buffer shall be the responsibility of the landowner or developer, except as provided below in Section 6.

Section 6. Deferring Requirements

The required buffering may be deferred for up to five (5) months after approval of the deferment by the Zoning Administrator, upon the receipt of a buffering guarantee security payable to Surry County and meeting the following requirements.

A. The developer may deposit cash, cashier’s check, or an Irrevocable Letter of Credit, either Surry County or in escrow with a financial institution designated as an official depository of Surry County.

B. The developer or property owner shall obtain a landscaping plan and guaranteed cost estimate (official bid) from a landscaping firm.

C. The bond shall equal one and a half (1.5) times the entire cost of installing all required landscaping, based on the average of three (3) landscaper’s bid.

D. Any bond of $9,999 or less must be in the form of a cashier’s check, or similar bank check, payable to the County of Surry and valid for a minimum period of six (6) months.
E. Any bond of $10,000 or more may be a cashier’s check, cash, or irrevocable letter of credit.

F. In the case of a failure on the part of the property owner or developer to complete the landscaping, if any funds are not spent in completing the work, the County will complete the work and the County shall retain, as a service charge, twenty five percent (25%) of its total cost and return the balance to the property owner or developer.

G. If cash or other instrument is deposited in escrow with a financial institution as provided above, then the developer shall file with the Planning Director an agreement between the financial institution and himself guaranteeing the following:

1. That said escrow account shall be held in trust until released by the Planning Director and may not be used or pledged by the developer in any other manner during the term of the escrow; and

2. That in the case of a failure on the part of the property owner to complete said improvements, the financial institution shall, upon notification by the Planning Director and submission to the financial institution of an estimate of the amount needed to complete the improvements, immediately pay to Surry County the funds estimated to complete the improvements up to the full balance of the escrow account, or deliver to the County any other instruments fully endorsed or otherwise made payable in full to the County.

Section 7. Enclosure Requirements

In the residential and rural agricultural districts, all outdoor storage of governmental, commercial, industrial, or utility inventory or equipment or any other use, which may represent a public hazard, must be enclosed with a fence or wall at least eight (8) feet in height.

In commercial and industrial districts all business, servicing, and processing uses, with outdoor storage, except off-street parking and loading, shall be within completely enclosed buildings or enclosed by a wall or fence (including gates for ingress and egress) not less than eight (8) feet in height.

These requirements may be increased for a conditional use as described in Article 16 (Conditional Uses) of this Ordinance or by the Planning Board when it deems appropriate, based on the situation at the site in question and nearby properties.

ARTICLE 19. SIGNS

Section 1. Statement of Purpose

Sign regulations are established to restrict private signs and lights which overload the public’s capacity to receive information, which violate privacy, or which increase the probability of accidents by distracting attention or obstructing vision. Such regulations are also designed to encourage signing and lighting and other private communications which aid orientation and identify activities, and to reduce conflict among private signs.

Section 2. Signs Must Meet Requirements of this Section

Administration. It is the duty of the Zoning Administrator to refuse a permit for the erection or construction of any sign or structure that does not meet the requirements of this Section. The Zoning Administrator shall order the removal of any signs that are not constructed or maintained in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Permit Required. In order to insure compliance with this Section a Zoning Permit must be obtained prior to the construction or erection of all signs which are not otherwise exempt. Applications for permits shall be submitted on forms obtained at the County Planning Department.
Section 3. More Than One Principal Use Per Lot

Where a zoning lot contains more than one principal use or establishment, the provisions of this Article shall apply to the lot as a whole and the owner(s) of the lot shall be responsible for allocating permitted signs and display surface area among the individual uses or establishments. The sign plan submitted for such a zoning lot shall show all signs located or proposed thereon and shall be designed so that all signs are in harmony and consistent with each other. Such a sign plan shall be referred to as a Unified Sign Plan for the zoning lot. A Unified Sign Plan is an overall plan for the placement and design of multiple signs for a building or group of buildings on a single lot.

Section 4. Plan Approval Required

In a case where a freestanding sign is to be installed (including a portable sign), where multiple signs are expected to be used, or where there are multiple users or establishments on a single lot, a Unified Sign Plan, depicting the information indicated in the above two (2) Sections, is required to be submitted and approved by the Planning Staff before a Certificate of Occupancy can be issued.

Section 5. Exemptions

The following types of signs are exempted from the application of the regulations herein:

A. Unlighted signs, bearing only property identification numbers and names, mailbox numbers, the name of the occupant of the premises, or other identification of premises not of a commercial nature;
B. Signs on private property for noncommercial purposes, such as private parking signs, signs on newspaper tubes, “No Trespassing” signs, and signs warning of animals;
C. Governmental flags and insignia;
D. Holiday decorations;
E. Local notices and warnings, regulatory, informational, or directional signs;
F. Integral decorative or architectural features of buildings, including signs which denote only the building name, date of erection or street number;
G. Signs directing and guiding traffic and parking on private property;
H. Signs which cannot be seen from a public street or right-of-way;
I. The act of changing advertising copy of messages or any sign designed for the use of replaceable copy;
J. Price signs at automobile service stations or other establishments engaged in the retail sale of gasoline;
K. Signs announcing the location of self-service or full service gasoline pumps at any establishment engaged in the retail sale of gasoline;
L. Signs painted on or permanently attached to a currently licensed motor vehicle;
M. Private “For Sale” signs temporarily attached to items or vehicles for sale;
N. Off-premise advertising signs to be located in the RA and RB Zoning Districts are exempted from the prohibition contained in Section 6 below if the following standards are complied with (this exemption does not apply to billboards):

Off-premise advertising signs, not including billboards, that advertise a business or industry (including home occupations) are allowed on a premise other than the premise a business or industry (including home occupations) is located on, provided such sign does not exceed one (1) sign per lot, and must be located at an intersection of two (2) or more streets, six (6) feet in height, and sixteen (16) square feet per display surface. These signs must be independently freestanding signs (not attached to a tree or other living plant
material, utility pole, or building), shall not be located in the right-of-way and must be located so as not to infringe upon proper sight distance for traffic, E-911 roadsigns, and NCDOT roadsigns. An off-premise advertising sign displaying multiple businesses may be used as the allowed sign(s) per lot, as long as the sign does not exceed ten (10) feet in height, and thirty-five (35) square feet in total display area. A multiple business off-premise advertising sign shall not be located in the right-of-way nor shall infringe upon proper sight distance for traffic, 911 roadsigns, and NCDOT roadsigns; and

O. On premise signs that identify bona fide farming operations (up to forty eight (48) square feet)

Section 6. Prohibited Signs

Unless otherwise permitted as a temporary or conditional use, the following signs are prohibited:

A. Banners, posters, pennants, ribbons, streamers, strings of light bulbs, spinners, or other similar devices;

B. Signs advertising an activity, business, product, or service no longer conducted on the premises upon which the sign is located;

C. Off-premises advertising signs, or billboards. Certain off-premise advertising signs, not including billboards, that are to be located in the RA and RB Zoning Districts are exempted from the prohibition contained in this Section (see specific exemption in Section 5 above);

D. Roof signs; and

E. Projecting signs and freestanding signs located within a public right-of-way except when erected by the County, State, or Federal Government.

Section 7. Temporary Signs

The following are permitted temporary signs:

1. Real estate signs
2. Construction site identification signs
3. Yard or garage sale signs and off-premises directional signs
4. Signs announcing the grand opening of new businesses
5. Campaign signs
6. Auction signs, no greater than twenty four (24) square feet and five (5) feet in height.

Temporary signs shall be removed within seven (7) days from the day the use or event the sign was intended for ceases.

Section 8. Portable Signs

A portable sign is any which is not permanently attached to the ground or to a building or other structure and which, because of its relatively light weight, is meant to be moved from place to place.

No more than one (1) lighted portable sign, with or without changeable copy, shall be allowed on a single premise in any institutional, commercial or industrial zoning district and the sign must be placed no closer than ten (10) feet to any property line or street right-of-way. In no case shall a portable sign be used to advertise any activity, event, service, or place other than on the premises where the sign is located.

Section 9. Shopping Center Signs

For shopping centers in single ownership or under unified control, one (1) freestanding identification sign at each entrance, not counting toward the total allowable sign area, shall be permitted, subject to the following:
A. **Content**

Such signs shall advertise only the name and location of such center and the name and type of business of one or more occupants thereof.

B. **Height and Location**

This freestanding sign shall not project higher than twenty (20) feet above ground level if it is located less than fifty (50) feet from the street right-of-way, not higher than twenty-five (25) feet if it is between fifty (50) and one hundred (100) feet from the street, and not higher than thirty (30) feet above ground level if the sign is located more than one hundred (100) feet from the street right-of-way.

No freestanding sign shall be closer than twenty (20) feet to any street right-of-way or thirty (30) feet to any other property line.

C. **Multiple Entrances**

If a shopping center has additional entrances, one (1) freestanding identification sign, meeting the same minimum setbacks, is allowed per additional street entrance. This sign shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet in display surface and six (6) feet in height.

D. **Individual Tenant Signs**

Individual tenants of a shopping center are not permitted a freestanding sign of any kind. Wall signs are permitted, based on the total allowable sign area, based on the requirements of the zoning district the shopping center is located within.

---

**Section 10. Billboards**

A. **Size, Height, and Design**

No billboard shall exceed two hundred fifty (250) square feet in gross area or thirty (30) feet in height above ground level or street level, whichever is lower. A billboard may have two (2) display sides, including an acute “V” shaped sign of forty-five (45) degrees or less.

B. **Location**

No billboard shall be erected in an RA, RR, RG, RL, RI, CP, MHP, or RB zoning districts. No billboard shall project closer than thirty (30) feet to any building on the same lot, to any property line, or to any street right-of-way. Also, no billboards shall be located within two thousand (2,000) feet along the same street frontage of another billboard as measured from the poles.

---

**Section 11. Location of Signs**

All signs, including the supports, frames, and embellishments thereto, shall be located on-premise, on private property, and not located within ten (10) feet of any public right-of-way nor shall any sign be attached, affixed, or painted on any light standard or other utility pole, any tree, or other natural object. Signs shall not be located any closer than fifteen (15) feet to any property line.

---

**Section 12. Nonconforming Signs**

All nonconforming signs existing on the effective date of this Ordinance may remain in place, subject to the following requirements:

A. No nonconforming sign shall have any changes made in the words or symbols used or the message displayed on the sign unless the sign is specifically designed for periodic change or message. However, this Ordinance shall not prohibit the normal maintenance of signs to keep them neat.

B. No nonconforming sign shall be structurally altered so as to change the shape, size, or type of design of the sign nor shall any nonconforming sign be relocated.
C. No nonconforming sign shall be allowed to remain after the activity, business or use to which it is related has been discontinued.

Upon failure to comply with any of the above requirements, the Zoning Administrator shall cause the removal of any nonconforming signs as hereafter provided.

D. The Zoning Administrator shall give the owner of the nonconforming sign notice of the violation by registered or certified mail. Notice to the owner or the occupant of the premises on which the sign is located shall be sufficient. These notices shall contain a brief statement of the particulars in which this Article is violated and the manner in which such violation is to be remedied.

E. Failure to correct such violation within thirty (30) days shall constitute a violation of this Ordinance and is punishable under the provisions of Article 3 (Enforcement and Penalties).

Section 13. Maintenance and Removal of Unsafe or Abandoned Signs

All signs of any nature shall be maintained in a state of good repair. No sign shall be allowed to remain which becomes structurally unsafe, hazardous or endangers the safety of the public or property. Upon determining that a sign is structurally unsafe, hazardous or endangers the safety of the public or property, the Building Inspector or his designated agent shall order the sign to be made safe or removed, subject to the following provisions:

A. The owner of the sign, the occupant of the premises on which the sign or structure is located, or the person or firm maintaining the same shall, upon written notice by registered or certified mail from the Zoning Administrator, forthwith in the case of immediate danger and in any case within ten (10) days, secure or repair the sign or structure in a manner approved by the Building Inspector or his designated agent, or remove the same.

B. If such order is not complied with within ten (10) days, the Building Inspector or his designated agent shall remove the sign at the expense of the owner or leasee thereof. No sign shall be erected or maintained in such a manner that any portion of its surface or its supports will interfere in any way with the free use or access to any fire escape, exit or standpipe, or so as to obstruct any window so that light or ventilation is reduced below minimum standards required by any applicable law or building code.

Whenever a sign has been abandoned or advertises an activity, business, product, or service no longer conducted on the premises, such sign, including all of its attendant supports, frames, and hardware, shall be removed within two (2) months of the cessation or vacating of the use or establishment, unless such sign is utilized by a new use or establishment on the premises in conformance with all current regulations of this Ordinance. If such sign is not removed, or a sign is erected in violation of the provisions of this Section, the Building Inspector shall cause such sign to be removed or brought into compliance in accordance with the method prescribed for nonconforming signs in Section 12, above.

Section 14. Signs Permitted in Residential and Rural Agricultural Districts

A. Permanent freestanding monument identification signs for subdivisions, multifamily, and planned developments shall be limited to two (2) signs at each major entrance(s) to the development, not exceeding thirty-two (32) square feet in display surface area, located on private property no closer than fifteen (15) feet to any property line or street right-of-way, not exceeding six (6) feet in height above ground level, and illumination shall be restricted to indirect white lighting.

B. Permanent freestanding identification signs for mobile home parks and campgrounds shall be limited to one (1) sign at each major entrance to the park or campground, not exceeding twenty (20) square feet in display surface area, located on private property no closer than fifteen (15) feet to any property line or street right-of-way, not exceeding five (5) feet in height above ground level, and illumination shall be restricted to indirect white lighting.
C. One (1) permanent freestanding identification sign for nonresidential and noninstitutional uses is permitted, provided the sign is located on private property at least fifteen (15) feet from any property line or street right-of-way. The sign shall not exceed five (5) feet in height above ground level, and illumination shall be restricted to indirect white lighting. The display surface area shall not exceed twenty (20) square feet.

D. For all residential and agricultural zoning districts, one (1) identification sign for each home occupation shall be permitted, but shall not be closer than fifteen (15) feet to any property line or street right-of-way, shall not project higher than five (5) feet above ground level, and shall not exceed four (4) square feet in area.

E. No other signs are permitted.

Section 15. Signs Permitted in the Rural Business (RB) District

A. One (1) freestanding sign and either a wall, projecting, or canopy sign is allowed per lot. On corner lots, businesses fronting on more than one (1) public street shall be permitted one (1) freestanding identification sign for each frontage.

B. Freestanding signs shall not exceed ten (10) feet in height. The display surface shall not exceed forty (40) square feet.

C. Projecting and canopy signs shall be permitted. The display surface shall not exceed ten (10) square feet, and shall maintain a clear distance of eight (8) feet from ground level.

D. Wall signs shall not protrude more than twelve (12) inches from the wall to which it is attached. It shall not extend above the eave line of the building to which it is attached. If the building consists of two (2) or more stories, the top of the sign shall not extend more than twenty (20) feet above ground level. Wall signs shall be limited to the name, trademark, and servicemark of the establishment(s) located on the lot.

E. Illumination of signs is permitted. Illumination shall be designed as to minimize light from directly hitting public rights-of-way and adjacent properties used or zoned for residential and rural agricultural purposes.

F. No other signs are permitted.

Section 16. Signs Permitted in the Community Business (CB) District

A. One (1) freestanding sign and either one (1) wall, projecting, or canopy sign is allowed per lot. The wall, projecting, or canopy sign may be placed on all walls with road frontage. On corner lots, businesses fronting on more than one (1) public street shall be permitted one (1) freestanding identification sign for each frontage.

B. Freestanding signs shall not exceed fifteen (15) feet in height, the display surface shall not exceed sixty (60) square feet.

C. Projecting and canopy signs shall be permitted. The display surface shall not exceed ten (10) square feet, and shall maintain a clear distance of eight (8) feet from ground level.

D. Wall signs shall not protrude more than twelve (12) inches from the wall to which it is attached. It shall not extend above the eave line of the building to which it is attached. If the building consists of two (2) or more stories, the top of the sign shall not extend more than twenty (20) feet above ground level. Wall signs shall be limited to the name, trademark, and servicemark of the establishment(s) located on the lot.

E. Illumination of signs is permitted. Illumination shall be designed as to minimize light from directly hitting public rights-of-way and adjacent properties used or zoned for residential and rural agricultural purposes.

F. No other signs are permitted.
Section 17. Signs Permitted in the Highway Business (HB) District

A. One (1) freestanding sign and either one (1) wall, projecting, or canopy sign is allowed per lot. The wall, projecting, or canopy sign may be placed on all walls with road frontage. On corner lots, businesses fronting on more than one (1) public street shall be permitted one (1) freestanding identification sign for each frontage.

B. Freestanding signs shall not exceed thirty (30) feet in height, the display surface shall not exceed eighty (80) square feet. A business in this district, within five hundred (500) feet of an interstate highway, shall be allowed an additional on-premise freestanding sign which shall not exceed sixty (60) feet in height. The display surface shall not exceed one hundred and twenty (120) square feet.

C. Wall signs shall not protrude more than twelve (12) inches from the wall to which it is attached. It shall not extend above the eave line of the building to which it is attached. If the building consists of two (2) or more stories, the top of the sign shall not extend more than twenty (20) feet above ground level. Wall signs shall be limited to the name, trademark, and servicemark of the establishment(s) located on the lot.

D. Projecting and canopy signs shall be permitted. The display surface shall not exceed ten (10) square feet, and shall maintain a clear distance of eight (8) feet from ground level.

E. Illumination of signs is permitted. Illumination shall be designed as to minimize light from directly hitting public rights-of-way and adjacent properties used or zoned for residential and rural agricultural purposes.

F. No other signs are permitted.

Section 18. Signs Permitted in the Manufacturing Industrial (MI) District

A. One (1) freestanding sign and either one (1) wall, projecting, or canopy sign is allowed per lot. The wall, projecting, or canopy sign may be placed on all walls with road frontage. On corner lots, businesses fronting on more than one (1) public street shall be permitted one (1) freestanding identification sign for each frontage.

B. Freestanding signs shall not exceed thirty (30) feet in height. The display surface shall not exceed forty (40) square feet.

C. Projecting and canopy signs shall be permitted. The display surface shall not exceed ten (10) square feet, and shall maintain a clear distance of eight (8) feet from ground level.

D. Illumination of signs is permitted. Illumination shall be designed as to minimize light from directly hitting public rights-of-way and adjacent properties used or zoned for residential and rural agricultural purposes.

E. No other signs are permitted.

Section 19. Computation of Sign Area

A. In measuring the area of signs permitted under these regulations, the entire face of the sign (one (1) side only) shall be included. Structural parts, which are not intended for advertising purposes, shall not be included as part of this measurement. In computing the total sign area, the smallest rectangle that can encompass the sign face shall be used to determine the height and width of the sign. The height and width shall then be multiplied to determine the total area of the sign.

B. The height of a sign shall be the distance from the grade level where the sign is erected to the top of the sign or sign structure, whichever is greater.
ARTICLE 20. DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Definitions

For the purpose of this Ordinance certain terms and words are defined as follows:

Words used in the present tense include the future tense. Words used in the singular number include the plural, and words used in the plural number include the singular. The word "person" includes a firm, association, organization, partnership, corporation, trust, and company as well as an individual. The word "lot" includes the word "plot" or "parcel." The word "building" includes the word "structure." The word "shall" is always mandatory and not directory. The word "may" is permissive. The words "used" or "occupied", as applied to any land or building, shall be construed to include the words "intended," "arranged," or "designated to be used" or "occupied." The words "residential property" shall apply to land zoned for residential use and to other land occupied by residential structures. The words "a map", "a zoning map", or "Surry County Zoning Map" shall mean the Zoning Map of Surry County, North Carolina. The words "article," "Zoning Ordinance," or "Surry County Zoning Ordinance" shall mean the Zoning Ordinance of Surry County, North Carolina. The words "Surry County planning area" or "planning area" shall mean the area within which Surry County exercises zoning authority. All other words not defined below shall be defined by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). If the word cannot be found in the NAICS the standard edition of the Webster's Dictionary shall be used.

ACCESSORY APARTMENT. A secondary dwelling unit established in conjunction with and clearly subordinate to a primary dwelling unit, whether a part of the same structure as the primary dwelling unit or a detached dwelling unit on the same lot.

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE. See Structure, Accessory.

ACCESSORY USE. See Use, Accessory.

ADULT USES. Any structure or use of land which meets the definition of adult establishment as outlined in G.S.14-202.10 (Licensed health massage/body work therapists shall not be considered an adult massage business)

AGRICULTURAL LAND. Any parcel of land which is used in the raising of agricultural, dairy, or forest products, livestock, poultry, or fur-bearing animals.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION, CROP. The use of land for the primary purpose of raising and harvesting row, field, or tree crops on a commercial basis on a bona fide farm. The growing and sale of agricultural crops on the premises shall not constitute agricultural crop production.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION, LIVESTOCK. The use of land for the primary purpose of raising animals or producing animal products, such as eggs or dairy products, on a commercial basis on a bona fide farm, including grazing, ranching, and dairy farming.

AIRPORT, PRIVATE. A landing field for the private use of the property owner or lessee, including hangar area for aircraft used by the owner or lessee at the private airport.

AIRPORT, PUBLIC. Landing fields, aircraft parking or service facilities, passenger or baggage terminals, or related facilities for operation, service, fueling, repair, storage, charter, sales, or rental of aircraft, operated by an airport authority or other corporation.

ALLEY. A vehicular way used for providing service access along rear or side property lines of lots. Residential alleys will generally remain private.

AMORTIZATION. The process of providing for a timed extinction of a use, which is not in compliance with this Ordinance.

ANIMAL HOSPITAL/VETERINARY CLINIC. Any facility used for the purpose of giving licensed medical treatment to animals or pets and any other customarily incidental treatment of the animals, such as grooming, boarding, or selling of pet supplies.
AQUARIUM. An establishment where aquatic collections of living organisms are kept and exhibited.

APARTMENT. A room or suite of rooms in an multi-unit residential building, generally rented by the occupant, which provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation in each separate unit.

APPEAL. An action requesting reversal or modification of an interpretation or decision made by the Zoning Administrator in the application of these regulations.

ASPHALT PRODUCTS. A facility preparing asphalt and/or concrete mixtures for street and driveway paving, including contractors engaged in asphalt and/or cement work.

AUCTION HOUSE. A structure or enclosure where goods are sold by auction.

AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINE. A type of banking and financial services with automated or self-service banking features with no staff or personnel provided.

AUTOMOBILE SALVAGE YARD. Any establishment which is maintained, used or operated for storing, keeping, buying and/or selling two or more wrecked, junked, scrapped, ruined, dismantled or inoperable motor vehicles, regardless of the length of time which individual motor vehicles are stored or kept at said establishment.

AUTOMOBILE, TRUCK, AND MOTORCYCLE SALES. An establishment primarily engaged in the retail sale of new and used automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, motor scooters, mopeds, all-terrain vehicles, snowmobiles, go-carts, utility trailers, and similar items. Shall include any outdoor area where the above-mentioned are stored throughout the day and the night, and are held for the purpose of sale or lease as an entire or complete unit.

BANKS AND FINANCE COMPANIES. A facility engaged in deposit banking or extending credit in the form of loans.

BASE FLOOD. A flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION. The elevation of the reach of the one hundred-year flood waters.

BED AND BREAKFAST. An owner-occupied or manager-occupied residential facility providing rooms for overnight lodging, or lodging and meals.

BONA FIDE FARM. Crop lands, timber lands, pasture lands, apple orchards, idle or other farm lands as well as any farm houses, barns, poultry houses, and tenant houses for workers, as long as such houses for workers, shall be in the same ownership as the farm and located on the farm.

BUFFERS. The portion of a yard where special plantings may be required by the Zoning Ordinance to separate and partially screen two adjacent land uses that are ordinarily incompatible by virtue of their use.

BUFFER ZONE. The strip of land adjacent to a lake or natural watercourse.

BUILDABLE AREA. The area of a zoning lot remaining after the minimum setback requirements of this Ordinance have been satisfied.

BUILDING, see also Structure. Any structure having a roof supported by columns or walls and intended for the shelter, housing, or enclosure of any person, process, equipment, or goods.

BUILDING, PRINCIPAL. The building in which the principal use of the zoning lot is conducted.

BUILDING HEIGHT. HEIGHT, BUILDING. The vertical distance from the average elevation at the finished grade of all the sides of a building, measured at the midpoint of each side to the highest point of a flat roof, or to the deck line of a mansard roof, or the average height level
between eaves and ridges for gable, hip, gambrel, and pitch roofs.

**BUILDING MATERIALS SUPPLY.** An establishment engaged in selling lumber and a general line of building materials and hardware to the public.

**BUS TERMINAL.** A facility for the storage, maintenance, and dispatch of buses or taxis, and associated customer ticketing and waiting areas.

**BUSINESS OFFICES.** An establishment primarily engaged in providing: engineering, architectural, and surveying services; accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services; public relations services; legal services; real estate services; the services of insurance agents, brokers and carriers; the services of security and commodity brokers; and the services of bank holding companies.

**CAMPGROUNDS AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKS.** A contiguous site or tract of land under unified ownership intended and designed to accommodate recreational vehicles or tent spaces as temporary living quarters for recreational or vacation purposes.

**CARPORT.** A roofed structure enclosed on not more than two sides and used for the parking of motor vehicles.

**CAR WASH.** A facility where motor vehicles are washed, cleaned, and/or waxed by hand or with manually-operated equipment or automatic machinery.

**CEMETERY, PUBLIC.** Land and facilities used for burial of the dead meeting the requirements of a perpetual care cemetery under State law. Such a facility includes any burial ground, mausoleum, or columbarium operated by a cemetery company and meeting licensing requirements of the State.

**CEMETERY, PRIVATE.** Land and facilities used for the burial of the dead, including municipal, private family, farm, church or animal cemeteries, which have not been licensed and do not meet the licensing requirements of a perpetual care cemetery under State law.

**CERTIFICATE OF ZONING COMPLIANCE.** A statement, signed by the Zoning Administrator, stating that the plans for a building, structure, or use of land complies with the Zoning Ordinance of Surry County.

**CHILD CARE CENTER.** A day care facility in which day care is provided for thirteen or more children when any child is preschool-age, or sixteen or more children when all children are school age.

**CHILD DAY CARE (SMALL HOME).** A day care operation in which day care is provided for three to five preschool-age children, plus up to three additional school-age children.

**CHILDREN'S HOME.** A facility engaged in the care of children who have been abandoned or given up for adoption. Home may include living quarters, dining areas, recreation areas, education facility, etc.

**CHURCH.** A facility of a church or religious organization operated for worship and which may include religious training or study.

**CLUB OR LODGE.** A building or land used for the activities of a private club or social organization and not adjunct to, or operated as, or in connection with, a public tavern, cafe, or other place open to the public.

**COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY.** An institution of higher education offering associate, undergraduate and/or graduate degrees.

**COMMON OPEN SPACE.** The open space land held in common ownership by property or unit owners in a development, normally provided for in the declaration or restrictive covenants and normally in common use.

**COMMUNITY CENTER.** An area or facility designed to meet the demand for active recreation, including play fields, ball diamonds, parks with picnic and playground equipment, tennis
courts, swimming pools, tot lots and similar uses, available to the public and under the manage-
ment or control of a public agency.

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT.** A permit that allows a use of land upon approval by the
Board of Adjustment as part of a public hearing process.

**CONDOMINIUM.** A dwelling unit owned as a single-family home within a multiple property
together with an undivided portion of ownership in areas and facilities held in common with
other property owners in the development. Condominiums may take a number of forms such as
attached townhouses, apartments, or other forms of residential structures. The common areas
and structures may include underlying land, parking areas, recreation facilities, swimming pools,
and in the case of an apartment house, hallways, basements, heating units, and elevators.

**CONSTRUCTION, START OF.** After issuance of a building permit by the Inspections De-
partment, the first placement of a structure, including a manufactured home, on a site, for which
a building inspection is required. This shall include excavation, forming, and bracing for con-
crete placement; the subsequent installation and tying of steel reinforcements for footings, piles,
or columns (if required), the pouring of slabs, or footings, or excavation or the placements of a
manufactured home on a foundation.

**CONTIGUOUS AREA.** Any area which abuts directly on a subject property or is separated
from the subject property by a street or the right-of-way of a railroad or other utility or public
service corporation.

**CONVENIENCE STORE.** Any retail establishment offering for sale gasoline, diesel fuel, kero-
sene, automotive products, prepackaged food products, household items, and/or other goods
commonly associated with the same.

**COOPERATIVE WINERY.** A winery that is established by a group of grape growers to cater
to surrounding vineyards, absent of any on-site winery. The facility is traditionally located inde-
pendent of any on-site vineyard.

**CORNER LOT.** See Lot, Corner.

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITY.** A facility providing housing and care for individuals confined
by law, operated under the authority of local, State, or Federal government.

**CREMATORIUM.** A location containing properly installed, certified apparatus intended for
use in the act of cremation.

**CUL-DE-SAC.** A local street having only one end open to traffic with the other end perma-
nently terminated by a vehicular turnaround.

**DENSITY.** The ratio of dwelling units permitted on a zoning lot to the area of the zoning lot.
Density is expressed in this Ordinance as the number of units per one acre.

**DIRECTOR OF PLANNING.** The Director of the Surry County Planning Department.

**DWELLING, DUPLEX.** A single-family dwelling that is connected on only one side by means
of a common dividing structural or load bearing party wall of at least ten linear feet to another
single-family dwelling.

**DWELLING, MODULAR.** A dwelling unit constructed in accordance with the standards set
forth in the North Carolina State Building Code and composed of components substantially as-
sembled in a manufacturing plant and transported to the building site for final assembly on a
permanent foundation.

**DWELLING, SINGLE-FAMILY (Site-built).** A detached building constructed completely on-
site.

**DWELLING, MULTIFAMILY.** A detached building constructed on-site in compliance with
the North Carolina State Building Code and designed for three or more dwelling units.
EASEMENT. A grant of one or more of the property rights for a specific purpose by the property owner to, or for the use by, the public or another person.

EMS DEPARTMENT. Surry County Emergency Services Department.

ENGINEER. A person licensed to practice engineering in the State of North Carolina.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH. Surry County Environmental Health Department.

EROSION. The wearing away of land surface by the action of wind, water, gravity, or any combination thereof.

EROSION CONTROL ACT. The North Carolina Sedimentation Pollution Control Act of 1973 and all rules and orders adopted pursuant to it and amendments. (Regulated by NCDENR)

EROSION, NATURAL. The wearing away of the earth's surface by water, wind, or other natural agents under natural environmental conditions undisturbed by man.

FAMILY. One or more persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage, and their foster parents, or children, or stepparents, or stepchildren, living together in a single dwelling unit; or a number of persons eighteen years or older, not exceeding four and their children or stepchildren under eighteen years of age, living together in a single dwelling unit, though not all related by blood, adoption, or marriage; and such domestic servants as are employed on the same premises. A family may include five or fewer foster children placed in a family foster home licensed by the State of North Carolina. The term family shall not be construed to include any group of persons living together as a fraternal, sororal, social, honorary, or professional organization.

For the purposes of this definition, the following persons shall be considered related by blood: (A) any relative of the head of household or of the spouse (whether living or dead) of the head of household to the third degree of collateral consanguinity, or to any degree of lineal consanguinity, as defined in State law; and (B) a parent or child by adoption, marriage, or legitimization of any person (including the head of household or spouse of the head of household) described in (A) above; and (C) a dependent, as defined in State law, of any person described in (A) or (B) above.

FAMILY CARE HOME. A transitional housing facility with support and supervisory personnel licensed by the State of North Carolina or operated by a nonprofit corporation chartered pursuant to Chapter SSA, North Carolina General Statutes, which provides room and board, personal care and rehabilitation services in a supportive family environment for not more than six residents, exclusive of supervisory personnel, including but not limited to, handicapped persons, older adults, foster children, abused individuals, homeless persons, and those recovering from drug or alcohol abuse. This use shall include Family Care Homes, as defined in North Carolina General Statute 168-21. This use shall not serve primarily as an alternative to incarceration, shall not include individuals who are dangerous to others, as defined in North Carolina General Statute 122C3-(11)b, and shall not include persons living together as a fraternal, sororal, social, honorary, or professional organization.

FAMILY MEMBERS, DIRECT. Direct lineal decedents (children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren) and direct lineal ascendants (father, mother, grandfather and grandmother); and brothers, sisters, nieces and nephews.

FARM TENANT HOUSING. A dwelling unit occupied by the family of a person employed in agriculture-related activities on the premises.

FIRE MARSHALL. Surry County Fire Marshall’s Office.

FIRING RANGE, INDOOR. An enclosed facility used for the discharge of firearms at targets.

FIRING RANGE, OUTDOOR. An outdoor facility used for the discharge of firearms at targets.

FLOOD BOUNDARY AND FLOODWAY MAP. An official map on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency has delineated both the floodway and floodway fringe areas. Said maps also contain cross sectional information relevant to both the floodway and floodway...
fringe areas with data available in official reports supplied by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

**FLOOR AREA, GROSS.** The total number of square feet on all floors of a building, as measured from the outside faces of the building.

**FOOD OR DRUG STORE.** An establishment primarily engaged in selling food for home preparation and consumption, or prescription drugs, nonprescription medicines, and related lines.

**FRONT LOT LINE.** See Lot Line, Front. **FRONT YARD.** See Yard, Front.

**FRONTAGE.** The property abutting on one side of a street measured along the street right-of-way line.

**FUNERAL HOME.** An establishment engaged in undertaking services, such as preparing the human dead for burial and in arranging and managing funerals. This definition includes crematories and mortuaries.

**FURNITURE AND HOME FURNISHINGS STORE.** An establishment primarily engaged in the retail sale of new or used household furniture, floor coverings, draperies, curtains, and upholstery materials, and miscellaneous home furnishings, such as bedding and linens, lamps and shades, mirrors, venetian blinds, and window shades.

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR’S OFFICE.** An establishment providing general contracting and/or building construction services for residential, farm, industrial, or commercial uses, and which does not involve outdoor storage of machinery or equipment.

**GOLF COURSE.** An area designed for golf, including a Par 3 golf course, having at least nine holes, each with a tee, fairway, green, and one or more hazards. A clubhouse, pool and other facilities associated with a country club built around a golf course are considered part of the golf course.

**GOLF DRIVING RANGE.** An open-air golf practice facility.

**GREENHOUSES, PRIVATE.** A small facility where plants are grown for personal use, not for retail or commercial sale.

**GREENHOUSES AND NURSERIES, COMMERCIAL.** An establishment primarily engaged in the retail sale of trees, shrubs, other plants, seeds, bulbs, mulches, soil conditioners, fertilizers, pesticides, garden tools, and other garden supplies to the general public. These establishments primarily sell products purchased from others, but may sell some plants which are grown at the establishment.

**GREENWAY.** A linear open space along a natural or constructed corridor which may be used for pedestrian or bicycle passage. Greenways often link areas of activity, such as parks, cultural features, or historic sites with each other and with populated areas.

**GROSS FLOOR AREA.** The total area of any buildings in the project, including the basements, mezzanines and upper floors, exclusive of stairways and elevator shafts. It excludes separate service facilities outside the buildings such as boiler rooms and maintenance shops.

**GROUND COVER.** Any natural vegetative growth or other material which renders the soil surface stable against accelerated erosion. (EROSION CONTROL)

**GROUP DEVELOPMENT:** Development where two or more structures are to be constructed on a single parcel, which is not intended to be subdivided. These include, but are not limited to; manufactured home parks, multi-family developments, and shopping centers.

**HARDWARE STORE.** An establishment primarily engaged in the retail sale of a number of basic hardware lines, such as tools, builders hardware, paint, glass, housewares, household appliances, and cutlery.
HATCHERIES. An establishment where the eggs or fry of fish or chickens are incubated and raised for commercial purposes.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL. Any substance listed as such in the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) Section 302, Extremely Hazardous Substances; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) Hazardous Substances; or Section 311 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) (oil and hazardous substances).

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE. Any chemical defined as a physical hazard or a health hazard under standards of North Carolina Administrative Code 7C.0101(a)(105). Physical hazards include, but are not limited to, chemicals which are combustible, explosive, flammable, and reactive. Health hazards include, but are not limited to, chemicals which are carcinogens, toxins, corrosives, and irritants.

HOME OCCUPATION. Any profession or occupation carried on by a member of a family or a member of a recognized profession residing on the premises, provided that no merchandise or commodity is sold or offered for sale on the premises and that no mechanical equipment is installed or used except such that is normally used for domestic or professional purposes, and provided that not over twenty-five percent of the total actual floor area of any structure is used for home occupation (work within the home) or professional purposes and that all parking generated by the conduct of such home occupation be off the street and other than in a required front yard. A sign may be used in conjunction with the home occupation but shall not be larger than four square feet.

HOME OCCUPATION OF A COMMERCIAL NATURE. A detached commercial use of greater scale than the traditional home occupation, but which is still secondary to the residential use, but not including agricultural or horticultural activities.

HOSPITAL. A facility providing medical, psychiatric, or surgical services for sick or injured persons, including emergency treatment, diagnostic services, training, research, and administration.

HOTEL OR MOTEL. A building or group of buildings used principally to provide shelter, with or without meals, for not fewer than four paying guests.

HUD. United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

IMPROVEMENT. Any structure or constructed feature not included under the definition of structure.

INSPECTIONS DEPARTMENT. Surry County Inspections Department

JUNKYARD. Any open area of one thousand square feet or more which is maintained, operated, or used for storing, keeping, dismantling, disassembling, salvaging, abandoning, buying or selling junk regardless of length of time that junk is stored or kept, or for maintenance or operation of an automobile graveyard, but shall not include County operated facilities. Mounds of junk, which consist of the cubic measurement equivalent of one thousand square feet, shall also constitute a Junkyard. An existing Junkyard shall be one which was in existence on the effective date of this Ordinance as evidenced by registration of the Yard.

KENNEL. Any facility used for the purpose of boarding animals, excluding horses, cattle, swine, sheep, goats, geese or peafowl. Kennels may conduct other such incidental activities, such as the sale of animals, treatment of the animals, grooming or cleaning, and the sale of pet supplies. In addition, any establishment wherein any person engages in business or practice, for fee, of boarding, breeding, grooming, letting for hire, or training of more than three domesticated animals at any one time; or an establishment wherein any person engages in the business or practice, for a fee, of selling more than one litter of domesticated animals at any one time or the selling of any three individual domesticated animals (not defined as litter herein) at any one time. Domesticated animals, for the purpose of this ordinance, shall be defined as dogs, cats, and other generally accepted household pets. Litter, for the purpose of this Ordinance, shall be defined as the progeny resulting from the breeding of two domesticated animals. The following shall not constitute the operation of a kennel as defined above and in no way shall this provision regulate the following:
(a) The ownership of domesticated animals as household pets;
(b) The ownership of domesticated animals for hunting or tracking purposes;
(c) The ownership of domesticated animals for the purpose of exhibiting at shows, obedience or field trials; and
(d) The ownership of domesticated animals for the purpose of protection or guarding of residences or commercial establishments.

LAKE OR NATURAL WATERCOURSE. Any stream, river, brook, swamp, sound, bay, creek, run, branch, canal, waterway, estuary, and any reservoir, lake or pond, natural or impounded, in which sediment may be moved or carried in suspension, and which could be damaged by accumulation of sediment.

LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY. Any use of the land by any person in residential, industrial, educational, institutional, or commercial development, highway and road construction and maintenance, that results in a change in the natural cover or topography that may cause or contribute to sedimentation.

LANDFILL, CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION. A landfill which accepts construction or demolition debris or waste including solid waste from construction, remodeling, repair or demolition operations on pavement, buildings, or other structures.

LANDFILL, SANITARY. A facility for the disposal of all types of solid wastes, excluding hazardous wastes or toxic substances.

LANDOWNER. Any owner of a legal or equitable interest in real property, including the heirs, devise, successors, assigns and personal representative of such owner. The owner may allow a person holding a valid option to purchase, to act as his agent or representative for purposes of submitting a proposed site-specific development plan in the manner allowed by this Ordinance.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. A person licensed to use the title of landscape architect in the State of North Carolina.

LIBRARY, PUBLIC. A publicly operated facility housing a collection of books, magazines, audio and videotapes, or other material for use by the general public.

LIQUOR STORE. An establishment regulated by the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board selling alcoholic beverages.

LIVESTOCK, NON-FARM. Possession of livestock on a residential lot for non-agricultural purposes, rather recreation and/or pleasure (i.e. horses, swine, goats, etc.).

LIVESTOCK SALES. A commercial establishment wherein livestock is collected for sale or auctioning.

LOCAL ORDINANCE OFFICER. Designee or such other person in the Planning Department as the adopting jurisdiction may designate as the officer principally responsible for the enforcement of this Ordinance.

LOG HOME MANUFACTURING. A facility where all components of log homes are produced and shipped to work sites.

LOT. A parcel of land, the boundaries of which are established by some legal instrument such as a deed or a recorded plat (but not tax map) and which is recognized as a separate tract for purposes of transfer of title, in single ownership occupied or intended for occupancy by a principal building together with its accessory buildings including the open space required under this Ordinance. For purposes of this Ordinance, the word “lot” shall mean any number of contiguous lots or portions of lots upon which one principal building and its accessory buildings are located or are intended to be located that are intended for occupancy.

LOT, ADJACENT. Any lot or parcel, which has a common boundary, right-of-way, or easement with the subject lot.
LOT, CORNER. A lot abutting two or more streets at their intersection, or upon two parts of the same street, forming an interior angle of less than one hundred thirty-five degrees as measured at the centerline of the street. The point of intersection of the street right-of-way lines, or of the street right-of-way lines as extended, is the corner.

LOT COVERAGE. That portion of the lot area, expressed as a percent, that is covered by impervious surface cover.

LOT, DOUBLE FRONTAGE. A lot having frontage and access on two or more streets. A corner lot shall not be considered as having double frontage unless it has frontage and access on three or more streets.

LOT, INTERIOR. A lot other than a corner lot.

LOT FRONT. That side of a lot, which fronts on a street. In the case of a corner lot, the subdivider shall designate the front of the lot for purposes of these regulations and the Surry County Zoning Ordinance by labeling the front and side building lines as such on the final plat.

LOT LINE. A line or series of connected line segments bounding a lot.

LOT LINE, FRONT. The line, which separates the lot from a street right-of-way. Corner lots shall have only one front lot line.

LOT LINE, INTERIOR. A side lot line, which separates the lot from another lot.

LOT LINE, REAR. That lot line, which is opposite and most distant from the front lot line. In cases where neither of these conditions is applicable, the Zoning Officer shall designate the rear lot line.

LOT LINE, SIDE. A lot line other than a front or rear lot line.

LOT, NONCONFORMING. A lot which does not meet all the dimensional requirements of the zoning district in which it is located, which exists by virtue of the fact that it lawfully existed on the day before the effective date of the Zoning Ordinance or subsequent amendments, and which continues to exist.

LOT WIDTH. The horizontal distance between the side lot lines at the building front setback line as measured along a straight line parallel to the front lot line or parallel to the chord thereof.

LOT OF RECORD. A lot which is a part of a subdivision, a plat of which has been recorded in the office of the register of deeds, or a lot which is described by metes and bounds, the description of which has been so recorded, prior to the effective date of this Ordinance.

MALL. See “Shopping Center”.

MANUFACTURED HOME. A dwelling unit that is composed of one or more components, each of which was substantially assembled in a manufacturing plant and designed to be transported to the home site on its own chassis; a dwelling unit that exceeds forty feet in length and eight feet in width; a dwelling unit that is constructed in accordance with the National Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards; and a dwelling unit that is not constructed in accordance with the standards of the North Carolina State Building Code for one and two family dwellings.

(1) CLASS A. A manufactured home constructed after July 1, 1976 and that meets or exceeds the construction standards promulgated by the Department of Housing and Urban Development that were in effect at the time of construction and that satisfies the following additional criteria:

A. Is a multi-sectional home (i.e. double-wide, triple-wide).
B. The pitch of the manufactured home’s roof has a minimum vertical rise of two and two tenths feet for each twelve feet of horizontal run and the roof is finished with a roofing material with a fire rating of Class C or better and is commonly used in standard residential construction.
C. The exterior siding consists predominately of vinyl horizontal lap siding, wood or hardboard, cedar or other wood siding, wood grain, weather resistant press-board siding, stucco siding or brick or stone siding, or other non-glare surface or other siding whose reflectivity does not exceed that of flat white paint.

D. A continuous, permanent brick, masonry with stucco finish, stone, metal, curtain wall or foundation, unpierced except for ventilation and access, is installed under the manufactured home. For clarification on design or sighting standards, refer to the Surry County Subdivision Ordinance.

E. The tongue, axles, removable towing apparatus, and transporting lights are removed after final placement on the site.

(2) **CLASS B**: A manufactured home constructed after July 1, 1976 and that meets or exceeds the construction standards promulgated by the Department of Housing and Urban Development that were in effect at the time of construction and that satisfies the following additional criteria:

A. Is a single-section home (i.e. single-wide).

B. The pitch of the manufactured home’s roof has a minimum vertical rise of two and two tenths feet for each twelve feet of horizontal run and the roof is finished with a roofing material with a fire rating of Class C or better and is commonly used in standard residential construction.

C. The exterior siding consists predominately of vinyl or aluminum horizontal lap siding, wood or hardboard, or other non-glare surface or other siding whose reflectivity does not exceed that of flat white paint.

D. A continuous, permanent brick, masonry stone with stucco finish, vinyl, metal, curtain wall or foundation, unpierced except for ventilation and access, is installed under the manufactured home. For clarification on design or sighting standards, refer to the Surry County Subdivision Ordinance.

E. The tongue, axles, removable towing apparatus, and transporting lights are removed after final placement on the site.

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARK.** Refer to the Surry County Manufactured Home and Manufactured Home Park Ordinance, as amended, for a definition.

**MANUFACTURED AND MODULAR HOMES, AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE SALES.** An establishment primarily engaged in the retail sale of new and used manufactured homes, modular homes, recreational vehicles, and similar items. Any outdoor area where manufactured homes, modular homes, recreational vehicles are stored throughout the day and the night, and are held for the purpose of sale or lease as an entire or complete unit.

**MANUFACTURED HOME SPACE.** The land in a manufactured home park allotted to or designed for the accommodation of one manufactured home.

**MANUFACTURING.** (A) A manufacturing establishment primarily engaged in the fabrication or assembly of products from pre-structured materials or components. Because of the nature of its operations and products, Manufacturing A produces little or no noise, odor, vibration, glare, and/or air and water pollution, and, therefore, has minimal impact on surrounding properties. (B) A manufacturing establishment whose operations, including storage of materials; processing, fabrication or assembly of products; and loading and unloading of new materials and finished products occurs within an enclosed building, and which does not produce or utilize in large quantities as an integral part of the manufacturing process toxic, hazardous, or explosive materials. Noise, odor, dust, or vibration from the manufacturing process may result in only minor impacts on adjacent properties. (C) A manufacturing establishment whose operations, including storage of materials; processing, fabrication or assembly of products; and loading and unloading of new materials and finished products may occur either inside an enclosed building or outside on the premises. Toxic, hazardous, or explosive materials may be produced or used in large quantities as an integral part of the manufacturing process. Noise, odor, dust, vibration, or visual impacts, as well as potential public health problems in the event of an accident, could impact adjacent properties.

**MEAT PACKING AND POULTRY PROCESSING PLANTS.** An establishment primarily engaged in the slaughtering of cattle, chickens, hogs, sheep, lambs, and calves for meat to be
sold or to be used on the same premises in canning, cooking, curing, and freezing, and in making
sausage, lard, and other products.

**MEDICAL OR DENTAL LABORATORIES.** An establishment primarily engaged in providing
professional analytic or diagnostic services to the medical profession, or to the patient, on
direction of a physician; or an establishment primarily engaged in making dentures, artificial
teeth, and orthodontic appliances to order for the dental profession.

**MEDICAL AND DENTAL CLINICS.** An establishment primarily engaged in furnishing
medical and surgical services to individuals and licensed for such practice by the State.

**METAL FABRICATION PLANT.** A large-scale (greater than 3,001 square feet) facility,
which is engaged in the shaping of metal and similar materials.

**METAL FACBRICATION SHOP.** A small-scale (3,000 square feet or less) facility which is
engaged in the shaping of metal and similar materials.

**MINING, QUARRING, OR RESOURCE EXTRACTION.** Any mining activity, as defined in
State law, including:

(A) The breaking of the surface soil in order to facilitate or accomplish the extraction
or removal of minerals, ores, or other solid matter;

(B) Any activity or process constituting all or part of a process for the extraction or
removal of minerals, ores, soils, and other solid matter from its original location; and,

(C) The preparation, washing, cleaning, or other treatment of minerals, ores, or other
solid matter so as to make them suitable for commercial, industrial, or construction
use.

Mining shall not include those aspects of deep mining not having significant effect on the sur-
face, where the affected land does not exceed one acre in area. Mining shall not include mining
operations where the affected land does not exceed one acre in area. Mining shall not include
plants engaged in processing minerals produced elsewhere and whose refuse does not affect
more than one acre of land. Mining shall not include excavation or grading when conducted
solely in aid of on-site farming or of on-site construction for purposes other than mining. Re-
moval of overburden and mining of limited amounts of any ores or mineral solids shall not be
considered mining when done only for the purpose and to the extent necessary to determine the
location, quantity, or quality of any natural deposit, provided that no ores or mineral solids re-
moved during such exploratory excavation or mining are sold, processed for sale, or consumed in
the regular operation of a business, and provided further that the affected land resulting from any
such exploratory excavation does not exceed one acre in area.

**MINI-WAREHOUSE.** Moving and/or storage services for household and business goods, in-
cluding self-service storage facilities.

**MONUMENT SALES.** An establishment where concrete or rock-based monuments, such as
yard décor, tombstones, etc., are sold.

**MOTOR VEHICLE (CAR, TRUCK, MOTORCYCLE).** Every vehicle, which is self-
propelled, and every vehicle designed to run upon the highways which is pulled by a self-
propelled vehicle. For purposes of this definition, the term *motor vehicle* shall also include vehi-
cles or implements used in farming or construction.

**MOTOR VEHICLE BODY OR PAINT SHOP.** An establishment primarily engaged in body
work, painting, or customizing of automobiles or other motor vehicles.

**MOVIE THEATER, DRIVE-IN.** An establishment for the outdoor viewing of motion pictures
by patrons while in motor vehicles.

**MOVIE THEATER, INDOOR.** An establishment for the indoor viewing of motion pictures by
patrons.
MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR. An establishment engaged in providing mechanical automotive maintenance and repair, such as engine repair, exhaust system replacement and transmission repair, and/or providing other related services, such as upholstery or glass replacement. This use includes service stations but does not include body work or painting.

MULTI-FAMILY. Includes the definitions of apartments, condominiums, and townhouses.

MUSEUM OR ART GALLERY. A structure used for the display and preservation of paintings, sculpture, and other constructed or natural objects illustrating human or natural history.

NCDENR. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

NCDOT. North Carolina Department of Transportation.

N.C.G.S. or G.S. North Carolina General Statute

NURSING, CONVELESCENT, ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY. A home for persons aged, ill or handicapped in which two or more persons not of the immediate family of the owner of manager of said home are provided with food, shelter, and nursing care.

OIL AND GASOLINE BULK STORAGE. The storage on a zoning lot of two thousand five hundred gallons or more of flammable liquid, or two thousand gallons water capacity or more of flammable gas, excluding storage tanks, above ground as defined herein below.

OPAQUE BARRIER: A vertical structure constructed of masonry, concrete, metal, or wooden material, which does not allow light to pass through.

OPEN SPACE. Any area, which is not divided into private or civic building lots, streets, rights-of-way, parking, or easements for purposes other than open space conservation.

OPEN SPACE, COMMON. Open space within a development not in individually owned lots, which is designed and intended for the common use or enjoyment of the residents of the development.

OPEN STORAGE. Any area which contains trash collection areas or dumpsters, open air docks, outdoor storage of bulk materials and/or parts, or areas regularly used for outdoor repair areas or service stations, motor vehicle dealers, or inspection stations, but excluding temporary construction and related activities and closed bay docks.

OUTPARCEL SITE. A freestanding lot developed separately but linked functionally to a shopping center.

OVERLAY DISTRICT. A zoning district which overlays and combines with one of the principal zoning districts established by this Ordinance. In such case the property involved is subject to the requirements of both districts.

PARKING, COMMERCIAL. A principal use of a zoning lot with or without a parking structure for use as a place for the temporary or long-term parking of motor vehicles.

PERSON. Any individual, partnership, firm, association, joint venture, public or private corporation, trust, estate, commission, board, public or private institution, utility, cooperative, interstate body, or other legal entity.

PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT. A residentially zoned area, planned and developed as a unit, which is characterized by environmentally sensitive design through the use of flexible development standards.

PLANNING BOARD. The Planning Board of Surry County.

PLANNING STAFF: The Zoning Administrator or appointed authorized official(s) in the Surry County Planning Department.
PLANTING AREA. An outdoor area, the surface of which may not be covered by impervious surface cover, such as asphalt, concrete or gravel, nor by structures, and must be devoted entirely to the planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs, and groundcovers, or construction of fences, walls, and/or earth berms.

PLAT. A surveyed map or plan or a parcel of land which is to be, or has been subdivided. A map or plan of a parcel of land which is to be, or which has been, subdivided.

PLAT, FINAL. The final map of all or a portion of a subdivision or site, showing the boundaries and location of lots, streets, easements and any other requirements of the Subdivision Regulations which is presented for local government approval and subsequent recordation with the Register of Deeds.

PLAT, PRELIMINARY. A map indicating the proposed layout of the subdivision or site showing lots, streets, water, sewer, storm drainage, and any other requirements of the Subdivision Regulations which is presented for preliminary approval.

POLICE OR FIRE STATION. A facility established for public law enforcement purposes or public fire protection and prevention purposes.

POST OFFICE. A facility or structure used for the collection, sorting, and distribution of mail within several zip code areas, having retail services for the general public, such as stamps, postcards, or postal insurance.

POSTAL PROCESSING CENTER. A facility or structure used for the collection, sorting, processing, and distribution of bulk mail or packages to other postal facilities or to the general public, and which may have some retail services for the general public, such as stamps, postcards, or postal insurance.

PREMISES. A lot or parcel of real property where a business, profession, service, commodity, product, accommodation, event, attraction or other enterprise or activity or use exists or is conducted, manufactured, sold, offered, maintained or takes place.

PRINCIPAL BUILDING. See Building, Principal.

PRINCIPAL USE. See Use, Principal.

PRIVATE RECREATION CLUBS. An area or facility designed to meet the demand for active recreation, including play fields, ball diamonds, parks with picnic and playground equipment, Par 3 golf courses, tennis courts, swimming pools, tot lots and similar uses, which are private.

PROPERTY. Means all property subject to zoning regulations and restrictions and zone boundaries within the zoning jurisdiction of the County.

PUBLIC. Under the control or responsibility of the Elected Body on behalf of the general population, rather than individual or private control.

PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM. An approved sewage disposal system, including municipal and sanitary district sewerage systems as well as "package" plants constructed in a location and to specifications approved by the Environmental Health Department in consultation with the NC Division of Health Services.

PUBLIC UTILITY FACILITY. Facilities of any agency which under public franchise or ownership, provides the general public with electricity, gas, oil, water, sewage, electronic signals, or rail transportation. The term utility shall not be construed to include the following: corporate or general offices; storage or service buildings or yards; gas or oil processing, manufacturing or storage facilities; transmission towers; or postal facilities.

PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM. An approved water supply system, including municipal and sanitary district water systems approved by the Environmental Health Department in consultation with the NC Division of Health Services.

QUARRY. See Mining, Quarrying, or Resource Extraction.
RADIO AND TELEVISION STUDIOS. An establishment primarily engaged in providing two-way radio/telephone communication services, telephone voice and data communications, telegraph services, radio and television broadcasting, or cable and other pay television services, but excluding those uses classified as utilities.

RECREATION AREA, COMMON. An area of open space which is required in certain types of developments for active or passive recreational uses.

RECREATION SERVICES, INDOOR. Establishments engaged in providing indoor amusement or entertainment services.

RECREATION SERVICES, OUTDOOR. Establishments engaged in providing outdoor amusement or entertainment services.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE. A vehicular type accommodation, other than a manufactured home, designed as temporary accommodations for travel, vacation, or recreation purposes, which is propelled by its own motive power or is mounted on or drawn by another vehicle.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE SPACE. A plot of land within a recreational vehicle park designed for the accommodation of one recreational vehicle, tent, or other individual camping unit on a temporary basis.

RECYCLING COLLECTION CENTER. An incidental use that serves as a community drop-off point for temporary storage of recoverable resources. No processing of such items is allowed. This facility would generally be located in a shopping center parking lot or in other public or institutional areas, such as churches and schools.

RECYCLING PLANT. A facility at which recoverable resources, such as newspapers, magazines, books, and other paper products; glass; metal and aluminum cans; waste oil; iron and steel scrap; rubber; and/or other products are recycled, and treated to return such products to a condition in which they may again be used for production.

REFINERIES. A facility which produces petroleum based products.

REHABILITATION CENTER. A facility engaged in the treatment of substance abuse patients.

RENTAL OF MOTOR VEHICLES. An establishment primarily engaged in furnishing motor vehicle rental, leasing, and parking services to the public.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES. An establishment primarily engaged in commercial research and providing testing services such as calibration and certification of instruments, food testing services, forensic laboratories, metallurgical testing, and industrial X-ray inspection services, etc.

RESIDENTIAL. Referring to permanent dwellings as defined herein.

RESTAURANT (WALK-IN, DRIVE-THROUGH SERVICE). An establishment which delivers prepared food and/or beverages to customers in motor vehicles, regardless of whether or not it also serves prepared food and/or beverages to customers who are not in motor vehicles, for consumption either on or off the premises.

RESTAURANT (WALK-IN). An establishment which serves food and beverages primarily to customers seated at tables or counters located within the building or designated outdoor seating areas. This includes cafes, tea rooms, and outdoor cafes.

RETAIL STORE. An establishment primarily engaged in selling merchandise for personal or household consumption not classified elsewhere.

SANITARIUM AND MENTAL INSTITUTIONS. A health station, retreat, or an institution for the recuperation and treatment of persons suffering from physical or mental disorders.

SCHOOL, ELEMENTARY, MIDDLE, HIGH. A structure used primarily by and for any two or more age or grade levels and operated by the public school system or approved by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction as meeting the requirements of State law.
SCREENING. The method by which the view from one site to an adjacent site is shielded or hidden. Screening techniques include buffers, berms, and opaque fences or walls.

SEDIMENTATION. Solid particulate matter, both mineral and organic, that has been or is being transported off the site of the land disturbing activity or into a lake or natural watercourse.

SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. Plan that shows the measures, structures, or devices which control the soil material within the land area under responsible control of the person conducting the land disturbing activity (Regulated by NCDENR).

SEPTIC SERVICES. A service provider who collects and disposes of solid and liquid wastes from private sewage disposal systems.

SERVICES, BUSINESS. (A) An establishment primarily engaged in providing a service(s) to businesses and to a lesser extent, individuals. All merchandise and rental equipment is stored inside enclosed buildings. (B) An establishment primarily engaged in providing services to commercial and business establishments. Operations may include large-scale facilities and storage of merchandise and equipment outside enclosed buildings.

SERVICES, HEALTH. Kidney dialysis centers, blood banks, birth control clinics, drug treatment centers, and similar uses.

SERVICES, PERSONAL. An establishment primarily engaged in providing a service to individuals such as a beauty and/or barbershop, a dry-cleaning establishment, advertising, or computer services.

SETBACK. The minimum required horizontal distance between a structure and the lesser of either the lot line, street right-of-way line, or the line that marks the beginning of street maintenance by NCDOT.

SETBACK LINES. The lines on the front, rear, and sides of a lot which delineates the area within which a structure may be built and maintained according to the district regulations.

SHOPPING CENTER. A building or group of either connected or freestanding which is designed with common parking, pedestrian movement, ingress and egress, and used for the sale of merchandise or services to the public.

SIDE YARD. See Yard, Side.

SIGN. Any words, letters, figures, numerals, phrases, sentences, emblems, devices, designs, trade names, or trade marks, used to promote an individual, firm, associations, corporation, profession, business, commodity, or product. Any form of publicity which is visible from any public way, directing attention to an individual, business, commodity, service, activity, or product, by means of words, lettering, parts of letters, figures, numerals, phrases, sentences, emblems, devices, designs, trade names or trademarks, or other pictorial matter designed to convey such information, and displayed by means of paint, bills, posters, panels, or other devices erected on an open framework, or attached or otherwise applied to stakes, posts, poles, trees, buildings, or other structures or supports.

SIGN, AWNING (ON-PREMISES). An on-premises sign constructed of fabric-like, non-rigid material, which is a part of a fabric or flexible plastic awning framed and attached to a building.

SIGN, GROUND (OFF-PREMISES). A freestanding sign which draws attention to or communicates information about a business, service, commodity, accommodation, attraction, or other activity which is conducted, sold, or offered at a location other than the premises on which the sign is located.

SIGN, GROUND (ON-PREMISES). A freestanding on-premises sign.

SIGN, MARQUEE. Any canopy substantially framed in steel which is durably constructed and of sufficient strength and design to carry superimposed sign structures.
SIGN, OFF-PREMISES. See Sign, Ground (Off-Premises).

SIGN, ON-PREMISES. A sign displaying information pertaining only to a business, industry, activity, or profession located on the premises where the sign is displayed and pertaining only to the name of the business, type of product sold, manufactured, or assembled, and/or service, activity, or entertainment offered on said premises, including business identification and occupancy signs.

SIGN, PROJECTING (ON-PREMISES). An on-premises sign supported by a pole or other supporting structure, hanging from a building.

SIGN, REAL ESTATE. A sign which is designed for the sale, lease, promotion, and identification of real estate.

SIGN, ROOF (ON-PREMISES). An on-premises sign located above the eaves and below the peak of the roof where the sign is located.

SIGN, WALL (ON-PREMISES). An on-premises sign affixed to the wall of any building and completely in contact with the building throughout its greatest dimension, which does not extend beyond the main wall of the building more than twelve inches except in accordance with these regulations.

SITE PLAN. A plan which has been submitted to the County by a landowner describing with reasonable certainty the type and intensity of use for a specific parcel or parcels of property.

STADIUM, COLISEUM, OR EXHIBITION BUILDING. A structure or facility designed, intended, or used primarily for public gatherings; indoor exhibitions, galleries, or conventions; or indoor or outdoor spectator events including, but not limited to, professional and amateur sporting events, concerts, theatrical presentations, motor vehicle racing.

STREAM BUFFER. A natural or vegetated area through which stormwater runoff flows in a diffuse manner and which provides for infiltration of runoff and filtering of pollutants. The buffer is measured landward from the top of the bank defining the edge of the stream channel.

STREAM, PERENNIAL. A watercourse that flows year-round, including rivers, streams, lakes, and ponds, indicated as a solid blue line on the most recent version of USGS 7.5 minute (1:24,000 scale) topographic maps.

STREET. A public right-of-way or private easement which affords traffic circulation and a means of access to abutting property. The term street includes road, avenue, place, way, drive, lane, boulevard, highway, and any facility principally designed for motor vehicle traffic, except an alley or an easement solely for utilities or pedestrians.

STREET PRIVATE. Street, road, or right-of-way, which affords access to abutting properties, requires a subdivision streets (roads) disclosure statement in accordance with G.S. 136-102.6 and is not dedicated to or maintained by the public.

STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY. Street right-of-way shall mean any public right-of-way set aside for public travel which has been accepted for maintenance by the State of North Carolina or has been dedicated for public travel by the recording of a plat or a subdivision which has been approved or is subsequently approved by Surry County, or has otherwise been established as a public street prior to the adoption of this Ordinance.

STRUCTURE. Anything constructed or erected which is above grade including a manufactured home and a storage trailer. For purposes of this Ordinance structure does not include landscape features, such as ornamental pools, planting boxes, sculpture, bird baths, open terraces, at-grade bridges and walkways, at-grade slab patios, driveways, walls or fences, shelters for pets, play houses, open stairs, recreational equipment, flagpoles, underground fallout shelters, air-conditioning compressors, pump houses, wells, mailboxes, privies, outdoor fireplaces, gate houses, burial vaults, cemetery markers or monuments, bus shelters, or wharves.

STRUCTURE, ACCESSORY. A structure detached from a principal building on the same zoning lot, the use of which is customarily incidental to the principal building. This includes
freestanding satellite dishes, any other devices which access satellites and amateur radio antennae. Items excluded include doghouses, fences, and other minor personal property.

**SUBDIVISION.** Refer to the Surry County Subdivision Ordinance, as amended, for a definition of “subdivision.”

**SUPERMARKET.** Food markets or combination food markets and department stores with more than 3,000 square feet of floor area.

**SURVEYOR.** A person licensed to practice surveying in the State of North Carolina.

**SWIMMING POOL, PRIVATE.** A swimming pool intended for the private, noncommercial use of a property owner(s), homeowner’s association, residential development, or club.

**THOROUGHFARE.** Any street designated on the adopted thoroughfare plan or any street which is an extension of any street on the thoroughfare plan and which extends into the area not covered by the thoroughfare plan.

**TOWNHOUSE.** A one-family dwelling unit, with a private entrance, which is part of a structure whose dwelling units are attached horizontally in a linear arrangement, and having a totally exposed front and rear wall to be used for access, light, and ventilation.

**TRACT.** All contiguous land and bodies of water being disturbed or to be disturbed as a unit, regardless of ownership.

**TRAILER, TRAVEL.** See Recreational Vehicle.

**TREE SERVICE.** A service provider who engages in the destruction of trees by cutting, girdling, or interfering the water supply, by applying chemicals, or regarding around the trunk of the tree.

**TRUCK/FREIGHT TERMINAL.** Any facility for handling freight, with or without storage and maintenance facilities. This definition includes all uses in the following SIC groups:

**USE.** The purpose or activity for which land or structures are designed, arranged, or intended, or for which land or structures are occupied or maintained, including any such activity with respect to the requirements of this Ordinance.

**USE, ACCESSORY.** A use or activity which is customarily incidental to a specific principal use and which is located on the same zoning lot as the associated principal use except for off-site parking or other use provided for by this Ordinance.

**USE, NONCONFORMING.** Any use not permitted in the zoning district in which it is located, which lawfully exists by virtue of the fact that it existed on ___________________ or lawfully existed as of the effective date of the Zoning Ordinance or subsequent amendments, and which has not been discontinued under the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance.

**USE, PRINCIPAL.** Those uses of land listed in Table of Uses (Article 11) in the Zoning Ordinance.

**USE, TEMPORARY.** A use which may be located in a zoning district not allowing the use on a permanent basis, after issuance of a permit specifying a limited duration for the use.

**USGS.** United States Geological Survey.

**VARIANCE.** An action requesting consideration for relief from the strict enforcement of the standards of the ordinance where special circumstances or unusual considerations may exist on the parcel of land.

**VESTED RIGHT.** A right pursuant to General Statute 153A-344(b) to undertake and complete the development and use of property under the terms and conditions of an approved site-specific development plan. See the Zoning Ordinance.

**WAREHOUSING.** Establishments primarily engaged in the warehousing and storage of general
merchandise, refrigerated goods, and farm products.

**WASTE.** Surplus materials resulting from on-site construction and disposed of at other locations.

**WATERSHED PROTECTION ORDINANCE.** The Surry County Watershed Protection Ordinance.

**WATER SUPPLY WATERSHED.** An area from which water drains to a point of impoundment and the water is then used principally as a source for a public water supply.

**WETLANDS.** Areas inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support and, under normal circumstances, do support a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

**WINERY.** A manufacturing facility or establishment engaged in the processing of grapes to produce wine or wine-like beverages.

**WIRELESS COMMUNICATION TOWER.** Refer to the Surry County Wireless Communication Towers Ordinance, as amended, for a definition.

**WOODWORKING PLANT.** A large-scale (greater than 3,001 square feet) facility, which is engaged in the shaping of wood and similar materials.

**WOODWORKING FABRICATION SHOP.** A small-scale (3,000 square feet or less) facility, which is engaged in the shaping of wood and similar materials.

**YARD.** Any area of land located between a lot line and a required setback line. The minimum depth of a yard shall be determined by horizontal measurement at a right angle from the applicable lot line.

**YARD, FRONT.** The yard extending across the full width of the lot and lying between the front lot line and the front setback line as required in this Ordinance.

**YARD, INTERIOR SIDE.** The yard extending along the length of the lot between the required front yard and the required rear yard, and between the side lot line and the side building setback line, as required in this Ordinance, provided that the side lot line is not adjacent to a public street right-of-way.

**YARD, REAR.** The yard extending across the full width of the lot and lying between the rear lot line and the rear building setback line as required in this Ordinance.

**YARD, SIDE.** An open, unoccupied space situated between the sideline of the building and the adjacent side line of the lot and extending from the rear line of the front yard to the front line of the rear yard.

**YARD, STREET SIDE.** The yard extending along the length of the lot between the required front yard and the required rear yard adjacent to a public right-of-way or private access easement and between the side lot line and the side building setback line as required in this Ordinance.

**ZERO LOT LINE.** A common lot line on which an interior or exterior wall of a structure may be constructed which distinguishes the property line.

**ZONING ADMINISTRATOR.** Individual, or individuals, appointed by the Planning Director, charged with the administration of this Ordinance to the general public. The Planning Director shall also be considered a Zoning Administrator.

**ZONING LOT.** A lot, or portion thereof, within a single zoning district shall be considered and treated as one zoning lot.

**ZONING PERMIT.** A permit issued by the Zoning Officer or designee which authorizes the recipient to use or occupy a tract of land or a structure; or to erect, alter or install a structure or sign which fully meets the requirements of this Ordinance.
The Board took a short recess.

Chairman Harrell called the meeting back to order and recognized Jackie Taylor, President of the Mt. Airy Kiwanis Club, and Bud Cameron, Vice President of the Club. The Board presented a resolution and a certificate honoring the Club on its 80th anniversary.

The Board reviewed the schedule of fees prepared by the Planning Director. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following Planning and Development fees:

1. Petition for zoning amendment - $25.00 plus cost of advertising.
2. Variance request - $25.00 plus cost of advertising.
3. Zoning permit - no charge.
4. Group development site plan review - $25.00
5. Subdivision plat review - $25.00.
6. Manufactured home park plat review - $25.00.
7. Petition for conditional use permit - $25.00 plus cost of advertising.
8. Wireless towers site plan review - $1,000.00.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to establish a Board of Adjustment with five members and two alternates to conduct assigned duties under the Zoning Ordinance.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to request that the municipalities in the County post appropriate signs designating the boundaries of their extraterritorial jurisdictions.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to appoint the Planning Director as the Zoning Administrator and the Local Ordinance Officer as the Zoning Officer.

Cathy Booker, the Interim Tax Director, presented two tax appeals to the County Commissioners. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to deny the tax appeal from Surry Industries, and advised the firm’s Treasurer, Roger Carpenter, of the firm’s appeal rights.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to deny the appeal of Gregory Holt for removal of a late listing penalty.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint H. Lee Merritt, Jr., H. O. Woltz, III, and Van Tucker to the Northern Hospital Board of Trustees for four-year terms, which will expire September 30, 2005.
Bud Cameron, Register of Deeds, addressed the Board, expressing opposition to House Bill 108.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to permit an employee of the Sheriff’s Office to transfer 240 annual leave hours to another employee to be used as sick leave.

Upon motion by Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to permit an employee of the Health and Nutrition Center to transfer 80 hours of annual leave to another employee to be used as sick leave.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to grant an extension of leave without pay from September 14, 2001 to December 13, 2001, due to illness, for a Health and Nutrition Center employee, as recommended by the Health Director.

John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, presented an update on Emergency Services operations.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the cabling project for the Human Services Center, at an approximate cost of $8,700, subject to approval by the Building Subcommittee.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to forward a Petition for Addition to the State Maintenance System for Old Forge Road for consideration by the NCDOT.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Dennis Thompson
County Manager
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on October 1, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners’ Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for
   Budget and Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director
Joan Simpson, DSS Income Maintenance Supervisor
Joan Coe, DSS Child Support Supervisor
Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer
Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering
Don Miner, Citizen
Mike Hoyng, Citizen
Representatives of the news media

Chairman Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Jim Miller delivered the invocation and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the September 17, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. EMS – Virginia Jarvis, 201 Greentown Road, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $8.00 due to overpayment of account of Charles D. Jarvis.
2. EMS – Herman Giles, 242 Hidden Valley Road, Lowgap, NC 27024 – $269.55 due to double payment by patient and Medicare.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to accept Budget Transfer #6 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Change #7 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as follows:
GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Cooper Street Building
Increase line item 1054186-56600 (Other Improvements) by $2,094.00 to $32,094.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,094.00 to $46,794.00.

Special Appropriations
Increase line item 1054198-57070 (American Red Cross) by $5,000.00 to $6,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $5,000.00 to $151,339.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $5,000.00 to $286,000.00.
Decrease departmental total by $5,000.00 to $746,000.00.

Middle School Resource Officer
Decrease line item 1054321-52350 (Automotive Supplies) by $2,000.00 to –0–.
Decrease line item 1054321-54010 (Travel/Training) by $500.00 to $1,000.00.
Decrease line item 1054321-55150 (Insurance & Bonding) by $4,144.00 to –0–.
Decrease departmental total by $6,644.00 to $35,425.00.

Emergency Medical Services
Create and increase line item 1054370-52025 (Supplies & Materials-Grant) by $400.00 to $400.00.
Create and increase line item 1054370-54355 (Printing-Grant) by $350.00 to $350.00.
Increase departmental total by $750.00 to $3,077,256.00.

Agri Cost Share Program
Create line item 1054962-51020 (Longevity Pay).

Health Promotions
Create and increase line item 1055191-54405 (Advertising-Grant) by $2,000.00 to $2,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,000.00 to $85,308.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1044000-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $2,094.00 to $22,094.00.
Decrease line item 1044321-44570 (School Resource Officer) by $6,644.00 to $35,425.00.
Create and increase line item 1044370-44585 (NC Trauma Society Grant) by $750.00 to $750.00.
Create and increase line item 1045191-44567 (NC Hlth//Fitness Grant) by $2,000.00 to $2,000.00.
Decrease fund totals by $1,800.00 to $55,767,123.00.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Tax Director’s charges to collect motor vehicle renewals for May 2001, in the amount of $316,210.06, as corrected and presented by Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Administrator.
Chairman Harrell declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Don Miner spoke to the Board, advising them that his church, Crossroads Baptist Church, recently held an event at the new Fisher River Park. The Pastor asked Mr. Miner to thank the Board for providing the excellent facilities that the Park offers for the Surry County citizens.

Chairman read aloud the following resolution to those present and asked for a motion to adopt the same for signing by all of the Commissioners:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 11, 2001, America was suddenly and brutally attacked by foreign terrorists; and

WHEREAS, these terrorists hijacked and destroyed four civilian aircraft, crashing two of them into the towers of the World Trade Center in New York City, a third into the Pentagon outside Washington, DC, and the fourth into a field in Somerset County, Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, thousands of innocent Americans were killed and injured as a result of those attacks, including the passengers and crew of the four aircraft, workers in the World Trade Center and in the Pentagon, rescue workers, and bystanders; and

WHEREAS, these cowardly acts were by far the deadliest terrorist attacks ever launched against the United States, and, by targeting symbols of American strength and success, clearly were intended to intimidate our nation and weaken its resolve; and

WHEREAS, these horrific events have affected all Americans, it is important that we carry on with the regular activities of our lives. Terrorism cannot be allowed to break the spirit of the American people, and the best way to show these cowards that they have truly failed is for the people of the United States and their counties to stand tall and proud.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Surry County Board of Commissioners condemns the cowardly and deadly actions of these terrorists; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Surry County Board of Commissioners supports the President of the United States, as he works with his national security team to defend against additional attacks, and find the perpetrators to bring them to justice; and

BE IT STILL FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Surry County Board of Commissioners recommends to its citizens to support relief efforts for those involved in the attacks and their families, and to return to normal activity with courage.

ADOPTED by the Surry County Board of Commissioners on this 1st day of October, 2001.
Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the foregoing resolution and to send it to President Bush, with copies to Surry County’s legislative delegation, the National Association of County Commissioners, the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners, and the Chairs of all the North Carolina County Commissioner Boards.

Barbara Anderson, Social Services Director, appeared before the Board to review the recent directive from the State instructing DSS to reinvest the Child Support Incentive Payments in improving the effectiveness or efficiency of the Child Support program. Ms. Anderson stated that the first quarter incentive money that needs to be so reinvested is $7,323.87 and requested the following recommended plan of action:

1. Reclassify Position #537304 from Child Support Agent I to Child Support Agent II; and move Marilyn Snow from Child Support Agent I (Grade 63-8) to Child Support Agent II (Grade 65-6), subject to final approval by State Personnel.

2. Upgrade the present computers and purchase three (3) new complete computer systems.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the foregoing requested use of the incentive money as presented.

Ms. Anderson, in her capacity as a member of the Children’s Shelter Advisory Board, also discussed the need to change the licensure of The Children’s Center of Surry, Inc. from an “Emergency Shelter License” to a “Group Home License.” She stated that the Department of Social Services is in support of the licensure change.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request presented by Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, for a project at the rear/trail side of the County Home Cemetery by two youth groups, representing Salem Fork Christian Church and Salem Baptist Church of Dobson, to create a memorial/meditation area.

Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering, updated the Board on various water projects, including the White Plains, Toast, Park Drive, Town of Dobson and Interstate 89 projects.

Mr. Heath also discussed the progress being made in the Flat Rock Community’s effort to work toward establishment of a water district. Freddy Badgett and John Lichvar, informed the Commissioners that they have secured 494 signatures in the petition drive to date. Mr. Badgett also suggested that the Bannertown Community be included within the same proposed water district.

The Commissioners expressed their appreciation for the citizen involvement and interest in working toward creation of a water district for their communities. After discussion with Mr. Heath and Dennis Thompson, the Board requested that Kevin Heath
bring back a map declaring the proposed boundaries for review prior to setting a public hearing.

Mr. Heath then reviewed and answered questions concerning the recently completed Surry County 20-Year Water and Sewer Capital Improvements Plan.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to not exercise its statutory right of first refusal to acquire two tracts of real property owned by the Elkin City Board of Education, located on the west side of Church Street adjacent to the administrative offices of the Elkin City Schools, and to not object to the Board of Education’s plan to dispose of the properties by public auction or sealed bid, with the understanding that the sale does not cause the road to be closed.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the County Manager to execute, on behalf of the County, the Piedmont Triad West Industrial Park certified site contract with Adams-Heath Engineering.

Dennis Thompson presented a request from Dr. Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent, that funds, in the amount of $12,970, which were not needed for resurfacing the Surry Central parking lot and patching the most damaged parts of the North Surry parking lot, be applied to the School’s request for funding to pave the parking lot at North Surry. After discussion, no action was taken by the Board on Dr. Bledsoe’s request.

The following were recognized during the Special Recognition portion of the meeting:

1. Ben Brannock for recently receiving the Good Shepherd Award for distinguished service to the youth of Surry County through service to his church, the Boy Scouts of America and his community.

2. Foothills Relay for Life and Surry County Relay for Life in recognition and appreciation of the efforts of all those involved in planning, coordinating and participating in the 2001 American Cancer Society Relay for Life programs recently held in Elkin and Mount Airy.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve Chatham & Borgstena, Inc.’s request for payment of $325,700, as stipulated in the incentive agreement between the Company and Surry County.

The County Manager and Chris Knopf, Planning Director, discussed with the Commissioners the formation of the Board of Adjustment in accordance with Article 5 of the recently adopted Zoning Ordinance. It was the consensus of the Board to bring back nominations for appointees at the next meeting. Mr. Knopf suggested scheduling Board of Adjustment meetings on the fourth Monday of each month as needed, and stated that Darren Rhodes
with the Division of Community Service will train the Board of Adjustment members.

The County Manager presented a request from the Ararat Missionary Baptist Church to purchase a portion of land behind the auditorium at the Jones Family Resource Center to accommodate the Church’s parking needs. After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board to not sell the property, but for the County Manager to convey to the Church that the Board has no objection to Church members parking in the area for Church functions.

The County Manager reported to the Board that Jeannie Henry, the Director of the Georgia School Boards Association, has agreed to hold a bond preparedness workshop for the Commissioners and the three school boards. It was the consensus of the Board to approve the workshop being held on Saturday, October 20 from 12:00 Noon until 4:00 p.m., in Room 335 of the Surry County Government Center.

It was the consensus of the Board to approve Dennis Thompson’s request for annual leave during the week of October 8-12, 2001; and to authorize Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to fulfill County Manager duties during this time period.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve Dennis Thompson’s request for annual leave during the week of October 8-12, 2001; and to authorize Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to fulfill County Manager duties during this time period.

It was the consensus of the Board to approve Dennis Thompson’s request for annual leave during the week of October 8-12, 2001; and to authorize Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to fulfill County Manager duties during this time period.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to approve Dennis Thompson’s request for annual leave during the week of October 8-12, 2001; and to authorize Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, to fulfill County Manager duties during this time period.

It was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Manager and Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, to seek alternative solutions to the heating and cooling repairs needed for the Pilot Mountain Magistrate’s office and the Courthouse.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Nancy Lawson, subject to her acceptance, to serve on the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee for a term of one year, expiring on October 1, 2002.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Nancy Lawson, subject to her acceptance, to serve on the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee for a term of one year, expiring on October 1, 2002.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Nancy Lawson, subject to her acceptance, to serve on the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee for a term of one year, expiring on October 1, 2002.

The Clerk to the Board was excused by the Chairman from the closed session and remainder of the regular session at this time due to a family medical situation, and the County Manager proceeded to take minutes from this point forward.

The Commissioners came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to apply Article III, Section 5(a) of the Personnel Ordinance to promotions and reclassifications, so that an employee will receive a step increase which is nearest in dollar terms to five percent (5%) of salary in cases where the five percent (5%) rule applies.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to permit Granite City Rods & Machines Car Club to use the Human Services Center parking lot on a monthly basis for a non-profit fund raiser, subject to satisfactory evidence of insurance, a commitment to clean the parking lot after use, and other operating rules that may be necessary.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

____________________________
Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
Surry County Board of Commissioners
Meeting of October 15, 2001

The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on October 15, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners’ Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson. Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr. was absent from the meeting due to being out of the state.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Rebecca Adams, Clerk to the Board
Fred Folger, County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Vonda Martin and Donna Collins, Recreation Advisory Committee Members
Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Administrator
Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer
Rhonda Nixon, Finance Department
Freddy Badgett and John Lichvar, Flat Rock Community
David Stone, Health Director
Frank Clawson, Susan Gregory, Bryan Belcher and Thomas Williams, Health & Nutrition Center
Crystal Morphis and Jan Critz, Surry County Economic Development Partnership
Carol and Pat Hooker, Citizens
Don Miner, Citizen
Representatives of the news media

Vice-Chairman Gary York called the meeting to order, delivered the invocation and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the October 1, 2001 meeting.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. EMS – Qualchoice Medicare Gold, P. O. Box 350, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 for Patients: Versie L. Brown ($170.00); Thelma Hawks ($150.00); Robert E. Smith ($220.00); and Lee Vinson ($220.00), for a total amount of $750, due to QualChoice paying on patients in the Hospice program.

2. EMS – Qualchoice of N. C., Inc., P. O. Box 340, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 for Patient Sue Walters - $150.00 due to insurance company paying on the account in error.

3. Fire Marshal – David’s House, P. O. Box 468, Dobson, NC 27017 - $83.00 to refund overpayment made on Permit #00-00607.
4. Health Department – Debbie Sue Flippen, 203 Winesap Lane, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $75.00 paid for site evaluation not needed.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to confirm the execution by Dennis Thompson, County Manager, of the consent agreement with ASI Landmark, Inc., granting permission for ASI to subcontract with Sanborn Mapping to carry out the Surry County photography project.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the proposed budget calendar for FY 2002-2003 as presented by the County Manager.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the proposed budget calendar for FY 2002-2003 as presented by the County Manager.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to proceed with investigating needed repairs and solutions for the Government Center carpet.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to proceed with investigating needed repairs and solutions for the Government Center carpet.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the proposed budget calendar for FY 2002-2003 as presented by the County Manager.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to proceed with investigating needed repairs and solutions for the Government Center carpet.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to proceed with investigating needed repairs and solutions for the Government Center carpet.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to instruct the County Manager to proceed with investigating needed repairs and solutions for the Government Center carpet.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, to purchase a computer and printer for the landfill office using funds available in his budget.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, to purchase a computer and printer for the landfill office using funds available in his budget.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Bud Cameron for authorization to enter into a 48-month lease agreement with Cott Computer Services for upgrading his imaging system using funds available in his budget.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Bud Cameron for authorization to enter into a 48-month lease agreement with Cott Computer Services for upgrading his imaging system using funds available in his budget.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, to purchase a Cisco Switch for the Emergency Operations Center in Mount Airy with 911 funds which are available.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve an updated Position Classification Plan, reflecting a reclassification and addition of two classifications, as submitted by Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following subdivision plats, as recommended for final approval by the Planning Board, and presented by Chris Knopf, Planning Director:
1. Amaj Cockerham Subdivision (Final)
2. Elden A. Cave, Jr. Subdivision (Final)

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following items presented by Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Director:

2. Refunds for the month ending September 30, 2001, in the amount of $32,211.02.
3. Discoveries for the month ending September 30, 2001, in the amount of $29,028.31 for real and personal property and in the amount of $5,017.27 for motor vehicles.
4. Tax Director's charges to collect June 2001 motor vehicle renewals, in the amount of $299,407.39.
5. Refund request for Jerry Lee Johnson and Nancy A. Johnson, in the amount of $168.00.
6. Revised version of the Tax Director's charges to collect the taxes for real and personal property filed in January 2001, in the amount of $24,566,329.80.

Vice-Chairman York declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

Phil Tilley spoke to the Board concerning a recent incident involving his dog and the Animal Control Division. Mr. Tilley stated that he had spoken to Wayne Cooper, Environmental Health Supervisor, earlier today and was told by Mr. Cooper that the incident would be investigated. The Board instructed the County Manager to follow-up and report back the results of such an investigation.

There being no further comments from those present, the open session was closed.

Todd Harris, Mount Airy City Commissioner, spoke to the Board concerning a recent request that the County lease the old Jones School ballfield to the Surry County Cal Ripken Little League for $1.00 per year in a long-term lease. Ownership of the ballfield was excluded from the deed in 1994 when the Jones School property was transferred to the County. Mr. Harris stated that Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent, has instructed the School Board attorney to prepare a deed conveying ownership of the ballfield to the County.

After discussion, it was the consensus of the Board to instruct the County Attorney and County Manager to prepare a lease agreement with the Cal Ripken Little League, after the property has been transferred and the deed recorded; and to bring back this matter for the Board's consideration at a future meeting.

It was the consensus of the Board to grant permission for the County Manager to apply for a non-matching grant, up to $5,000, from The Rural Center for funding the costs involved in the administrative procedure for creating water and sewer districts.
It was the consensus of the Board to approve a request from the Public Works Department to allow the three urban recycling centers to close at 6:00 p.m., rather than 7:00 p.m., due to the upcoming time change.

It was the consensus of the Board to appoint a personnel committee to evaluate several positions for possible changes in grade and to present recommendations for the Board's consideration at the November 5 meeting. Members of the committee will include Commissioners Harrell and O'Neal; Dennis Thompson, County Manager; Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer; and Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel requests as presented by the County Manager:

1. An extension of leave without pay until October 23, 2001, for an employee in the Health and Nutrition Center due to medical reasons.
2. Donation of 40 hours annual leave from an employee of the Health and Nutrition Center to be used as sick leave by a co-worker.
3. Donation of 74 hours of annual leave from Health and Nutrition Center employees to a co-worker to be used as sick leave.
4. Donation of 20 hours of annual leave from Health and Nutrition Center employees to a co-worker to be used as sick leave.
5. Donation of 330 hours of annual leave from Social Services employees to a co-worker to be used as sick leave.
6. Extension of leave without pay until October 31, 2001 for an employee of the Social Services Department due to medical reasons.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Health Director to reclassify position #516314 from an OSSOG IV position, Grade 59, to an OSSOG III position, Grade 57, contingent upon approval by the State Personnel Office.

Crystal Morphis, President of the Surry County Economic Development Partnership, came before the Board and reviewed the Partnership's fundraising campaign; the 2002-2007 strategic plan; and the status of various ongoing economic development projects. Ms. Morphis then introduced Jan Critz, the Partnership's new Vice President for the Existing Industry Program.

Chris Knopf, Planning Director, presented three NCDOT petitions for road additions to the Board for its consideration. Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve forwarding the following road petitions to the NCDOT: Brook Avenue, Cedar Gate Lane and Huntington Court.
Mr. Knopf introduced Adrienne Dollyhigh, the new County Planner to the Board, and requested she be appointed by resolution to the positions of Subdivision Administrator and Review Officer. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following resolutions:

RESOLUTION APPOINTING REVIEW OFFICER

WHEREAS, S.L. 1997-309 (S875) makes a number of significant changes in the procedures for recording maps and plats; and

WHEREAS, the new G.S. 47-30.2 requires the Board of County Commissioners in each County, by resolution, to appoint a person to serve as Review Officer to review each plat before it is recorded and certify that it meets the statutory requirements for recording; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Surry County Board of Commissioners to insure an expeditious review of all maps and plats as required by G.S. 47-30.2 before they are presented to the Register of Deeds for recording.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, effective October 15, 2001, Adrienne Dollyhigh, County Planner, in the Surry County Planning & Development Department is hereby appointed to perform all responsibilities as required for Review Officer under the appropriate North Carolina General Statutes. Christopher M. Knopf and Deborah H. Dezern will also continue in the capacity of Review Officer.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution designating the Review Officers be recorded in the Surry County Register of Deeds Office and indexed in the name of the Review Officer.

ADOPTED this the 15th day of October, 2001.

RESOLUTION APPOINTING SUBDIVISION ADMINISTRATOR

WHEREAS, the new Subdivision Ordinance requires the Board of County Commissioners in Surry County, by resolution, to appoint a person or persons to serve as Subdivision Administrator(s) to review each plat before it is recorded and certify that it meets the statutory requirements for recording and the requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Surry County Board of Commissioners to insure an expeditious review of all maps and plats as required by G.S. 47-30.2 before they are presented to the Register of Deeds for recording.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, effective October 15, 2001, Adrienne Dollyhigh, County Planner, in the Surry County Planning & Development Department is hereby appointed to perform all responsibilities as required for Subdivision Administrator. Christopher M. Knopf, Planning Director, will also continue in the capacity of Subdivision Administrator.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution designating the Subdivision Administrator be recorded in the Surry County Register of Deeds Office and indexed in the name of the Subdivision Administrator.
ADOPTED this the 15th day of October, 2001.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to create and appoint the following individuals to serve on the Board of Adjustment in accordance with Article 5 of the recently adopted Zoning Ordinance:

Members: Buck Golding, David Johnson, Grey Childress, Doug Cook, and a fifth member to be nominated by Dr. Harrell; and

Alternates: Wayne Draughn and Danny Hawks, who currently serve on the Planning Board.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Roberta Earnhart, Buck Buckner and David Hayes to the Natural Resources Committee for two-year terms which expire September 30, 2003.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Frances Bryant, Max Hiatt, John Williams and Pat Barfield to the Surry County Health Board for three-year terms which expire December 31, 2004.

Commissioner O’Neal left the meeting during the following presentation and prior to the vote.

Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, and Donna Collins, a member of the Recreation Advisory Board, presented the Recreation Incentive Grant Sub-Committee recommendations for FY 2001-2002 incentive grant allocations, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Amount Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shoals Community Recreation Center</td>
<td>$3,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westfield Ruritan Club</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamondbacks Little League Boosters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldora Group</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Park Ruritan Club</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Surry Little League</td>
<td>2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Youth Foundation</td>
<td>2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Rock Ruritan Club</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted as follows to approve the incentive grant allocations as presented:

AYES: Paul Johnson, Gary York, Jim Miller
NAYS: None

The motion was carried by a majority vote.

Commissioner O’Neal returned to the meeting prior to the following presentation and vote.
The Parks and Recreation Director discussed with the Board replacement of the heating and cooling unit needed at the Pilot Mountain Magistrate’s office, for which she has obtained the following bids:

Jerry Fore Enterprises, Inc. $3,540.74
1863 West Pine Street
Mount Airy, NC  27030

Pike Electric $3,386.00
P. O. Box 1248
Mount Airy, NC  27030

Friendly Heating & Cooling $3,650.00
215 City Hall Street
Mount Airy, NC  27030

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to accept the low bid of $3,386.00 from Pike Electric and authorized installation of the new unit.

Ms. Smith requested permission for Angie Harrison, Administrative Assistant in the Parks and Recreation Department, to attend an out-of-state workshop, “The Nuts and Bolts of Fundraising Seminar” sponsored by the National Training Coalition, November 5-7, 2001 in Pensacola Beach, Florida. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to grant permission for Ms. Harrison to attend the workshop.

Carroll and Pat Hooker were recognized for recently receiving the “Yard of the Month” award presented by the Mount Airy Appearance Commission.

The “Start With Your Heart” Walking Trail and Winner’s Circle Programs, implemented by the Surry County Health and Nutrition Center, in conjunction with the North Carolina Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention Task Force, also received special recognition from the Commissioners. Frank Clawson, Cardiovascular Health Program Coordinator, made a presentation and passed out literature explaining the programs; recognized Susan Gregory, Bryan Belcher and Thomas Williams for their specific contributions; and reviewed future goals for the duration of the grant.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was recessed until 12:00 Noon on October 20, 2001 in Room 335, Surry County Government Center, to meet with the three school boards for a bond preparedness workshop.

Rebecca A. Adams
Clerk to the Board
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on November 5, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners’ Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

- Dennis Thompson, County Manager
- Fred Folger, County Attorney
- Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance
- Chris Knopf, Planning Director
- Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Administrator
- Dean Burgess, Director, Area Agency on Aging
- Erica Hall, Area Agency on Aging
- Members of the Surry County Aging Planning Committee: Brenda Holbrook, Bill Payne, Joan Dellinger, Gilda Pruitt, Wayne Oppel, Linda Gatchel, Deborah Barker, Louise James, Lib Callaway
- Bryan Starnes, Martin Starnes & Associates, CPA
- Martha Brintle, Interim Information Technology Director
- Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
- Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering
- Freddy Badgett and John Lichvar, Flat Rock Community
- Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent
- Paul Hodges, Natural Resources Committee Chairman
- Robbie Earnhart and Buck Buckner, Members of the Natural Resources Committee
- Denise Brown, Cooperative Extension Service
- Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Alexander, Sr.
- Lewis Cuttino Alexander and his mother, Denise Alexander
- Don Miner, Citizen
- Representatives of the news media

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Paul Johnson delivered the invocation and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the October 15 and October 20, 2001 meetings.

The Board reviewed the Consent Agenda, and Chairman Harrell requested that Item #3 under the Finance Consent Agenda, pertaining to flu shots, be removed for further discussion.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:
1. EMS – Qualchoice Medicare Gold, P. O. Box 350, Winston-Salem, NC 27102 for Patient: Lee Vinson – $220.00 due to QualChoice paying on patient in the Hospice program.

2. Health Department – Garry D. Creed, 200 Penstar Lane, Mount Airy, NC 27030 – $75.00 paid for site evaluation not needed.


Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to designate the Animal Control Supervisor as the official whose duty it shall be to provide for disposition of dead animals in accordance with G.S. 106-403.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Sheriff’s Office to purchase ten, rather than nine, vehicles using the same amount of funds approved in this year’s budget.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from the Social Services Department for authorization to purchase a new server using funds approved in this year’s budget.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to accept Budget Change #8 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve Budget Change #9 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as follows:

CHANGE #9

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Governor Body
Increase line item 1054110-55150 (Insurance & Bonding)
   by $53,000.00 to $128,000.00.
Increase departmental total by $53,000.00 to $328,389.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-55150 (Insurance & Bonding)
   by $3,000.00 to $147,000.00.
Decrease line item 1054199-59530 (Insurance Contingency)
   by $50,000.00 to 0.
Decrease departmental total by $53,000.00 to $693,000.00.

Communications Center
Create line item 1054325-53040 (Vehicle Maintenance).

Cardiovascular Disease Prog
Increase line item 1055159-52010 (Supplies & Materials)
   by $5,000.00 to $8,950.00.
Increase departmental total by $5,000.00 to $138,400.00.
Family Planning Program
Decrease line item 1055164-52020 (Medical Supplies) by $5,000.00 to $40,000.00.
Decrease departmental total by $5,000.00 to $281,784.00.

Fisher River Park
Increase line item 1056125-53010 (Buildings & Grounds Maint) by $10,860.00 to $38,360.00.
Increase departmental total by $10,860.00 to $171,121.00.

Revenue
Increase line item 1044000-48200 (Surplus Property) by $10,860.00 to $25,860.00.
Increase fund totals by $10,860.00 to $55,777,983.00.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve a request from Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Administrator, for authorization to use American Business/Lazer Print Plus to provide and mail listing abstracts for January 2002, using funds requested and approved in this year's budget.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Chairman Harrell declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the County Commissioners.

There being no comments from the audience, the open session was closed.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion by Gary York, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to approve forwarding a petition for adding Holiday Lane to the State road system for consideration by the NCDOT.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve forwarding a petition for adding Clover Lane to the State road system for consideration by the NCDOT.

_________________ ________________ ________________
Chairman Harrell recognized Dean Burgess, Area Agency on Aging Director. Ms. Burgess gave an overview of the Surry County Aging Services Plan for 2001-2006. She then introduced several members of the Committee who gave presentations on portions of the Plan:

- Gilda Pruitt gave a presentation on the employment and voluntarism section of the plan.
- Linda Gatchel gave a presentation on the healthcare services section of the plan.
- Brenda Holbrook and Wayne Oppel gave a presentation on the in-home services section of the plan.
- Joan Dellinger gave a presentation on the long-term facility services section of the plan.
Ms. Burgess concluded the presentation, stating that the Surry Aging Planning Committee has recommended that the County Commissioners appoint a standing committee made up of the members of the Surry Aging Planning Committee, the Surry Coalition on Aging, and the Home and Community Care Block Grant Committee to carry out numerous programs in behalf of Surry County's senior citizens. The Commissioners asked Ms. Burgess to develop a recommended structure and membership for such a combined committee.

Dr. Bill Church, Mount Airy City Schools Superintendent, made a request for $35,000 to pay architectural fees for preliminary design work at Mount Airy High School. The Commissioners expressed their intent to provide such funding, subject to available revenues during FY 2001-2002. The Board also expressed its intent to favorably consider a similar request from the Surry County Schools system.

Paul Hodges, Natural Resources Committee Chairman, presented the Committee’s annual report for 2001. The Commissioners commended Mr. Hodges and the Natural Resources Committee for the outstanding work which they have done in preserving the natural resources of Surry County.

Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer, gave his quarterly report to the Board. The Board thanked Mr. Johnson for his report and instructed him to continue aggressive enforcement of local ordinances.

The Board conducted a special recognition ceremony for Lewis Cuttino Alexander, 2001 Morehead Scholarship recipient.

The Board then took a 15-minute break.

Kevin Heath, Adams-Heath Engineering, presented a proposed map for the Flat Rock/Bannertown Water District. He stated that the proposed district has approximately 1800 homes and approximately 4500 residents. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to schedule a public hearing on the proposed district for 6:30 p.m. on January 7, 2002.

The County Manager reported on a fatality at the Mount Airy Landfill recycling center, which occurred on Saturday, November 3, 2001.

The Board instructed the County Manager to sign a proposed letter to Mr. Sam Erby, Department of Transportation Commissioner, in support of water and sewer services to the North Carolina Welcome Center.

The Board instructed the County Manager to get further information about a possible water tap at the White Plains Ruritan building.
The Board reviewed action on transferring ownership of the Jones Family Resource Center Auditorium to the J. J. Jones High School Alumni Association. The Board stated its intent to transfer the property for $1.00, subject to all legal conditions of such a transfer being met.


Upon motion by Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize payment for flu shots from the Dental/Visual/Hearing Fund account.

The Board instructed the Assistant County Manager for Budget & Finance to work with Bryan Starnes to develop a proposal for continuing audit services from his firm.

The County Manager presented a notification from Frederick G. Johnson, writing in behalf of the Elkin City School Board, expressing intent to sell surplus property, unless the County Commissioners wished to exercise the statutory right of first refusal to acquire the property. The Commissioners chose not to exercise this right of first refusal, thereby allowing the Board of Education to proceed with disposition of the property by public auction or sealed bid.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to allow Shannon Snow to transfer her annual leave balance, consisting of 23 hours, from Surry County to her new employer, Surry County Schools. This transfer has been agreed to by Surry County Schools.

The County Manager reported that Chris Knopf has requested the presence of the County Attorney at Board of Adjustment meetings. The County Commissioners agreed for the County Attorney to attend such meetings as needed.

Upon motion by Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Parks and Recreation Department to employ Owen Osborne, Professional Land Surveyor, to prepare a soil erosion control plan for the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. The cost of the plan will be $1500.

The Commissioners reviewed the Clerk to the Board's memorandum on Boards and Commissions. No action was taken on assigning terms of office to the Surry County Board of Adjustment.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Charles Boles, Phil Wagoner
MEETING OF NOVEMBER 5, 2001 CONTINUED

and Terri Brintle to the Natural Resources Committee for two-year terms expiring September 30, 2003.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Bill Imus to the Natural Resources Committee for a two-year term expiring September 30, 2003.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Marty Branch to the Natural Resources Committee for a two-year term expiring September 30, 2003.

No appointments were made to the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to review the Howard Jones lawsuit and several personnel items.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion by Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel actions:

1. Amendment to the Surry County Personnel Ordinance.

   Be it ordained and enacted that the Personnel Ordinance for Surry County, North Carolina, is amended by making the following change to Article VI: Leave of Absence Section 4(d): Vacation Leave Uses and Charges

   (2) Vacation leave may be taken in units of one-half hour.

   This change will be effective December 1, 2001.

2. A one-step increase for Susan Jarrell from 64-5 to 64-6 due to earning certification as an Elections Administrator, effective November 1, 2001.

3. Reclassify Information Technology Director in the Classification Plan from Grade 70 to Grade 73; and appoint Martha Brintle to the position of Information Technology Director, Grade 73-4, effective November 5, 2001.

4. Reclassify Human Resources Officer in the Classification Plan from Grade 70 to Grade 73; and move Sandra Snow from Grade 70-6 to Grade 73-4, effective November 1, 2001.

5. Change Position 432504 and 432507 from Telecommunicator I to Telecommunicator II; reclassify Janet Karen Allen from Telecommunicator I, Grade 62-12, to Telecommunicator II, Grade 64-10, effective November 1, 2001; and reclassify Fred Garnette Brintle from Telecommunicator I, Grade 62-5, to Telecommunicator II, Grade 64-3, effective November 1, 2001.
6. A one-step increase for Chris Knopf from 76-4 to 76-5 effective November 1, 2001.


9. Reclassify position 419702 from Housekeeper/Custodian, Grade 55, to Maintenance Mechanic I, Grade 58; and move Harrison Carter from Housekeeper/Custodian, Grade 55-1, to Maintenance Mechanic I, Grade 58-1, effective November 1, 2001.

10. Reclassify Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance in the Classification Plan from Grade 76 to Grade 79. Move Betty Taylor from Grade 76-14 to Grade 79-10, effective November 1, 2001.

11. Create an Accounting Manager position in the Classification Plan at Grade 67. Reclassify position #413004 and position #413005 from Finance Accounting Technician IV, Grade 65, to Accounting Manager, Grade 67; move Rhonda Nixon from Grade 65-3 to Grade 67-2, effective November 1, 2001; and move Mildred Burton from Grade 65-4 to 67-2, effective November 1, 2001.

12. Create a Foreign Language Interpreter position (Grade 60) for the Health and Nutrition Center, contingent upon final approval by State Personnel.

13. Change twenty permanent part-time Chore Provider positions in the Health and Nutrition Center to permanent full-time Chore Provider positions, Grade 51, contingent upon final approval by State Personnel.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

____________________________
Dennis Thompson
County Manager
Surry County Board of Commissioners  
Meeting of November 13, 2001

The Surry County Board of Commissioners convened at 6:30 p.m. on November 13, 2001. The meeting was held in Room 323, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O’Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller, and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Other present for the meeting at various times were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Sandra H. Snow, Human Resources Officer
Reporter, Elkin Tribune

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Vice-Chairman Gary York delivered the invocation.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Gary Gant to the Board of Health for a three year term.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to interview Tax Administrator applicants.

The Board returned to open session. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

_______________________  
Dennis Thompson  
County Manager
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on November 19, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners' Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O'Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller, and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting at various times were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Fred Folger, County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Asst. County Mgr. for Budget and Finance
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Cathy Booker, Interim Tax Administrator
Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer
Don Miner
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Sandra Snow, Human Resources Officer
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
David Cox, Chaplain, Surry County Sheriff’s Office
Mr. and Mrs. Keith Wolfe
Caroline Beamer, Mount Airy News
Several representatives of Volunteer Fire Departments
Approximately thirty other citizens

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Fred O'Neal introduced David Cox, Chaplain of the Surry County Sheriff’s Office. Reverend Cox gave the invocation, after which Commissioner O’Neal led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the November 5, 2001 meeting.

The Board reviewed the consent agenda. Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items:

Clerk to the Board Refund Requests:

1. EMS-Lutrell S. Phillips, 6273 W. Highway 421, Wilkesboro, NC 28697-$35.39 due to double payment by patient and insurance company.
2. EMS-CIGNA Federal Insurance Benefits-NC, Patient Hallie Shinault, P.O. Box 10820, Newark, NJ 07193-0820-$76.96 to refund Medicare.
3. EMS-QualChoice of North Carolina, Patient Roger Moody, P.O. Box 340, Winston Salem, NC 27102-0340-$150.00 due to double payment by insurance company.
4. Sheriff's Office-Harry L. Simon, P.C., Attorneys and Counselors at Law, 7100 East Hampden Avenue, Denver, CO 80224-$100.00 due to service fee deposited for an address that was actually in Stokes County.
5. Finance-Managed Care USA for Patient Alicia D. Hiatt-$48.60 due to overpayment.

County Manager Requests:

1. Authorization for Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, to purchase a used baler for the County’s recycling program, at a cost not to exceed $50,000.
2. Authorization of execution of a resolution releasing State funds in the amount of $9,871.32 to be used by the Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments.

Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance Requests:

1. Budget Change #10 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer.
2. Change #11

   The Board of County Commissioners approved an amendment to the 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance at their meeting on November 19, 2001.

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Pre-Trial Release
Increase line item 1054306-51500 (Professional Services) by $788.00 to $6,615.00.
Increase departmental total by $788.00 to $6,615.00.

Soil & Water Conservation District
Increase line item 1054960-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $5,000.00 to $6,800.00.
Decrease line item 1054960-54260 (District Postage) by $91.00 to $19.00.
Decrease line item 1054960-55150 (Insurance & Bonding) by $5,000.00 to –0-.
Decrease departmental total by $91.00 to $59,528.00.

Agric Cost Share Program
Increase line item 1054962-54270 (SCS Postage) by $91.00 to $201.00.
Increase departmental total by $91.00 to $36,124.00.

Smart Start-Health
Decrease line item 1055113-51500 (Professional Services) by $7,500.00 to $8,223.00.
Decrease line item 1055113-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $1,500.00 to $2,500.00.
Decrease line item 1055113-52020 (Medical Supplies) by $3,000.00 to $4,000.00.
Decrease departmental total by $12,000.00 to $101,574.00.

**Fisher River Park**

- Increase line item 1056125-56600 (Other Improvements) by $14,008.00 to $14,008.00.
- Decrease line item 1056125-51050 (Personnel Expansion) by $5,383.00 to $8,000.00.
- Decrease line item 1056125-51500 (Professional Services) by $5,000.00 to $8,000.00.
- Decrease line item 1056125-55020 (Rent-Buildings & Equip) by $875.00 to $4,825.00.

Increase departmental total by $2,750.00 to $173,871.00.

**Revenue**

- Increase line item 1044306-42344 (Pre-Trial Release (GCC#2)) by $788.00 to $6,615.00.
- Decrease line item 1045113-43163 (Smart Start-Health) by $12,000.00 to $88,000.00.
- Increase line item 1046125-48900 (Miscellaneous) by $2,750.00 to $2,750.00.

Decrease fund totals by $8,462.00 to $55,769,521.00.

**Health Director’s Request:**

1. Authorization to apply for and accept a grant in the amount of $10,000 to support the Healthy Carolinians task force in Surry County. No new local funds are required.

**Interim Tax Director’s Requests:**

1. Release for the month ending October 31, 2001, in the amount of $23,142.76.
2. Tax refunds for the month ending October 31, 2001, in the amount of $5,893.21.
3. Tax Directors' charges to collect motor vehicles renewals for July 2001, in the amount of $324,357.27.
4. Discoveries for the month ending October 31, 2001, for real and personal property, in the amount of $1,108,469.53.
5. Discoveries for the month ending October 31, 2001, for motor vehicles, in the amount of $9,767.42.

Chairman Harrell declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the Board.

Mr. Keith Wolfe and several other citizens spoke in opposition to the proposed Steel Horses Dirt Bike Park on Simpson Mill Road. They stated that such a development is not suitable for an area which is primarily residential and agricultural. Mr. Chris Knopf discussed action which will be required by the park developers, concerned citizens, and the Planning Board as this proposed development is reviewed.

There being no other comments, the open forum was closed.

Chairman Harrell declared the meeting to be a Public Hearing for the purpose of hearing comments on a proposed rezoning requested by Jerry W. Sharpe. The requested rezoning
would change tax map parcel #4992-00-02-4308 from RA to CB. This case is Docket #ZA01-0002 in the Planning Department’s records. Chris Knopf, Planning Director, summarized the case and stated that the Planning Board did not recommend approval of the requested rezoning.

Chairman Harrell invited the audience to comment. Several area residents spoke in opposition to the requested rezoning.

After members of the audience had spoken, Chairman Harrell closed the public hearing, and the Board deliberated on the request.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to uphold the recommendation of the Planning Board, and to deny the requested rezoning.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to accept a $10,000 non-matching grant from the Rural Internet Access Authority, and to appoint David Adkisson as the Surry County contact person for this project.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to reappoint Elizabeth Calloway and Barbara Starling to the Region I Aging Advisory Council.

The Board members agreed that the Sheriff can assign part time staff, within budget limits, to provide added security at the Courthouse. The Board instructed the County Manager to develop some cost proposals for providing greater security for staff and citizens at the Government Center.

The Board reviewed a request for disposition of real estate, submitted by the attorney of the Mount Airy City Board of Education. The Board instructed the County Manager to get additional information on the request.

The Board reviewed a request from YVEDDI staff to attend a tour of senior citizens centers on November 29, 2001. Most of the members could not attend on this date, therefore, the Chairman instructed the County Manager to discuss other arrangements with YVEDDI.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Commissioners voted unanimously to adopt the calendar of action for the Flat Rock/Bannertown Water and Sewer District public hearing.
Gary York briefed the Board on the potential project for extending water and sewer facilities from Mount Airy to the North Carolina and Virginia Welcome Centers on I-77.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Jerry Snow to pave the recycling area at the Mount Airy landfill, subject to the County Manager and Commissioner O’Neal reviewing the proposed project prior to proceeding.

The County Manager presented a request from the City of Mount Airy for appointments to the Mount Airy ETJ Planning Board and Board of Adjustment. No action was taken at this meeting.

The County Manager presented the following bids for Sheriff’s Office vehicles.

**2002 Crown Vic**
- Scenic Motors, Inc. $20,229
  - P.O. Box 470
  - Mt. Airy, NC 27030
- Johnson Family Ford $20,972
  - P.O. Box 150
  - Woodlawn, VA 24381
- State Contract $20,565
- Foothills Ford No Bid

**2002 Chev.Impala**
- Collins Chevrolet $19,146.31
  - 2300 Rockford Street
  - Mt. Airy, NC 27030
- Options:
  - 6J6 Rear Window Lamps $172.00
  - 6J7 Head & Tail Lamp Flasher System $279.50
- State Contract-Pick up Iredell County $18,809.38
  - Option #1 $188.00
  - Option #2 $305.50
- Henderson Wood Chevrolet No Bid
- Trojan Chevrolet No Bid

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to accept the bids from Collins Chevrolet and Scenic Motors.
The Board conducted a special recognition ceremony for the following:

1. Michael Richardson, Surry Central High School student, who is the National Scoring Champion for soccer.
2. The Surry Central High School Cross-Country Track Team, who are the State Champions for 2001.
3. LifeSpan Circle School, providing day care and learning opportunities for pre-k children with special needs.

The Board then took a fifteen-minute recess.

Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, appeared before the Board.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to purchase blinds for the Human Services Center, at a price of $1,132.79, quoted by Lowe’s.

The Board authorized Catrina Smith to prepare a Parks and Recreation Trust Fund grant proposal for the Board's consideration.

The Board authorized Catrina Smith to work with the County Attorney to prepare papers for activation of the Surry Recreation Foundation.

Catrina Smith informed the Board of the Tree of Strength Dedication to be held on December 9, 2001.

John Shelton and officers of the Firemen's Association presented a request for a mobile air truck and support systems. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted 4 – 1 to approve the request, and to transfer $46,029.80 from non-departmental contingency to fund the request. Aye: Harrell, Johnson, Miller, York. Nay: O'Neal.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session to discuss personnel items.

The Board came out of closed session and reconvened the regular meeting.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted 4 – 1 to appoint Catherine Booker as Surry

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following personnel items:

1. Granted an extension of a leave of absence to a Health and Nutrition Center employee, from October 23, 2001 until December 31, 2001, as requested by the Health Director.
2. Granted a leave of absence to a Health and Nutrition Center employee, from November 9, 2001 until December 10, 2001, as requested by the Health Director.
3. Appointed Sandra Snow as Deputy Clerk to the Board of Commissioners, effective November 20, 2001.
4. Appointed Dennis Thompson as Deputy Clerk to the Board of Commissioners, effective November 20, 2001.
5. Authorized the County Manager to employ part-time help during the Clerk to the Board’s absence, if needed.
6. Authorized a one step merit increase for Johnny Johnson, Local Ordinance Officer, from 65-2 to 65-3 effective December 1, 2001.
7. Reclassified position #412003 from a Secretary III Grade 57, to a Secretary IV, Grade 59; move Conchita Atkins from Secretary III, Grade 57-2 to a Secretary IV, Grade 59-1.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Dennis Thompson
County Manager
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on December 3, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners' Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Vice-Chairman Gary York, Commissioner Fred O'Neal, Commissioner Jim Miller and Commissioner Paul Johnson.

Others present for the meeting, at various times, were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Fred Folger, County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Dr. Bill Church, Superintendent, Mount Airy City Schools
Sheriff Connie Watson
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Cathy Booker, Tax Administrator
Roger Shore, Assistant Director of Communications
Sandy Snow, Human Resources Officer
Todd Harris
Don Miner
Graham Atkinson, Chairman, Surry County School Board
Members of the Surry County School Board
Marsha Bledsoe, Surry County Schools Superintendent
Members of Surry County Schools Administrative Staff
Joe and Rachael Long
Wayne and Katherine Edmonds
Eddie Wilmoth
Angie Harrison, Parks and Recreation Department
Johnny Johnson, Planning Department
Members of the News Media
Other Citizens

Chairman Jim Harrell called the meeting to order. Commissioner Gary York delivered the invocation and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the November 13, 2001 and the November 19, 2001 meetings.

The Board reviewed the consent agenda. Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items:

Tax Director's Request:

1. Charges to collect taxes for Public Service Companies, in the amount of $1,096,375.85.
2. Charges to collect August 2001 motor vehicle renewals, in the amount of $325,409.01.
Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance's Request:

1. Budget Change #12 to the FY 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance as approved by the Budget Officer.

2. Change #13

The Board of County Commissioners approved an amendment to the 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance at their meeting on December 3, 2001.

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Fire and Rescue
Increase line item 1054342-56010 (Equipment) by $46,030.00 to $46,030.00.
Increase departmental total by $46,030.00 to $322,210.00.

Non-Departmental
Decrease line item 1054199-59510 (General Fund Contingency) by $46,030.00 to $239,970.00.
Decrease departmental total by $46,030.00 to $646,970.00.

Community Base Injury
Increase line item 1055121-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $2,022.00 to $5,522.00.
Increase line item 1055121-54010 (Travel/Training) by $621.00 to $2,121.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,643.00 to $209,582.00.

School Based Health Center
Increase line item 1055126-52025 (Supplies & Materials-Grant) by $1,600.00 to $3,600.00.
Increase line item 1055126-54015 (Travel/Training-Grant) by $386.00 to $1,226.00.
Increase departmental total by $1,986.00 to $96,617.00.

Partners in Healthy Eating
Increase line item 1055168-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $2,250.00 to $3,850.00.
Increase departmental total by $2,250.00 to $29,842.00.

Child Support-Title IV-D
Create line item 1055373-52010 (Supplies & Materials).

Revenue
Increase line item 1045121-43302 (State TB Elimination II) by $2,643.00 to $2,643.00.
Increase line item 1045126-44565 (Amer. Cancer Grant) by $1,986.00 to $6,986.00.
Increase line item 1045168-43305 (Partners in Healthy Eating) by $2,250.00 to $15,048.00.
Increase fund totals by $6,879.00 to $55,776,400.00.

Chairman Harrell declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the Board.
Paul Johnson and Gary York discussed the excellence which East Surry High School has shown in athletic competition, statewide.

There being no other comments, the open forum was closed.

Dr. Bill Church addressed the Board on property which is owned by the Mount Airy City Schools System for which the System no longer has any use.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to take title to the following properties:

1. Three tracts near the former Jones School property. These tracts are identified in Surry County Tax Department records as parcel no. 5021-12-86-5481; parcel no. 5021-12-95-2304; parcel no. 5021-12-85-2766.
2. One tract on Hamburg Road identified in Surry County Tax Department records as parcel no. 5030-14-23-6064.

Todd Harris appeared before the Board to request that the Board consider leasing parcel no. 5021-12-86-5481 to the Cal Ripken League for sports field use.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Fred O'Neal, the Board voted unanimously to advertise its intent to enter into an eight-year lease and to instruct the County Attorney to prepare the recommended lease.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to allocate $35,000 to the Mount Airy City Schools Board for architect's fees for the Mount Airy High School project and to allocate $127,000 to the Surry County Schools Board for architect's fees for the Central Middle School project. Funds are to come from the schools emergency reserve account.

Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director, addressed the Board, giving several alternatives for applying for PARTF funds for Fisher River Park.

Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Ms. Smith to apply for the grant, expressing the Board's intent to provide the required local match of $60,207 in FY 2002 – 2003.

The County Manager and the Parks and Recreation Director discussed the need for replacing one of the large heating and air conditioning units at the Health Department. Commissioner O'Neal stated that he would brief the Health Board on this project at its next meeting, after which the County Commissioners would consider taking final action on the proposed project.
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, presented a proposal to employ Utilities Reduction Specialists, Inc. to conduct a sales tax audit in the County’s behalf.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the contract, subject to a waiver of a portion of the audit fee.

Chairman Harrell then asked Ms. Taylor to defer the remainder of her presentation until after the scheduled special recognition ceremony and the election of Board officers for 2002.

The Board conducted a special recognition ceremony for the following persons:

1. Mary Wade, the first woman in North Carolina to be the Commander of the American Legion.
2. Graham Atkinson, Chairman of the Surry County School Board, for receiving the Raleigh Dingman Award for Outstanding Boardmanship for 2001.

The Board then took a fifteen minute recess.

Chairman Harrell brought the Board back into session, and instructed the County Manager to preside over the election of Board officers for 2002.

The County Manager described the election procedures for Board officers. He then opened the floor for nominations for the office of Board Chairman.

Commissioner York nominated Commissioner O’Neal for the office of Chairman.

There being no other nominations, the County Manager called for the vote. Commissioner O’Neal was elected Chairman by unanimous vote.

The County Manager opened the floor for nominations for the office of Board Vice Chairman.

Commissioner York nominated Commissioner Harrell.

There being no other nominations, the County Manager called for the vote. Commissioner Harrell was elected Vice Chairman by unanimous vote.

The County Manager turned the meeting over to Chairman O’Neal.

Chairman O’Neal asked Betty Taylor to continue her presentation to the Board.

Ms. Taylor presented three resolutions for the Board’s consideration. Ms. Taylor discussed changes to North Carolina General Statute 14-234.
Chairman O’Neal introduced the following resolution. Jim Miller made a motion to adopt the following resolution. Jim Harrell made a second to the motion, and the Board voted as follows:

AYES: Jim Harrell, Jim Miller, Fred O’Neal, Paul Johnson
NAYS: None
ABSTAIN: Gary York

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Commissioner Gary York has represented to the Board of County Commissioners that he has an ownership interest in the following businesses:

York Oil Company
Neighbors, Incorporated

AND WHEREAS, the County of Surry may from time to time require the goods and services which can be provided by these businesses; and

WHEREAS, Commissioner York desires to avoid any conflict of interest or appearance of conflict of interest if goods or services are sold to Surry County by these businesses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Surry County government may purchase goods and services from the above named businesses under the following statutory conditions as outlined in North Carolina General Statute 14-234:

1. Purchase may be made only as long as there is no incorporated municipality of more than 15,000 population within Surry County according to the most recent official federal census.

2. Expenditures shall not exceed an amount of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars ($25,000) for goods or services within a 12-month period.

3. Commissioner York shall not in his official capacity participate in any way or vote on matters affecting the County’s business with the above named companies.

4. The total annual amount of undertakings or contracts shall be specifically noted in the audited annual financial statement of Surry County.

5. The governing board shall post in a conspicuous place in the County Courthouse a list of all such officials with whom such undertakings or contracts have been made, briefly describing the subject matter of the undertakings or contracts and showing their total amounts. This list shall cover the preceding 12 months and shall be brought up-to-date at least quarterly.

In addition to these statutory conditions, this Board requires that each department or office of County
government shall keep public records that document that it has engaged in competitive purchasing practices and that the director of the department or office has determined that the purchase of goods or services from the above named businesses is in the best interest of Surry County.

Commissioner York has requested that the departments and offices of Surry County restrict their purchases from the above named businesses to emergency purchasing only. The County Manager shall determine what constitutes emergency purchases after consultation with department heads and the County Attorney.

It shall be the responsibility of the County Purchasing Officer and the Finance Department to develop an accounting procedure which will assure that purchases do not exceed the statutory limit.

Commissioner York abstained from voting on this resolution.

ADOPTED this the 3rd day of December, 2001.

Chairman O’Neal introduced the following resolution. Gary York made a motion to adopt the following resolution. Jim Miller made a second to the motion, and the Board voted as follows:

AYES: Gary York, Paul Johnson Jim Miller, Fred O’Neal
NAYS: None
ABSTAIN: Jim Harrell

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. James A. Harrell, Jr., a resident of Elkin, Surry County, North Carolina, is a licensed dentist engaged in the practice of dentistry in the State of North Carolina, and is a member of the Board of County Commissioners of Surry County; and

WHEREAS, the County of Surry and or the Surry County Health and Nutrition Center may from time to time require the goods and services which can be provided by Dr. James A. Harrell, Jr. to needy individuals, clients of the Surry County Health and Nutrition Center; and

WHEREAS, Commissioner Harrell desires to avoid any conflict of interest or appearance of conflict of interest if goods or services are sold to Surry County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Surry County government may purchase goods and services from the above named individual under the following statutory conditions as outlined in North Carolina General Statute 14-234:

1. Purchase may be made only as long as there is no incorporated municipality of more than 15,000 population
within Surry County according to the most recent official federal census.

2. Expenditures shall not exceed an amount of Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($12,500) for goods or services within a 12-month period.

3. Commissioner Harrell shall not in his official capacity participate in any way or vote on matters affecting the County’s business with the above named companies.

4. The total annual amount of undertakings or contracts shall be specifically noted in the audited annual financial statement of Surry County.

5. The governing board shall post in a conspicuous place in the County Courthouse a list of all such officials with whom such undertakings or contracts have been made, briefly describing the subject matter of the undertakings or contracts and showing their total amounts. This list shall cover the preceding 12 months and shall be brought up-to-date at least quarterly.

In addition to these statutory conditions, this Board requires that each department or office of County government shall keep public records that document that it has engaged in competitive purchasing practices and that the director of the department or office has determined that the purchase of goods or services from the above named businesses is in the best interest of Surry County.

It shall be the responsibility of the County Purchasing Officer and the Finance Department to develop an accounting procedure which will assure that purchases do not exceed the statutory limit.

Commissioner Harrell abstained from voting on this resolution.

ADOPTED this the 3rd day of December, 2001.

Commissioner York introduced the following resolution and made a motion to adopt. Jim Miller made a second to the motion, and the Board voted as follows:

AYES:    Gary York, Paul Johnson Jim Miller, Jim Harrell
NAYS:    None
ABSTAIN: Fred O’Neal

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Commissioner Fred O’Neal has represented to the Board of County Commissioners that he has an ownership interest in the following businesses:

Surry Electric Motors
Core Electric Rebuilders
AND WHEREAS, the County of Surry may from time to time require the goods and services which can be provided by these businesses; and

WHEREAS, Commissioner O'Neal desires to avoid any conflict of interest or appearance of conflict of interest if goods or services are sold to Surry County by these businesses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Surry County government may purchase goods and services from the above named businesses under the following statutory conditions as outlined in North Carolina General Statute 14-234:

1. Purchase may be made only as long as there is no incorporated municipality of more than 15,000 population within Surry County according to the most recent official federal census.

2. Expenditures shall not exceed an amount of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars ($25,000) for goods or services within a 12-month period.

3. Commissioner O’Neal shall not in his official capacity vote on matters affecting the County’s business with the above named companies.

4. The total annual amount of undertakings or contracts shall be specifically noted in the audited annual financial statement of Surry County.

5. The governing board shall post in a conspicuous place in the County Courthouse a list of all such officials with whom such undertakings or contracts have been made, briefly describing the subject matter of the undertakings or contracts and showing their total amounts. This list shall cover the preceding 12 months and shall be brought up-to-date at least quarterly.

In addition to these statutory conditions, this Board requires that each department or office of County government shall keep public records that document that it has engaged in competitive purchasing practices and that the director of the department or office has determined that the purchase of goods or services from the above named businesses is in the best interest of Surry County.

It shall be the responsibility of the County Purchasing Officer and the Finance Department to develop an accounting procedure which will assure that purchases do not exceed the statutory limit.

Commissioner O’Neal abstained from voting on this resolution.

ADOPTED this the 3rd day of December, 2001.

Sheriff Connie Watson, John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, and Roger Shore, Director of Communications, addressed the Board on the need for an additional Telecommunicator I.
Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to create a position for a Telecommunicator I, Grade 62, effective immediately, and to authorize recruitment and hiring.

John Shelton requested permission to make an emergency lease/purchase of one Type III E-450 Ford Ambulance, due to a shortage of ambulances caused by an accident.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the emergency purchase.

Sheriff Watson reviewed plans for providing security at the new Judicial Center, and requested authorization to recruit and employ the necessary personnel.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to create three full time Deputy Sheriff positions, Grade 63, and to authorize the Sheriff to fill one position January 1, 2002, to fill two positions February 1, 2002, and to employ four temporary part-time Deputy Sheriffs when needed, with funds for these positions to come from the salary contingency account.

The County Manager presented his general business report to the Board.

Upon motion of Fred O'Neal, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the following refunds:

1. Health Department – Sabrina Bunker, 6198 West Pine Street, Mount Airy, NC 27030. $75.00 paid for site evaluation not needed.
2. Health Department – Edward R. Reece, 262 High Country Trail, Mount Airy, NC 27030. $75.00 paid for site evaluation not needed.
3. Building Inspections – Special K Builders, PO Box 104, Jamestown, NC 27282. $390.00 permit written for a modular house. Owner later chose a double wide mobile home and paid the appropriate permit.
4. EMS – Pauline L. Johnson, 1886 Little Brushy Mountain Road, Wilkesboro, NC 28697. $75.00 to be refunded to the patient since Partners Insurance paid also.
5. EMS – Betty Chilton, 2005 Eldora Road, Ararat, NC 27007. $50.00 to be refunded to the patient since Partners Insurance paid also.
6. EMS – Mrs. Belva Richardson, 130 Mitchell Cave Road, Elkin, NC 28621. $50.00 payment made to wrong account.
7. EMS – Qualchoice Medicare Gold, PO Box 350 Winston-Salem, NC 27102. $340.00 paid on accounts of patients enrolled in hospice programs.
8. CIGNA Healthcare, Gastonia Claim Office, PO Box 188007, Chattanooga, Tenn 37422. $295.00 paid, and same amount paid by Farm Bureau.
9. Lorraine McKinney, PO Box 525, Toast, NC 27049. $100.00 due to double payment by insurance company.
The County Manager presented information about the Mount Airy Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) and the need for board appointments.

Upon motion of Commissioner York, seconded by Commissioner O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION:

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2001, the City of Mount Airy, North Carolina approved the extension of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City one mile beyond the corporate limits of the City, and

WHEREAS, Surry County desires to support the City in its exercise of these powers, granted by Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina, and

WHEREAS, the City of Mount Airy and Surry County have adopted resolutions of intent to cooperate in this endeavor;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

Under authority granted by Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, Surry County agrees that the City of Mount Airy may extend its extraterritorial jurisdiction one mile beyond the corporate limits of the City, as approved by the City’s action taken on November 15, 2001.

ADOPTED this the 3rd day of December, 2001

The Board instructed the Planning and Development Director to advertise a public hearing for ETJ board appointments.

The County Manager presented a request from Jerry Snow, Public Works Director, to purchase a trailer to haul heavy equipment. Cost of the trailer is $5,000, and funds are available in the landfill budget.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve this request.

The County Manager informed the Board that the County has received a grant in the amount of $82,739.00 to operate the Criminal Justice Partnership program.

Upon motion of Commissioner York, seconded by Commissioner O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to accept the grant and to authorize the County Manager to sign grant acceptance documents and other documents required in order to carry out the grant.

The Board considered the membership of various boards and committees.
Upon motion of Commissioner Harrell, seconded by Commissioner York, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Ms. Sally Hayes as a member of the Nursing-Adult Care Homes Community Advisory Committee.

Upon motion of Commissioner O’Neal, seconded by Commissioner York, the Board voted unanimously to appoint the following citizens to the Natural Resources Committee: David Crawford, Steve Mason, David Taylor, Tom Joyce, and Lauren Ashburn.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Fred O’Neal, the Board voted unanimously to endorse Elkin’s wastewater facility project, being reviewed by the State Clearinghouse.

The Board discussed the annual planning and budget retreat, tentatively scheduled for February 2002, and instructed the County Manager to prepare some alternative ways of conducting the retreat.

The County Manager presented a request from the Tax Administrator for instructions on recruiting the Assistant Tax Administrator.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to authorize advertising the position.

The Board instructed the County Manager to develop a first draft job description for a temporary employee to assist in organizing the County’s newly established water and sewer districts and to perform other tasks necessary for carrying out the County Water and Sewer Plan.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Dennis Thompson
County Manager
The Surry County Board of Commissioners met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on December 17, 2001. The meeting was held in the Commissioners' Meeting Room, Surry County Government Center, Dobson, North Carolina.

Board members present for the meeting were Chairman Fred O'Neal, Vice-Chairman Jim Harrell, Jr., Commissioner Jim Miller, Commissioner Paul Johnson, and Commissioner Gary York.

Others present for the meeting at various times were:

Dennis Thompson, County Manager
Fred Folger, County Attorney
Betty Taylor, Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance
Catrina Smith, Parks and Recreation Director
Sheriff Connie Watson
John Shelton, Emergency Services Director
Cathy Booker, Tax Administrator
Roger Shore, Assistant Director of Communications
Don Miner
Dick Everhart, NRC Director
Linda Haney, Purchasing Agent
Dwayne Livengood, Sheriff's Office
Tim Mason
Members of East Surry High School Administrative Staff, Coaching Staff, Football Team, and Cheerleaders
Chris Knopf, Planning Director
Vonda Martin, Director, Pilot Mtn. Civic Center
Bill Causey
Ralph Williams
Doug Jones, Fire Marshal
Jon Long
Denise and Bobby Brown
Joanna Radford, Extension Service
Carolyn Johnson, Extension Service
Johnny Johnson, Planning Department
Chad Dezern
Steve Simpson
Members of the News Media
Other Citizens

Chairman Fred O'Neal called the meeting to order. Commissioner Paul Johnson delivered the invocation and led those present in the pledge of allegiance.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the December 3, 2001 meeting.

The Board reviewed the consent agenda. Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted
unanimously to approve the following consent agenda items:

County Manager’s Requests:

1. Adopted the following Resolution, to be forwarded to the Department of Transportation.

   N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
   REQUEST FOR ADDITION TO STATE MAINTAINED
   SECONDARY ROAD SYSTEM

   NORTH CAROLINA
   COUNTY OF SURRY

   Road Name: MEMORY LANE

   WHEREAS, the attached petition has been filed with the Surry County Board of Commissioners, requesting that the above named road be added to the Secondary Road System; and

   WHEREAS, the Board is of the opinion that the above described road should be added to the Secondary Road System, if the road meets minimum standards and criteria established by the Highway Division of the Department of Transportation for the addition of roads to the System.

   NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Surry County Board of Commissioners that the Highway Division is hereby requested to review the above-described road, and to take over the road for maintenance if it meets established standards and criteria.

2. Approved Change Order No. 27, in the amount of $14,759.00, and Change Order No. 28, in the amount of $3,359.60, for the Human Services Center project.

3. Authorized the Chairman to sign a letter to Jerry Coram, Jr. thanking him for successfully completing the Human Services Center project.

4. Approved the County Commissioners’ Calendar for 2002.

5. Approved an EMS refund in the amount of $50.00 to Joy Baskin, 142 Eaton Road, Mount Airy, for double payment of account.

6. Approved a Health and Nutrition Center refund in the amount of $75.00 to S.J. and Linda Benge, 999 Red Brush Road, Mount Airy, to return an Environmental Health fee for work which was not needed.

Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance’s Requests:

1. Appointed Missy Brewer and Sherry Hinson as members of the Mountain Park Fire Department’s Board of Trustees for the State’s Firemen’s Relief Fund, with terms of office beginning December 1, 2001.

The Board of County Commissioners approved an amendment to the 2001-2002 Budget Ordinance at their meeting on December 17, 2001.

GENERAL FUND

Expenditures

Criminal Justice Partnership
Increase line item 1054317-51500 (Professional Services) by $1,146.00 to $49,450.00.
Increase line item 1054317-54200 (Telephone) by $750.00 to $4,750.00.
Increase line item 1054317-54250 (Postage) by $500.00 to $750.00.
Decrease line item 1054317-51720 (Contracted Services) by $5,680.00 to $19,320.00.
Decrease line item 1054317-52010 (Supplies & Materials) by $1,089.00 to $3,969.00.
Decrease line item 1054317-53020 (Equipment Maintenance) by $2,000.00 to 0.
Decrease line item 1054317-54060 (Travel-NWPCOG) by $2,000.00 to $4,500.00.
Decrease departmental total by $8,373.00 to $82,739.00.

Clean Water Grant #2
Create line item 1054966-51330 (Retirement).

Immunization Action Plan
Create line item 1055170-54250 (Postage).

Revenue
Decrease line item 1044317-42346 (Criminal Justice Partnership) by $8,373.00 to $82,739.00.
Decrease fund totals by $8,373.00 to $55,768,027.00.

Tax Administrator’s Requests:

1. Approved the summary of releases, refunds and discoveries for month ending November 30, 2001.
2. Approved the Tax Director’s charges to collect September 2001 motor vehicle renewals.

Planning Director’s Request:

1. Approved Woodbridge Subdivision, Section Five (final), as recommended by the Planning Board.

Chairman O’Neal declared the meeting an open forum and asked those present for any comments they wished to make to the Board.

Steve Simpson requested permission to use the Courthouse lawn on Tuesday, January 22, 2002, at 6:30 p.m. to hold a candlelight prayer vigil remembering unborn babies that have died since abortion became legal. Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to grant the request.
Catrina Smith introduced Brent Cornelison, the new Parks and Recreation Director for the Town of Elkin, and Vonda Martin, the Director of the Pilot Mountain Civic Center.

There being no other comments, the open forum was closed.

The Board reviewed an issuer status memo submitted by Betty Taylor. Upon motion of Jim Harrell, Jr., seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously for the County to be a small-issuer for calendar year 2002. A small-issuer status means that the County can only issue less than $10 million of debt during the calendar year, thereby obtaining a lower interest rate on borrowings.

Chairman O'Neal called a public hearing for the purpose of hearing public comments on the zoning amendment petition submitted by John Henry Oakley. This case is docket No. ZA01-0001 within the Planning Department. The request is to rezone the property from RA to RG. Chris Knopf presented the facts in the case; and he stated that the Planning Board recommended disapproval of the request. After the Planning Director's presentation, Chairman O'Neal invited public comment.

Chad Dezern spoke against the rezoning, representing that he is an adjoining property owner.

There being no other comments, the Chairman closed the public hearing and asked the Board members for any action they wished to take.

Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to deny the rezoning request.

Chairman O'Neal declared a public hearing to receive public comments on the County's ETJ appointments to the Mount Airy Planning Board and Board of Adjustment. There were no comments from the public. The Chairman closed the public hearing and asked the Board members for any action they wished to take.

- Planning Board Appointments
  - Gary York nominated Roscoe Hines for a four year term.
  - Fred O'Neal nominated Dr. Todd Perry for a four year term.
  - Paul Johnson nominated Laurie Inman for a two year term.
  - Gary York nominated Judy Sladen for a two year term.

- Board of Adjustment Appointments
• Jim Miller nominated Howard Shelton for a four year term.
• Gary York nominated Martha Morgan for a four year term.
• Fred O'Neal nominated Roscoe Easter for a two year term.
• Gary York nominated Robbie Earnhart for a two year term.
• Paul Johnson nominated Danny Golding for a two year term as Board Alternate Member.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to appoint these nominees, subject to confirmation that each appointee lives within the ETJ.

Barbara Hall, representing YVEDDI, presented the organization’s request for $1,000 to assist in providing legal services to residents of Surry County who are eligible for the OAA Title III Elderly Legal Services Program.

Chairman O'Neal asked if similar requests were to be made of the other counties in the YVEDDI service area. Mrs. Hall stated that similar requests will be made.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, Jr., seconded by Gary York, the Board voted unanimously to allocate $1,000 from non-departmental contingency for the program.

The Board instructed the County Manager to work with the Social Services Director to prepare a resolution for Board consideration requesting that the State assume all responsibility for Medicaid funding.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to appoint Fred O'Neal as the Board’s voting member on the Economic Development Partnership’s Board of Directors.

The County Manager presented the following bids for the new heating and cooling unit at the Health and Nutrition Center.

• Pike Electric, Inc., P.O. Box 1248, Mount Airy, NC, $90,329.00.
• E. Jerry Fore, 1863 W. Pine Street, Mount Airy, NC, $91,736.10.
• Holcomb Brothers, Inc., 119 W. Main Street, Elkin, NC, $92,000.00.
• Applied Control Tech., 770-a Park Center Drive, Kernersville, NC, $105,322.00.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to accept the low bid, and
to instruct the County Manager, the Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, and the Health Director to develop a proposal for financing the project.

The County Manager requested the Board's guidance on interviewing candidates for the Assistant Tax Administrator's position. The Board instructed that an applicant review and interview panel be assembled, consisting of the County Manager, the Tax Administrator, the Assistant County Manager for Budget and Finance, and the Human Resources Officer.

The County Manager reviewed a proposed job description for a water and sewer projects coordinator, as instructed by the Board. Upon motion of Jim Harrell, Jr., seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to table discussion until the second meeting in March, 2002, and to address the issue at the Board's Planning Retreat in February.

The County Manager presented a request from the Building Codes Administrator to destroy old permits from March 2, 1992 number 92-010401 to August 4, 1995, number 95-001600 in accordance with instructions from standard 3 item 2 from the Records Retention and Disposition Schedule. The Board agreed with the request, subject to the County Attorney reviewing the Records Retention and Disposition Schedule and records destruction being done under correct methods.

The County Manager reported that he had received the deed to the three properties at the Family Resource Center being given to the County by the Mount Airy City Schools system, and that he would forward the deed to the County Attorney for recording.

The County Manager presented a request from the Northwest Piedmont Council of Governments to favorably consider the new Articles of Association and Agreement for the Northwest Piedmont Job Training Consortium / Workforce Development Board. The Board tabled discussion of the request until a representative of the COG can attend a meeting to fully explain the request.

Upon motion by Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to authorize the Health and Nutrition Center to apply for and to accept the following grants:

- Three-year Caregiver grant to be administered by the COG's Area Agency on Aging. The grant is for $20,000 each year, requiring a 20% County match, which can be an in-kind match from existing salaries. The funds will be used for medical supplies or respite care.
• American Cancer Society Community Block Grant, requiring no County match. This $10,000 grant is to be used for a media campaign to increase the amount of people drinking 1% or less low fat milk.
• State sponsored Diabetes Grant up to $10,000. No County match is required.

The County Manager presented a first draft calendar for the annual planning retreat.

• Monday, January 28, 2002 Open Forum for Citizens' Comments
  6:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.
• Monday, February 25, 2002 Second Open Forum for Citizens' Comments
  6:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.
• Thursday, February 28, 2002, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. with Department Heads
  Annual Planning Retreat

The Board members gave tentative approval to this schedule, subject to reviewing their calendars. They also recommended widespread community participation in the two public forums.

Upon motion of Jim Harrell, Jr., seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of giving citizens the option of paying their property taxes by credit card.

Upon motion by Jim Harrell, Jr., seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to support a project to evaluate further development of Pilot Mountain State Park.

At 7:15 p.m., the Board took a fifteen minute break.

At 7:30 p.m., the Board resumed its regular business session.

Chairman O'Neal announced that it was time for the special recognition portion of the program.

Gary York conducted a recognition ceremony honoring Denise Brown, Cooperative Extension Administrative Secretary, who was recently awarded the State Meritorious Support Award given by Epsilon Sigma Phi, Extension's honorary society which recognizes professional excellence. Mrs. Brown was accompanied by Bobby Brown, her husband.

Gary York and Paul Johnson conducted a recognition ceremony honoring the East Surry High School football team,
coaches, cheerleaders, and all other East Surry personnel who contributed to the football team’s outstanding season.

Jon Long, architect for the Judicial Center project, appeared before the Board to review the status of the project and to request consideration of several proposed change orders.

Upon motion of Fred O’Neal, seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to act upon the change order requests as follows:

- Approve payment in the amount of $1,328.00 for removal of unsuitable soil in the parking lot.
- Approve payment of $245.00 for installation of speak-through grille for Cashier’s window.
- Accept a credit in the amount of $1,450.00 for rails painting that was not done.
- Withhold approval in the amount of $5,223.00 for a security window in the Magistrate’s office.

Doug Jones, Fire Marshal, appeared before the Board to discuss the new fire code which will become effective on January 1, 2002. Mr. Jones requested that the Board adopt a new schedule of fees for inspections and permits.

The Board members agreed to table action on the request for one month to give the Fire Marshal time to compare recommended fees with fees of surrounding counties and to report back to the Board.

John Shelton, Emergency Services Director, and Bill Causey, representing Community Alert Network, Inc., made a proposal to install a community alert network within Surry County. Upon motion by Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to accept the proposal, subject to development of a contract and a funding plan using 911 surcharge revenues acceptable to the Board.

Ralph Williams, representing the Mountain Park Community, made a presentation of the Mountain Park Community Park Master Plan. Mr. Williams stated that his presentation was for the Board’s information and that no Board action was being requested.

The County Manager presented several personnel requests in behalf of Department Heads.

- The Sheriff has requested that an employee who has exhausted his military leave as allowed by the Personnel Ordinance be granted military leave for an additional two 12-hour shifts. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Paul Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to grant the leave.
• Chris Knopf requested that 125 hours of annual leave from various employees be transferred to an employee to be used as sick leave. Upon motion of Jim Miller, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to grant the request effective November 27, 2001.

• David Stone requested that an employee be granted an extension of leave without pay from December 14, 2001 through March 17, 2002. Upon motion of Paul Johnson, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to grant the request.

The County Manager requested that one personnel item be addressed in closed session. Upon motion of Jim Harrell, Jr., seconded by Jim Miller, the Board voted unanimously to go into closed session.

The Board resumed its regular open session.

Upon motion of Gary York, seconded by Jim Harrell, Jr., the Board voted unanimously to approve the Sheriff’s recommendation for a one step merit increase for Lieutenant Jimmy Combs, to Grade 69-10, effective January 1, 2002.

Commissioner York reported to the Board in his capacity of Northern Hospital Trustee. Commissioner Johnson reported on a sewer line problem at Flat Rock Elementary School.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

________________________
Dennis Thompson
County Manager